PA-1961-09

PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE *September 1961*

unique floor beauty that won't "walk off"...

Vina-Lux® 800 Series

Now, a vinyl asbestos floor tile with distinctive color chip styling that won't wear away under heavy, concentrated traffic. The chip pattern is distributed at every level through the full thickness of the tile. Vina-Lux 800 Series costs no more than ordinary vinyl asbestos tile... yet delivers so much more value.

The Vina-Lux 800 Series can be specified for installation over concrete – even below grade, or over wood subfloors. In 12 fashion-coordinated colors; 9"x 9" size; $\frac{1}{8}$", $\frac{3}{32}$" and $\frac{1}{16}$" gauges. See Sweet's Catalog or write for samples, color charts and complete architectural specifications – no obligation, of course.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 325

AZROCK FLOOR PRODUCTS DIVISION

Specialists in the manufacture of vinyl asbestos tile and asphalt tile flooring

UVALDE ROCK ASPHALT COMPANY • 525A FROST BANK BUILDING • SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

AZROCK FLOORING PRODUCTS

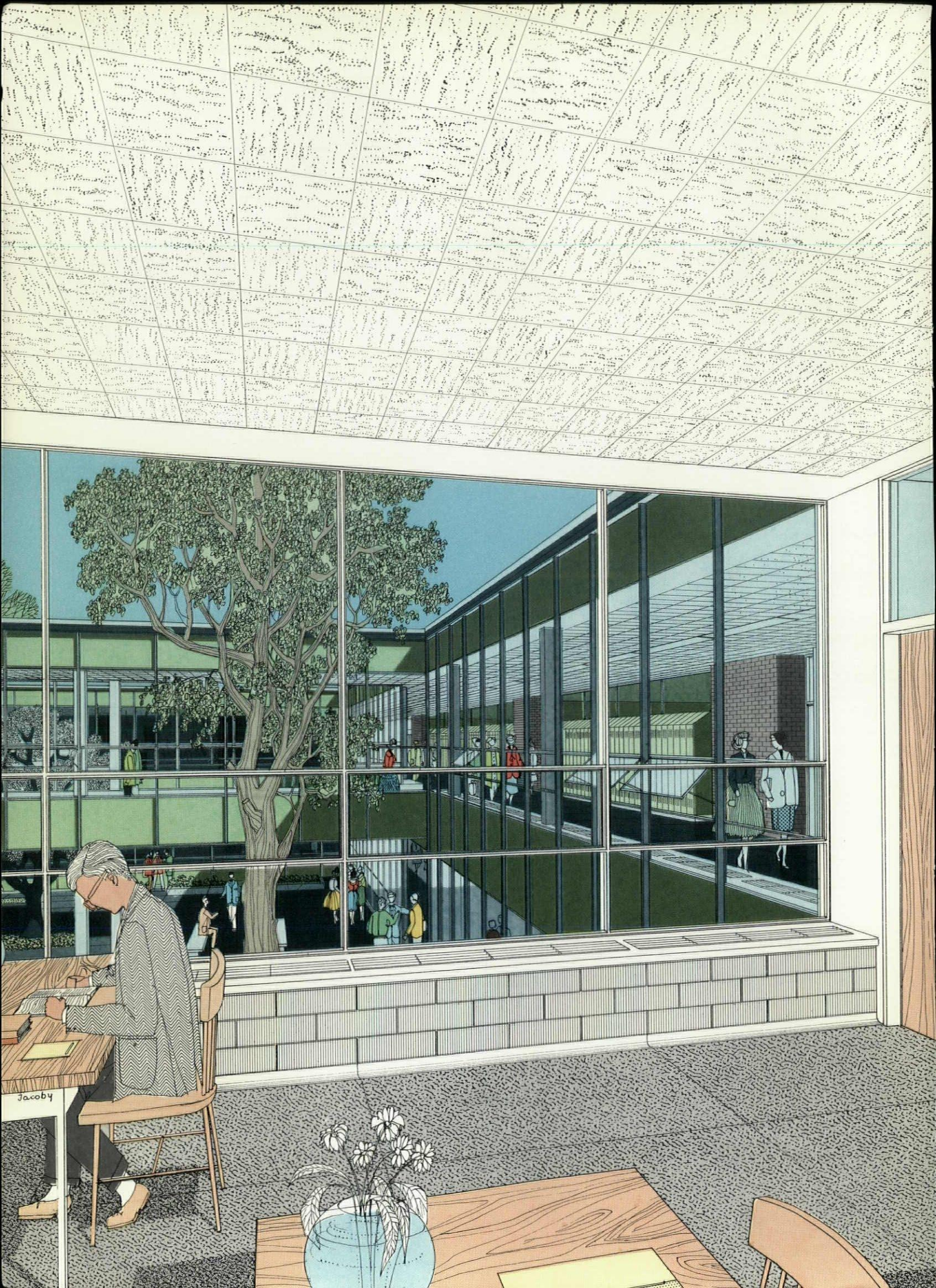
Koroseal patterns shown actual size (left to right) are: Nassau, Straw Weave, and Linen Weave.

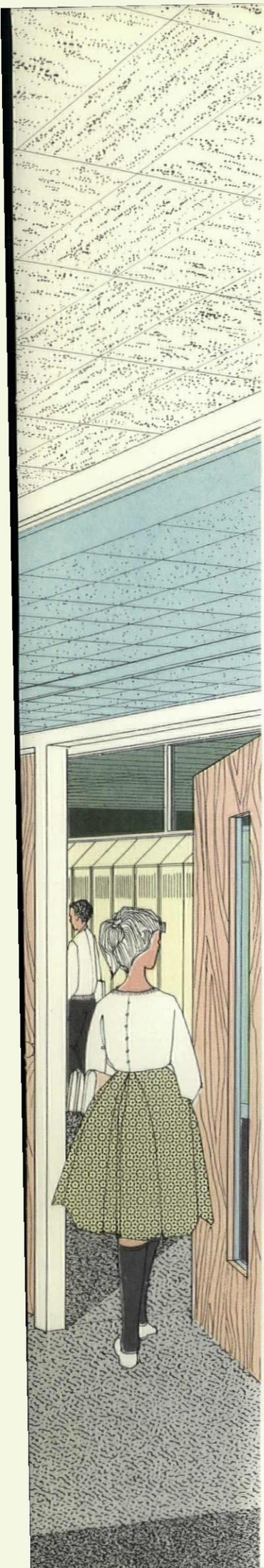
Bright, cheerful Koroseal wall coverings slash building maintenance costs

Koroseal vinyl wall coverings by B.F.Goodrich add beauty in any building with their rich colors and subtle textures. And their durability and easy upkeep help reduce wall maintenance costs for years to come.

Fabric-backed, flame-proofed Koroseal wall coverings resist scuffs, scratches and stains. They keep their fresh, clean appearance for years with infrequent soap and water wipe-downs. The profit-cutting expense of periodic repaintings, often with complete shut-down of income-producing space, is drastically reduced. For information, write Dept. PA-9, *B.F.Goodrich Industrial Products Company, Marietta, Ohio.*

B.F.Goodrich
Koroseal®
VINYL WALL COVERING


Jacoby



How Armstrong Acoustical Fire Guard cut ceiling costs on this Ohio school by 53¢ a square foot. Saved: $56,069

ON THE LEFT you see a Helmut Jacoby rendering of the new Valley Forge High School, Parma Heights, Ohio. To meet the specifications of Architects Fulton, Dela Motte, Larson, Nassau & Associates, of Cleveland, ceilings in the school had to perform two major functions —provide acoustical treatment and meet a two-hour fire code requirement.

Specifications called for Armstrong Acoustical Fire Guard or an alternative of acoustical tile cemented to plaster. The firm which was awarded the contract submitted a bid showing that Acoustical Fire Guard would cost $56,069 *less* than the alternate. This represented a saving of 53¢ per square foot since 105,000 square feet of Acoustical Fire Guard ceilings were specified.

Widest Range of Time-Design Ratings

Acoustical Fire Guard, available in both 12 x 12 inch tile and 24 x 48 inch lay-in units, offers you more than significant savings like this. To date, eleven different floor and ceiling assemblies incorporating Acoustical Fire Guard ceilings have been tested at Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. Ratings of from one to four hours are available within these eleven assemblies. Therefore, Fire Guard offers you the widest available range of UL time-design ratings for fire-retardant acoustical tile and lay-in ceiling systems.

Accepted by Code Authorities

The variety of floor-and-ceiling assemblies, incorporating Acoustical Fire Guard ceilings, will suit most forms of construction. This gives you more flexibility in the selection of UL rated fire-retardant acoustical ceilings. Since Acoustical Fire Guard has been meeting rigid fire code requirements across the nation for more than two years, it is widely recognized by local fire code authorities.

Also, Acoustical Fire Guard tile and lay-in units can be combined effectively in different areas of the same project. This is because both offer the popular Fissured and Classic surface patterns. And the factory-finished surface requires no painting and a minimum of maintenance.

Phone Your Armstrong Acoustical Contractor

From one construction project after another comes proof that Armstrong Acoustical Fire Guard can sharply reduce your ceiling construction costs. To learn more about how Acoustical Fire Guard will meet your design requirements, and at the same time save money, call your Armstrong Acoustical Contractor (he's in the Yellow Pages under "Acoustical Ceilings"), your nearest Armstrong District Office, or write to Armstrong Cork Company, 4209 Watson St., Lancaster, Pa.

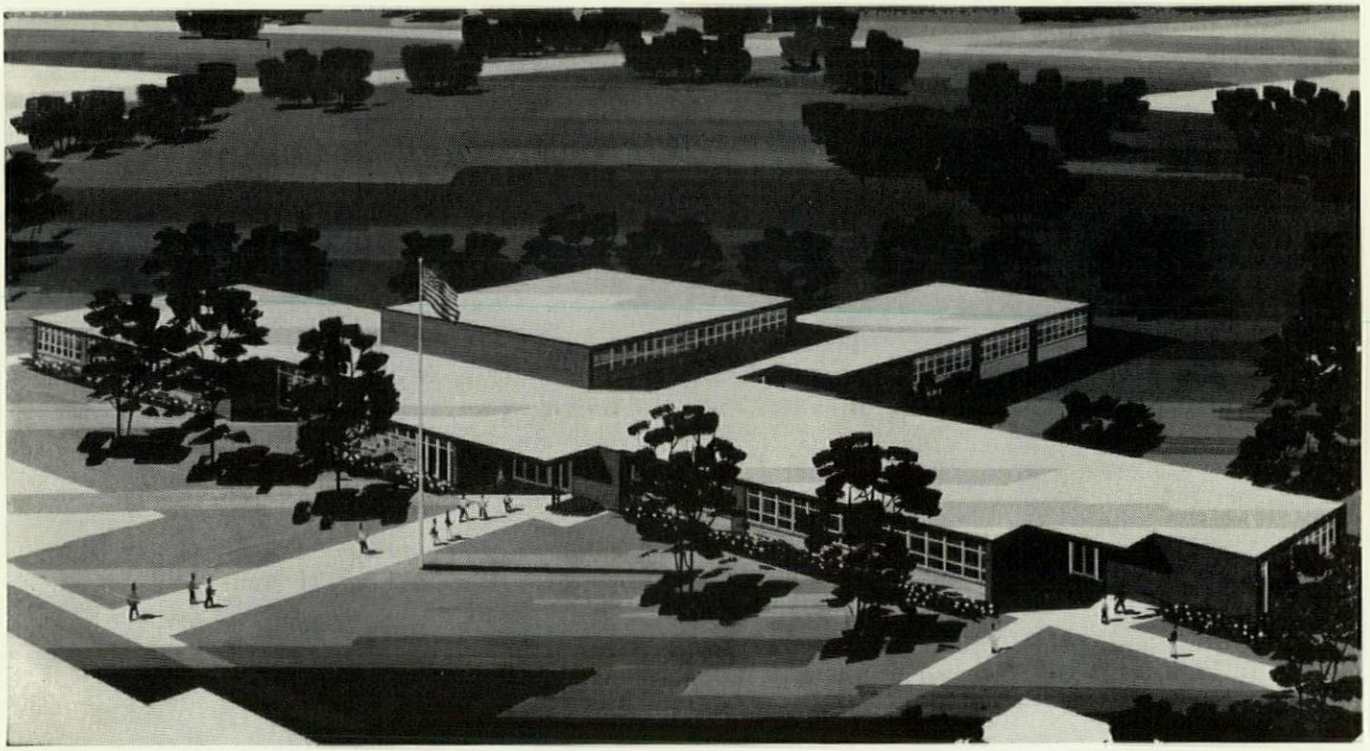
Here are 9 Acoustical Fire Guard UL ratings most frequently used to meet fire code requirements

FIRE GUARD LAY-IN		FIRE GUARD TILE	
Floor & Ceiling Design	Rating	Floor & Ceiling Design	Rating
#30	2-hr. (Beam—3-hr.)	#31	4-hr.
		#21	4-hr.
#13	2-hr. (Beam—3-hr.)	#8	2-hr.
		#7	1½-hr.
#21	2-hr.	#9	1-hr.
#8	1½-hr.		

Armstrong ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS

First in fire-retardant acoustical ceilings

Superintendent of Schools for Parma: Mr. Paul W. Briggs
Architect: Fulton, Dela Motte, Larson, Nassau & Associates, Cleveland
General Contractor: H. J. Forepaugh and Son, Bedford, Ohio
Acoustical Contractor: The Gellin Company, Cleveland



38,500 Square Feet...18 Classrooms Plus...

Complete Heating and Ventilating Comfort Everywhere
Lower Construction Costs, Lower Operating Costs
NORMAN SCHOOLROOM SYSTEMS

Here's another illustration of the way Norman gas-fired individual classroom packages permit construction economies and assure low cost operation. This new Boulder Hill Elementary School has 18 classrooms plus multi-purpose room, stage and music room, kitchen, administrative rooms and other areas.

By specifying Norman Schoolroom Heating and Ventilating Systems for classrooms, it was not necessary to add boiler rooms, pipe tunnels, connecting ducts or a chimney.

A Norman System in each room or area automatically blends fresh outdoor air with recirculated room air . . . automatically compensates for occupancy, solar heat gain and other variables . . . and automatically recirculates room air only during unoccupied periods. Air conditioning may be included or added later.

For facts and figures, write for comprehensive manuals on Norman Horizontal and Inn-A-Wal models.

NORMAN ENCLOSED HVS compact horizontal unit illustrated with Util-i-Duct bookshelf sections

NORMAN INN-A-WAL counter flow furnace in separate heater room, illustrated with economical Wall-i-Duct sections

Boulder Hill Elementary School, Oswego, Ill. **Superintendent of Schools:** T. Loyd Traughber **Architects and Engineers:** Kruegel, Healy & Moore, Joliet, Ill. **Heating & Ventilating:** Feltes Heating & Air Conditioning, Aurora, Ill.

Norman® PRODUCTS CO. 1154 Chesapeake Ave., Columbus 12, Ohio

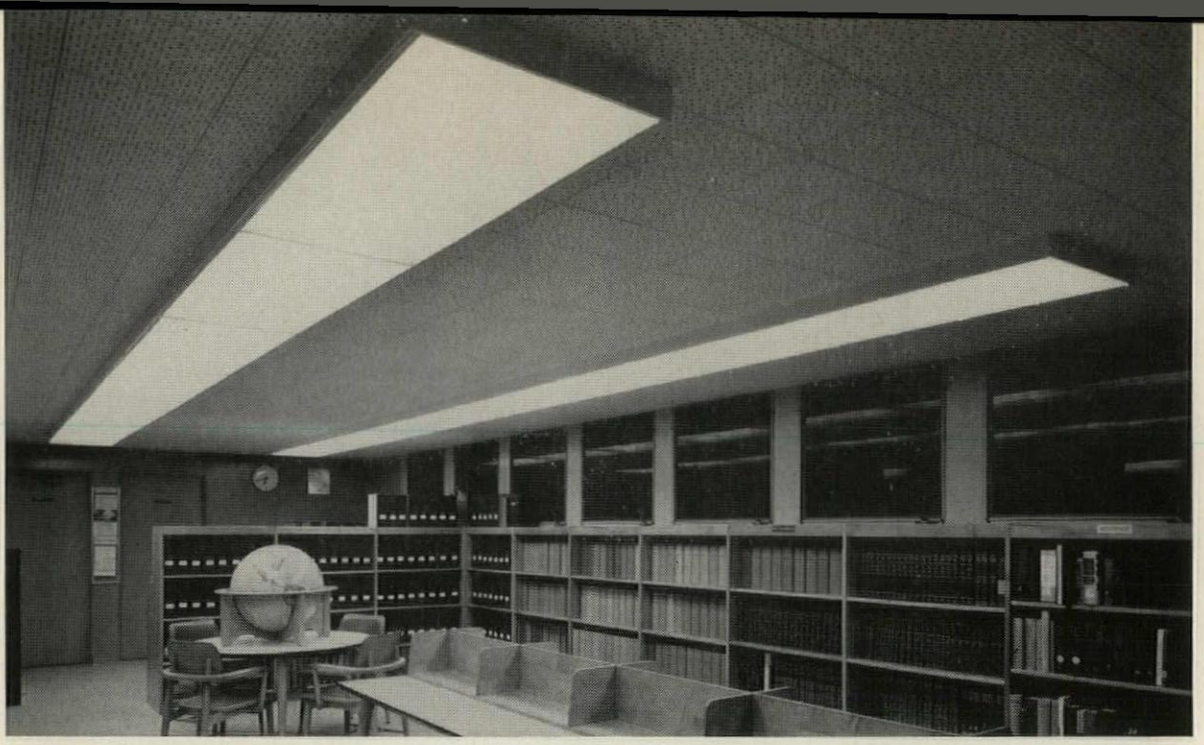
For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 386

THIS MONTH IN P/A

The World's Largest Architectural Circulation

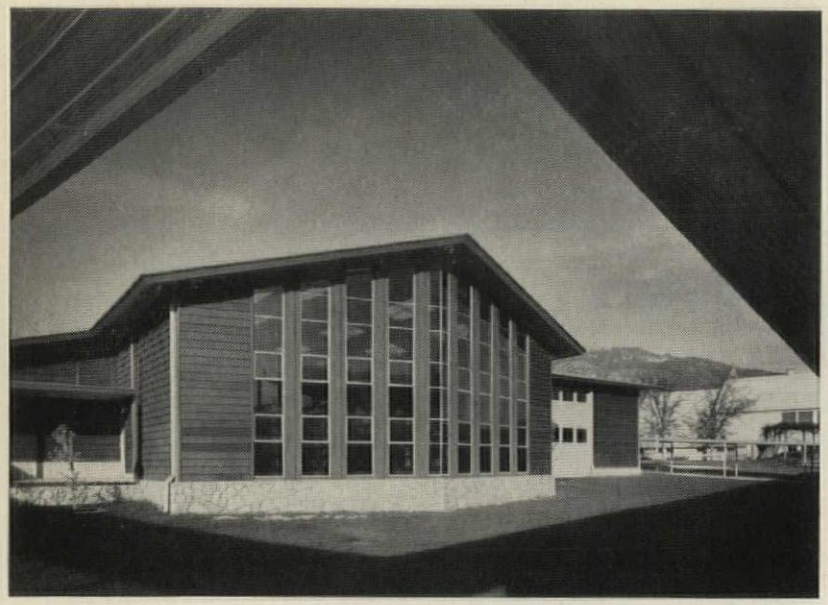
PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE published monthly by REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORPORATION, 430 Park Avenue, New York 22, N. Y. Ralph W. Reinhold, Chairman of the Board; Philip H. Hubbard, President and Treasurer; Kathleen Starke, Secretary and Assistant Treasurer; Donald Hoagland, Merald F. Lue, Fred P. Peters, D. Bradford Wilkin, William P. Winsor, Vice-Presidents, Executive and Editorial offices, 430 Park Avenue, New York 22, N. Y. Subscriptions payable in advance. Subscription prices to those who, by title, are *architects, engineers, specifications writers, designers* or *draftsmen*, and to Government departments, trade associations, members of the armed forces, architectural schools and students, advertisers and prospective advertisers and their employees—$5.00 for one year, $8.00 for two years, $10.00 for three years. Above prices are applicable in U. S., U. S. Possessions, and Canada. All *practicing architects* and *engineers* outside U. S., U. S. Possessions, and Canada—$10.00 for one year, $16.00 for two years, $20.00 for three years. All others—$20.00 a year. Single copy—$1.00; special issues—$2.00 per copy. Printed by Publishers Printing Company, New York N. Y.

Indexed in Art Index, Architectural Index. Second-class postage paid at New York, N. Y.
Volume XLII. No. 9

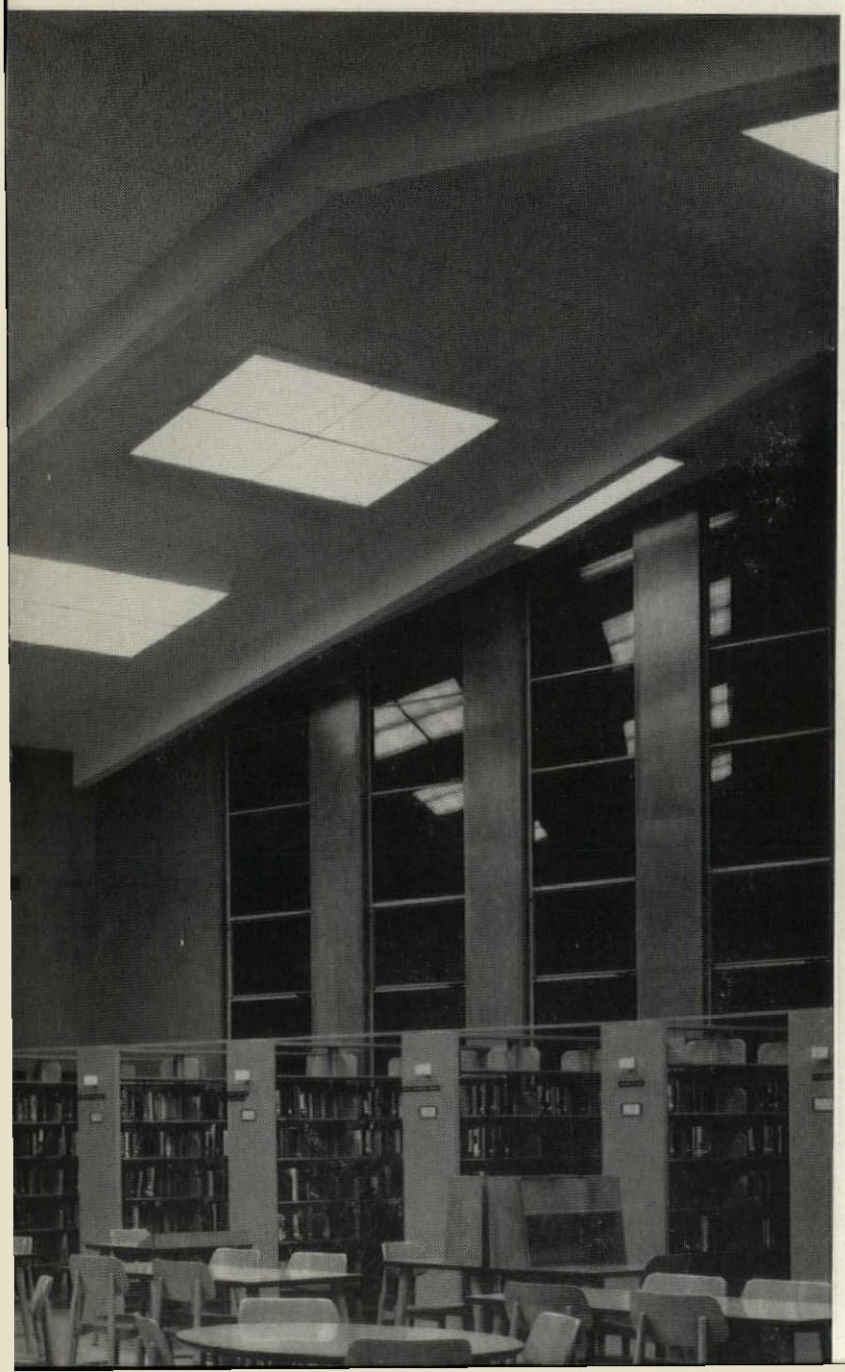


In modern schools such as this, where fixtures are selected for esthetic as well as functional reasons, Day-Brite lighting is the logical choice for creating a pleasant, efficient environment for learning.

The ceiling of the library's main reading room slopes from a height of 22 feet at the center down to 14 feet at the walls. DAYLUME® surface mounted elements maintain 85 to 90 footcandles at reading level.



Sierra Union High School, Auberry, California
Architect: *Alastair Simpson*
Consulting Electrical Engineer: *Edward Lowe*



How Day-Brite helps light the way to learning

The designers of this modern high school wanted the library to be the most attractive building on the campus . . . to encourage students to *use* it.

Good lighting, of course, was a *must*. High, sloping ceilings might have presented a problem . . . especially since suspended fixtures would have marred the clean, uncluttered architectural effect. And structural limitations eliminated any possibility of using recessed equipment.

The solution: shallow DAYLUMES® by Day-Brite because they provide . . .

Recessed appearance with surface mounting flexibility;

High-level, uniform over-all illumination;

And "Decidedly Better" Day-Brite dependability and ease of maintenance.

Got a school lighting problem?

Talk to the people with the most experience in solving them. Call your Day-Brite representative. *Day-Brite Lighting, Inc., St. Louis 15, Mo., and Santa Clara, Calif. In Canada: Amalgamated Electric Corp., Ltd., Toronto 6, Ont.*

DAY-BRITE

NATION'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF
COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL LIGHTING EQUIPMENT
For more information, turn to Reader Service card, No. 338

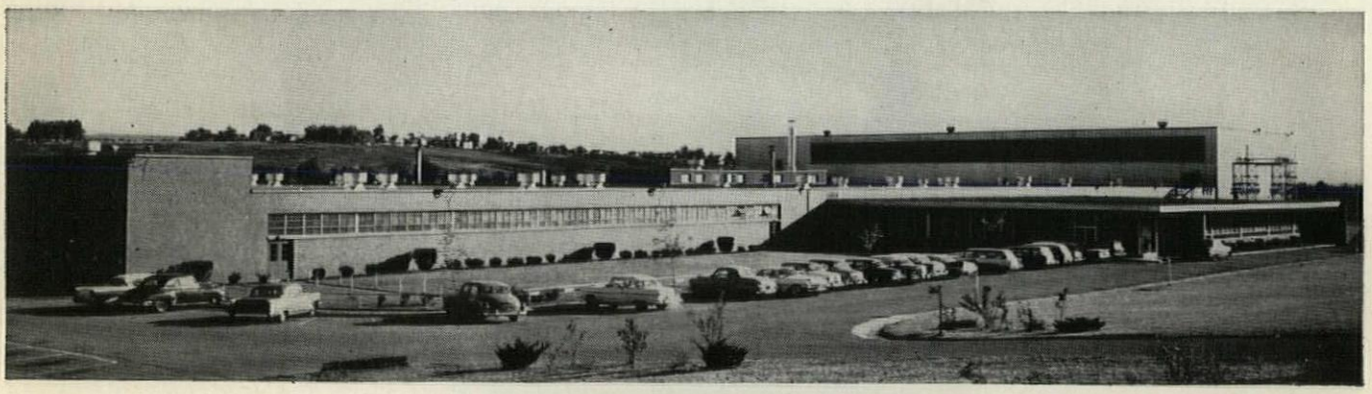
NEW ANEMOSTAT PLANT

Combines finest, most efficient production and research facilities in the air conditioning industry.

- Manufacturing Area = 165,000 sq. ft. in modern, one story building.
- Research and Development Area = 10,000 sq. ft. with complete facilities for radiated sound power measurement of air flow and temperature equalization.
- Three Test Chambers = two, specially constructed to provide reverberant room for sound measurement through all frequency bands in conformance with the recommendations of the ASHRAE Standards Project Committee.
- Monitor Master Panel Board = for recording and controlling all conditions throughout each chamber.
- Climatic Test Window = for demonstrating and testing all heating and cooling problems.
- Hydraulic-Electric Moveable Floor = for varying floor to ceiling heights.

These new facilities will help us to serve you better — deliver faster and have room to expand to meet the growing needs of the air conditioning industry. From our Research and Development program will come the units that will be the standard of excellence in tomorrow's buildings.

You are cordially invited to examine these outstanding facilities.



ANEMOSTAT®

ANEMOSTAT CORPORATION OF AMERICA
SUBSIDIARY OF DYNAMICS CORPORATION OF AMERICA

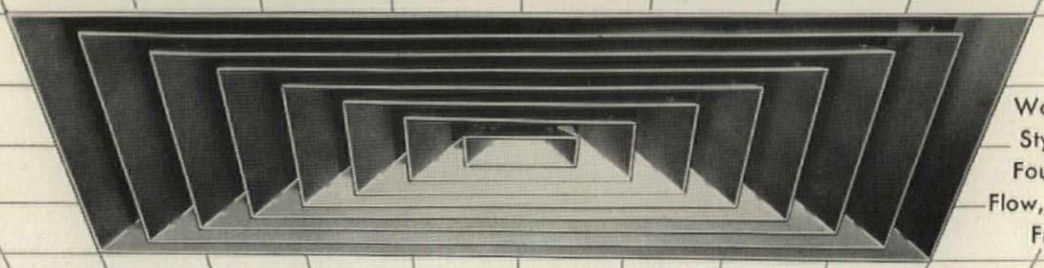
Factory and Offices: 888 North Keyser Avenue, Scranton, Pa.
General Sales Offices: 25 West 43rd Street, New York 36, N. Y.
Representatives in Principal Cities

AC 1303

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 324

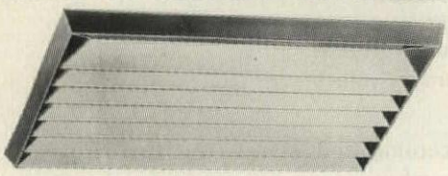
NOW! by Waterloo-Anemostat

THE FIRST ALL EXTRUDED ALUMINUM TYPE D DIRECTIONAL DIFFUSER

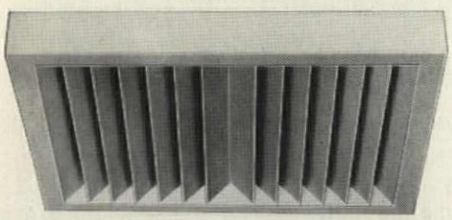


Waterloo Style DE Four Way Flow, Snap-in Frame

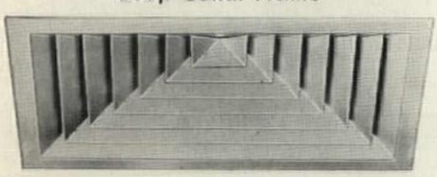
SQUARE and RECTANGULAR DESIGNS



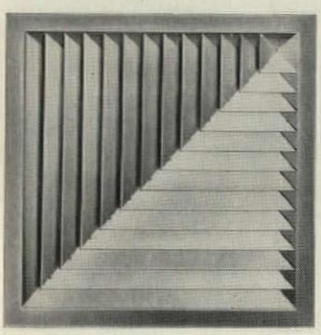
Waterloo Style DM One Way Flow Bevelled Frame



Waterloo Style DD Two Way Opposite Flow Drop Collar Frame



Waterloo Style DF Three Way Flow Flange Frame



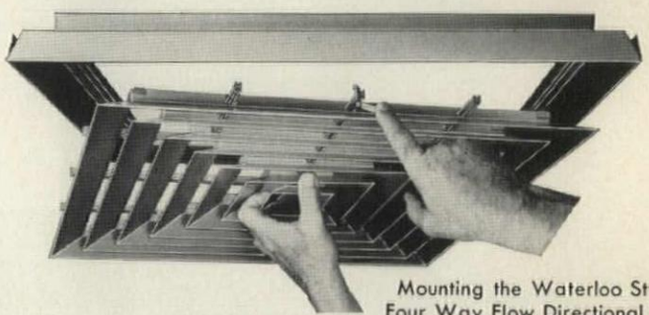
Waterloo Style DL Two Way Corner Flow Lay-on Frame

★ **EASIEST TO INSTALL**

★ **ONE-THIRD THE USUAL WEIGHT**
because of aluminum construction

★ **LONG-LASTING**
All extruded aluminum

★ **5 FRAME STYLES • 14 CORE PATTERNS**
All cores removable and interchangeable



Mounting the Waterloo Style DE Four Way Flow Directional Diffuser Snap-in Frame

DESIGNED BY WATERLOO
...pioneer in development of air diffusion equipment in EXTRUDED ALUMINUM

PERFORMANCE PROVED BY ANEMOSTAT
in the finest laboratories in the air conditioning industry

CATALOG 7-61 AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

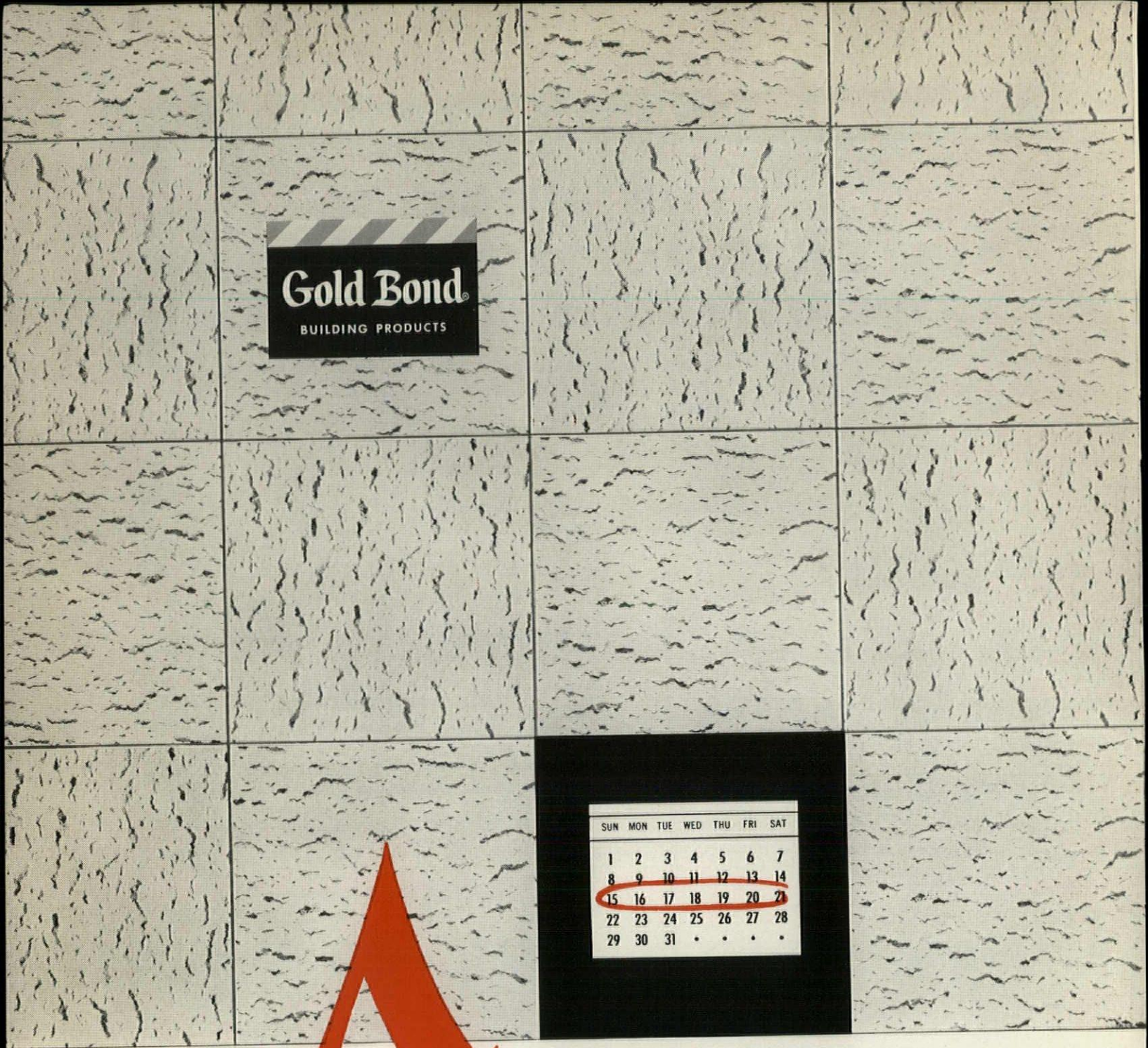
WATERLOO *Air Diffusion* EQUIPMENT

ANEMOSTAT CORPORATION OF AMERICA · TESTED · APPROVED · A

WATERLOO REGISTER COMPANY, INC.

P. O. BOX 147, WATERLOO, IOWA

WR-124



Two-Hour Fire-Rated

NEW FIRE-SHIELD® ACOUSTIROC

Saves a week or more in building time

TEXTURED

NEEDLE POINT

FISSURED

Fire-Shield Acoustiroc's mineral-wool fibers are *felted* for extra strength and stability. The long fibers are *interlocked*. Acoustiroc has 500% greater resistance to sag, 100% better dimensional stability, and 50% more strength than non-felted mineral wool. As a result, this 12″ x 12″ tile can be safely installed before plaster and terrazzo work are dry, to save seven days, or more, in building time.

U/L-listed Fire-Shield Acoustiroc also has high sound ratings, good attenuation and workability. Three beautiful patterns. Edge detail is beveled, kerfed and rabbeted for fast installation with less waste in standard "J" suspension system.

In short, there probably won't be another two-hour rated product with so many features in a long, long time.

Ask your Gold Bond® Representative for samples and specifications, or write Dept. PA-91, National Gypsum Company, Buffalo 13, N. Y.

New

STANLEY MAGIC-DOOR®

Electric

AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATING EQUIPMENT

is economically practical for almost every type of commercial application.

This compact Electric Operator is realistically priced and easy to install. Like all STANLEY MAGIC-DOOR operators, it is ruggedly constructed and amply powered to insure years of dependable service in stores, banks, office buildings, institutions and similar establishments.

MODEL EH-1 FOR IN-THE-HEADER MOUNTING

Two models—for in-the-header mounting (EH-1) or visible mounting (EV-1)—are applicable to new or existing doors 30″ to 42″ wide. Unit provides manual release in event of power failure and is designed for economical maintenance.

3 TYPES OF OPERATORS

Stanley's **Hydraulic, Pneumatic** and new **Electric** MAGIC-DOOR Operators make up a complete line of automatic door operating equipment that provides you with the right selections for all kinds of commercial, institutional and industrial operating conditions.

See your Stanley MAGIC-DOOR Distributor for technical details or write to Stanley Hardware, Division of The Stanley Works, MAGIC-DOOR SALES, Dept. I, 78 Lake Street, New Britain, Connecticut.

SLIM SILHOUETTE...

and "SWING-CLEAR" STYLING

The modern, trim BB600 Series 3-Knuckle Ball Bearing Hinge* recently introduced by STANLEY is now also available in "Swing-Clear" Styling.

Where the attractive, trim look is desired throughout modern hospitals and institutions, you can now specify matching standard and "Swing-Clear" type template hinges with the new BB600 Series slim silhouette styling. Specify BB641 for half mortise and BB651 for full surface "Swing-Clear" Hinges with the trim, modern look.

Write for your copy of our Hospital Hardware Folder (H-157) to: Stanley Hardware, Division of The Stanley Works, Dept. I, 78 Lake Street, New Britain, Conn.

*Patents Pending

STANLEY

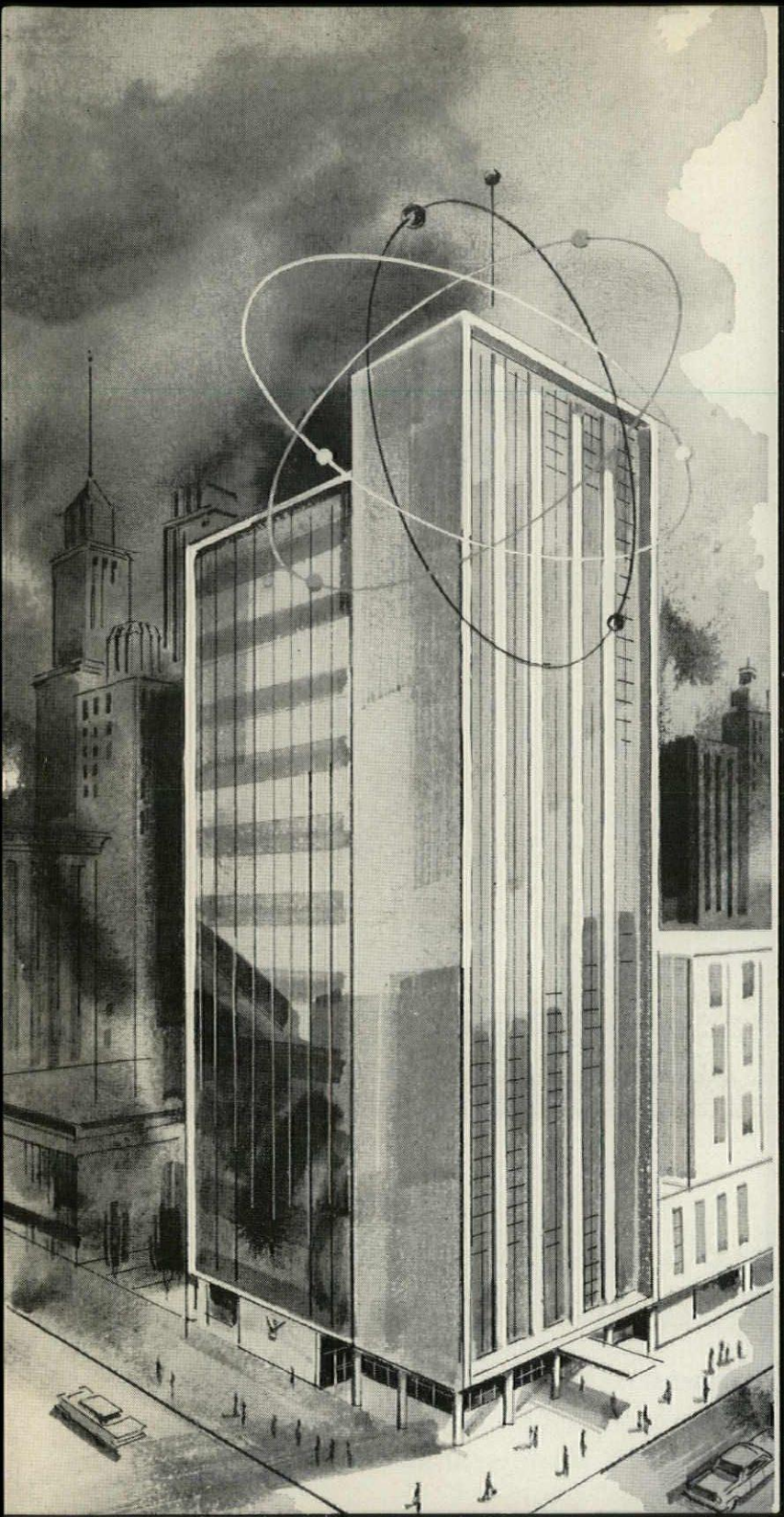
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

AMERICA BUILDS BETTER AND LIVES BETTER WITH STANLEY

This famous trademark distinguishes over 20,000 quality products of The Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.—hand tools • power tools • builders hardware • industrial hardware • drapery hardware • automatic door controls • aluminum windows • stampings • springs • coatings • strip steel • steel strapping—made in 24 plants in the United States, Canada, England and Germany.

CANADIAN PLANTS: HAMILTON, ONTARIO AND ROXTON POND, P.Q.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 407



New from Haughton Elevonics

DYNAFLITE
ELEVATOR CONTROL

The Miracle in Motion That Sets New Standards for Speed and Comfort in Vertical Transportation

Haughton Dynaflite achieves the high speeds required for efficient handling of heavy elevator traffic with *incredible smoothness*. Acceleration and deceleration are so subtle—so finely controlled—that passengers scarcely feel any motion at all. This means passenger comfort and confidence that no conventional control system can provide.

The Dynaflite system is fully automatic, thoroughly reliable. Each run is as precisely controlled as those that preceded it, and those that will follow. Haughton quality in materials and workmanship brings tight-fisted economy in upkeep, too.

Haughton Dynaflite Control is ready to serve your buildings today, thanks to Elevonics* . . . the well-spring of progress in vertical transportation for multi-floor buildings. Include Dynaflite's distinctive advantages in your building or modernization plans. Ask your Haughton representative for complete information, without obligation. Or, write today.

* *Haughton's advanced program in elevator systems research and engineering, with specific emphasis on the creative application of electronic devices and instrumentation for betterment of systems design and performance. Registered in U. S. Patent Office.*

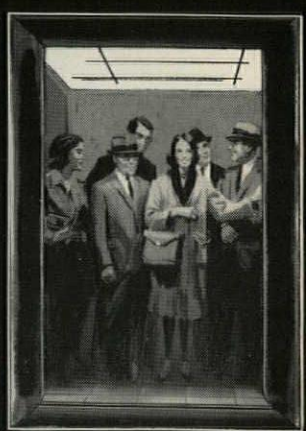
Haughton Elevator Company

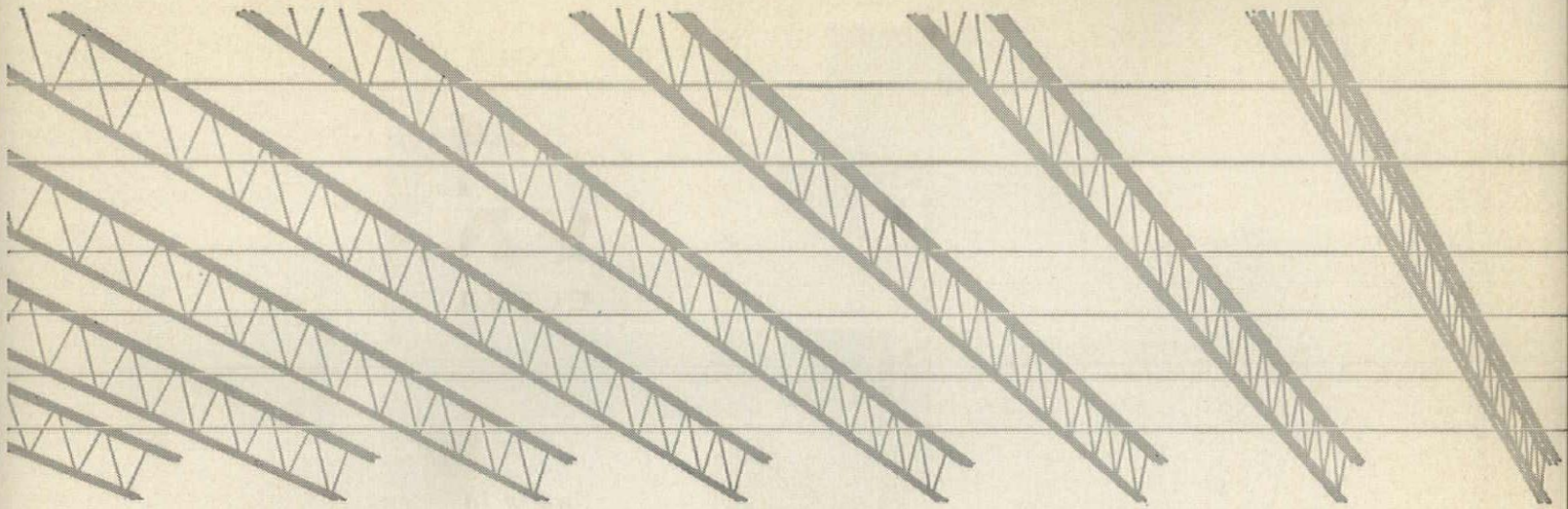
Division of Toledo Scale Corporation, Toledo 9, Ohio

Offices in principal cities

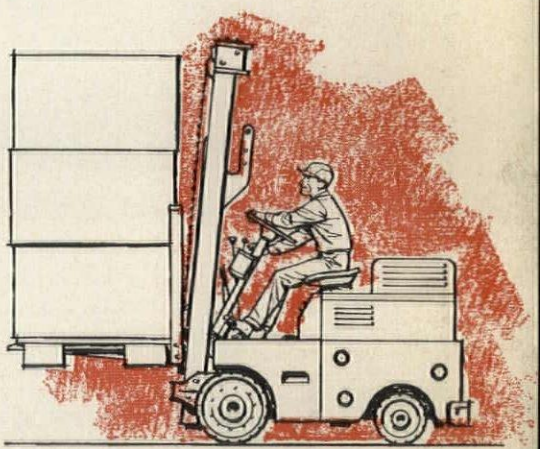
PASSENGER AND FREIGHT ELEVATORS • ESCALATORS • DUMBWAITERS

EMBLEM OF EXCELLENCE IN VERTICAL TRANSPORTATION





WHAT HAPPENED TO ALL THE POSTS ?



JOISTOLOGY* ELIMINATED THEM!

In the modern school or warehouse the fewer interior supporting posts or columns, the better. Clear, unobstructed floor space means more light, flexibility and storage area.

Designers, engineers and builders have found open web steel joists the practical way to span large open areas and still keep them open. These steel joists can bear heavy loads without intermediate support, with complete safety. What's more, they're lightweight, even in the largest sizes and spans, low in cost, and extremely easy to install. They adapt themselves readily to a variety of architectural styles.

Learn more about these handy structural members. Write to the Steel Joist Institute for descriptive literature on design, performance and applications.

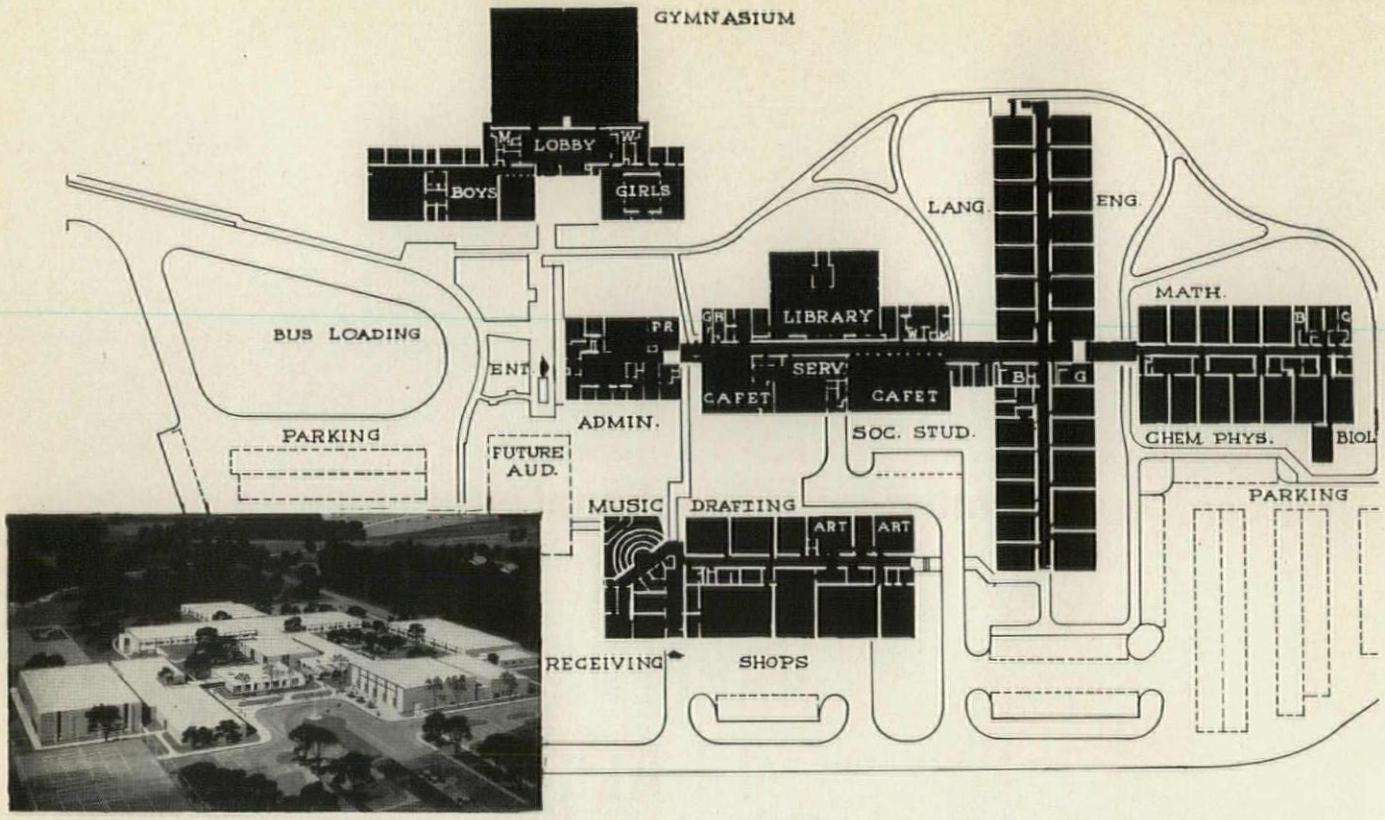
***Joist-ol-o-gy, N.** (As Webster *should have* defined it.) The art or science of designing and building more economical structures through the use of open web steel joists.

6106

STEEL JOIST INSTITUTE APPROVED SJI

Steel

Another in a series of advertisements placed in the public interest by the STEEL JOIST INSTITUTE, Room 715, DuPont Circle Building, Washington 6, D.C.

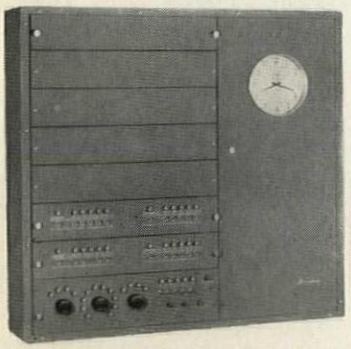


PLANNING THE NEW SCHOOL

This unusual new high school in Darien, Conn. has a present enrollment of 810 pupils, yet can easily be expanded to accommodate the 1200 to 1300 student population expected within five years. Architects Ketchum & Sharp, consulting engineers Cosentini Associates, and a hard working school building committee planned wisely for both present and future while keeping square foot costs below those of Darien schools built in 1948 and 1951.

General Contractor – Deering Construction Company

Electrical Contractor – Wilton Electric, Inc.



AT DARIEN... the need for an efficient Electronic Time Control and Program system, free of operation and maintenance problems lead to the selection of Stromberg. Dependably correct clocks and signals are assured by the precision Master Time Control which automatically supervises secondary units hourly, as well as at 12 hour intervals – *and* program signals are immediately corrected following a power failure. These synchronizing signals operate on ordinary lighting circuits – require no special wiring; all correction cycles are completed in only 60 seconds. Stromberg's exclusive seven-channel transmitter may be arranged with one frequency for clock supervision and the other six for program signals; this program unit will handle as many as 1440 signals daily on each circuit and is fully modular in that channels can be added as needed without new wiring costs.

Stromberg Automatic Remote Control Center, in any standard Stromberg installation, will control all clocks and audible signals, as well as automatically program the "on-off" of lighting centers, heating and air conditioning and ventilating for optimum cost efficiency. *And* – manual controls permit temporary changes at any time without interference with the basic schedule.

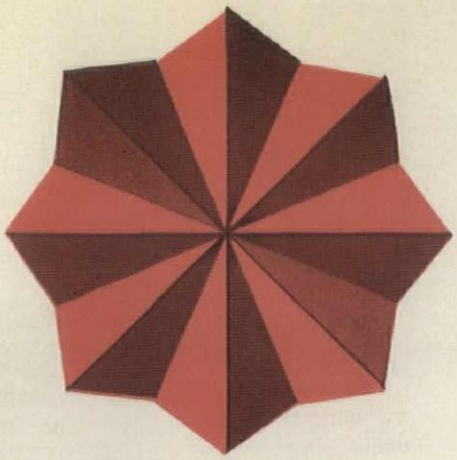
Stromberg offers installation and maintenance service throughout U.S.A. and Canada.

A complete catalog – TIME AND SIGNAL EQUIPMENT – prepared for Architects and Engineers – is yours for the asking.

STROMBERG DIVISION

GENERAL TIME CORPORATION

THOMASTON, CONNECTICUT



In today's most unconventional roof designs...

New NEOPRENE–HYPALON® roofing systems assure lasting beauty and protection

Imaginative roof designs, embodying geometric forms of every shape and contour, are today being made practical by neoprene and HYPALON—a pair of versatile Du Pont synthetic rubbers.

By providing workable solutions to many problems of modern roof construction, these new roofing systems free the architect from limitations imposed by conventional materials. Easily applied over almost any commonly used substrate, they cure into tough, elastic, weathertight films having exceptional resistance to ozone and weathering as well as oils and chemicals, abrasion and *flame*.

Moreover, they retain these properties despite continual outdoor exposure, neither soften with heat nor embrittle with cold, expand and contract with the roof deck. As a roofing system, neoprene provides low-cost film build-up; HYPALON, a wide choice of stable, attractive topcoat colors. Separately or in combination, resilient neoprene and HYPALON assure lasting protection with minimum upkeep.

Du Pont produces only the elastomers, neoprene and HYPALON; not the finished roofing materials themselves. For a list of suppliers and our booklet, "Colorful, Durable Roof Coatings Made with Neoprene and HYPALON," just fill in and mail the coupon. There is no obligation whatsoever. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Elastomer Chemicals Dept. PA-5, Wilmington 98, Delaware.

NEOPRENE AND HYPALON®
ELASTOMERS FOR ROOFING

DU PONT
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING . . . *THROUGH CHEMISTRY*

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)
Elastomer Chemicals Department PA-9
Wilmington 98, Delaware

Please send me by return mail the booklet, "Colorful, Durable Roof Coatings Made with Neoprene and HYPALON," plus list of suppliers.

Name_____

Firm_____

Street_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 343

now glass controls sound!

new acousta-pane* reduces noise intensity level up to 66%!

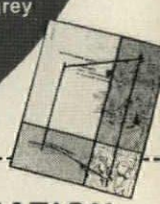
acousta-pane* combines sound privacy and maximum visibility... creates unprecedented design freedom with architectural glass

Amerada's new Acousta-Pane represents a revolutionary advancement in architectural glass: *reduction of up to 66% of sound* penetration. Independent laboratory tests prove Acousta-Pane's superiority over other types of insulating glass in efficiently choking off distracting, everyday noise. The din of street traffic and construction. Aircraft. Plant machinery, and office equipment. And human voices.

As a basic structural element providing acoustical privacy and unlimited visibility, Acousta-Pane opens avenues of creative visual design formerly barred to architectural glass. Now, wherever sound control is a requisite, new Acousta-Pane offers an alternative to sightless walls and partitions—vision, spaciousness, a new "lease on light."

Acousta-Pane is shatter proof, installs as easily as conventional glass. Available in clear, opaque and in grey or blue tint.

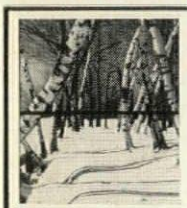
Send for our free brochure on this dramatic new concept of sound control.



amerada
GLASS CORPORATION

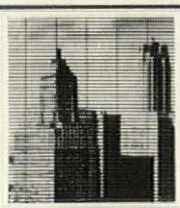
Beauty and *function* . . . *tomorrow's glass today!*

Other Unique Amerada Products Available at Leading Glass Distributor Outlets



Twi-Lite*

Greyed laminated safety glass reduces solar energy 30-40% more efficiently than clear glass, eliminates need for costly shading devices.



Comfor-Lite*

Hundreds of minute louvers between 2 hermetically-sealed glass panes screen out heat and glare without obstructing visibility.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 319

* TRADE MARK

amerada GLASS CORPORATION
3301 S. Prairie Avenue • Chicago 16, Illinois • DAnube 6-4432

Gentlemen:
Please send me your free color brochure on new Acousta-Pane at no obligation.

NAME_____

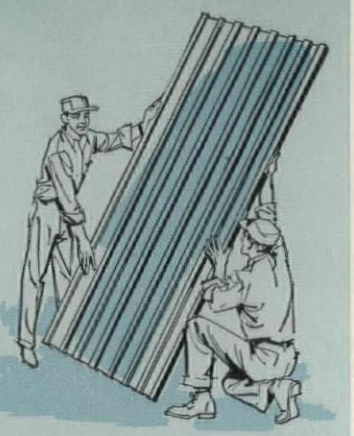
FIRM_____

ADDRESS_____

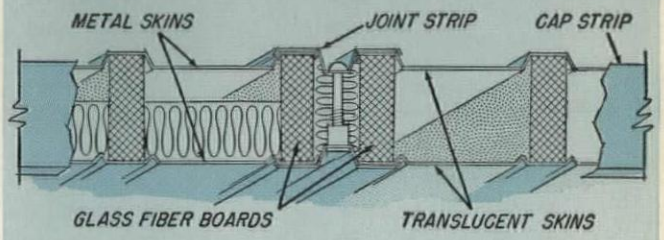
CITY & STATE_____

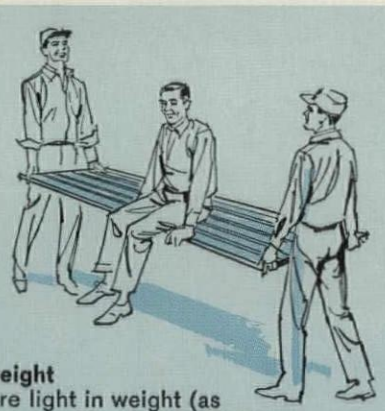
Include information on ☐ Twi-Lite ☐ Comfor-Lite

1 Wide module—Condo-panels are 32" in width. This is 8" to 20" wider than comparable metal curtain wall panels now available. Panels are completely pre-assembled. These factors mean faster erection, construction more nearly monolithic, fewer vertical joints. Available in lengths to 20' and thicknesses of 2", 3" and 4".

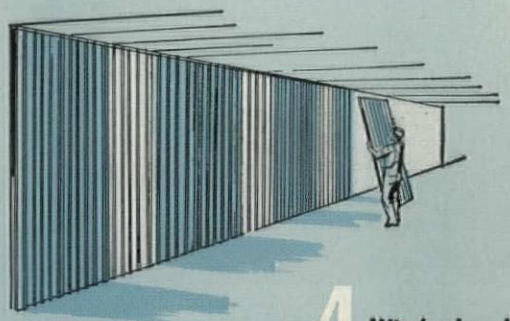


2 Low U-factors—U-factors range from .12 to .16—and these are conservative ratings that embrace all types of heat transfer through the walls, including joints.





3 High strength/weight ratio—Panels are light in weight (as little as 1.8 lbs. per sq. ft.), span up to 13 feet for a 20 lb. wind load, and can be stacked vertically. Ribs on 4½" centers provide both texture and rigidity.



4 Windowless light—Panels with translucent plastic skins are completely interchangeable with aluminum or steel panels... enable the designer to turn whole wall areas into windowless, insulating natural light sources.

New CONDO-WALL offers FOUR BASIC DESIGN IMPROVEMENTS in windowless curtain wall

Whatever the nature of the curtain wall job now on your board, you are invited to compare the features of Condo-wall with those of any other insulating panel. Before you specify that enclosure, call us collect in Columbus, Ohio—Area code 614 AXminster 9-2123, for literature and the name of our nearest representative. Ask for Martin Winter.

DRESSER-IDECO COMPANY
875 MICHIGAN AVENUE • COLUMBUS 15, OHIO

DRESSER IDECO®

DRESSER INDUSTRIES INC.
ELECTRONIC • INDUSTRIAL
OIL • GAS • CHEMICAL

DETAILED IN SWEET'S ARCHITECTURAL FILE $\frac{3a}{dr}$ *Complete literature on request*

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 422

PELLA PRODUCTS THE FOCAL POINT OF QUALITY

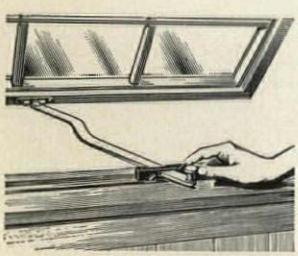
Pella®

wood multi-purpose windows

offer flexibility for good design

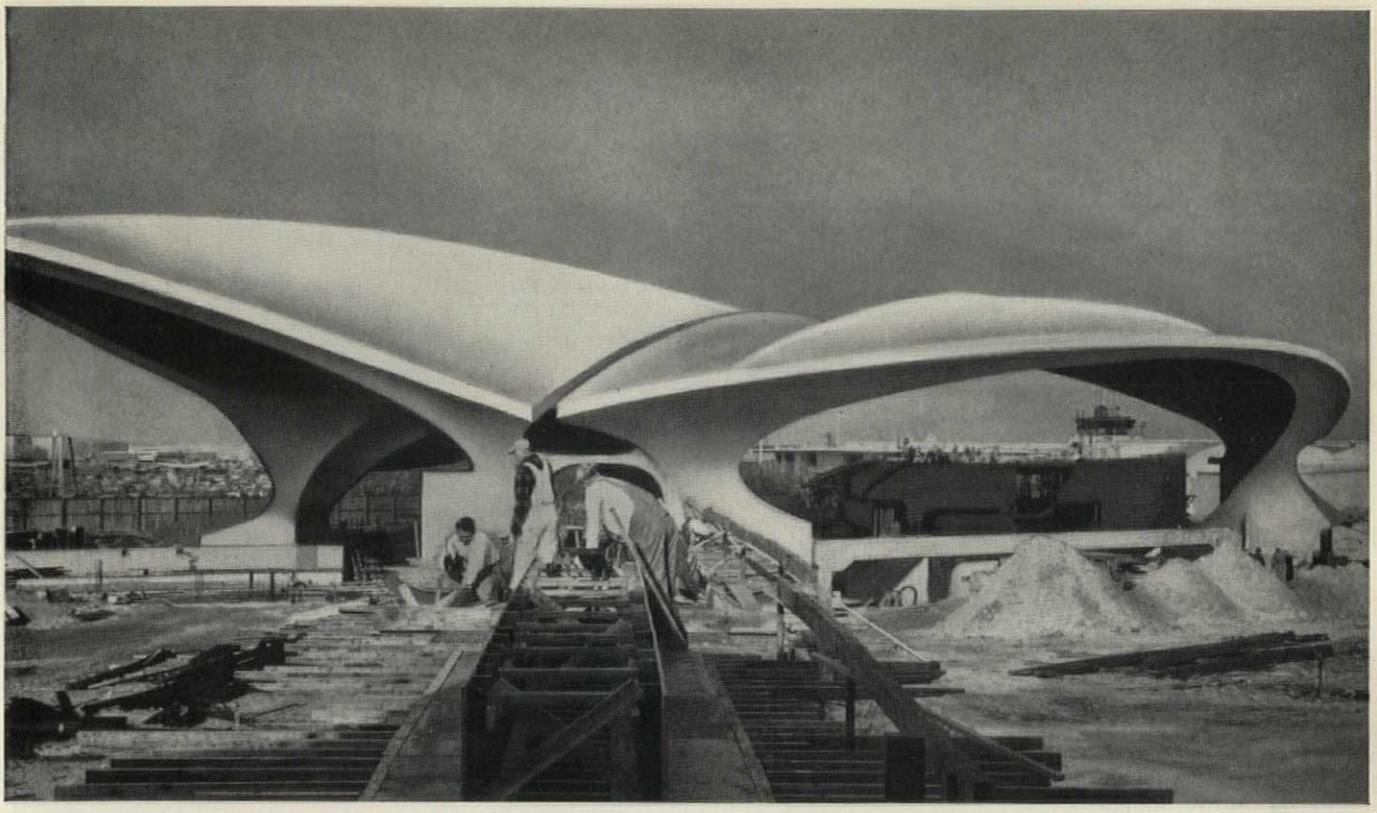
PELLA WOOD MULTI-PURPOSE WINDOWS open creative planning possibilities when you work with extensive glass areas. 20 ventilating and fixed unit sizes provide almost limitless arrangements, all accented by handsomely proportioned mullions. For textural harmony, the quality wood frames of PELLA M-P WINDOWS blend easily with glass, stone and other surfaces. M-P WINDOWS also offer all-weather efficiency and reduced maintenance with such standard features as self-storing screens and storms, stainless steel weatherstripping and the exclusive GLIDE-LOCK® underscreen operator. Full specifications in SWEET'S. Consult the classified telephone directory for name of your nearest U. S. or Canadian distributor. ROLSCREEN COMPANY, PELLA, IOWA.

THETA TAU FRATERNITY, MINNEAPOLIS ARCHITECTS: McENARY & KRAFFT



UNDERSCREEN OPERATOR
is of extruded aluminum. Exclusive nylon GLIDE-LOCK® permits locking M-P window in 10 positions.

PELLA ALSO MAKES QUALITY WOOD CASEMENT WINDOWS, WOOD FOLDING DOORS AND PARTITIONS, ROLSCREENS AND WOOD SLIDING GLASS DOORS



Architect: Eero Saarinen & Associates
Consulting Engineer: Ammann & Whitney
General Contractor: Grove, Shepard, Wilson & Kruge, Inc.

Imagine what You can create with REINFORCED CONCRETE

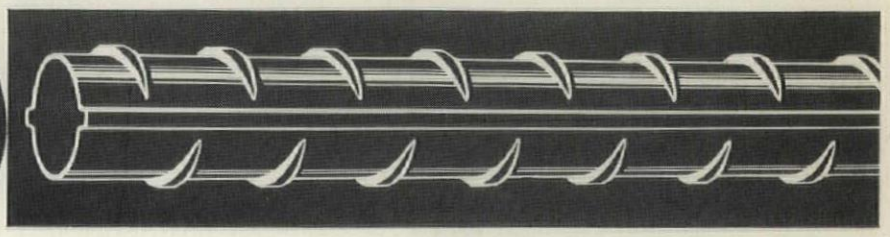
For structures of every type, creative architects know that monolithic reinforced concrete provides greater opportunity for individuality in building design and construction.

Suggestive of a huge bird poised for take-off, the new TWA Terminal Building at Idlewild Airport is a testimonial to the flexibility of this construction method. Its huge concrete shell roof is an arch cantilever design in four continuous monolithic reinforced concrete sections.

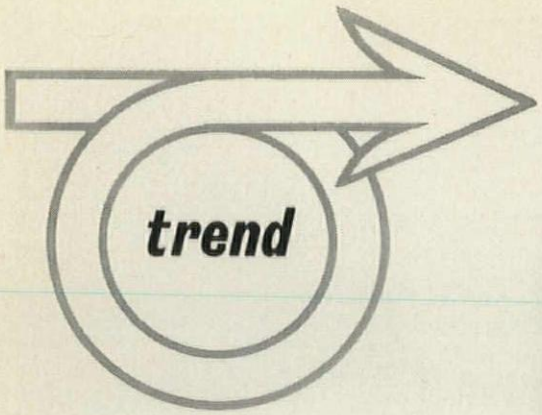
On your next project, design with greater freedom —design for monolithic reinforced concrete.

Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
38 South Dearborn Street
Chicago 3, Illinois

CONCRETE REINFORCING STEEL INSTITUTE
CRSI
FOUNDED 1924



7-61



You may have already noticed it. More and more banks—large and small, in the cities and in the towns—are being built with marble. The fact is, if you purposely set out to produce a structural material to reflect the significance of banking enterprise, you couldn't approach the character of marble. There is nothing comparable. It is beauty and stability and dollars and sense economy.

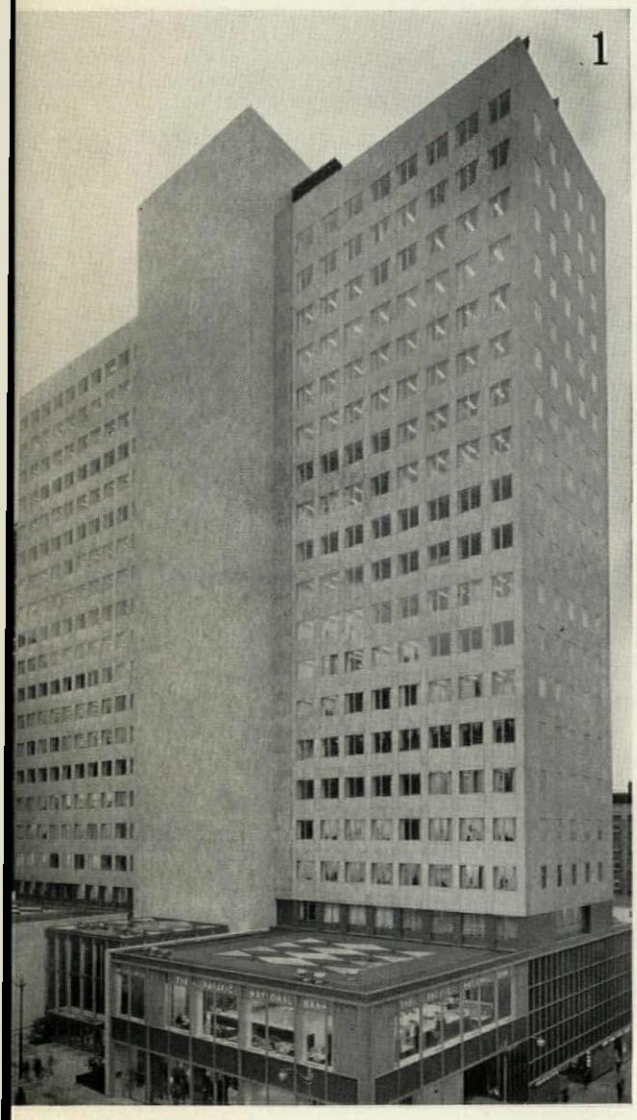
There lies the paradox – the material that remains refreshingly modern and distinctly beautiful is the one that is the oldest of them all.

We've just prepared a 16-page brochure on the use of marble and limestone in bank architecture. May we send you one? – we think you'll find it interesting.

THE GEORGIA MARBLE COMPANY

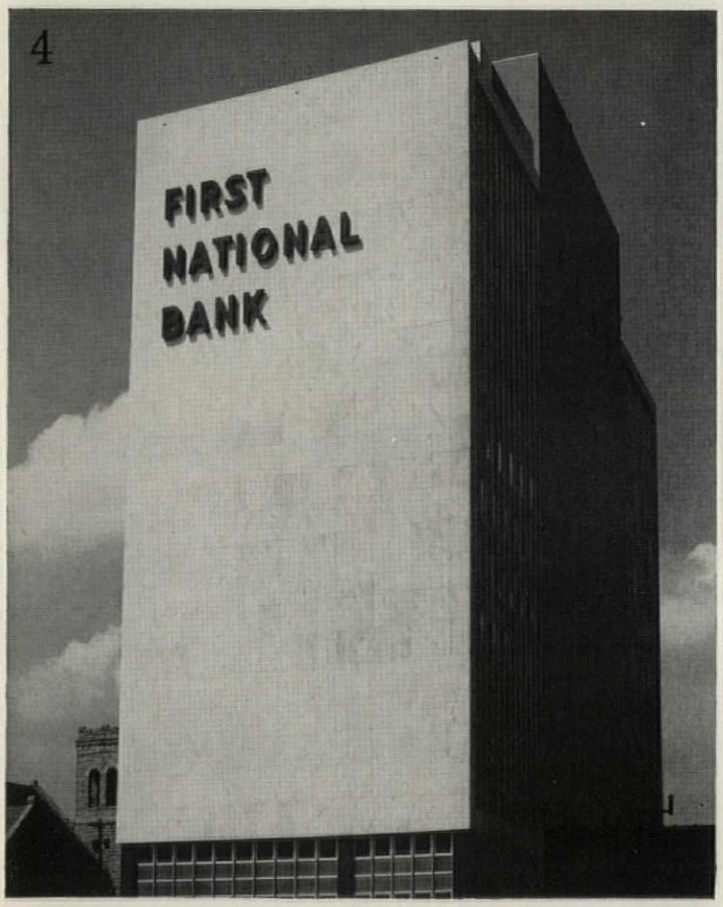
11 PRYOR STREET, S. W., ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 430



The GEORGIA MARBLE Co.

DIVISIONS: Structural, Nelson, Georgia; Calcium Products, Tate, Georgia; Alabama Limestone, Russellville, Alabama; Green Mountain Marble, West Rutland, Vermont; Tennessee Marble, Knoxville, Tennessee; Alberene Stone, Schuyler, Virginia; Willingham-Little Stone, Atlanta, Georgia; Consolidated Quarries, Lithonia, Georgia



1 The Washington Building, Seattle, Washington
Architects: Naramore, Bain, Brady, and Johanson, Seattle
General Contractor: Johnson-Morrison-Knudsen Co., Bellevue, Washington
Material: White Cherokee

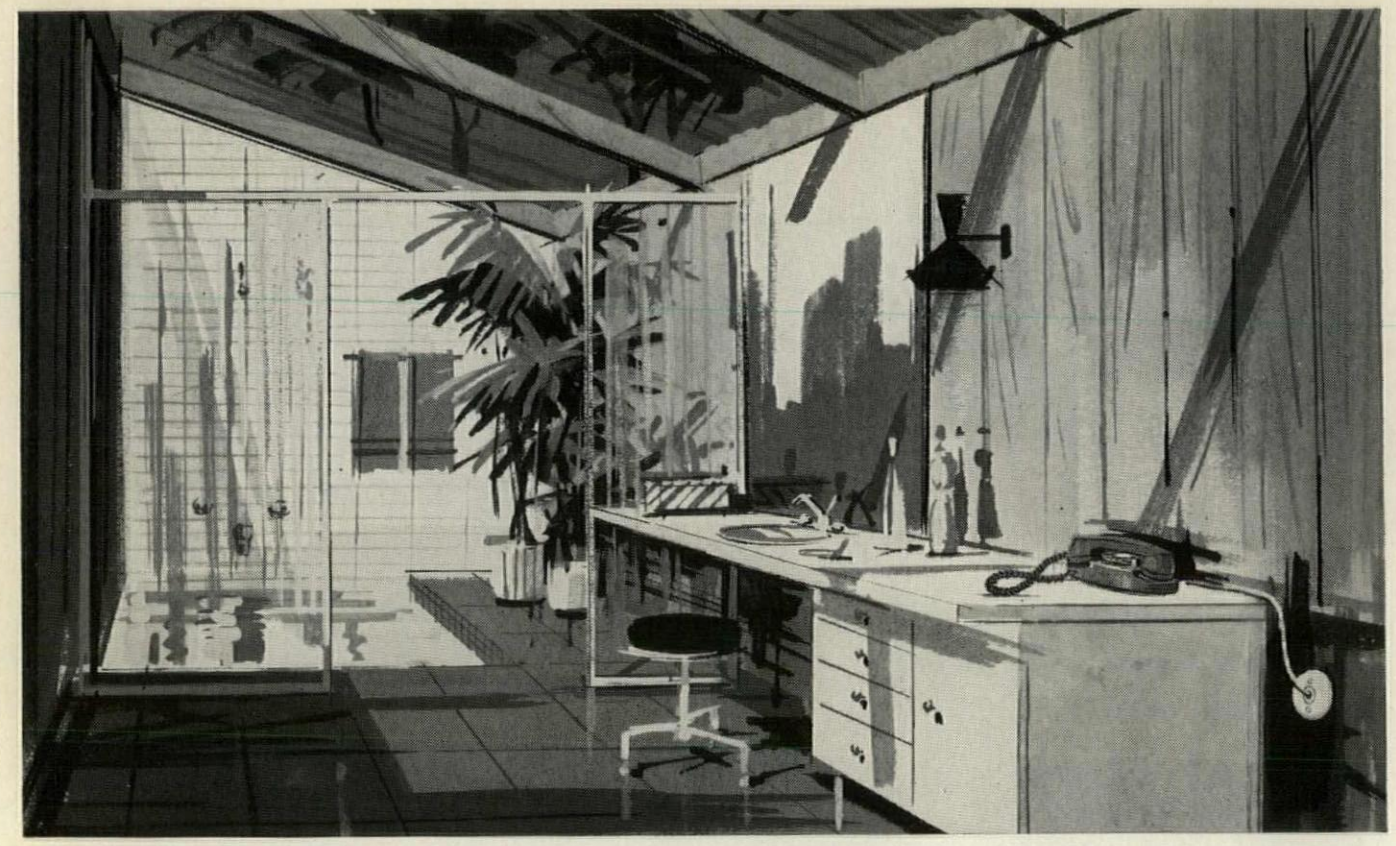
2 National Bank of Detroit
Architect: Albert Kahn, Detroit, Michigan
General Contractor: Bryant and Detwiler, Detroit, Michigan
Material: White Georgia

3 First National Bank of Decatur, Alabama
Architect: H. Lloyd Hill, Atlanta, Georgia
General Contractor: Pearce & Gresham, Decatur, Alabama
Material: Rockwood Imperial Veined Alabama Limestone

4 The First National Bank of Atlanta, North Avenue Branch, Atlanta, Georgia
Architect: Francis P. Smith & Henry H. Smith, Atlanta, Georgia
General Contractor: Daniel Construction Co. of Georgia, Atlanta, Georgia
Material: White Cherokee

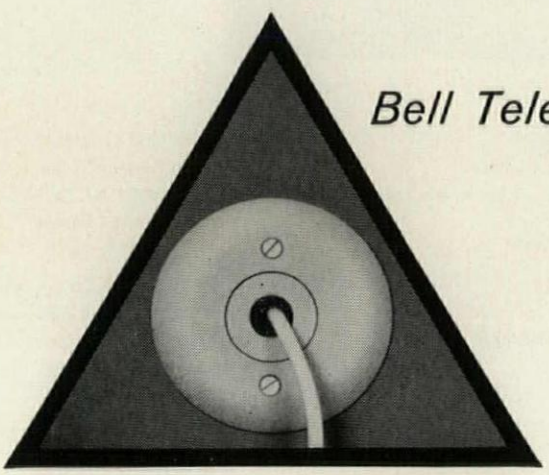
5 First Federal Savings & Loan Association, Augusta, Georgia
Architect: Kuhlke & Wade, Augusta, Georgia
General Contractor: Clarence Mobley Contracting Co., Augusta, Georgia
Material: White Georgia

6 Fulton Federal Savings & Loan Association, Buckhead Branch, Atlanta, Georgia
Architect: Thompson, Hancock & Hackworth, Atlanta, Georgia
General Contractor: Jiroud Jones & Company, Atlanta, Georgia
Material: White Cherokee Split Face, 4½" rise



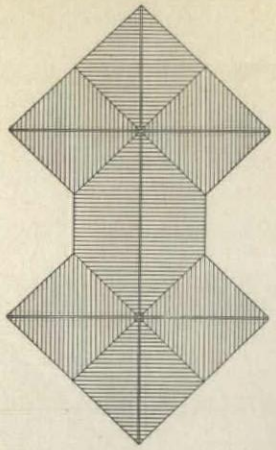
For details of home installations, see Sweet's Light Construction File, 11c/Be.

YOU DESIGN *homes that are more livable, more salable, when you specify built-in telephone outlets with wiring concealed. Telephone planning preserves room beauty, provides for a family's future needs.*



Bell Telephone System

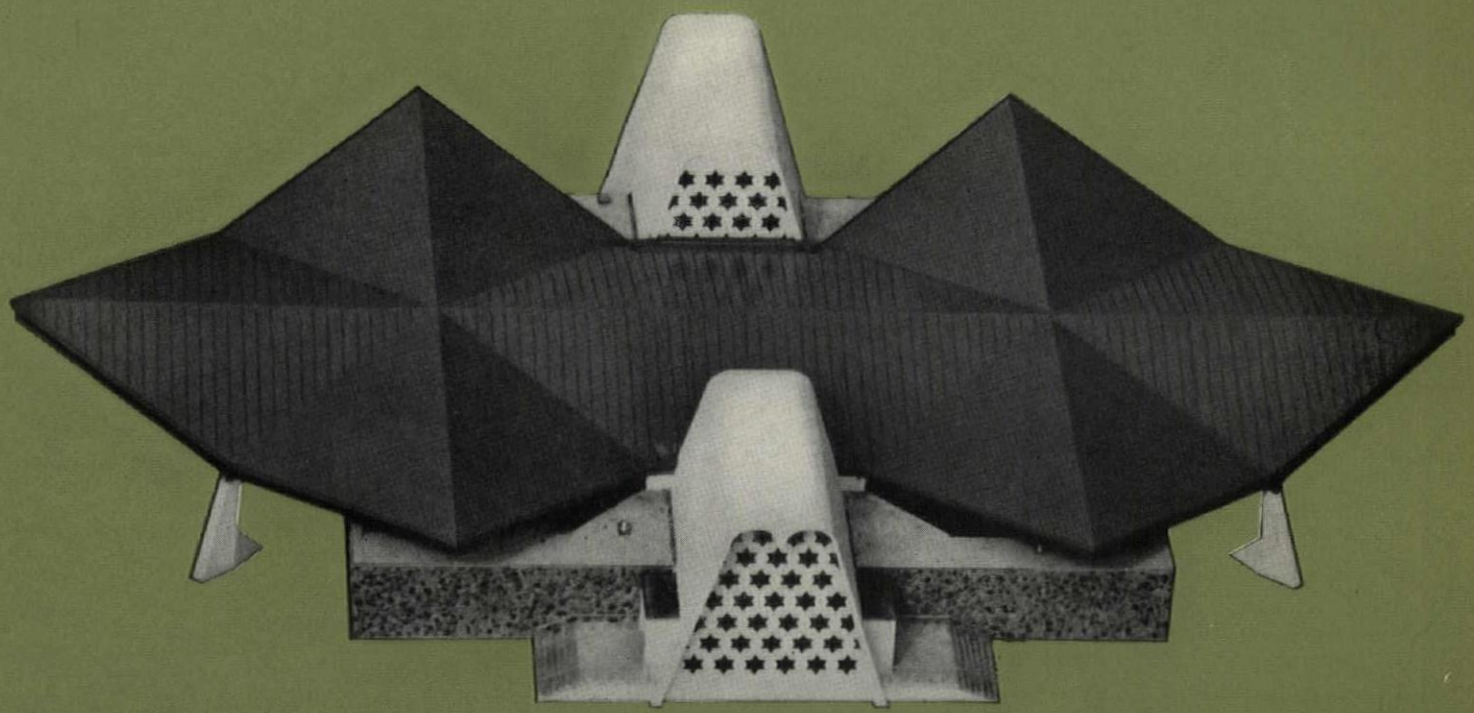
For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 322



STARS OF TERNE . . .

FORM COLOR FUNCTION

The durability of Terne roofing is almost unique—its measurement of performance is in generations rather than years. This time-tested metal has other notable advantages . . . among these are a natural affinity for color and linear modulation which permits any visibly significant roof to become a basic component in design, a positive factor in architectural expression. And the cost can be surprisingly moderate. May we send you detailed literature?

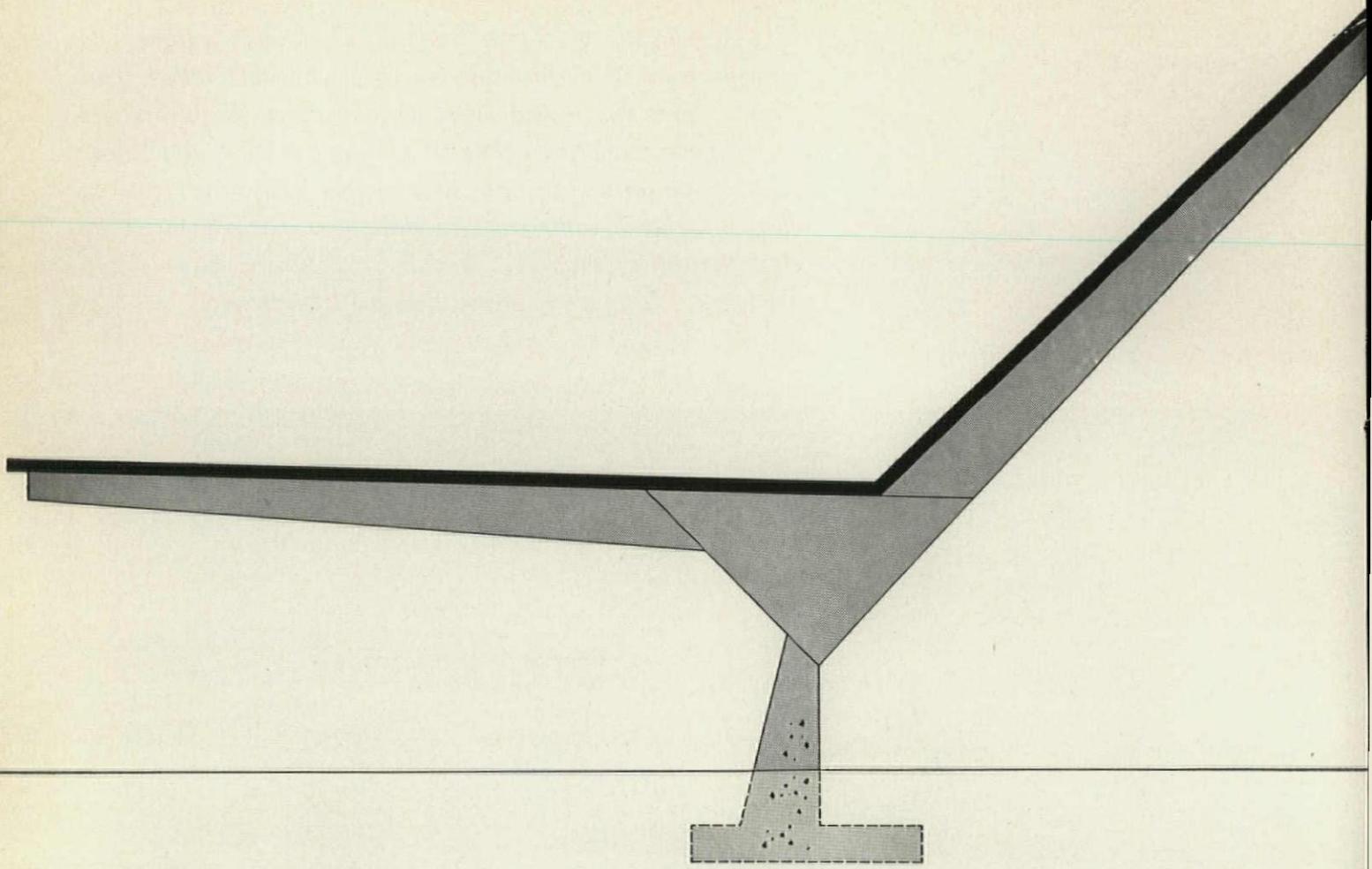


Beth-Torah Temple, North Miami Beach, Fla.—Architect: Philip Pearlman, North Miami Beach, Fla.—Roofer: Ideal Roofing Sheet Metal, Miami, Fla.

FOLLANSBEE STEEL CORPORATION
Follansbee, West Virginia

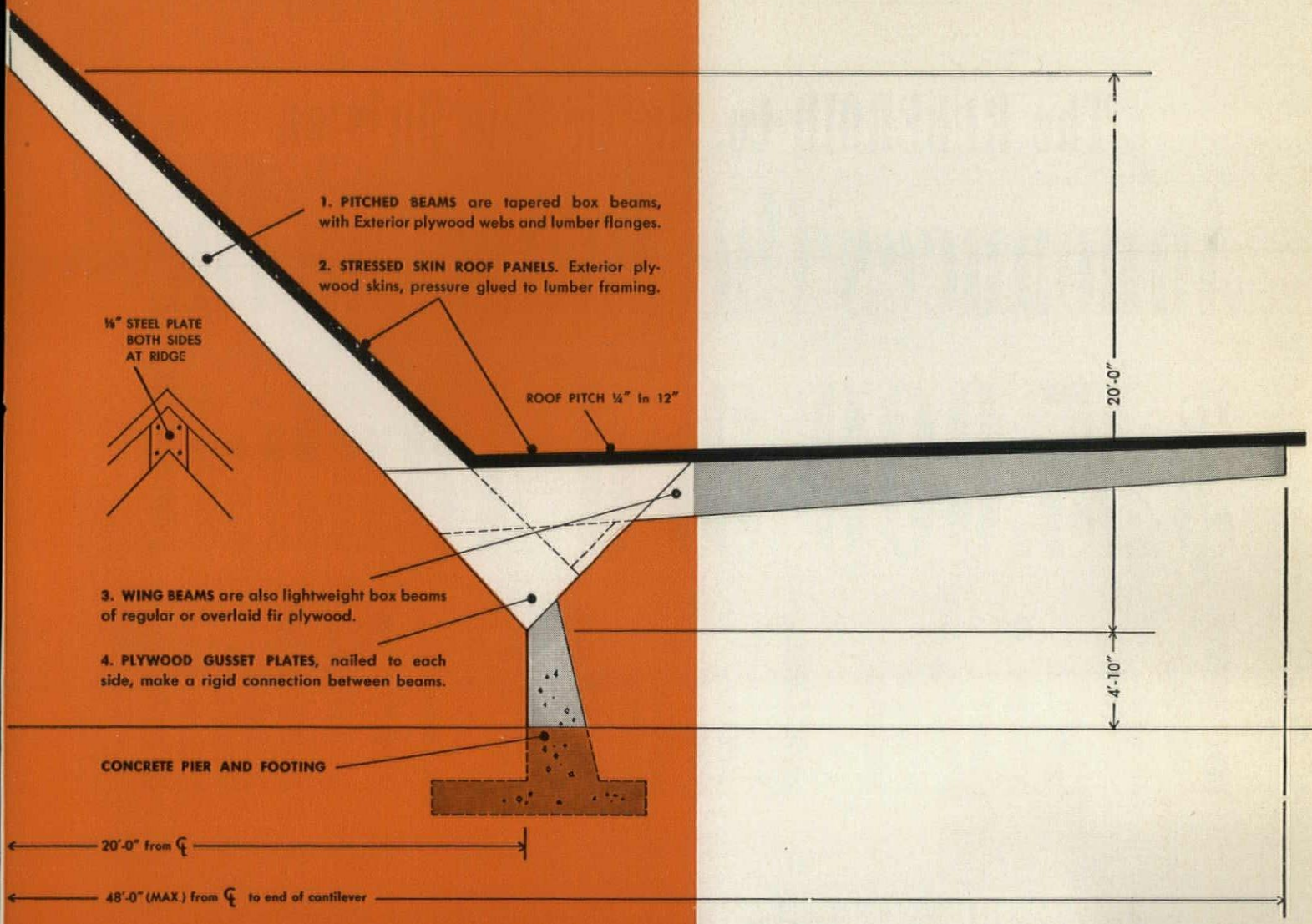
Follansbee is the world's pioneer producer of seamless terne roofing

For more information, turn to Readers Service card, circle No. 433

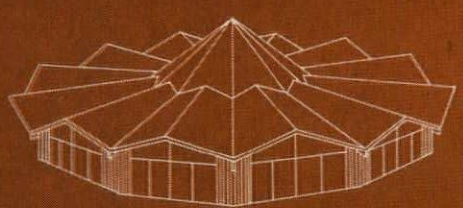


the most exciting ideas take shape in fir plywood

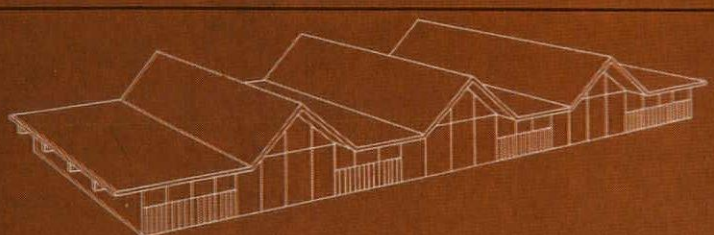
PLAY SHELTER
PARK LODGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
LOCATION: Pierce County, Washington
ARCHITECT: Robert Bruce Waring, Tacoma
CONTRACTOR: Korsmo Brothers, Tacoma



THE DELTA SYSTEM PERMITS LIMITLESS DESIGN VARIATIONS



Supermarket has circular folded roof; wings radiate from center.



School is a series of Delta units with cantilevered wings joined.

Pool, under Delta section, is flanked by plywood-vaulted cabanas.

DELTA STRUCTURES—based on a revolutionary new building system keyed to engineered plywood components—combine distinctive appearance, speed and ease of construction and remarkable design flexibility. They also offer important cost advantages.

Named for its dominant triangular profile, the Delta System was developed and engineered by Douglas Fir Plywood Association to meet the need for an attractive, versatile and low-cost commercial-industrial building with large clear floor area and non-load bearing walls. Several Delta structures have been built to date, besides the one shown at left.

The simplicity of the structural scheme, which depends on only four basic plywood components, permits almost limitless design variations. Length and width may be varied by changing the size and number of basic Delta frames or the length of wing beams. DFPA has prepared design recommendations for 608 structural variations.

For more information on Delta System and other plywood components, and name of fabricator nearest you, write Plywood Fabricator Service, Inc., Chicago 17, Ill. Delta components are made and sold only by PFS licensees, and are available in most parts of the country. For basic plywood design data, write (USA only) Douglas Fir Plywood Association, Tacoma 2, Washington.

DFPA® TESTED QUALITY

ALWAYS SPECIFY BY DFPA TRADEMARKS

The RUBEROID Co. Mastic Tile Division

Announces the Awards in the $25,000 3rd Annual Design Competition

to stimulate a major contribution to "Long-range Planning for the Medical Care facilities in the Community"

The objective of the RUBEROID-MASTIC program has been to encourage architectural thinking in terms of projects of public interest. The First Annual Competition was "Better Living for the Middle Income Family." The 1960 competition enlarged on this with "Education for Youth and Adult Recreation for all the Family." Now, the 1961 Competition provides still further demonstration of how the architectural profession can contribute importantly to community improvement.

THE JURY READING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT:
E. Todd Wheeler, FAIA, Chairman, AIA Committee on Hospitals and Health • James J. Souder, AIA • Donald E. Neptune, AIA • Raymond Brown, School of Hospital Administration, University of Chicago • Donald S. Nelson, FAIA • A. Gordon Lorimer, FAIA, Professional Advisor.

NATIONAL AWARDS

Grand Prize . . $10,000

Victor A. Cusack, AIA, and Ronald Meza — Charles J. Luckman Associates, Beverly Hills, Calif.

James S. Moore, AIA — Medical Planning Associates, Beverly Hills, Calif.

Second Prize . . $5,000

Jimmie W. Bruza, James F. Knight — Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Okla.

James S. Daley and William C. Watson, Jr.

Third Prize . . . $2,500

John V. Shoeris, AIA — Harley, Ellington, Cowin & Stirton, Inc., Detroit, Mich.

William J. Johnson, ASLA, and Clarence Roy, ASLA — Johnson/Roy, Ann Arbor, Mich.

$500 Merit Awards

1. Miller Edward Gerardy and Richard W. Cramer — Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Okla.
2. Masao J. Itabashi and Harutun Vaporciyan — Smith, Hinchman & Grylls Assoc., Inc., Detroit, Mich.
3. Alan Bentley Glass, Forrest L. Johns and David M. Griffin — Oklahoma State Univ., Stillwater, Okla.
4. Pacifico Bacalzo and Borivoj Rieb — A. Epstein & Sons, Inc., Chicago, Ill.
5. Marvin Berman, AIA, and Stanley S. Kogan, AIA — Berman & Kogan, Los Angeles, Calif.
6. Ted Granzow — Skidmore, Owings, & Merrill, New York, New York
   Robert D. Guss, Jr. — Edward Durell Stone, New York, New York
   Dellas H. Harder — Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio

CITATIONS

1. Stanley E. Abercrombie, Jr. and John M. Ellis — Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.
2. Firoz Rustum Mistry — Lester C. Haas, AIA, Shreveport, La.
3. David Leash — Merrill Jew, San Francisco, Calif.
4. Earl Matthews Farnham — University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.

SPECIAL STUDENT AWARDS

First Prize $2,000

Alan Bentley Glass, Forrest L. Johns and David M. Griffin — Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Okla.

Second Prize . . $1,000

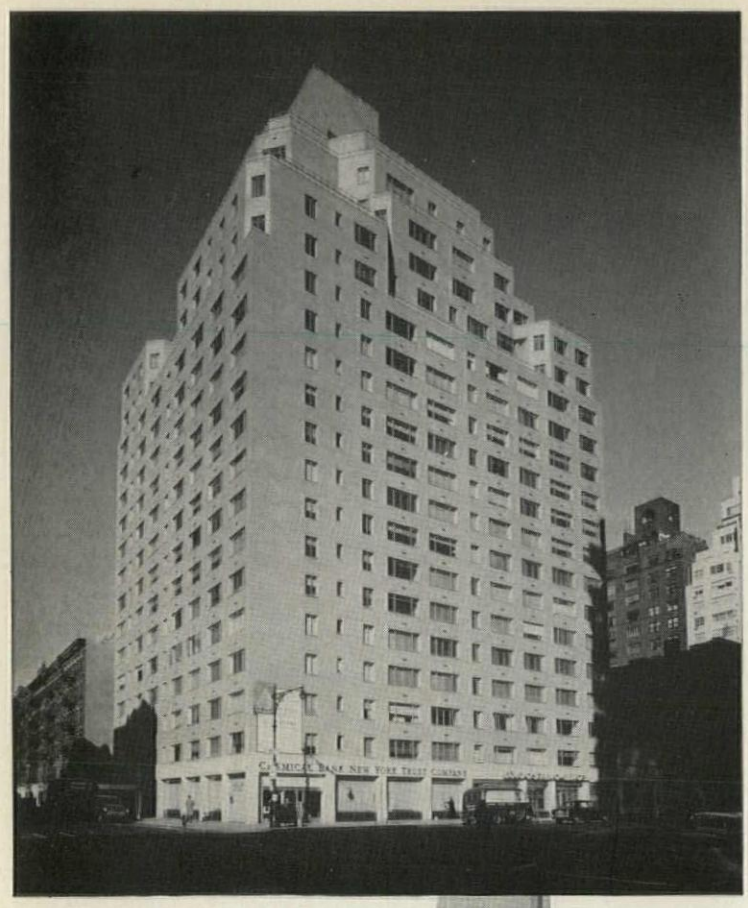
Miller Edward Gerardy and Richard W. Cramer — Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Okla.

Third Prize $500

Don Dommer and Gordon Kovell — North Dakota State University, West Fargo, N. D.

$250 Merit Awards

1. Stanley E. Abercrombie, Jr. and John M. Ellis — Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.
2. Blythe S. Brewster — Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.
3. John L. Lawler — University of Minnesota, St. Paul, Minn.
4. William E. Pedersen, Jr. — University of Minnesota, St. Paul, Minn.



Built faster ...earned $112,000 extra ...with STEEL

STEEL framed buildings really go up in a hurry—three stories per week in a typical apartment house.

Faster construction with steel means earlier completion, earlier rentals—extra income that would *never* be achieved with slower forms of construction.

Look at the *extra* bonus steel achieved on this 21-story, 700-room luxury apartment house in New York City.

Steel framing shortened the building time and speeded occupancy by two months.

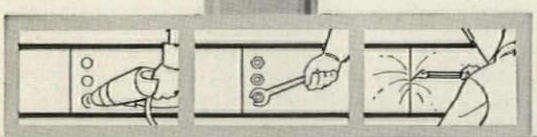
The owner says this meant:

$112,000 in additional rental income.

For that extra bonus . . . use **STEEL.**

American Institute of Steel Construction
101 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

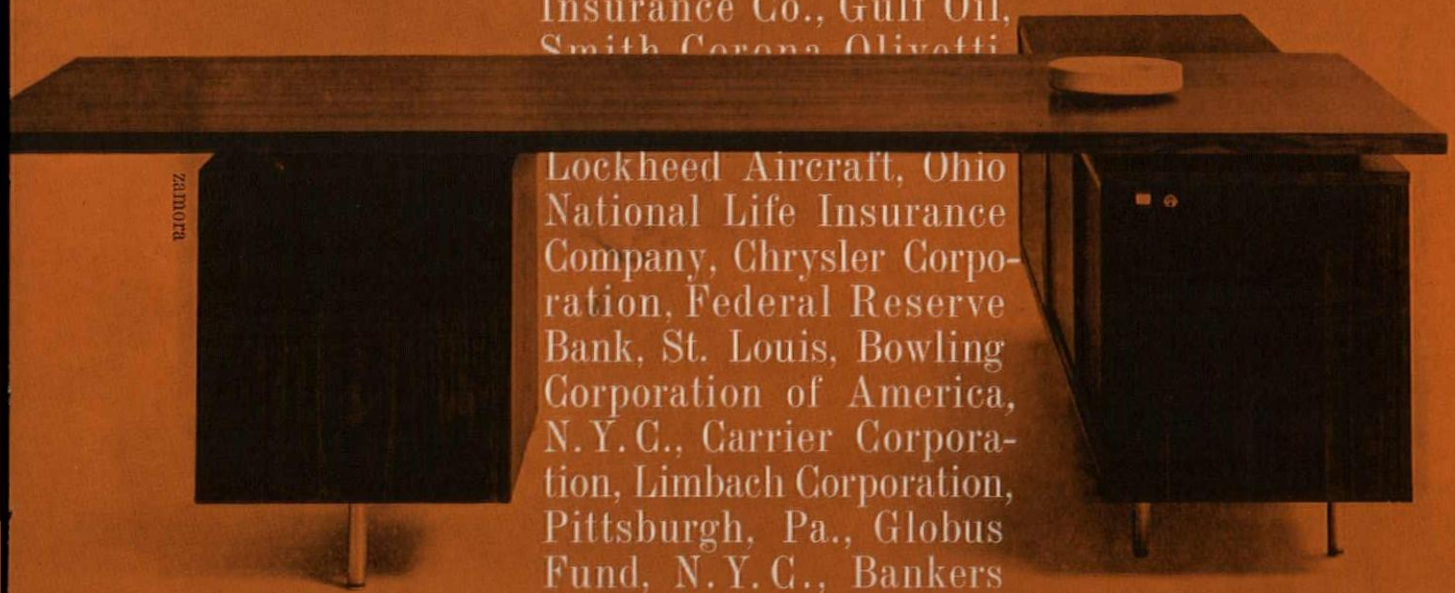
Owner-Builder—Senville Realty & Construction, Inc.
Architect—Schuman & Lichtenstein
Structural Engineer—Charles Mayer



Steel *STANDS for the future*

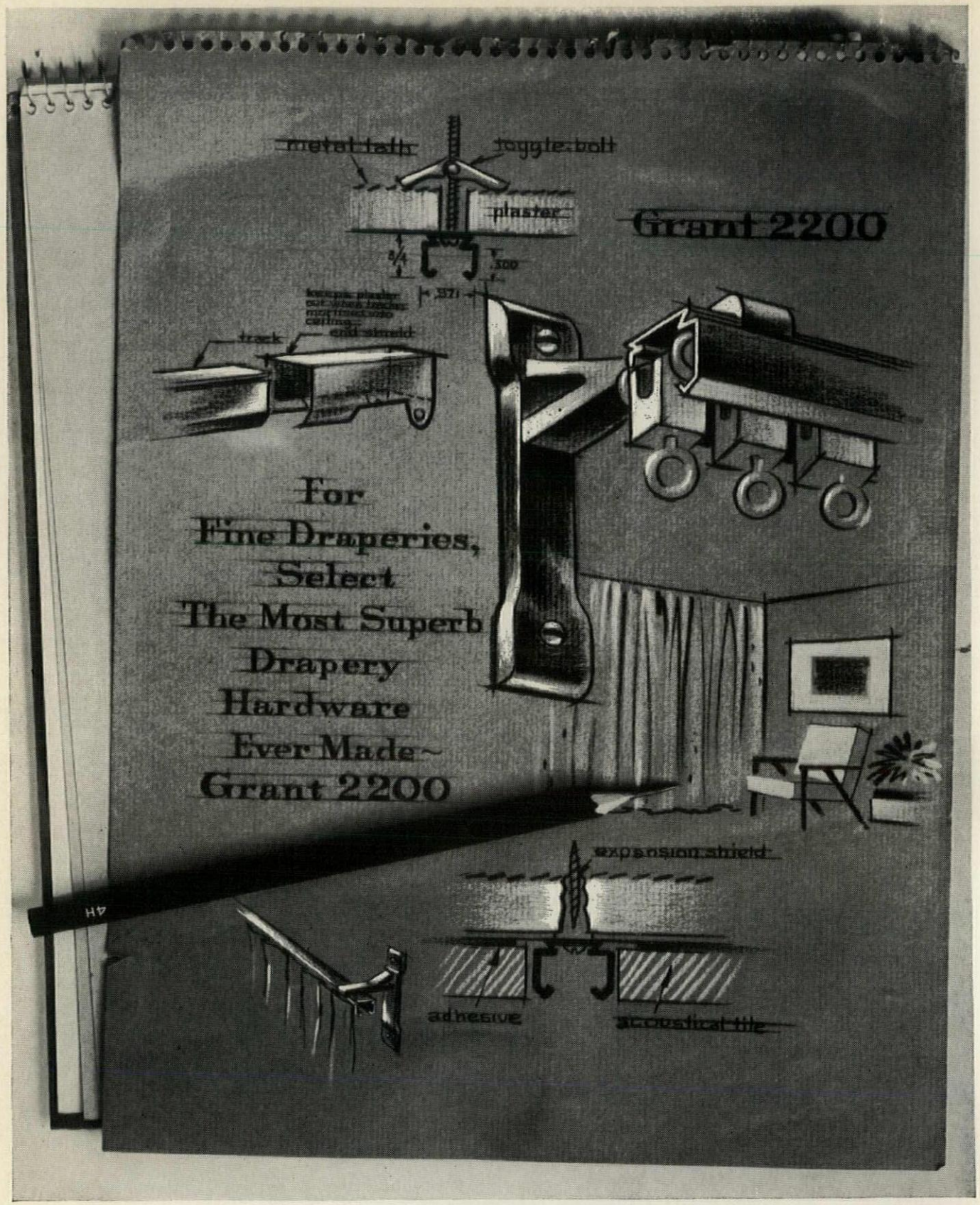
AISC

Behind this desk *(Herman Miller ⌣ EOG)* sit executives from: Eastman Kodak, IBM, Monsanto Chemical, Plaza Bank of Commerce, General Electric, Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., Hallmark Greeting Cards, Broad National Bank, First Federal Savings & Loan Association, State Farm Insurance Co., Gulf Oil, Smith Corona Olivetti



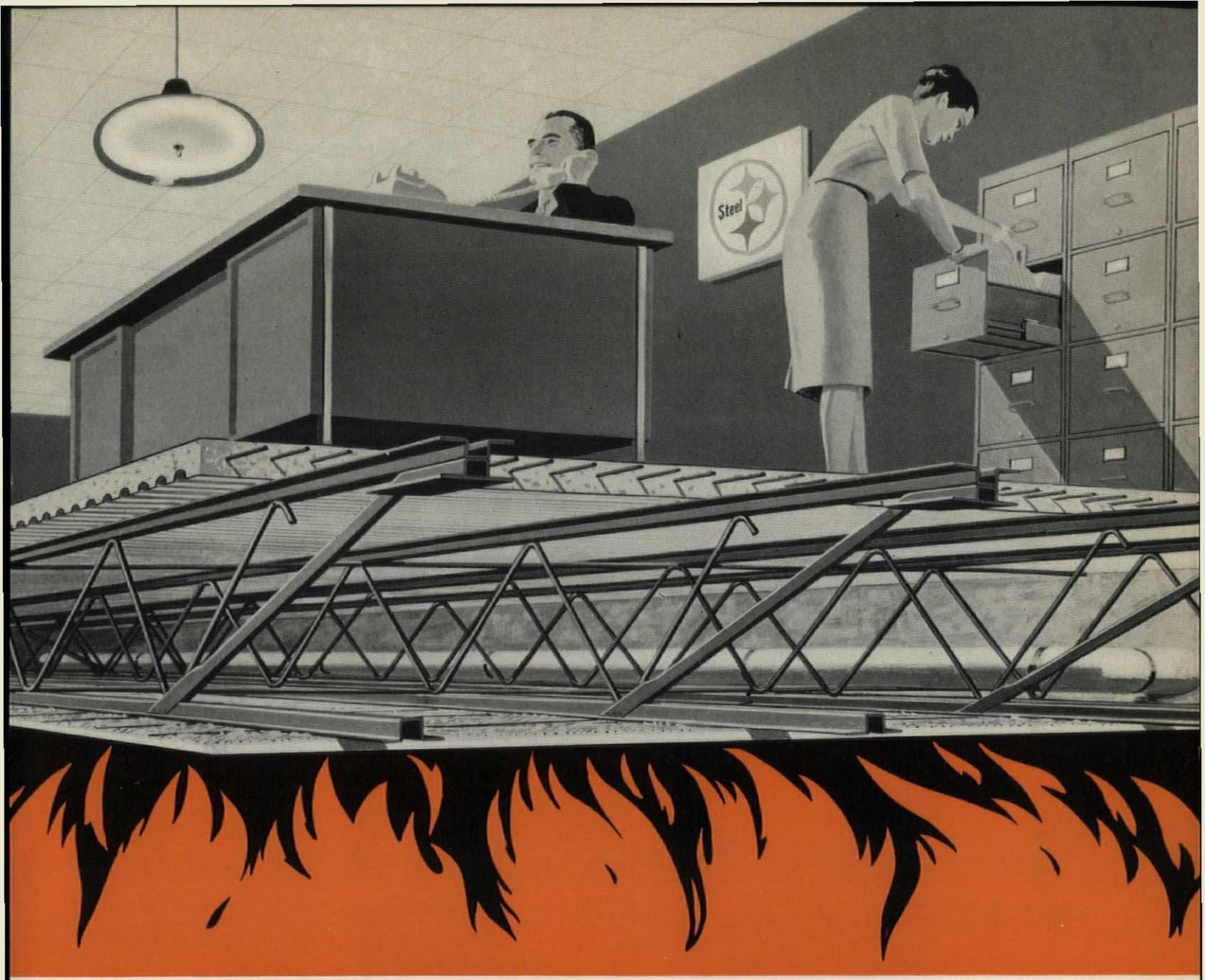
Lockheed Aircraft, Ohio National Life Insurance Company, Chrysler Corporation, Federal Reserve Bank, St. Louis, Bowling Corporation of America, N.Y.C., Carrier Corporation, Limbach Corporation, Pittsburgh, Pa., Globus Fund, N.Y.C., Bankers Life, Lincoln, Nebraska, Empire City Savings Bank, N.Y.C., Georgia Pacific Lumber Co., Citizens & Southern National Bank, Atlanta, Ga., South Bay Bank, Manhattan Beach, California, Central Illinois Light Company, Peoria, University of Georgia Kellogg Center, Drury College, Springfield, Mo., Walston

zamora



GRANT DRAPERY HARDWARE

GRANT PULLEY & HARDWARE CORPORATION ■ EASTERN DIVISION/ 49 HIGH STREET, WEST NYACK, N. Y. ■ WESTERN DIVISION/944 LONG BEACH AVE., LOS ANGELES 21, CALIF. ■ SLIDING DOOR HARDWARE ■ DRAWER SLIDES ■ DRAPERY HARDWARE ■ POCKET FRAMES ■ PULLS ■ CLOSET RODS ■ SPECIAL SLIDING HARDWARE



This floor-ceiling construction resists fire for 3 hours or more

Whenever fire-resistance is a primary requirement . . . the Bethlehem Open-Web Steel Joist construction shown above is hard to beat. It provides fire protection of 3 hours or more, as required for Class A fireproof structures such as stores, schools, hospitals, and apartments.

The top slab is 2½-in. reinforced concrete. Ceiling is a 1-in. layer of gypsum-vermiculite plaster applied on metal lath and proportioned in the range 2:1 to 3:1 gypsum to heat-expanded vermiculite by weight. Bethlehem Slabform provides an excellent solid steel centering for the slab.

The nearest Bethlehem sales office will be glad to give you full details on both steel joists and Slabform or any other of the many steel products made by Bethlehem for building construction. And, if you wish, one of our engineers will visit you and discuss your building. No obligation, of course.

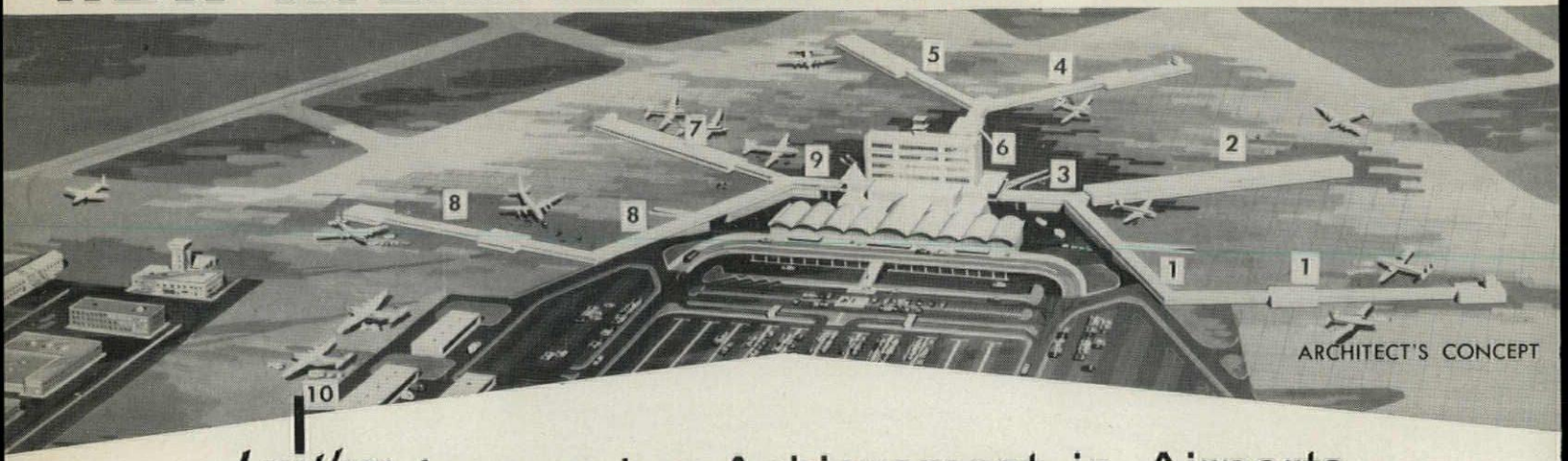
Steel *for Strength . . . Economy . . . Versatility*

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.
Export Sales: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation

BETHLEHEM STEEL

BETHLEHEM STEEL

NEW ATLANTA AIRPORT TERMINAL



ARCHITECT'S CONCEPT

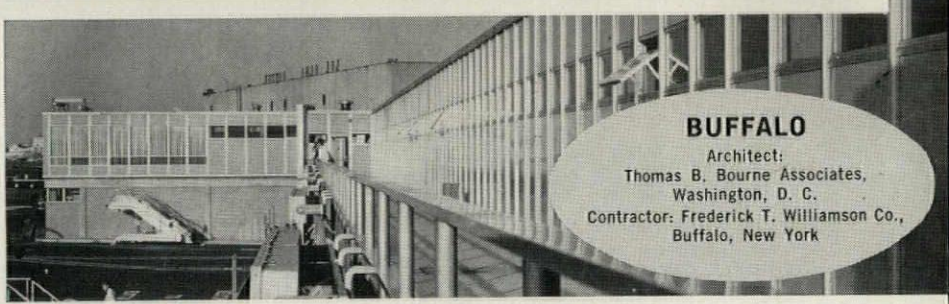
Another Impressive Achievement in Airports

for **BAYLEY**

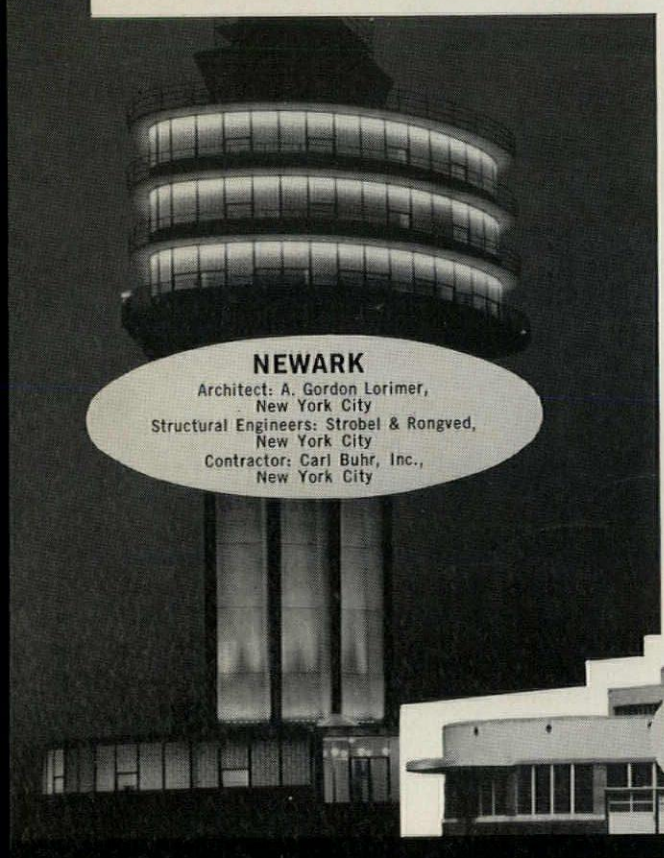
curtain-walls and windows

ONE COMPLETED CONCOURSE

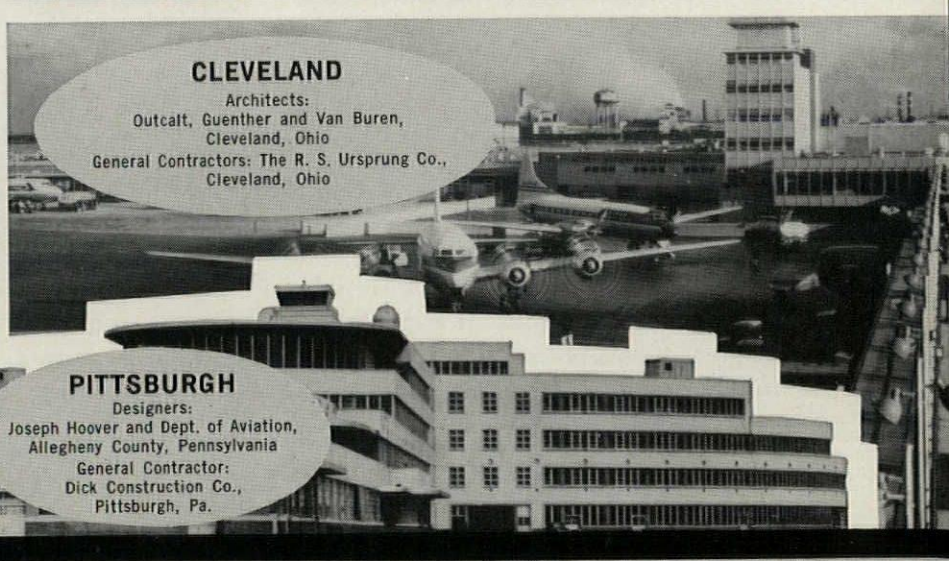
ATLANTA
Architects and Engineers:
Robert & Co. Associates, Atlanta, Ga.
General Contractor:
Blount Bros. Construction Co.,
Montgomery, Alabama



BUFFALO
Architect:
Thomas B. Bourne Associates,
Washington, D. C.
Contractor: Frederick T. Williamson Co.,
Buffalo, New York



NEWARK
Architect: A. Gordon Lorimer,
New York City
Structural Engineers: Strobel & Rongved,
New York City
Contractor: Carl Buhr, Inc.,
New York City



CLEVELAND
Architects:
Outcalt, Guenther and Van Buren,
Cleveland, Ohio
General Contractors: The R. S. Ursprung Co.,
Cleveland, Ohio

PITTSBURGH
Designers:
Joseph Hoover and Dept. of Aviation,
Allegheny County, Pennsylvania
General Contractor:
Dick Construction Co.,
Pittsburgh, Pa.

The WILLIAM BAYLEY Co.
Springfield, Ohio
Representatives in All Principal Cities

SPRINGFIELD, OHIO
1200 WARDER ST.
FAirfax 5-7301

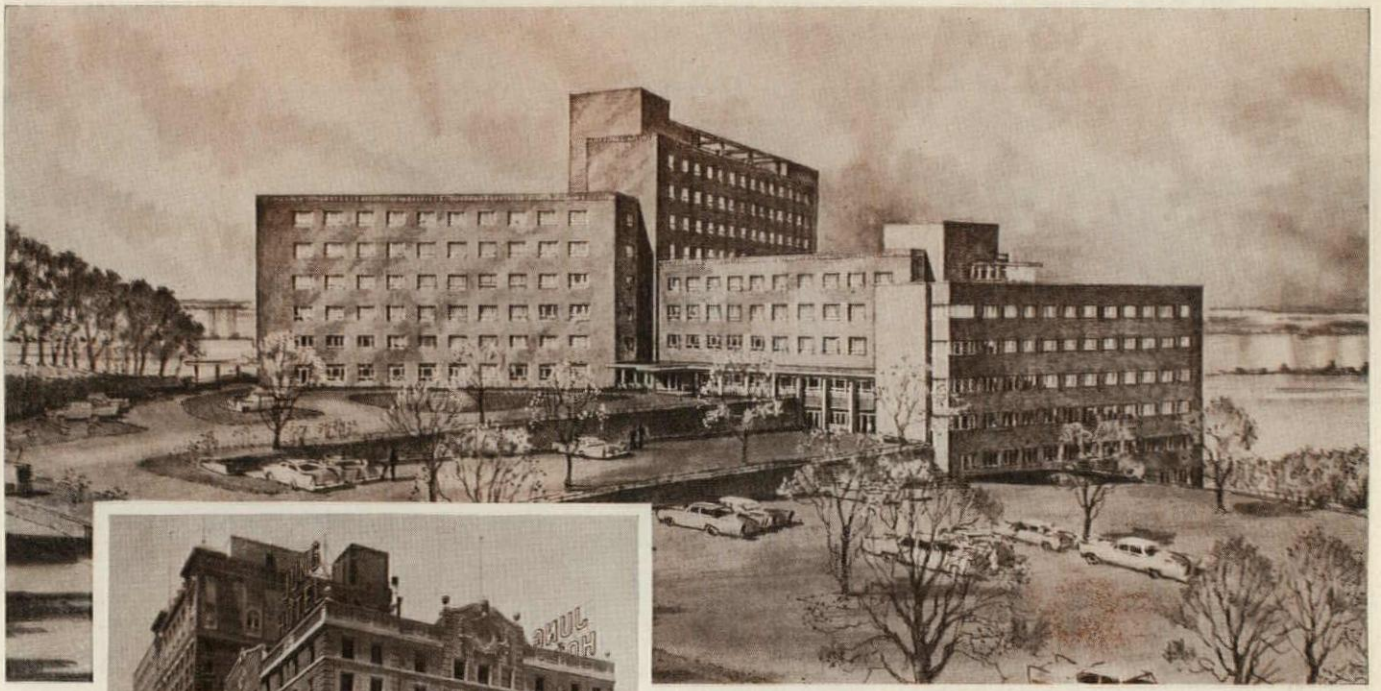
District Sales Offices:

NEW YORK 16, N. Y.
280 MADISON AVE.
MUrray Hill 5-6180

CHICAGO 2, ILL.
105 W. MADISON ST.
RAndolph 6-5996

WASHINGTON 5, D. C.
1426 "G" ST., N.W.
STerling 3-3175

Why the "First Three" in Vinyl Wall Coverings are the
EXPERT'S CHOICE FOR MODERN WALL DECORATION



Above—Andrus Pavilion, St. John's Riverside Hospital, Yonkers, N.Y., secures long-term, carefree wall decoration in corridors and miscellaneous rooms through *Permon*... specified by the architects, Rogers & Butler... Superintendent, I. T. Howorth.

Left—New Orleans' famous 1100-Room Jung Hotel, a unit of Affiliated National Hotel Co., provides attractive beauty in its guest rooms by decorating them with *Fabron*...the preference of a wise and experienced management... Ray Cantrell, Gen'l Mgr.

Truly important savings are gained when these quality vinyls are used—savings in maintenance and redecorating that add up year after year...that make these enduring wall coverings, with their modern, ever-fresh beauty, more economical than other wall finishes.

Standard-Duty	Heavy-Duty	Super-Duty
FABRON®	PERMON®	PERMON®

...the "1st three" in vinyl wall coverings...largest selection of colors, prints, textures...in different thicknesses of hard, tempered virgin vinyl films...providing an economical choice in obtaining the exact degree of damage protection needed for the individual installation.

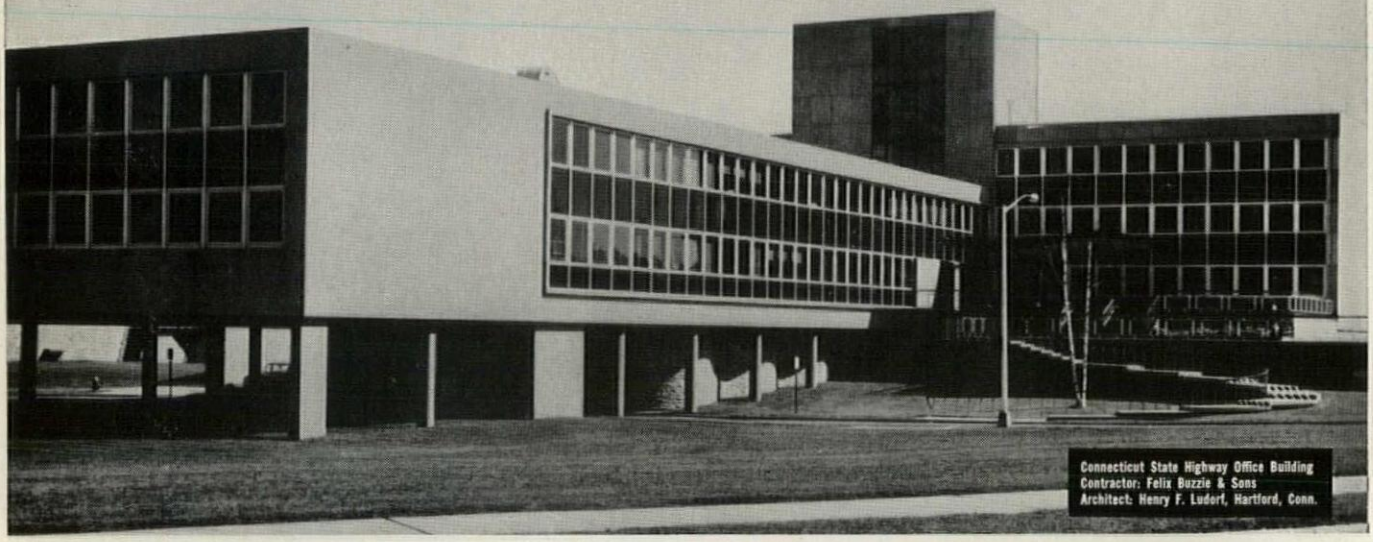
Write for brochure today

FREDERIC BLANK & COMPANY, INC. / 295 FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORK 16, N.Y.

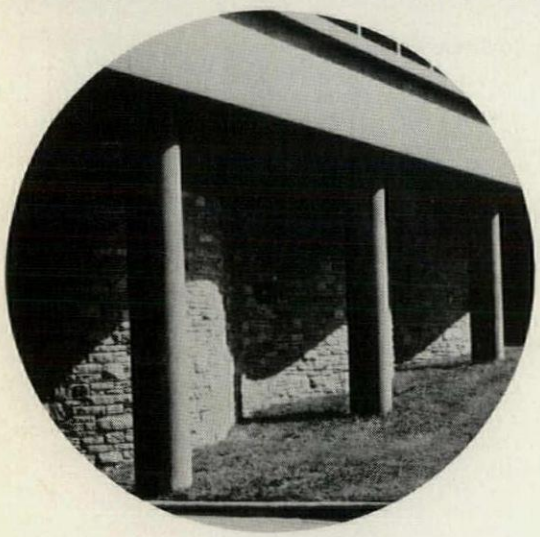
Est. 1913...Oldest and Largest in Permanent-Type Wall Coverings

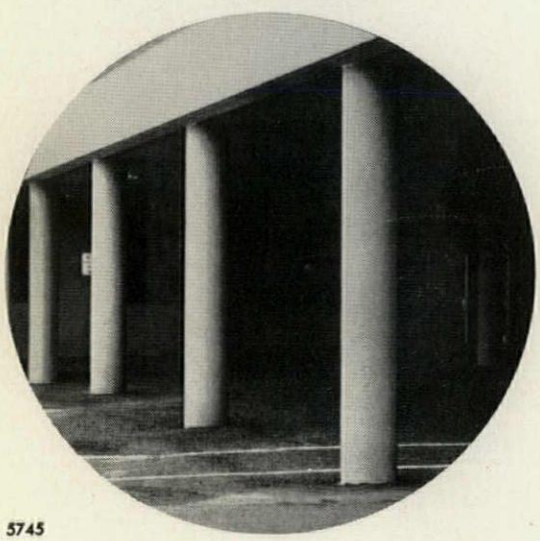
Round Concrete Columns

. . . highly acceptable!



Connecticut State Highway Office Building
Contractor: Felix Buzzie & Sons
Architect: Henry F. Ludorf, Hartford, Conn.





5745

Highly economical, too, when formed with

SONOCO
Sonotube®
FIBRE FORMS

Round concrete columns blend beautifully with any type of architecture . . . in any type structure. Used for interior or exterior supports, round concrete columns are both structurally sound and visually attractive . . . thus serving "double duty" in your designs.

Round concrete columns are economical, too . . . especially when formed with SONOTUBE Fibre Forms. These lightweight, low-cost forms speed construction and save contractors labor and money in a dozen ways!

Include highly acceptable, economical round concrete columns in your plans often. And specify the fastest, most economical method of forming them—Sonoco SONOTUBE Fibre Forms! Available in several types to meet various job requirements—6″ to 48″ I.D., standard 18′ lengths or specified lengths.

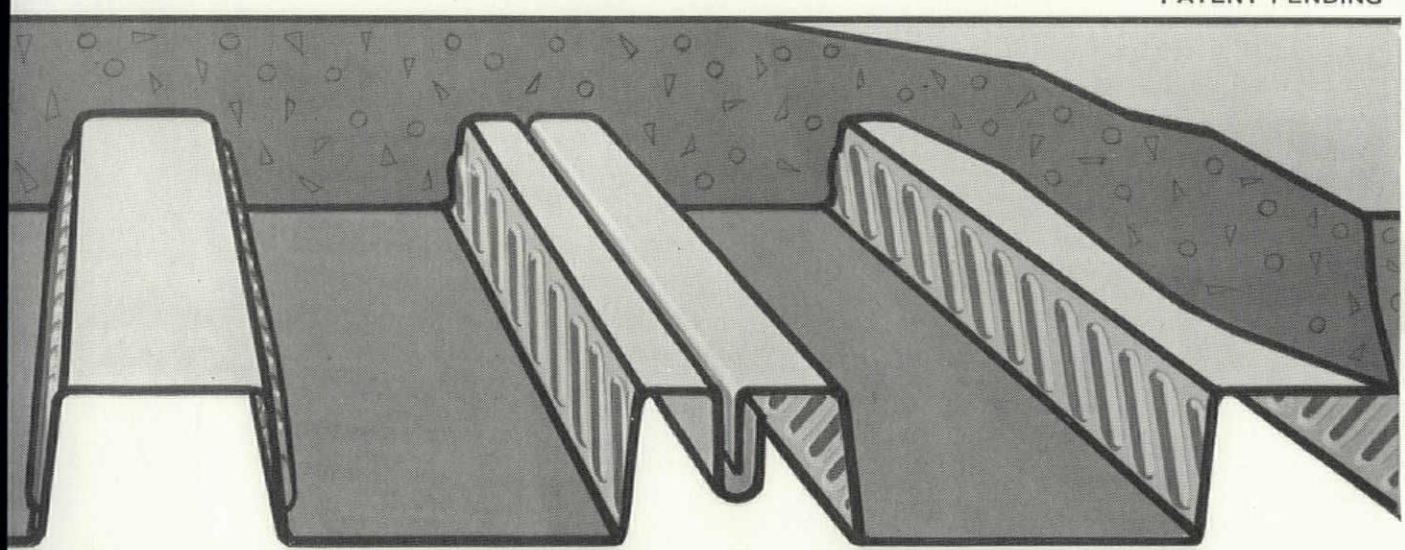
See Us In Booths 51-52 ASCE Show, October 16-20

See our catalog in Sweet's
For complete information and prices, write

SONOCO
Construction Products

SONOCO PRODUCTS COMPANY, HARTSVILLE, S. C. • La Puente, Calif. • Fremont, Calif. • Montclair, N. J. • Akron, Indiana Longview, Texas • Atlanta, Ga. • Ravenna, Ohio • **MEXICO:** Mexico City • **CANADA:** Brantford, Ont.

PATENT PENDING



provides concrete reinforcement without bars

vertical mechanical bond between steel and concrete, as well as a chemical bond. Underneath, they provide a key for fireproofing.

Helps Maintain Work Schedules

Erection of Hi-Bond deck is fast. The deck is a permanent form for the concrete; you save the time and expense involved in forms. Hi-Bond serves as a safe working platform, prior to pouring the floor.

Hi-Bond floor deck is available in a number of Inland profiles. Where electrification is desired, Hi-Bond can be furnished as a cellular floor.

Further Facts Available

Hi-Bond is too new to be found in Sweet's. However Catalog No. 272 is ready for mailing. Send for your copy.

For more information, ask an Inland sales engineer — or write or call the nearest Inland office.

Company *Engineered Products Division* DEPT. I, 4069 W. BURNHAM STREET, MILWAUKEE 1, WIS.

ALBANY, ATLANTA, BALTIMORE, BOSTON, BUFFALO, CHICAGO, CINCINNATI, CLEVELAND, COLUMBUS, DALLAS, DENVER, DETROIT, FREMONT, HOUSTON, INDIANAPOLIS, KANSAS CITY, LOS ANGELES, MILWAUKEE, NEW ORLEANS, NEW YORK, OMAHA, PHILADELPHIA, SAN FRANCISCO, SEATTLE, ST. LOUIS, ST. PAUL, TULSA

"The Gizmo", Students' Snack Room, Knox College. Architects: Perkins & Will. Plate 451.

What to use for a "Gizmo" Floor?

Murray Quarry Tile was selected for this student eating area because of its warm earthy colors and its well-known durability. These new Ember Flash tiles give a pleasing mottled effect, and the 8″ x 3⅞″ size was used to achieve a subdued feeling of pattern. Quarry tile was preferred, too, in this heavy traffic area, because it is rugged, yet so easy to keep clean. Write for Murray Quarry Tile catalog 861.

QUARRY TILE

Division of American Olean Tile Company

MURRAY TILE COMPANY, INC. • 131 MELANIE DRIVE • LEWISPORT, KENTUCKY

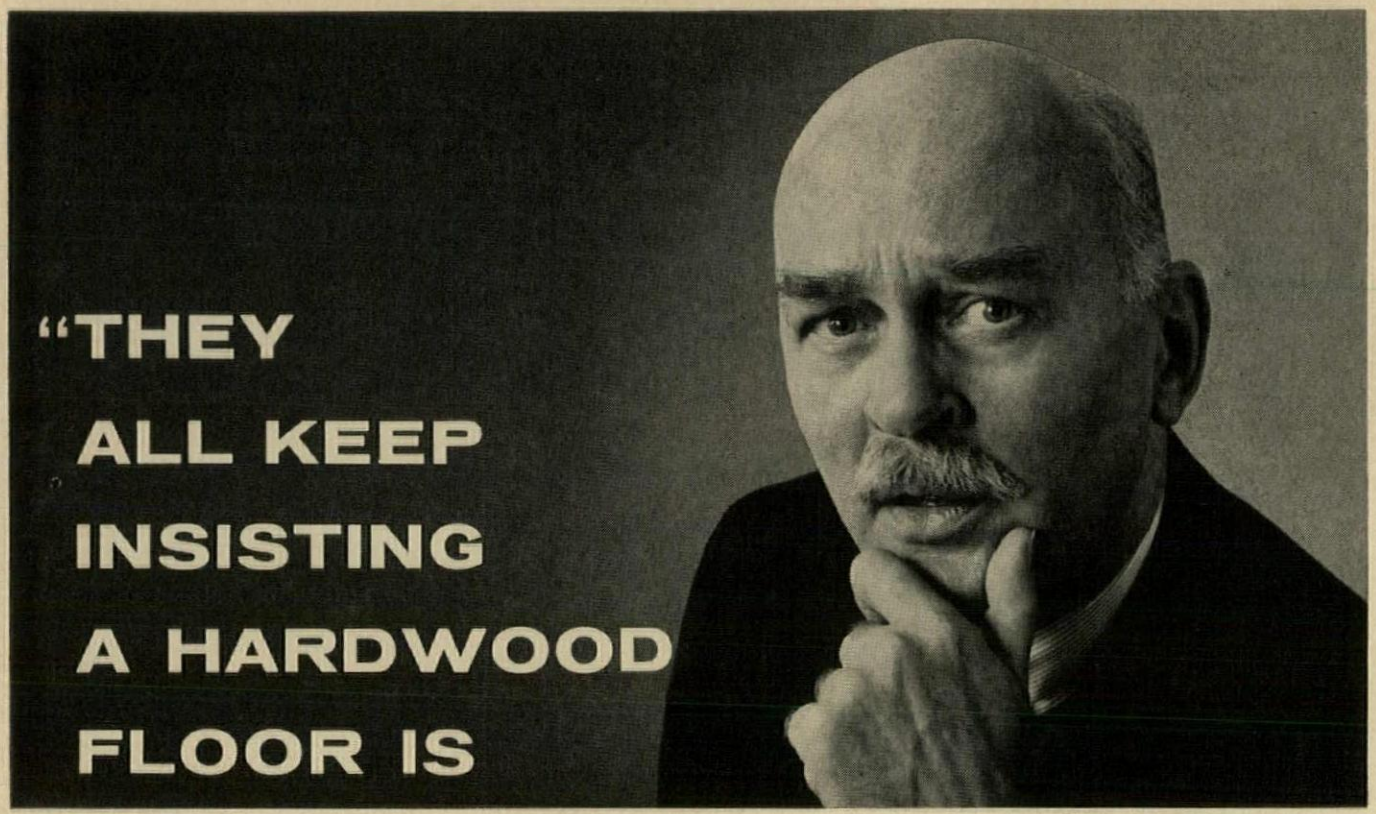
For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 321

NEWS REPORT

Architecture's Monthly News Digest of Buildings and Projects, Personalities, New Products

Berenice Abbott photo courtesy Museum of the City of New York

Take what may be a last look at the majestic space of Penn Station's arrivals room; it may be replaced by a sports center.



THE BEST BUY IN SPITE OF THE PRICE"

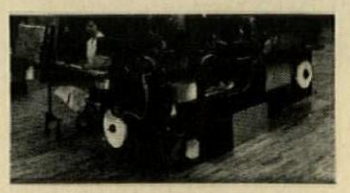
"Our Maintenance Chief says a hardwood floor will reduce dust problems by 60% and permit cleaner premises with less actual labor costs. He figures hardwood is a *must* for any food processing plant or other operation where sanitation is important."

"Our Plant Engineer points out that a hardwood floor will outlast almost any other—is superior to even the newest types of hardened concrete for resistance to wear. It is easier to maintain, offers better insulation, provides a truer base for placing machine tools."

"Our Personnel Director has studies to prove the resiliency of hardwood assures employee foot comfort, inspires better housekeeping, builds company pride and morale."

"Our Materials Handling Engineer insists *no* other flooring can match hardwood for trafficability. He knows substantial savings will be realized with less wear and tear on equipment. And there's less noise distraction from moving vehicles."

"Other manufacturers are agreeing in ever-growing numbers. Note the new 120,000 sq. ft. P. Lorillard floor in Greensboro, N. C. It's an Edge Grain Ironbound* Continuous Strip* Hard Maple Floor by Robbins Flooring Company."



New P. Lorillard floor installed by R. L. Dresser, Raleigh, N. C. Architect-Engineer, Lockwood-Greene Co., New York

**T.M. Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.*

Learn **all** *the pleasant facts on the* **true** *cost of hardwood floors. Write for the name of your nearest authorized Ironbound installer, to Robbins Flooring Company, Reed City, Michigan, Attn: Dept.* PA-961.

ROBBINS

MAKERS OF MODERN MAPLE FLOORS

Penn Station To Give Way To Madison Square Garden

Great Spaces in Peril; RR To Go Underground

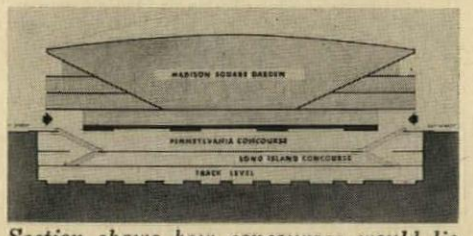
NEW YORK, N.Y. Madison Square Garden is really Stanford White's *bête noire*. First, Harry K. Thaw shot the poor man dead in the Garden's rooftop café, and now they are planning to tear down Pennsylvania Station (McKim, Mead & White, 1906) to put up the latest version of the *sportspalast* (Charles Luckman Associates, 1964?).

When P/A reported on the plans to build a new Madison Square Garden (p. 56, DECEMBER 1960 P/A), indications were that the project would be on the upper West Side, where it probably would have been an ornament. But Graham-Paige, owner of Madison Square Garden, and the fiscally undernourished Pennsylvania Railroad got together to arrange a long-term lease with renewal options totaling 99 years for the station site. Thus it is probable that the 55-year-old terminal building, characterized by Aline B. Saarinen as "one of the few remaining monuments" of the Eclectic Period, will vanish under the juggernaut of "Progress."

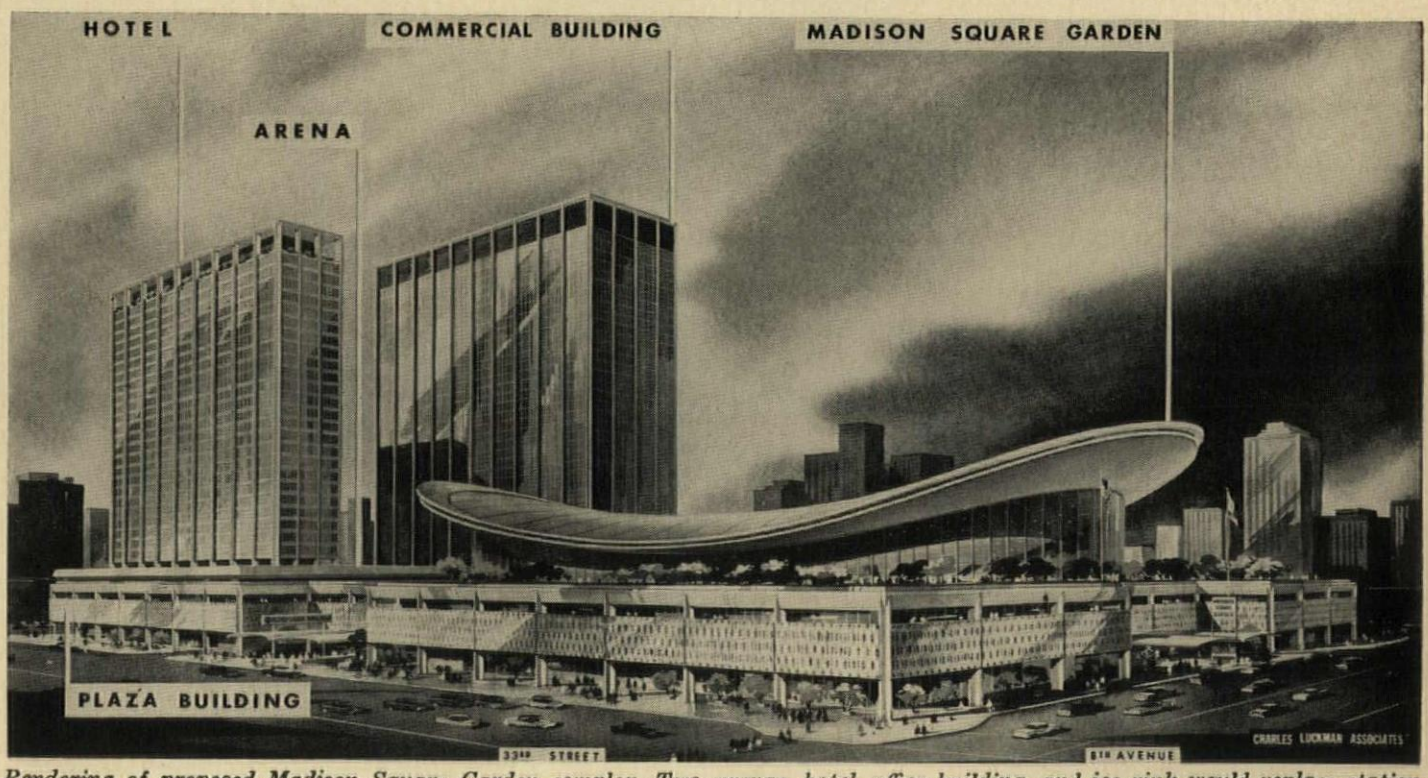
Elements to be included in the $75-million "Madison Square Garden Sports and Entertainment Center" are the 25,000-seat Garden itself, a 4000-seat auxiliary arena with rooftop ice rink, a 28-story, 750-room hotel, a 34-story commercial building, and "peripheral shopping areas." In an ebullient, if not modest, mood at the annunciatory press conference, Architect Luckman stated that "Architecturally, the new center wil offer a strong and dynamic design. . . . It will be a focus of interest and activity within New York comparable to Rockefeller Center, Lincoln Center, the United Nations grouping, and the proposed World Trade Center." (He did not say whether he was referring to those centers separately or together.) So far, The Municipal Art Society and the National Trust for Historic Preservation, plus a number of architects, have not shared Luckman's enthusiasm for the razing of Penn Station. The executive director of the National Trust, in a letter to appear in P/A's VIEWS column next month, stated that the proposed demolition "is of serious concern". New York has already been extremely reckless with its architectural monuments and can ill afford to sacrifice another," he wrote. Architect Harmon Goldstone, president of The Municipal Art Society, questioned whether the City Planning Commission could not decide on a suitable site for the new Garden and whether, if the project *is* to go ahead, the design cannot try to capture some of the grandeur the old station possesses. Reactions to the imbroglio by architects begin on page 78.

World War II view of station interior gives feeling of great space.

Proposed Pennsylvania concourse differs radically, to say the least.



Section shows how concourses would lie beneath Madison Square Garden.



Rendering of proposed Madison Square Garden complex. Two arenas, hotel, office building, and ice rink would replace station.

AN AGENCY PROMOTING URBAN STUDY

By Albert Bush-Brown

Since January 1959, the city as a social institution has received unprecendented attention at the ambitious Joint Center for Urban Studies in Cambridge, Massachusetts. The Joint Center is an experimental agency, administered co-operatively by Harvard University and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, sponsored mainly by a grant from the Ford Foundation, and intended to stimulate research on the city and the region.

It has been a good parent. The two-year record, summarized in a recent report, shows that the Joint Center has stimulated and sponsored impressive studies in four areas:

1. In the analysis of the "Organization and Growth of Cities"—such as Edward C. Banfield's work on political patterns and their urban consequences; Bernard Frieden's investigations of renewal in gray areas; Charles M. Haar's comparisons of British and American zoning laws; Sam Warner's analysis of Boston's suburbs; and Lloyd Rodwin's study of Boston housing problems in *Housing and Economic Progress.*

2. In the area of "Urban Transportation and Technology," where, for example, Robert C. Wood, who gave New York a penetrating look in his just-published *1400 Governments,* is now evaluating problems metropolitan communities face in adjusting manpower to deal with the technical innovations that are changing urban life.

3. In "Urban Design," the Joint Center currently sponsors four projects, including Serge Chermayeff's program for high-density communities composed of individual urban houses, and Kevin Lynch's continuing insights into the visual metropolis, announced in his *The Image of the City* (reviewed on page 226) and made more suggestive for designers in his article, "The Pattern of Metropolis" (*Daedalus,* Winter 1961).

4. In the area of "Urban Problems in Developing Countries," where the Joint Center is now helping to fashion the economic and physical plan for a new industrial city in the Orinoco-Caroni area of southeastern Venezuela.

Equally important, the Joint Center has encouraged the interchange of ideas about urban problems by holding frequent meetings and seminars, which aim at interesting people in overcoming our national neglect of basic research on the city and the region.

The most recent of the Joint Center's conferences was held the week of July 24 at Harvard's Summer School. It brought together 62 scholars from more than 20 universities. Although they represented many disciplines (from social cybernetics and economics to history and philosophy), the scholars' lectures and discussions (to be published) had a single theme: the City and History. That topic was selected to encourage scholars to focus attention upon the city as a central subject for research, thus perhaps encouraging universities to establish interdisciplinary departments of urban study.

Harvard's Oscar Handlin, opening the conference, stressed the need for detailed, historical studies of particular cities so that we may learn how urban developments unfold the contest between human will and nature. Our lack of scholarly studies about the history of our cities prevents our gaining insight into the processes of their urban formation, disintegration, or renewal. We remain bound to gross generalizations about events, their causes and effects; we are not able to understand, much less predict, why a Philadelphia can embark on a renewal program while a Boston does not; why, over-all, there has been a decline in urban creativity, strikingly revealed in the regression to private forms of transportation.

The conference might have bored the practical and impatient, for it was verbal not visual, historical not futuristic, vague not programmatic. Still, a series of well-written, imaginative papers drew exciting pictures of cities we know, and revealed also, by their omissions and uncertainties, our ignorance of urban processes.

No one was ready to handle the topic of the first day, "The Role of the City in Technological Innovation and Economic Development." Yale's Robert Lopez *did* suggest some useful distinctions between four types of city ("stockade," "agrarian," "market," and "industrial"), and he keenly depicted the contradictory personality of mercantile Genoa in 1300. But neither Lopez nor Shigeto Tsuro, the Japanese who followed him, came to terms with the technology of power and resources as it affects urban life. Painfully, it soon became apparent that the conference reflected our preference for the verbal over the visual, the humanistic and sociological over the scientific and technological.

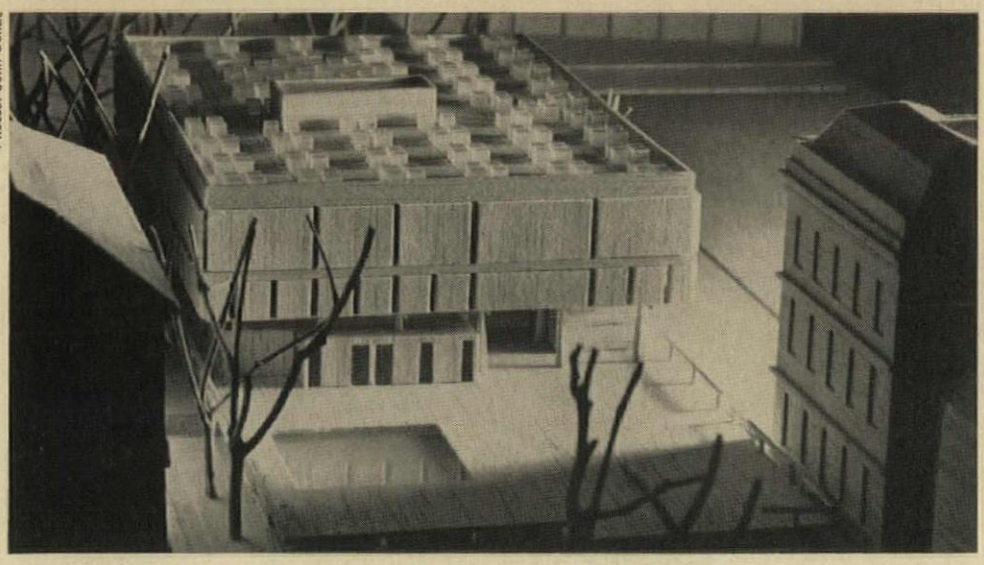
The second session, "The City in the History of Ideas," produced an interesting paper by Harvard philosopher Morton G. White. His thesis—that America's writers from Thomas Jefferson to Henry James and John Dewey have consistently deprecated the city—explains why universities, in particular, have been slow in studying this social institution. White's explanation of antiurbanism (love of agrarian serenity and romanticism in the pre-Civil War period and distaste for urban vulgarity thereafter) seemed to neglect the attitude announced by Henry Adams, for example, that cities, which could be beneficent, had been corrupted so that neither he nor his friends could gain the means of guiding them. Indeed, that frustration was a chief message in Berkeley historian Carl Schorske's brilliant paper about European urban attitudes. The conference's purpose was illustrated when he deftly traced the passage from the Enlightenment idea of the city as Virtue, to the Industrial idea of the city as Vice, and the arrival at a state of inaction, the mid-19th-Century fatalism, the city as a necessity neither good nor evil.

"The City as Artifact" provoked the wit of Sir John Summerson, who asked two questions: What is good urban history (he cited Rasmussen's *London, The Unique City* as an example), and why does a beautifully planned neighborhood, Covent Garden, decline, while a nondescript, commercial development, Chalcots, sustains London society, even elevates itself as time passes? The latter question was not answered by Sir John, and the former was not fulfilled by his co-speaker, the University of Pennsylvania's Anthony Garvan, in spite of his informative account of planning in colonial Philadelphia.

The final session, intended to draw implications from history for the contemporary urban world, was more soul-searching. Kenneth E. Boulding, an economist at the University of Michigan, took a frightened look at our passing from civilization to "post-civilization." We no longer need the classical city, he argued, with its concentrations (sitting ducks for H-bombs) or its antique forms of transport and communication. He visualizes an even sprawl of self-sufficient households run with solar-powered electronics. Nor was Denis Brogan, of Cambridge University, more optimistic that we shall escape the self-strangulation of the city (though he does not share Boulding's prospect).

The conference hit few targets well, but its chief purposes—to open communication among diverse scholars, to suggest the city as an object of research—were well served. This agency should receive further support, for, short of survival itself, the city it studies is our most vital problem.

Photos: John Donat



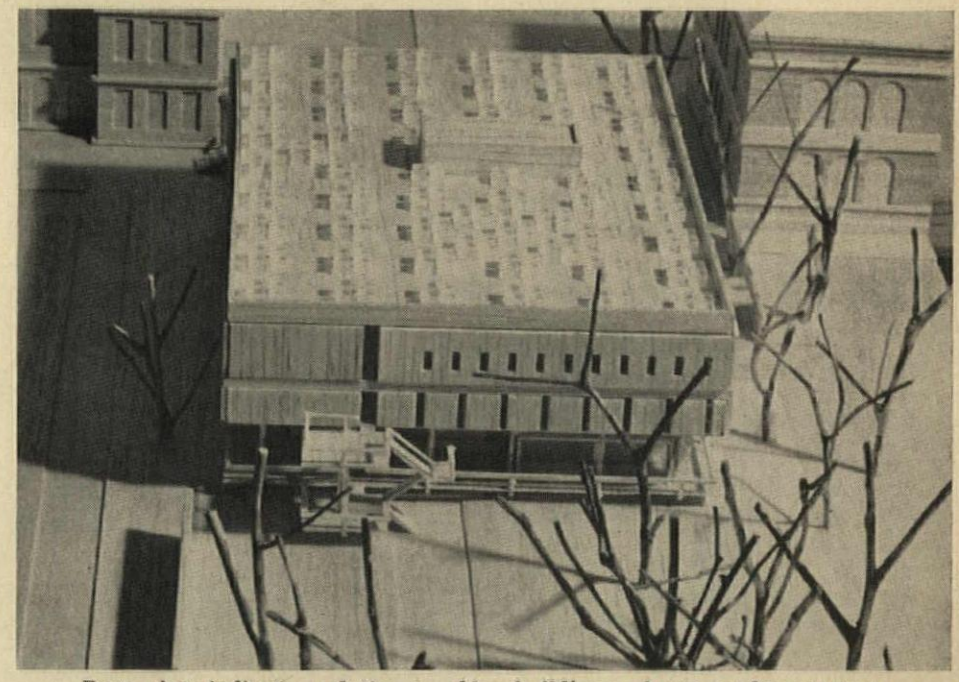
Thoughtful Design Wins Trinity College Competition

DUBLIN, IRELAND. From a field of 218 entries from 29 countries, the winner of the competition for the design of the new library at Trinity College, University of Dublin, has been announced to be Paul G. Koralek of Great Britain. Koralek was working with Marcel Breuer in New York when he won the competition, has since set up a practice—Ahrends, Burton & Koralek—in London.

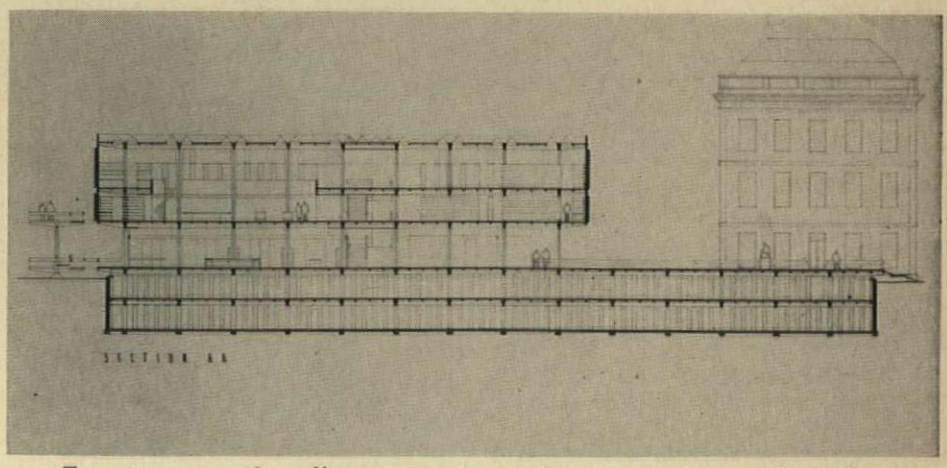
The winning design is a dignified rectangular structure which, while quite contemporary in feeling, will relate well to the adjacent 18th-Century library building. The jury felt that the "main cornice and string-course levels have been well preserved" and that the "façade exhibits a sensitive progression of windows which is carefully proportioned."

The Koralek proposal sites the library facing a handsome plaza between the old library and the college museum. Structural system is mainly precast concrete columns and trusses with *in situ* walls and floors. Upper external walls are granite-faced to match the existing buildings, with black limestone on the ground floor. The circulation and service core has an enclosing wall faced with dark-green marble.

The ground floor contains entrance hall, administrative offices, catalog, bibliography, and reference rooms, and an open reading terrace. First floor houses periodicals and general reading room, special subject reading alcoves, and part of the open stacks. Top floor has a small informal reading room, carrels, and the remainder of the open stacks. The general reading room is two floors high, culminating in an exposed, white-painted concrete, skylighted ceiling.



Rear view indicates relation to older buildings, shows reading terrace.



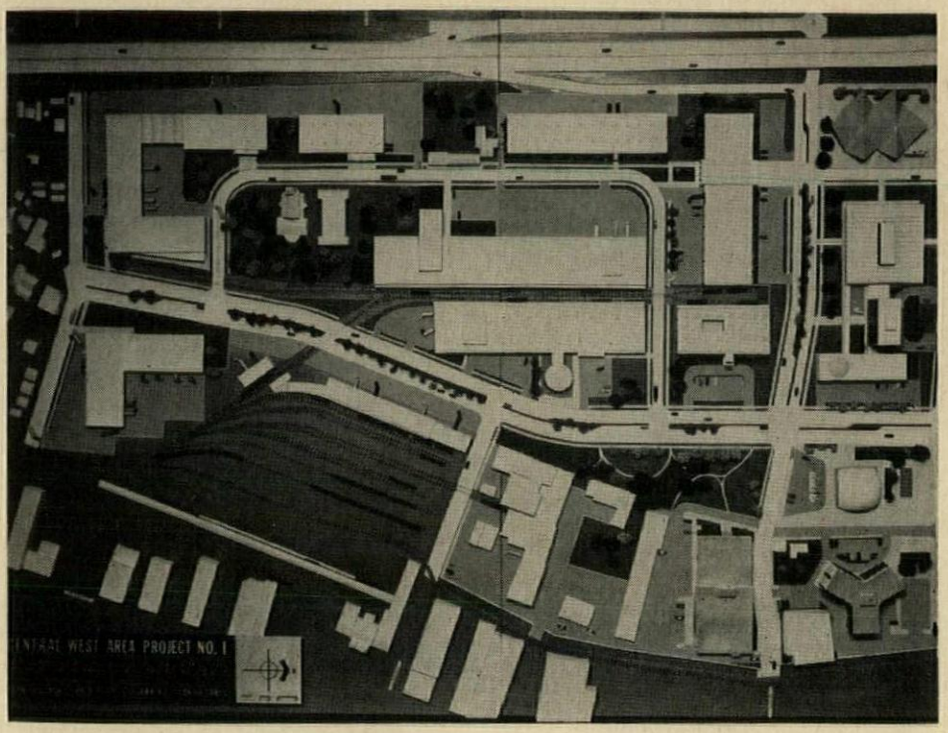
Two-story general reading room, entrance from court are seen in section.

First Major Urban Renewal for San Antonio

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS Word from the top was received recently by the San Antonio Urban Renewal Agency when Vice-President Lyndon B. Johnson notified Executive Administrator M. Winston Martin that the Housing and Home Finance Agency had approved the city's loan and grant application for Texas's first total clearance-for-renewal project.

The area under consideration consists of 68 acres in the central business district, hard by the yards of the Missouri-Kansas-Texas Railroad. According to Martin, "97% of business and residential structures in the project area are substandard in building and environmental elements, [and] all 368 residential structures are deficient in one or more of the basic necessities."

As designed by Marmon & Mok of San Antonio, the area, known as Central West Area Project 1, will be devoted mainly to commercial and light industrial use. A downtown expressway and the adjacent railroad freight yards suit the site ideally for wholesale distribution centers. Elimination of less-traveled streets will create larger blocks.

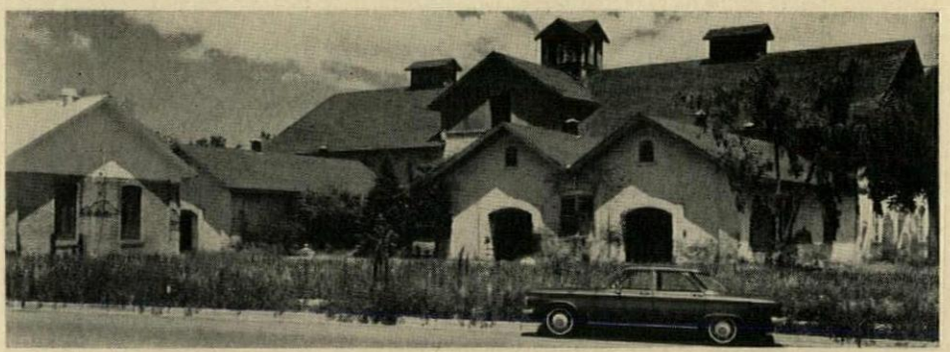


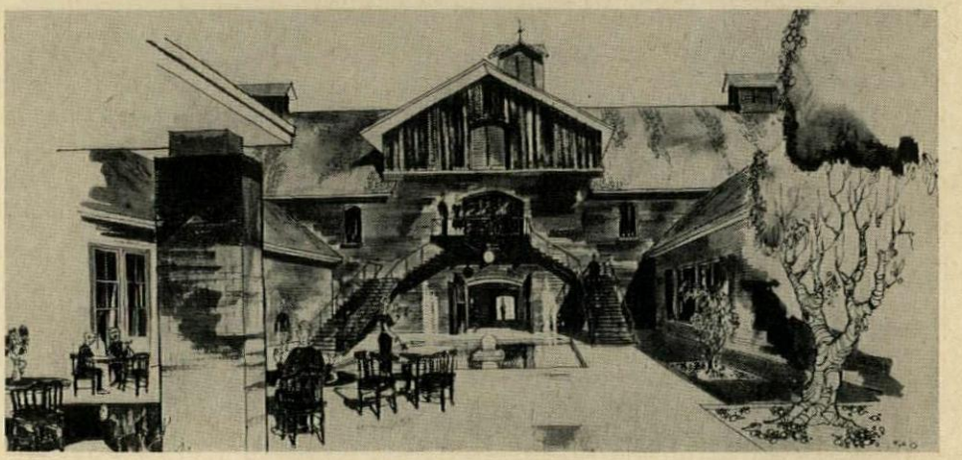
In addition to the industrial and commercial uses for the project, designs will be provided for a professional building, a juvenile court, a retail shopping area, and an "International Trade Center."

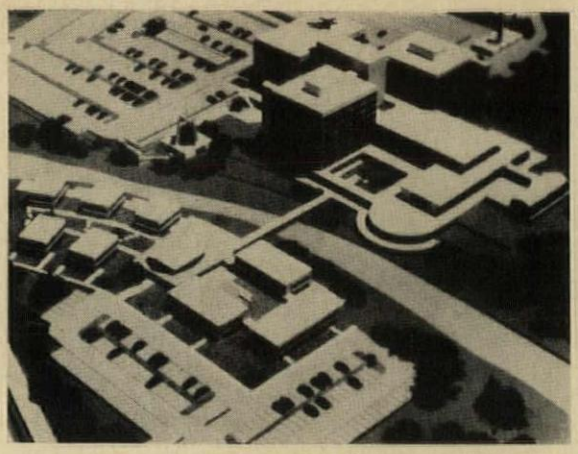
Metamorphosis: Winery Into Cultural Center

PALO ALTO, CALIF. An historic ex-winery, the only building in this area to withstand earthquakes since it was built in 1883, will be converted by San Francisco Architect John S. Bolles into a $2-million cultural and business center (*below, right*). The winery stands in a field on the Stanford University campus, and will be leased from the university for 35 years. Nearby is a large shopping center, also designed by Bolles.

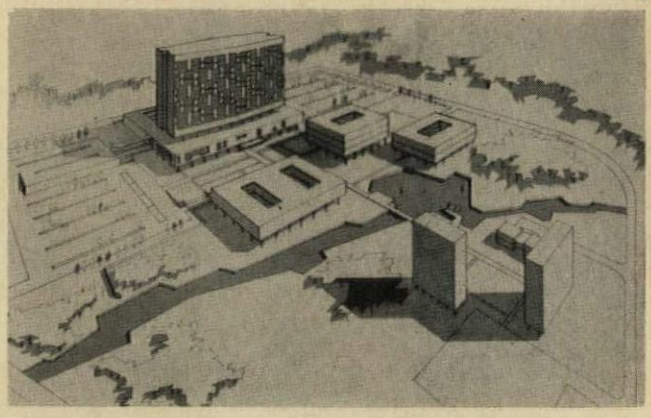
The immense old brick structure will contain a bank, a stock brokerage office, a travel agency, a 700–800 seat restaurant featuring an international cuisine, and an art gallery, probably a branch of Bolles' own San Francisco gallery (he also is opening a new one in New York later this month). Evidently not too much violence will be done to the warm character of the existing building (*top, right*). Bolles intends to retain the original brick walls, gabled roofs, and the large cupola which highlights the roof line. A coating of stucco will be removed to reveal the original bricks, and the wine keg wall will be used as a major entrance to the restaurant.







1



2

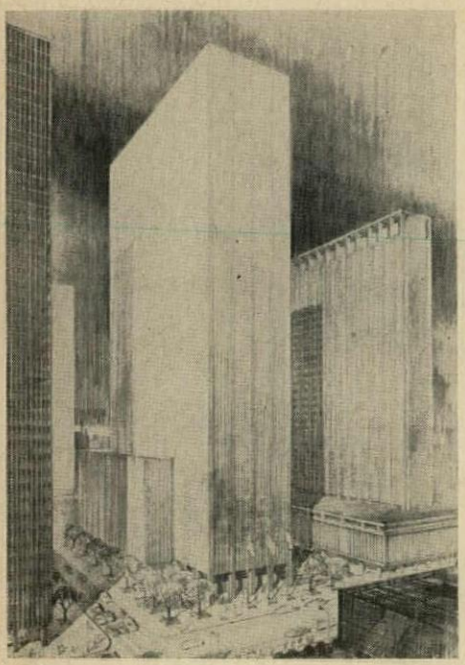
3

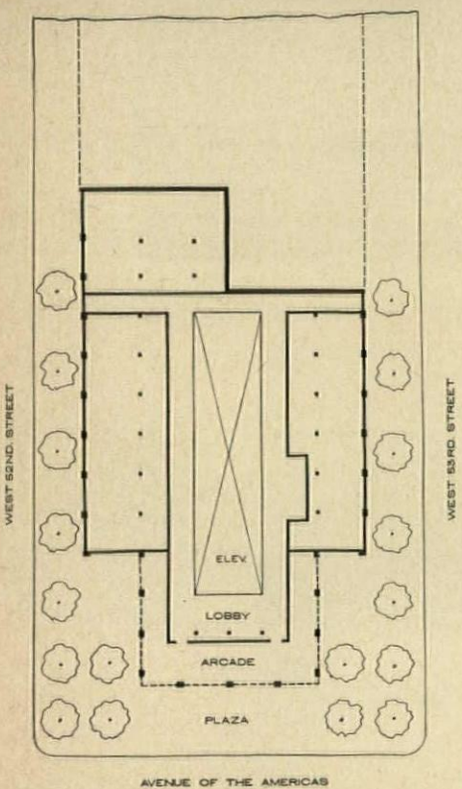
4

Winners of Mastic Tile's Medical Center Competition

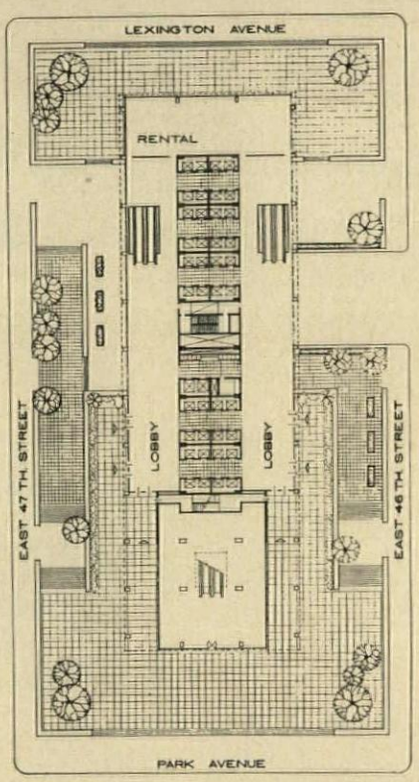
NEW YORK, N.Y. The surburban community which is gradually being designed in the annual competitions of the Mastic Tile Division of The Ruberoid Company received its medical center recently with the announcement of the winning designs for 1961. Judges for this year's program, which had as its theme "Long-Range Planning for the Medical Care Facilities in the Community," were Architects E. Todd Wheeler, Donald S. Nelson, Donald E. Neptune, and James J. Souder, and Ray E. Brown, Director of the University of Chicago Graduate Program in Hospital Administration. Architect A. Gordon Lorimer, as always, was professional advisor.

First-prize winners (1) are Victor A. Cusack and Ronald Meza of the office of Charles Luckman Associates, Los Angeles, and James S. Moore of Medical Planning Associates, Beverly Hills. Second prize (2) went to Jimmie W. Bruza, Greeley, Colo., James F. Knight, Stillwater, Okla., James S. Daley, Lindsay, Okla., and William C. Watson, Jr., Oklahoma City, Okla. Third prize (3) was won by John V. Sheoris of Harley, Ellington, Cowin & Stirton, Inc., Detroit, and William J. Johnson and Clarence Roy of Johnson & Roy, Ann Arbor. The first prize in the student group (4) went to a team from Oklahoma State University consisting of Alan Bently Glass of Baltimore, Md., Forrest L. Johns of Tulsa, Okla., and David M. Griffin of Memphis, Tenn.





New Buildings in New York Follow New Codes

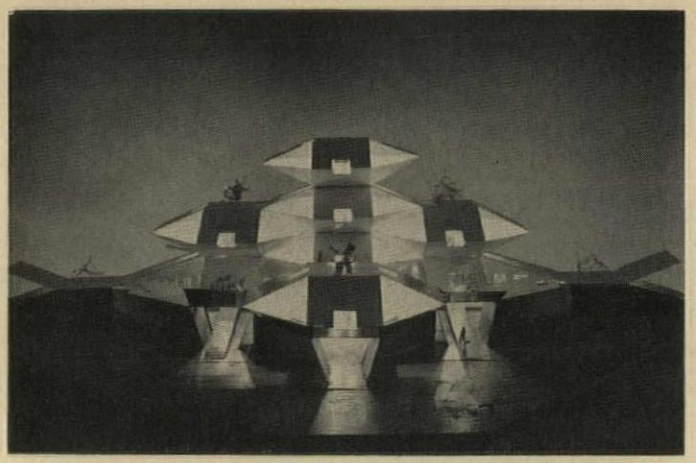


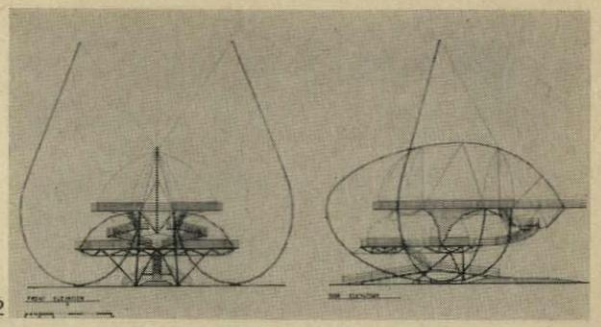
NEW YORK, N.Y. Three office buildings announced recently in New York show the effect that the city's new zoning law (the first since 1916) will have on tower design. The new code encourages the use of plazas, courtyards, and arcades by awarding bonuses (allowing more height for the building) when open space is provided for on the ground level. Thus New York's characteristic setback towers are being replaced by sheer towers which bring light and air down to the pedestrian's level.

The three proposed buildings (*left to right*) are: 1301 Avenue of the Americas by Shreve, Lamb & Harmon Associates; 140 Broadway by Skidmore, Owings & Merrill; and 245 Park Avenue by William Lescaze. The Avenue of the Americas building is in an area where a number of new buildings are rising, across from Rockefeller Center, but it is the first to give over such a large amount of area to open space at ground level. The 41-story tower has a landscaped plaza on the front and sides and an arcaded entrance lobby.

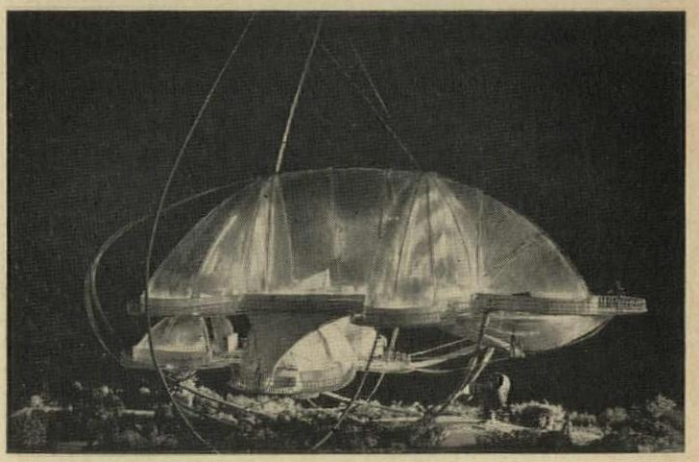
The 32-story SOM building, across the street from the Wall Street area's leading light, the Chase Manhattan Bank Building, follows its style. Two plazas now will break up and "aerate" the long canyon-like vistas of the financial district. The façade will have masonry sunshades projecting beyond the floor slab, a contrast to the larger building's metal-and-glass skin.

The design for 245 Park Avenue calls for a sheer metal-and-glass tower rising 55 stories, with a landscaped plaza on all four sides. The site is the block which slopes down from Park Avenue to Lexington between 46th and 47th Streets just north of the New York General Building (Grand Central Station).

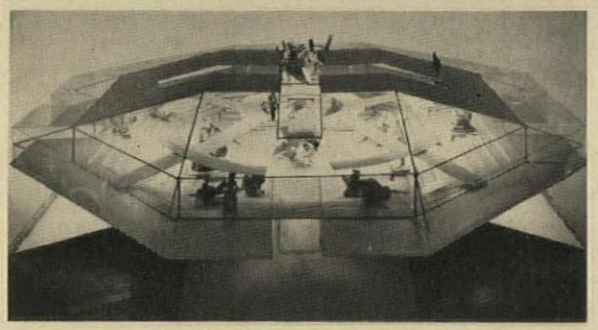




2



1



"VOLUMETRIC" DESIGNS SHOWN BY SCULPTOR

NEW YORK, N.Y. This month sees the opening of an exhibition of the works of sculptor Bernard Reder that will occupy the entire Whitney Museum. In addition to more than 70 sculptures and three dozen drawings and woodcuts, the show includes a number of architectural drawings and models based on Reder's "volumetric" concept of design.

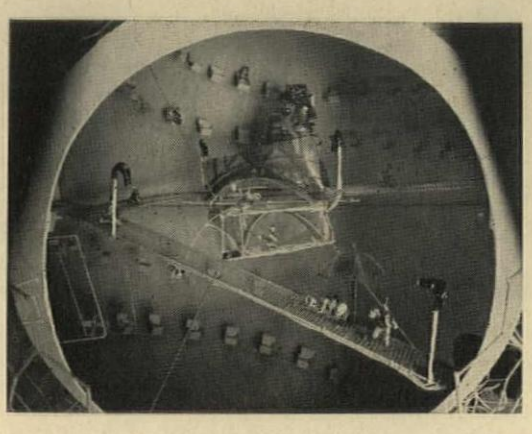
Reder conceives his approach as opposed to the "frontal spirit" of current architecture. He says this spirit uses the façade in a "Machiavellian" sense to "express the contrary of what is behind it, not letting the object speak honestly of its own value." Works of sculpture and objects in nature, he states, are all-sided, and all views or approaches should be of equal importance.

The volumetric idea is clearly seen in Reder's "Exhibition Building for Volumetric Sculpture with Volumetric Approach" **(1)**. This design is composed of a series of polyhedrons stacked and joined in honeycomb fashion. The viewer approaches the sculpture on sloping ramps and walks, steps, and extended platforms. Thus he will see the sculpture from above, below, and from all sides. The one-unit model is designed as the studio of a sculptor working in a volumetric manner.

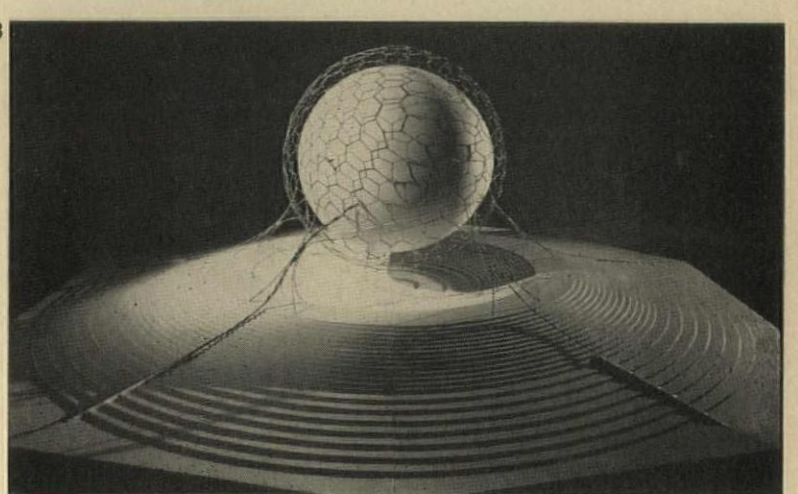
A single-family pavilion **(2)** consists of a lightweight dwelling of synthetic materials suspended between two stabilizing arcs of stainless steel. The arcs are bolted to concrete piers and can be unbolted so that the 20,000-lb structure may be air-lifted from place to place.

Reder's theater in a sphere **(3)** is for presentation of performances to be seen from all sides. Spectators move slowly in a spiral along the innner surface of the 100-ft-diameter sphere while witnessing the performance in the center of the space. Scenery is of transparent materials so that only the actors are solid forms.

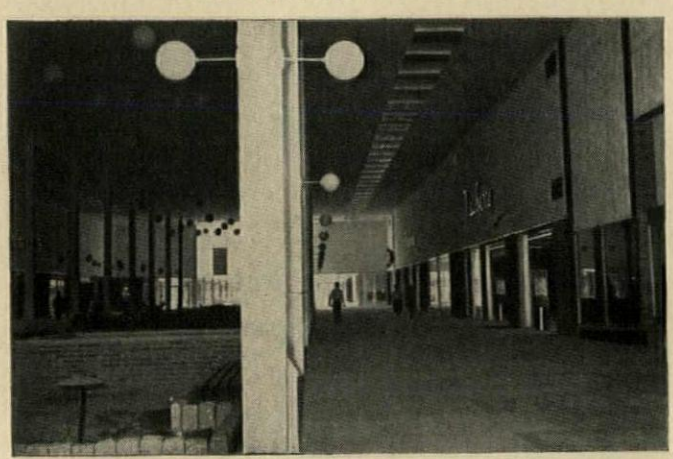
Feasibility studies of the designs have been made by Buckminster Fuller's Synergetics, Inc., Raleigh, N.C., which has found them to be not impossible of realization.



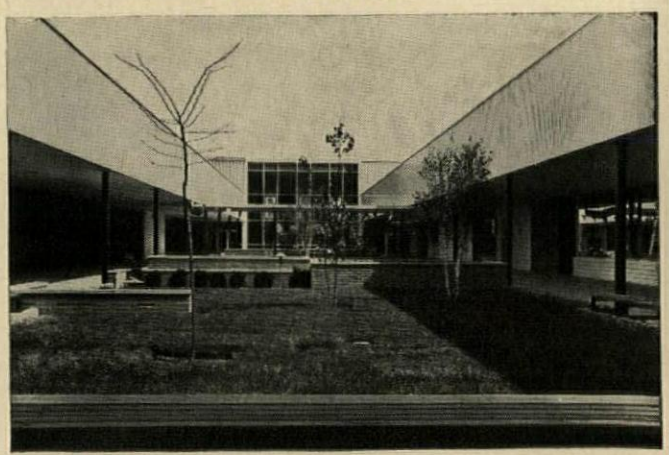
3



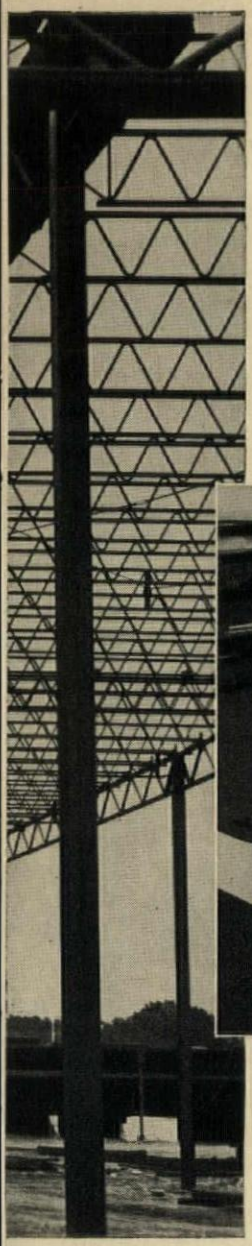
TWO STORIES OF INTERLOCKED STEEL frame the 320′ wide, 25′ high, middle section which houses two department stores. Standardized, interlocking girders and purlins required no bolting, riveting or field welding — reduced engineering, fabrication and construction costs — advanced completion and occupancy dates.



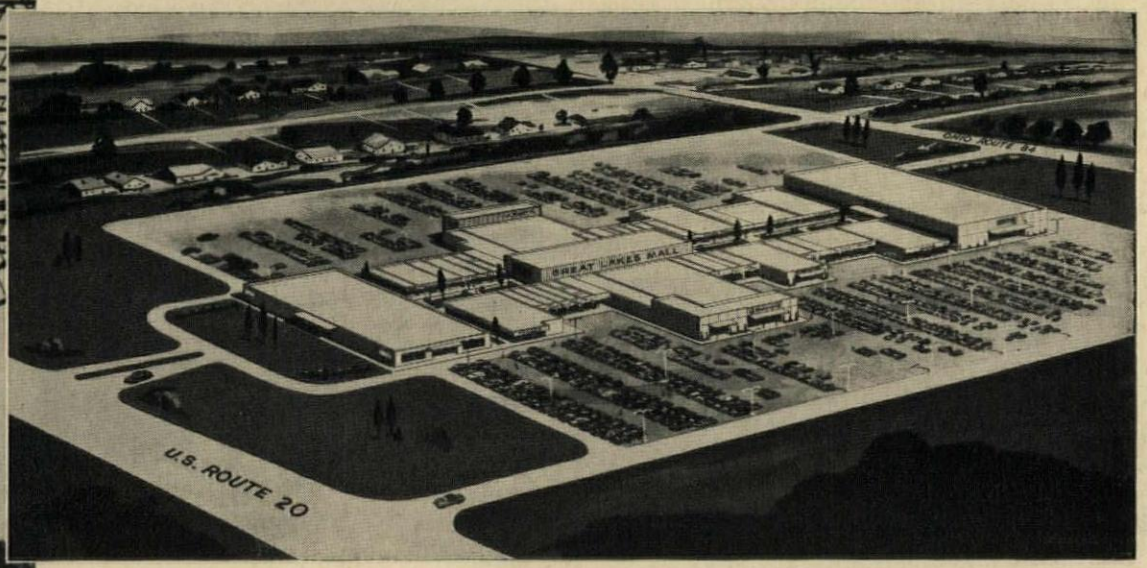
COMPLETELY FIRE-RESISTANT CONSTRUCTION. Masonry fire wall partitions rise unhampered through MACOMBER METAL DECK roof via double framing at roof line. V-LOK columns were embedded in walls. Open web purlins and girders made sprinkler installation easy.



870 FOOT LANDSCAPED CENTRAL CONCOURSE boasts bench-filled garden and rest areas. Two-story, 25′ ceiling height, enclosed building — featuring arcade-type display windows — is focal point of concourse. Canopied retail units surround area.



1300 tons of high-strength MACOMBER **V-LOK** frame 350,000 sq. ft. Great Lakes Mall at Mentor, Ohio



The Edward J. DeBartolo Co. of Youngstown, Ohio — designers and builders — specified Macomber V-LOK in planning their latest of over 70 shopping centers. Previous and extensive experience with Macomber V-LOK — its speed, rigidity, and economy — was so much to their satisfaction that no other methods were considered.

When fully completed, the project will comprise 50 units on 14 acre tract. Paved parking for 5,000 cars will be provided.

V-LOK is ideal for shopping centers, industrial buildings, schools, warehouses. Write today for your comprehensive MACOMBER V-LOK MANUAL.

MACOMBER
CANTON 1, OHIO

ALLSPANS • V-LOK • V-PURLINS
BOWSTRING TRUSSES • ROOF DECK • STRUCTURAL STEEL

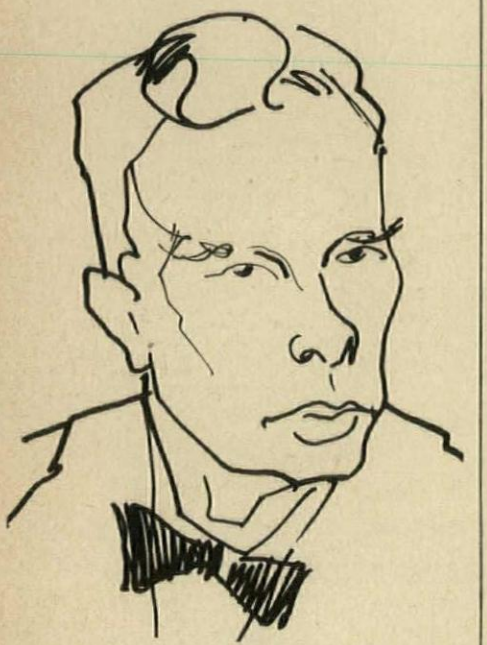
Find Your Local MACOMBER Representative in the Yellow Pages

SEE OUR CATALOG IN SWEET'S OR WRITE FOR COPY

PA-6110

PERSONALITIES

The short (so far), happy professional life certainly can be celebrated by **Samuel T. Hurst, Jr.** Made dean of



the School of Architecture and the Arts at Auburn University in Alabama in 1957, he will move up this month, at the age of 40, to become dean of the School of Architecture at the University of Southern California.

Hurst, whose distinguished summation at the 1959 AIA Convention in New Orleans will be remembered by many architects, received his B.Arch. from Georgia Tech in 1942, and his M.Arch from Harvard seven years later, World War II and a tour of Navy duty having intervened. Education has occupied most of his time since then, first as instructor at Georgia Tech, then as assistant professor at Tulane University, then back to Georgia Tech as associate professor and administrative assistant to the head of the School of Architecture. He also put in two years as head design associate in the office of Abreu & Robeson, Atlanta. Hurst was recently appointed to a four-year term on the National Architectural Accrediting Board.

Commenting on the new USC appointment, Dr. M.C. Huntley, Dean of Faculties at Auburn, said, "We congratulate him upon the promotion and recognition, and USC upon obtaining the services of such an excellent educator."

The chief raconteur of the stainless-steel door industry in New York is surely L. L. SCHACHT. "Lou" Schacht is known to architects and men throughout his industry as one who illustrates all observations with an appropriate anecdote, parable, or apothegm. Example: Talking of the rise in use of stainless steel for doors: "It's like when my son was a child. He was so young and I was so much older. Then he started catching up with me and now he's almost half my age. That's how stainless steel doors have caught up on their rivals." Example: Schacht's view of mutual congratulation and backslapping in related fields: "Two beggars, on meeting, complained bitterly over the lack of respect shown them by the general populace. 'I'll tell you what,' said one to the other finally, 'Let's make a pact. *I'll* call *you* Mister, and *you* call *me* Mister.'" Architecture and humor run in the Schacht family. Lou's son Carroll graduated in architecture from Yale and the University of London, practiced in Europe, has recently joined the business. Schacht *père's* brother Al is the noted baseball clown, with whom Lou owns the popular Al Schacht's Restaurant in New York.

The man from New Hope, Pennsylvania, has on his letterhead **George Nakashima, Woodworker.** He is a man

who got his B.Arch. at the University of Washington, M.Arch. at MIT, and the *diplome* of the Ecole Americaine des Beaux Arts in Fontainebleau, following which he worked with Antonin Raymond in Tokyo for a number of years. What changed him from architecture to "woodworking" (really the design of prized custom furniture)? Nakashima says, "My madness is somewhat influenced by a personal reaction to architectural practice in this country; novelty confused with originality or creativity, lack of fitness, intellectual sentimentality (to me we eliminated certain prejudices with the Bauhaus . . . and set up a completely new set of prejudices and dogmas). So we stay out of the currents of architecture and design and hack a physical surrounding out of 10 acres of wilderness and produce the best furniture we know how."

Whatever one's view of Nakashima's repudiation of architectural practice, it is certain that he did not arrive at his position lightly. During the hysteria against American nationals of Japanese origin in World War II, Nakashima was plucked out of the stream of things and interned at a concentration camp in Hunt, Idaho, for most of the war years. There, with no chance to practice and much time to think, he probably set his life's aim. Actually, he has designed and built since the war—for himself. The studio-work-building complex at New Hope consists of eight buildings, including three with conoid and two with hyperbolic paraboloid roofs. Nakashima describes what he is doing as "a way of life," integrating "design, work, manufacture, selling, landscape, recreation."

The new president of the southwest Washington chapter AIA is JOHN E. MCGUIRE of Tacoma . . . Honorary degrees have gone to HENRY L. LOGAN, Vice-President of Research, Holophane Co., Inc. (Doctor of Laws, Iona College, New Rochelle, N.Y.); PETER PAYSON, Assistant Director of Research, Crucible Steel Co. (Doctor of Engineering, Stephens Institute of Technology, Hoboken, N.J.); ERWIN S. WOLFSON, chairman of Diesel Construction Co. (Doctor of Laws, University of Cincinnati) . . . Pan Am Building builder WOLFSON also was elected president of the Academy of Religion and Mental Health (two commodities which will stand packed inhabitants of Pan Am purlieus in good stead) . . . DAVID A. WALLACE has been appointed professor of city planning in Graduate School of Fine Arts, University of Pennsylvania; he is director of Planning Council of Greater Baltimore Committee, Inc. . . . New president of National Society of Professional Engineers is MURRAY A. WILSON of Salina, Kans. . . . MINORU YAMASAKI received Honorary Degree of Doctor of Fine Arts from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute . . . At its recent New York convention, Construction Specifications Institute named JAMES BORT of Chicago president . . . New York chapter AIA gave annual Medal of Honor to GORDON BUNSHAFT of SOM, Award of Merit to Othmar H. Ammann of Ammann & Whitney.

Sketches by Romeo Corbellini

MASTERS OF WORLD ARCHITECTURE

FRANK LLOYD WRIGHT, by Vincent Scully, Jr. A concise statement of the sources from which F. L. W.'s architecture—and the images he sought to create—grew.

MIES VAN DER ROHE, by Arthur Drexler fully explores the work of today's foremost exponent of classicism in architecture —exemplified in N. Y.'s Seagram Building.

ANTONIO GAUDI, by George R. Collins. The first extensive text in English on this unique, surrealistic Spanish architect.

ALVAR AALTO. Frederick Gutheim throws new light on the humanistic aspects of this great Finnish architect.

LE CORBUSIER, by Françoise Choay. A revealing interpretation of a figure whose work in both architecture and city planning has been felt throughout the world.

PIER LUIGI NERVI. A clear and readable account by Ada Louise Huxtable of this master's revolutionary structural techniques.

WALTER GROPIUS. James Marston Fitch describes the career of an architect who is internationally renowned as a practitioner, educator, and theoretician.

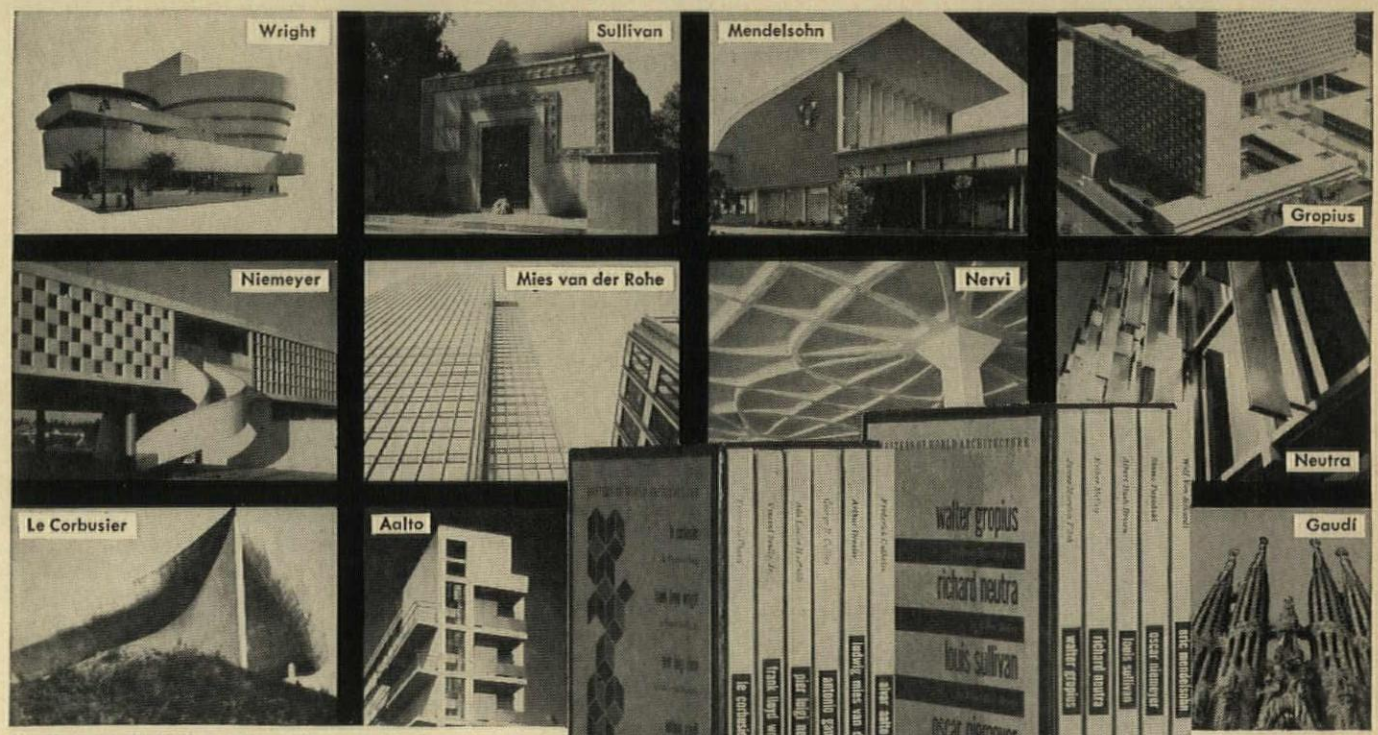
LOUIS SULLIVAN. Albert Bush-Brown's text states how Sullivan combined new scientific ideas and technical means with aesthetic ideals to become the first truly creative genius of American architecture.

OSCAR NIEMEYER. Stamo Papadaki examines the work of the controversial South American architect whose most recent commission was the design of all the major buildings of Brazil's new capital, Brasilia.

ERIC MENDELSOHN, by Wolf von Eckardt. Mendelsohn's belief that "function without sensibility remains mere construction" led to his becoming perhaps the most exuberant of contemporary architects.

RICHARD NEUTRA. Esther McCoy investigates the full range of Neutra's experimentation—from his outstanding private houses to comprehensive designs for urban projects.

11 Vols. in 2 Slipcases—Each 7¼ x 10 Vol. Contains 80 pp. of Illus., a 10,000 Word Text, plus Chronology, Bibliography, and Index.



The eleven authoritative volumes that comprise the MASTERS OF WORLD ARCHITECTURE are an indispensable reference shelf on those architects who have done most to determine the major trends of our time. The individual books combine informative analyses with profuse illustrations to show the scope of each master's work and provide answers to such questions as: *Who is he? Which and where are his most important buildings? How does he fit into the total picture of architecture today?* If you act now you may have the important new MASTERS OF WORLD ARCHITECTURE (published at a retail price of $54.50) for the special introductory price of $9.95, with membership in The Seven Arts Book Society.

Retail $54.50

The Seven Arts Book Society

offers you the opportunity to build what André Malraux described as "a museum without walls"—to enrich your home with the finest books on the arts—at substantial savings. The selections of The Seven Arts Book Society—like those listed below—are all books of permanent value: oversize, richly illustrated volumes with definitive texts. Moreover, as a member you will regularly enjoy savings of 30% and more. Why not discover the great advantages of belonging to this unique organization today? You may begin your membership with the MASTERS OF WORLD ARCHITECTURE—itself a selection of The Seven Arts Book Society, and typical of the kind of books members regularly receive— for only $9.95.

All Eleven Volumes YOURS FOR $9.95

OTHER RECENT SEVEN ARTS BOOK SOCIETY SELECTIONS

THE CITY IN HISTORY, Lewis Mumford; and **THE ARCHITECTURE OF AMERICA: A Social and Cultural History,** John Burchard and Albert Bush-Brown. A dual selection. Combined retail price $26.50. Member's price (for both books) $14.95.

SUMER: THE DAWN OF ART, André Parrot. First of the monumental new series "The Arts of Mankind," under the supervision of André Malraux and Georges Salles. Including a 37-page preface by Malraux, 557 illus. (62 in brilliant color), 27 plans and maps, 5 fold out plates. 396 pp., 9 x 11. Retail $20.00. Member's price $14.95.

KATSURA: Tradition and Culture in Japanese Architecture, Kenzo Tange. Introduction by Walter Gropius. 250 pp., 10⅝ x 11, 160 pp. of superb photographs. Printed in Japan, and bound in raw silk. Retail $15.00. Member's price $9.95.

MASTERWORKS OF JAPANESE ART, Charles S. Terry. 264 pp., 8¾ x 12, 100 illus. (40 in color). Retail $17.50. Member's price $13.50.

THE GREAT AMERICAN ARTISTS SERIES, Six handsomely boxed volumes with more than 480 illustrations (96 in color); WINSLOW HOMER, ALBERT RYDER, THOMAS EAKINS, WILLEM DE KOONING, STUART DAVIS, and JACKSON POLLOCK. Retail $29.75. Member's price $16.95.

PABLO PICASSO, Wilhelm Boeck and Jaime Sabartès. 606 reproductions (44 in full color), 524 pp., 8½ x 12. Retail $20.00. Member's price $14.95.

MONET, by William C. Seitz, 9⅜ x 12¾, 133 illustrations (48 in full color, tipped-in). Retail $15.00. Member's price $11.95.

THE ARTIST IN HIS STUDIO, by Alexander Liberman. 39 foremost artists at work. 246 pp., 9⅝ x 12¾, 250 illustrations (50 in color). Retail $17.50. Member's price $12.50.

REMBRANDT, Ludwig Münz. 50 tipped-in color reproductions, 21 etchings, 17 drawings, 22 text illustrations; 160 pp., 9¾ x 12¾. Retail $15.00. Member's price $11.95.

THE TREASURES OF CONTEMPORARY HOUSES, by the editors of Architectural Record. 2 volumes boxed, more than 1000 photographs, plans, and drawings (8 pp. in color), 452 pp., 9 x 12. Retail $14.50 Member's price $11.50.

The Seven Arts Book Society

215 Park Avenue South, New York 3, N. Y.

You may enter my name as a member and send me all eleven volumes of MASTERS OF WORLD ARCHITECTURE for only $9.95 (plus postage and handling). I agree to take as few as six additional selections in the course of my membership. I am to receive each month without charge the attractive *Seven Arts News* containing an extensive review of the forthcoming selection and descriptions of all other books available to me at member's prices. If I do not want the selection announced I can return your simple form saying "send me nothing," or use it to order another book from the more than 100 authoritative volumes offered in the course of a year. I may cancel my membership at any time after purchasing the six additional selections.

Mr.
Mrs.
Miss.....

Please print full name

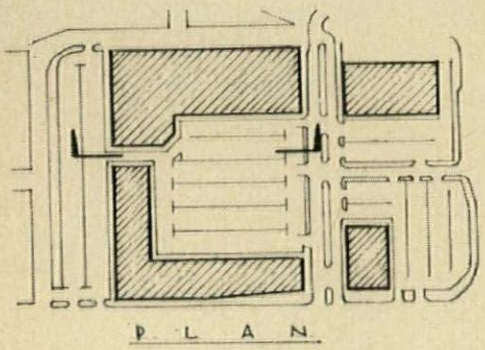
Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

S61-94

DIVIDEND ENGINEERING*

FORECASTS A $30,500 SAVING ON EQUIPMENT AND $2,250 IN YEARLY OPERATING COSTS AT NEW SHOPPING CENTER, NEW ORLEANS, LA.



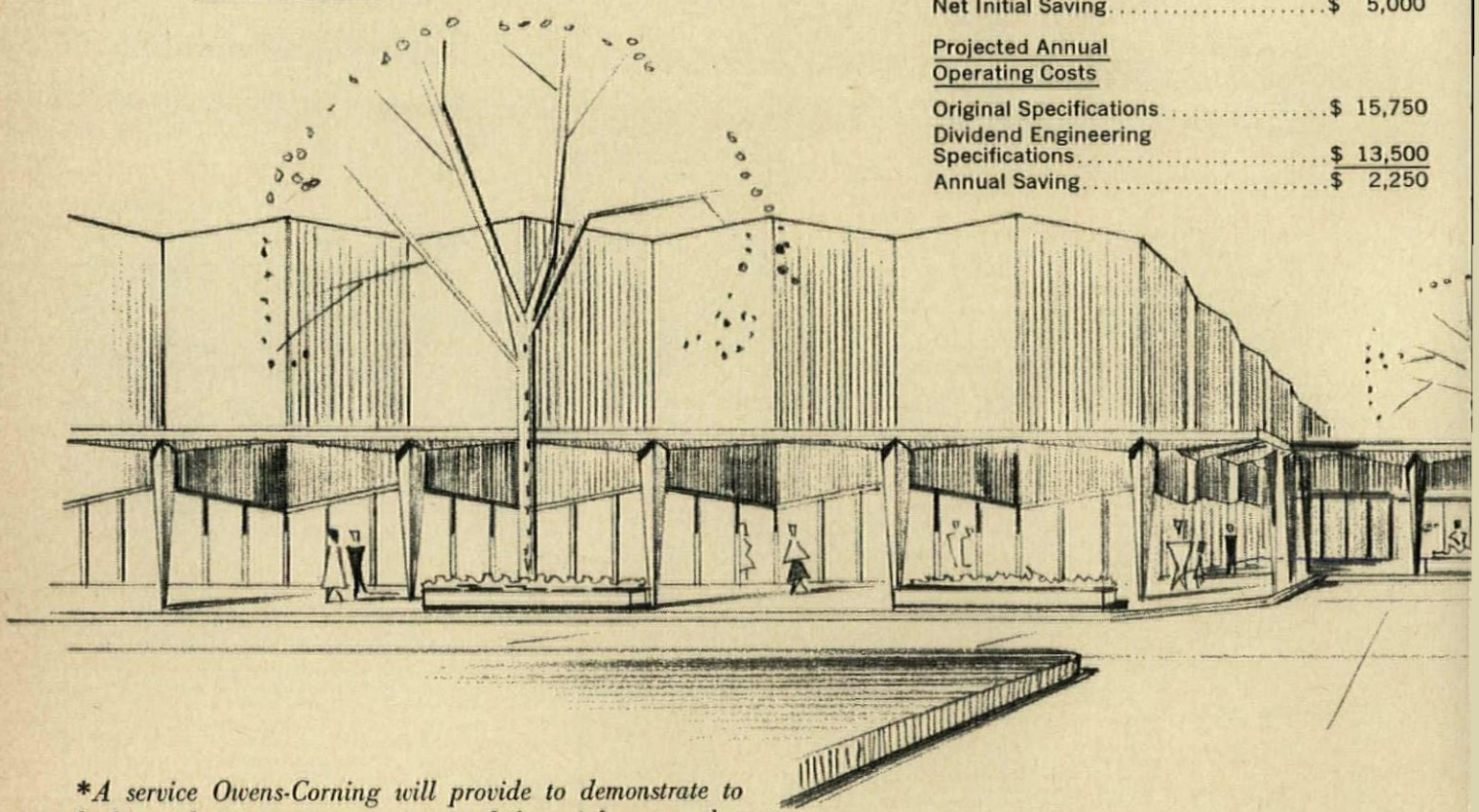
DIVIDEND ENGINEERING
DOLLAR-SAVING PROPOSAL

Cost of Heating & Cooling Equipment

Original Specifications	$277,000
Dividend Engineering Specifications	$246,500
Predicted Saving	$ 30,500
Additional Insulation Cost (in place)	$ 25,500
Net Initial Saving	$ 5,000

Projected Annual Operating Costs

Original Specifications	$ 15,750
Dividend Engineering Specifications	$ 13,500
Annual Saving	$ 2,250



A service Owens-Corning will provide to demonstrate to builders, designers, management and financial groups that optimum use of Fiberglas materials can result in reduced initial and operating costs and improved building performance.

REACTIONS TO PENNSYLVANIA STATION DEMOLITION

To the News Editor: First Tichy ruined the main space, now Luckman & Associates will complete the wreck. *Sic transit.* Pennsylvania Station was a helluva place to find anyone in; however, the contrast between the Baths of Caracalla and the Bibliothèque Nationale was intriguing and I hate to see it go. (How many times did I pass those portals, my sailor suit covered with soot, after a long train ride all the way from Philadelphia!)

It's distressing to see Pennsylvania Station destroyed—to be replaced by the particular proposed unpleasantness.

I have a good idea: If we can get the wreckers to leave the old room at the right moment stripped of its plaster decoration, etc., we might have a Piranesi right in the heart of New York—a real tourist attraction.

PERCIVAL GOODMAN
New York, N.Y.

To the News Editor: Penn Station was once a part of my daily life. I well recall the quaint sing-song of the train announcer's voice, required by the incredible acoustics. It is surely one of a few examples we have of a great space in this country. Naturally, I contemplate the destruction of this great hall with nostalgia and romantic regret.

On the other hand, I have hardly ever traveled by train in the last thirty years. I am more interested in promoting a space as meaningful for the air traveler today than in obstructing the contemplated re-use of Penn Station site.

ROBERT E. ALEXANDER
Robert E. Alexander & Associates
Los Angeles, Calif.

To the News Editor: The main hall of Penn Station is a unique space and irreplaceable. It is of minor importance that it is a full-scale replica of the Baths of Caracalla but of major importance that it is a grand and noble room. In our present intense concern with the urban scene, we need to be as careful of not destroying fine old landmarks as we are of building fine new ones. I suppose it all boils down to a question of judgment as to whether this building is sufficiently worth preserving to justify seeking a use for it somehow compatible with its size and character and location. My vote is a definite "yes"!

CLAUDE STOLLER
Marquis and Stoller
San Francisco, Calif.

To the News Editor: The problems surrounding Pennsylvania Station and the new Madison Square Garden . . . bring to mind an increasing problem that architects of the present day are faced with. That is having to build and develop primarily from the investor's point of view. In fact, the attitude of all things being determined on the basis of an economic analysis is bound to deprive society of some of its greatest potential.

I think further that any decision involving the demolishing of great buildings must be weighed principally on the basis of what it is that is to replace these great buildings. It seems that every great building that is demolished is replaced with an inferior "three-ring circus" structure.

In the case of the new Madison Square Garden, it seems to me that Manhattan contains many substandard areas where such a complex could be constructed. In this connection, I am at a loss to understand the role of various urban agencies which [have the power to] eliminate the arbitrary and capricious activities of the 20th-Century investor and his shadow architect.

WILLIAM KESSLER
Meathe, Kessler and Associates, Inc.
Grosse Pointe, Mich.

To the News Editor: I feel very much the way I did when the old Illinois Central Terminal here in New Orleans, designed by Louis Sullivan and altered several times by various architects, was demolished to make way for the new Union Passenger Terminal. What we got to replace the romantic old red-brick monstrosity was a white stone and marble structure without a soul. I am sure that the new terminal is much more functional for the railroads and their greatly diminished number of passengers, but the romance of the Sullivan building does not exist in its replacement.

There must be some more appropriate ground being freed by Urban Renewal (*a blessing nonexistent in Louisiana*) that could house the new Madison Square Garden, rather than destroying one of New York's most unique landmarks. I feel that the 34th-Street area around Penn Station needs some stimulus, but an observation tower overlooking Macy's might be more appropriate.

LOUIS A. GOLDSTEIN
New Orleans, La.

To the News Editor: The basic question is whether the Baths of Caracalla have ever been appropriate as a railroad ticketing center. The grandeur of the Third-Century space has been compromised by the clutter of Twentieth-Century functions. These

Continued on page 82

Cobo Hall, Detroit: at night persons waiting on this entrance plaza can be recognized because KIRLIN fixtures illuminate faces and bodies as well as the top of their heads . . . Architects: Giffels & Rossetti, Inc.

Ideal Application!

VERTICAL SURFACES ARE ALSO LIGHTED BY WEATHER-RESISTING KIRLINs

MANY REASONS FOR SPECIFYING

- Relamp above or below ceiling.
- Stainless steel doors in cast aluminum frames.
- For fluorescent or incandescent lamps.
- GlasSurfaced† aluminum reflectors.
- Available in many types and all sizes.

†trademark of The Kirlin Company

Of course, lighting specifiers make their own decisions in selecting a product for a specific area. When their selection of KIRLINs as best for outdoor areas are substantiated by the excellent results obtained at Cobo Hall, they are justifiably gratified.

The wide distribution of light and the rust-resisting features of KIRLINs make them ideal for outdoor applications, as well as for use indoors.

Kirlin SYSTEM BUILT-IN Lighting

Exterior overhead lighting for Detroit's famous Cobo Hall was specified—

Kirlin SYSTEM

(Also for the soon-to-be-opened Convention Arena)

THREE REASONS FOR THIS...

"Vertical Surface" Lighting! . . . Proven Weather-resistant! . . . Better Lighting Efficiency!

Other recessed fixtures would not have done as well! You can prove it with the facts and figures which are probably in your data files at this minute. For example: pages 6-14*; as shown by these light distribution curves, *exclusive* KIRLIN wide angle lenses so distribute light rays that intensities on vertical surfaces average at least 45% of the intensities on horizontal surfaces; page 2*; *exclusive* KIRLIN stainless steel doors and cast aluminum frames plus special reflectors give proven weather-resistance; pages 6-14*; *exclusive* GlasSurfaced† aluminum reflectors, covering full area of prism lenses, give approximately 70% useful light.

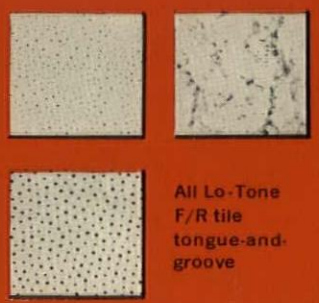
**References to KIRLIN Catalog #79, A.I.A. File #31F2; if it is not in your data files, phone our Sales Engineer in your area.*

SALES ENGINEERS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

The KIRLIN CO. 3435 E. JEFFERSON AVE. DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN

ENDURING BEAUTY AND STEADFAST PROTECTION are exemplified here in the armorer's art. This marvelously embellished suit of armor is a 16th century English creation made for George Clifford, Third Earl of Cumberland, K.G.—probably for the Earl's installation as champion to Queen Elizabeth in 1590. (Courtesy of The Metropolitan Museum of Art, Munsey Fund, 1932.)

TWO-HOUR FIRE RATED Lo-Tone acoustical ceiling board . . . 24" x 24" and 24" x 48". Both sizes available in Constellation® pattern (left) or Fissured (right).



All Lo-Tone F/R tile tongue-and-groove

TWO-HOUR FIRE RATED Lo-Tone 12" x 12" tile. Available in Constellation, Fissured and Random patterns.

SIMPLE, SPEEDY CEILING BOARD LAY-IN SYSTEM, with handsome exposed metal grid, saves time and money.

And today...enduring beauty in new Lo-Tone® fire rated acoustical ceilings

Now you can have 2-hour fire rated ceilings *unlimited* . . . as Lo-Tone announces UL-labeled mineral ceiling board in 24″ x 24″ and 24″ x 48″ sizes, for lay-in installation. Used with a remarkably simple, low cost, UL-labeled grid system, these large acoustical-mineral boards go up fast, without interruption of other work. Combined in adjoining areas with Lo-Tone 2-hour fire rated 12″ x 12″ tile, Lo-Tone F/R boards offer endless new ceiling design possibilities—in stores, offices, schools, hospitals, and elsewhere. Other important advantages include reduced insurance rates . . . ease of maintenance . . . and instant accessibility to *any* area above the ceiling. Lo-Tone has excellent sound absorption qualities, plus superior resistance to the transmission of sound. Here, indeed, is the key to safer ceilings of enduring beauty. Write us for complete technical data.

LO-TONE® ACOUSTICAL F/R CEILINGS

WOOD CONVERSION COMPANY • First National Bank Bldg., St. Paul, Minnesota

Continued from page 78
operations dilute the experience sufficiently so that one should not hesitate to ask, "Is there a more logical way to house them?"

If we are to be sentimental about saving old monuments, let's at least preserve the original rather than the duplicate.

JOHN FIELD KELSEY
Ladd & Kelsey
Pasadena, Calif.

To the News Editor: I like the Baths of Caracalla.

W. C. MUCHOW
W. C. Muchow Associates
Denver, Colo.

To the News Editor: It is not without reservation that I [hear of] the removal of Pennsylvania Station. It is an exemplary pile of the philosophy of architecture that it represents, and, as one colleague put it, "one could hardly distinguish between the 'glass boxes' but for the charming old buildings separating them. The only character of the new buildings is the reflection of the old in the glass." However, it is the philosophy which created this type of architecture that is the crux of my opinion.

This neoclassic behemoth is "a monument to the stupidity of architects" (to quote another colleague). Designed and constructed more than a decade after the Chicago School had come into being, this building negates almost 1500 years of architectural progress. As was the vogue of that era, majesty could only be achieved by bastardizing a Greek or Roman temple; *ergo*, a multitude of our banks, libraries, and museums look like residue from a Caligulaean invasion. If we are to be a nation which reveres its heritage, let us preserve monuments to Americanism: i.e., the Stoughton House, Robie House, and even Lever House.

It has been said, comparing doctors with architects, that the medicos have the option of burying their mistakes. Let us not pass up this opportunity. The familiar are secure, but without venturing into the unfamiliar there can be no progress.

JOHN B. TEN EYCK
Lusk & Wallace
Colorado Springs, Colo.

To the News Editor: The proposals, within the past few years, for demolishing both Pennsylvania Station and Grand Central Terminal, are symptoms of more assaults on the spatial world yet to come. The two terminals are public parks, public open space, public rooms. Like Washington Square and Central Park, they are under siege. As architects, we must fight for their preservation, not only for their own sake, but out of a sense of self-preservation. But the real fight is not as architects, but as citizens of a city, the public owners of open spaces. We must work for public action to maintain and give continued life and activity to these great spaces. For without continued life, perhaps new kinds of life, they will be dead and gone anyway.

ROBERT L. GEDDES
Geddes-Brecher-Qualls-Cunningham
Philadelphia, Pa.

To the News Editor: I have rather an adverse reaction to the proposed demolition of the Pennsylvania Station, coupled with the realization that the only buildings and monuments which can be expected to survive are those which, like the pyramids of Egypt and Central America, are too much trouble to take down. Our technology is presently adequate to protect a building from most natural disasters, but not from the peculiarly American passion for living in the present, thinking in the future, and relegating the past to the dustbin.

This is not a protest against the design of the new Madison Square Garden. From the sketches and descriptive material I have seen, it seems to have many admirable features and to be well suited to its purpose. It seems, however, that it could have replaced any number of New York buildings of considerably less character, charm, and antiquarian interest than the Pennsylvania Station.

It seems a shame to lose this monument to a lively past just at the point when architecture seems to be rediscovering the exhilaration of soaring interior space and relearning the language of ornament and scale. Perhaps what is needed is some latter-day tycoon to dismantle the whole building and patiently re-erect it beam by beam, stone by stone, in some secluded area of the city, or the nation, where it will not jam the wheels of unheeding progress.

Who knows, perhaps our grandchildren will find it necessary to tear down the antiquated and outmoded Madison Square Garden (Charles Luckman Associates), with its no-longer fashionable saddle roof and replace it with a modern structure resembling Westminster Abbey.

Seriously, the problem in New York, and indeed all of our cities, seems to be that we are building individual buildings at a time when we very well know that we should be building a city. The resulting effect is much like that of a garden full of strange and wonderful weeds choking the pathways, struggling for the sun and shutting the light out from each other. Nowhere does this seem more true than in New York, where tall buildings, which would be an ornament to many other cities, are being torn down to make room for even taller ones with faster elevators and central air conditioning.

Detroit is no stranger to this question, as you will recall from our recent controversy over our old City Hall, a building of considerably less intrinsic merit than the Pennsylvania Station, but still a time-hallowed link with the city's past. It seems doubtful whether we shall have anything of equal character to replace it.

LYNDON WELCH
Eberle M. Smith Associates, Inc.
Detroit, Mich.

To the News Editor: Like the Grand Central Terminal, Pennsylvania Station is to many people a symbol and a gateway to New York City. This great space, although recently tampered with—to its detriment—should be preserved. It is a monument to an era when New York had a dynamic growth, and it is also a landmark in the architectural history of this city. Other great cities in the world preserve and use such buildings.

Since we can hardly afford to build such magnificent interior spaces given today's economy, it seems a pity to destroy all of our past.

HUGH STUBBINS
Hugh Stubbins & Associates, Inc.
Cambridge, Mass.

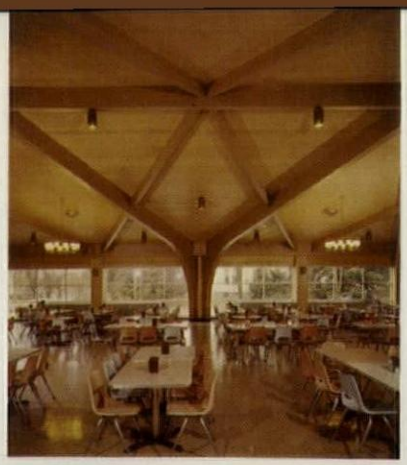
To the News Editor: The "present Baths-of-Caracalla space" has been dead for years. The space never survived the sweeping intrusion of the canopy over the ticket counters, and the hawking diversions of advertising displays.

It remains to be seen if the present space will be replaced with a better one.

HERBERT H. SWINBURNE
Nolen & Swinburne
Philadelphia, Pa.

To the News Editor: Apparently, this time there are more than strong plans to demolish Stanford White's Pennsylvania Station complex. My sorrow in the matter concerns not only the "Baths of Caracalla" space but the adjacent glass and steel train shed. Unfortunately, both have been modified drastically since the original conceptual design: (a) by Lester Tichy's brilliantly illuminated intrusion into the "Baths" space, where mere light intensity manages to destroy form; and (b) by covering of the open train concourses (which I never saw in their original state, but of which a delightful photograph appears in Mumford's *Sticks and Stones*).

Continued on page 84



Commons Room of Memorial Union Building, Oregon State College, Corvallis, Oregon. Architects: Church, Newberry, Roehr & Schuette, Portland. Engineers: Cooper & Rose', Portland. Contractors, A. V. Peterson Co., Portland.

Space provided: dining hall for over 500 people; kitchen and serving area on upper level; billiard room and ten bowling alleys on ground floor level. *Structural framing:* glulam arch frames placed side by side on 30′ centers and fanning out at 45° from each other; glulam purlins joined to arch frames at an angle and extended to outer walls. *Exterior walls:* reinforced concrete with brick veneer and Indiana limestone trim. *Interior walls:* vertical tongue-and-groove Hemlock on end walls; plaster; window walls. *Floors:* vinyl asbestos tile over precast and pre-tensioned concrete T-beam floor sections; maple floor in bowling alleys. *Heating and ventilating:* Herman Nelson unit ventilators supplied by central heating plant; units are designed for future cooling installations. *Lighting:* fluorescent over bowling alleys; incandescent elsewhere. *Roof:* cement asbestos shingles over Hemlock decking. *Area:* 19,370 square feet. *Cost:* $14.50 per square foot including kitchen equipment. Cost of glulam arch frames, purlins and end truss $0.878 a square foot erected in place.

Impressively beautiful glulam timber arch frames create the warm, friendly atmosphere which remains forever in the memories of college men and women. As a result of the unlimited design possibilities of this structural framing, the exterior appearance harmonizes perfectly with that of an older adjoining building.

TIMBER STRUCTURES, INC.

P. O. BOX 3782, PORTLAND 8, OREGON

Division offices in
Ramsey, N.J.
Schiller Park, Illinois
Dallas, Texas

District Representatives in Major Cities Throughout the United States

Member A.I.T.C. and Producers' Council

Continued from page 82

The new structures proposed are superficial and thoughtless. The present station complex, with its monumental spatial drama behind a uniform and strongly modulated street façade, will be replaced with another uniform but bland street façade, with no interior space, save that which is functionally unrelated: Madison Square Garden (at a stylish, first-year-design student's level). The second most important entrance to New York, historically, will have become merely, in fact, an underground labyrinth with no point of arrival or departure except in the sense that people, like so many IBM cards, will go into their predetermined slots.

There is obviously no answer to this continuing destruction of transportation terminals other than purchase by the Government (i.e., Port of New York Authority, in this case) and operation by it as a public service facility. The total range of these terminals should include Idlewild, La Guardia, and Newark Airports, Pennsylvania and Grand Central Terminals, the bridges, tunnels, and piers of New York. All, except the railroad terminals—the oldest and most venerable form of arrival—are presently part of the Authority.

It follows, therefore, that the Pennsylvania complex, as well as that of Grand Central, should be purchased and operated by the Port Authority, *a far sounder activity functionally, financially, and aesthetically* than the erection of bulbous coliseums unrelated to the Authority's purpose. First things first.

NORVAL WHITE
New York, N.Y.

To the News Editor: It seems to me that the station suffered three strikes against it when they put that overgrown pterodactyl in the concourse—thoroughly ruining the wonderful space, baths, railroad station—whatever it is.

THEODORE C. BERNARDI
Wurster, Bernardi & Emmons
San Francisco, Calif.

To the News Editor: I can honestly say that I have no choice between a McKim, Mead and White eclecticism and a Charles Luckman eclecticism. To one who feels a strong negative impulse to both of these types of architectural effort, I can tell you that nothing matters less.

JOHN BYRON HACKLER
Foley-Hackler-Thompson-Lee
Peoria, Ill.

To the News Editor: I have never admired the building as an architectural masterpiece, although, as a European, I have never understood why good existing buildings in this country should be torn down when we have plenty of space to build in areas not already occupied by useful buildings. From an architectural point of view, I personally would not miss Penn Station.

Offhand, I should think that, if the Pennsylvania Railroad wants to go underground, the existing building could be used for other purposes, but I have felt for a long time that as a railroad station it has been outmoded.

A. G. JAN RUHTENBERG
Colorado Springs, Colo.

To the News Editor: To my mind, the Pennsylvania Station—what I have seen of it in photographs—is a very fine building. It is one of the few examples of building in a classical style that has been executed in a living and refined manner, giving the surroundings the impressive scale which it itself possesses. In this respect, I recall also a beautiful photograph of the big hall!

I would regret it very much if the building were to be demolished; it should, if at all possible, be preserved.

J. J. P. OUD
Wassenaar, The Netherlands

To the News Editor: This is one of America's finest buildings. I think it would be a brutality to destroy it.

It is one of the fine plans—simple and magnificent. Its rooms and its heights have something for the human spirit that 8-ft-high ceilings do not have.

The banality recently built inside is sufficient testimony to the bad taste of the architect and the deterioration of the Pennsylvania Railroad management. When the station was built, the Pennsylvania Railroad accepted the idea that this great building, without a tower of many stories above it would give a greater degree of dignity to the railroad and the city. It did. It was worth doing the way it was done. Hail to these individuals who thought and acted like men. Obviously the architects and the railroad management, who now wish to destroy it, have never been to Rome, and have no notion of the fundamentals that make it, as well all fine contemporary architecture, great.

HENRY J. TOOMBS
Toombs, Amisano & Wells
Atlanta, Ga.

To the News Editor: It is disgraceful that we have to be constantly on our guard and take time to fight off the vultures who have no feelings for historical and artistic monuments and for what open spaces they have not already sequestrated from us. The architect is supposed to help society control the environment, but it is rather incongruous that frequently, when we are fighting an avaricious interest, we also have to fight our own colleagues who conspire with the predators for a fast buck. Perhaps we should have an oath of the type doctors take, which would make it at least hazardous for an architect to conspire against our cultural domain.

I said "constantly on our guard," because first it was the attempted rape of Grand Central Station, then the proposal to despoil Welfare Island (fortunately this real estate nightmare is so impractical that it is not likely to see daylight), then we had the case of the sculptures and approaches to one of our East River bridges. (I suggest the bridge sculptures and approaches be placed on Welfare Island and combined with other elements to be made into a Roosevelt Memorial of our own.) And, now, Pennsylvania Station! (I believe it to be more beautiful and functionally more workable than Grand Central Station). Tomorrow, it will be something else. . . .

These are not isolated cases. They are part of a pattern, and the more Manhattan becomes crowded, the more will real estaters (with the aid of architects) seek to despoil our already meager cultural and natural treasures.

What can we do? Arise—man the barricades!

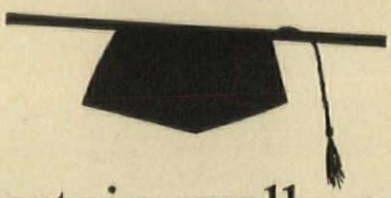
ISADORE ROSENFIELD
Isadore & Zachary Rosenfield
New York, N.Y.

To the News Editor: I am writing to protest strongly plans to tear down the Pennsylvania Station in order to construct on the site the new Madison Square Garden.

I am presently working on a book on Stanford White, which, I hope, will not only be a biography of White, but also a portrait of the age and a reappraisal of the architecture of the so-called Eclectic Period. The Pennsylvania Station—which is, of course, McKim's—is one of the few remaining monuments of the period. As I point out in my book, the fact that the passenger handling section is based on the grandeur of Rome, and the train departure and arrival section frankly expresses its construction, is a significant and illuminating example of the thinking of the age. Although the interior has been almost entirely ruined, its great space and nobility are still visible.

Far from endorsing the demolition of this building, I would do everything possible to urge its restoration and imaginative re-thinking in order to make it again functional.

ALINE B. SAARINEN
Bloomfield Hills, Mich.



Fastening curtain wall and window framing to steel, metal lath to concrete block? 2 x 4's to concrete, conduit or pipe to overhead concrete, flexible framing to concrete? Steel angle to steel, metal door bucks to concrete, duct straps to concrete?

Know how powder actuated tools do the job quickly, surely, economically. The Powder Actuated Tool Manufacturers' Institute provides a free portfolio of fastening know-how. Simply mail the coupon today!

To: Powder Actuated Tool Manufacturers' Institute, Inc. PA9
200 College Street, New Haven 10, Connecticut
Please send me information on powder actuated tool fastening.
NAME_____ TITLE_____
COMPANY_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____
No representative will call, unless you so request.

For the best in powder actuated tool fastening, rely on these brand names of member companies: **NELSON / OMARK / RAMSET / REMINGTON**

Foreign Affairs Take Front Seat in Washington

by E. E. Halmos. Jr.

The sudden and almost total Washington preoccupation with international dangers will have at least three relatively immediate effects on architects and the construction industry in general:

a. It will probably mean a hold-down on some Federal spending in areas not connected with defense.

b. Most legislation still pending—and there's a vast amount of it—will languish in the Congressional hoppers until next January.

c. There will be a revival of interest in construction of some sort of shelters for the civilian population—a program that will involve Federal construction money in the neighborhood of $200 million or more.

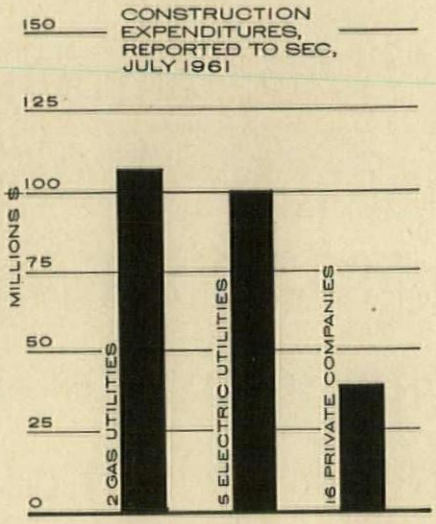
Any construction hold-down will be a little while in coming, but it seems inevitable. The only real criticism of President Kennedy's actions and messages on the international situation came on the question of reducing other spending, if the nation is to pump another $3.5 billion into an already huge ($43 billion) defense budget.

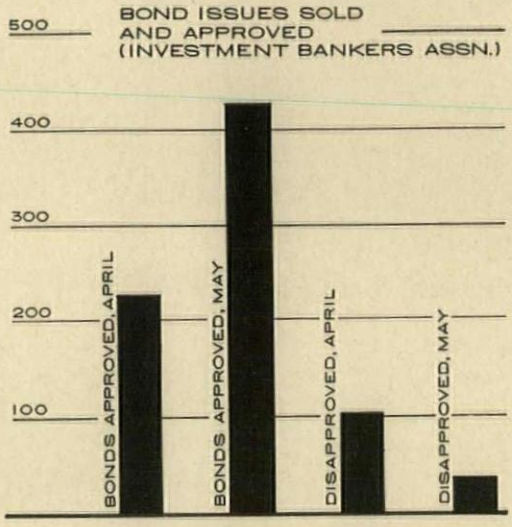
The obvious point—that with a national deficit for fiscal year 1962 now estimated to run $6 billion or more, there should be some cutback in other spending—provides a rallying point for conservatives of both parties. In early August, their efforts hadn't been successful: the Senate flatly refused to cut appropriations for the Department of Labor, Health-Education-Welfare and other agencies, for which more money had been appropriated than President Kennedy had asked.

But it is certain that every new request for money will come under vigorous attack, thus making equally certain that the Administration will be increasingly circumspect about new money requests that it can't justify as necessary for defense.

By the same token, it seems clear that "go slow" tactics will be followed even on some of the programs for which funds have already been authorized—such as the new housing program, some construction of Federal office and other buildings, and perhaps even some rivers and harbors and similar projects.

The increasing querulousness of Congress on this score would seem to indicate that many agencies will follow a prudent course in spending matters.





BOND ELECTION RESULTS – JUNE 1961 BY USE OF PROCEEDS

USE OF PROCEEDS	APPROVED		DISAPPROVED	
	AMOUNT	NO	AMOUNT	NO
EDUCATION:				
ELEM. & SEC.	89,098,000	73	29,713,000	31
OTHER	579,000	2	——	0
ROADS & BRIDGES	6,028,000	6	2,900,000	4
WATER & SEWER	281,903,000	26	621,000	5
OTHER UTILITIES	3,000,000	1	——	0
HEALTH & WELFARE	775,000	1	245,000	1
RECREATION	1,233,000	2	522,000	3
PORTS & AIRPORTS	14,200,000	1	20,000	1
INDUSTRIAL	1,500,000	1	202,000	1
REFUNDING	40,000	1	——	0
FLOOD CONTROL	——	0	——	0
PUBLIC HOUSING	——	0	——	0
VETERANS AID	——	0	——	0
ADMIN. & OFFICE BLDG.	7,400,000	21	1,100,000	2
UNCLASSIFIED	22,180,000	6	140,000	1
TOTALS	$ 427,936,000	122	$ 35,463,000	49

BOND ELECTIONS SCHEDULED AS OF JUNE, 1961

MONTH	AMOUNT
1962	
APRIL	5,000,000
NOVEMBER	4,000,000
MARCH	——
APRIL	——
MAY	——
JUNE	269,832,000
JULY	22,000,000
AUGUST	1,089,000
SEPTEMBER	31,624,000
OCTOBER	4,340,000
NOVEMBER	1,249,236,000
DECEMBER	——
NO DATE SET	84,828,000
TOTAL	$ 1,671,949,000

USE OF PROCEEDS	AMOUNT
EDUCATION:	
ELEM. & SEC.	79,030,000
OTHER	4,200,000
ROADS & BRIDGES	34,830,000
WATER & SEWER	258,395,000
OTHER UTILITIES	921,506,000
HEALTH & WELFARE	31,677,000
RECREATION	9,365,000
PORTS & AIRPORTS	130,758,000
INDUSTRIAL	150,000
REFUNDING	——
FLOOD CONTROL	130,000,000
PUBLIC HOUSING	1,000,000
VETERANS AID	——
ADMIN. & OFFICE BLDG.	1,253,000
UNCLASSIFIED	69,785,000
TOTAL	$ 1,671,949,000

Slowdown on Bills

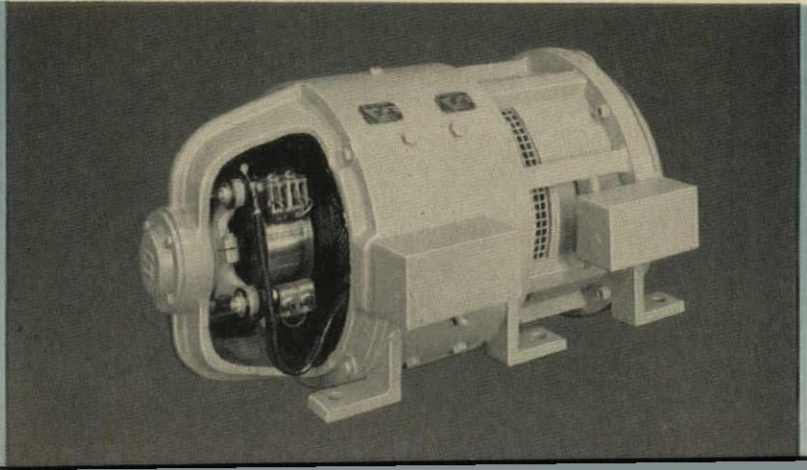
As to legislation, a combination of circumstances added to the foreign situation militates against very much more being produced this session. (Of course, since Congress has a two-year "life," bills not acted on now don't "die": they remain intact until next January.)

As of the first week of August, the number of bills that had been introduced totaled somewhat more than 14,000; the number of bills of any real significance that had become law totaled fewer than 60.

Continued on page 88

Attention to detail

THIS elegant Milwaukee apartment building was designed to accommodate people who want and appreciate the finest. It was important, therefore, that every element be carefully considered and that materials and equipment be selected with particular attention to detail. Geared automatic elevators were supplied by Dover Corporation's Elevator Division (formerly Shepard Elevator Co.). Every major component of these modern vertical transportation systems is built with careful attention to detail to insure dependability. The Motor-Generator Set (photo below) has a dynamically balanced rotor for smooth, quiet operation plus other features developed or improved on by Dover in 100 years of elevator manufacturing experience. Give your clients the benefit of a Dover bid on your next elevator job. See our catalog in Sweet's Files or write Dover Corporation, Elevator Division, 1133 Kansas, Memphis 2, Tennessee.



DOVER ELEVATORS

FINE ELEVATORS SINCE 1861

DOVER

Continued from page 86

Still facing Congress as Washington's muggy summer descended were a number of major issues that bid fair to occupy what time remained until the lawmakers are ready to pack their bags and go home (probably near the end of September, barring an increase in international tensions).

Still to be decided, in early August, were such matters as major tax reforms; foreign aid; some sort of a school bill; and most departmental appropriations bills.

That left well back in the ruck many matters of direct interest to architects: establishment of a Department of Urban Affairs; various bills to increase pay and status of professionals; attempts to co-ordinate construction efforts of the Government; some price-regulation legislation that would affect building material prices; and much more.

CIVIL DEFENSE

In the present Congressional mood of bipartisan support for defense measures of almost any kind, there has been no doubt that the President's shelter program would be approved.

But the program proposed by the Defense Department is markedly different from the sometimes grandiose plans of Civil Defense planners: It calls for shelters to be built (or established) in existing Government buildings, private offices, factories, schools, and churches—but none for individual homes and apartments. In addition, the shelters would be stocked and constructed primarily for protection of occupants against fall-out, not against blast.

Military thinking (and you'll recall that under recent Presidential orders, the military is now responsible for civil defense) is that such shelters are both more feasible and practical than any plan for individual protection: They'd be located where most people are concentrated (or can easily concentrate), and a shelter back home in the suburbs would be of little use to a factory worker at the plant, though it might help his family. However, since the target would most likely be the city center, it seems more logical to provide protection there.

Aid to Education

The apparent strangulation of the Administration's major aid-to-education bills doesn't mean that the politically important "impacted areas" feature will be allowed to disappear.

As you know, this program (it ended officially on June 30) makes payments to school districts where big Federal installations contribute to overpopulation of school facilities. More than 300 of the 437 Congressmen come from districts that have been receiving payments under this program—and you can be sure they will see to it that the payments are continued.

As to the $2.5 billion (or more) Administration program, you can take it that many Congressmen weren't very unhappy to see it die in the Rules Committee: that took them off the hook on voting on this controversial measure. It was unfortunate that the death-rites were conducted on religious grounds (failure to provide aid for parochial schools). There were ample other reasons for a tough battle—principally the very real fear that Federal contributions to teachers' salaries would mean Federal control of school curricula.

Post Office Program

The Post Office Department, which is pushing hard on its construction-leasing program, has just joined with the Commerce Department to get added publicity for its efforts.

Current PO program calls for a total of 2,409 projects (including 272 modernization jobs), valued at $190.4 million, to be let within the current year.

Architects will recall that when the General Services Administration ended its own lease-purchase program a couple of years ago—after a fairly dismal failure—Post Office continued vigorously with its own version. There's a major difference: Post Office simply agrees to lease buildings, built by private investors to PO specifications, for a period of years and with an option to buy at the expiration of the lease. GSA definitely agreed to buy. (PO, of course, doesn't want to be tied to a fixed site, and wants to be free to move its operations if population or business shifts dictate.)

So far, PO's program seems to have been readily accepted. Up to the end of July, a total of 1267 contracts, valued at $85 million, had been awarded under the program.

Under the agreement with Commerce, PO will provide details on its construction-leasing proposals, which will be printed as received in the "Synopsis of Proposed Procurement, Sales and Contract Awards" published daily by Commerce.

New Post for Public Works

Among the many Congressional attempts to bring some sort of order out of the Government's varied construction programs is a new bill (HR 7449) which would create a new post of "Public Works Co-ordinator."

The bill seems to have no chance of enactment, but provisions are interesting for the hint they give of what might be coming up later:

The "co-ordinator" would be a Presidential appointee who would be empowered to collect information from heads of departments and agencies that have authority to construct public works, and would review this information and determine "the method and extent to which the policy of each department or agency is and should be co-ordinated with the over-all policy of the Federal Government."

REACTOR REACTIONS

Congressional action on the $246.4 million construction appropriation for the Atomic Energy Commission showed the heavy split over the traditional public *vs.* private power argument. There was no debate at all over funds for a two-mile long linear accelerator for Stanford University (to cost an eventual $114 million); but the House knocked out a $95 million item for construction of a steam-generating station that would utilize waste heat from the Hanford reactor. The Senate restored the $95 million—but House parliamentarians quickly shuttled the bill into the Rules Committee, where, as August began, it rested quietly.

FINANCIAL

Although utility company planning had slowed in a traditional midsummer trend, all other signs checked by P/A continued to indicate a strong upward trend in the construction industry. In fact, on P/A's charts, (p. 86), probably the most encouraging sign for long-term benefit to architects was the increasing number and value of projects being announced by nonutility companies.

A second strong support was the obvious continued willingness of voters to approve bond issues for public works, with the total approved in May (last available figure) topping April by close to $100 million.

Still another indicator was the report of the Census Bureau that housing starts were now running at a seasonally adjusted rate of 1,374,000 units in June—highest since December of 1959. At the same time, there was ample indication of continuing ease in the money markets; and construction machinery shipments, long the "sick man" of the industry, showed a healthy pickup (to $221 million) in the first quarter of the current year.

ANOTHER REASON WHY KSH® MEANS NEW PRODUCTS THROUGH PIONEERED ENGINEERING

New Patterns for New Lighting Concepts

NEW K-LITE® K-8

The smooth flat surfaces and extra sharp edges of the new K-LITE® plastic prismatic lens panel provide controlled lighting areas and new patterns for advanced decorative effects.

In addition, the superior qualities of the entire K-LITE® series offers:

- greater strength than lenses of conventional material
- more rigid panels regardless of size
- no fade-outs. The top quality of acrylic or polystryene guarantee years of even lighting

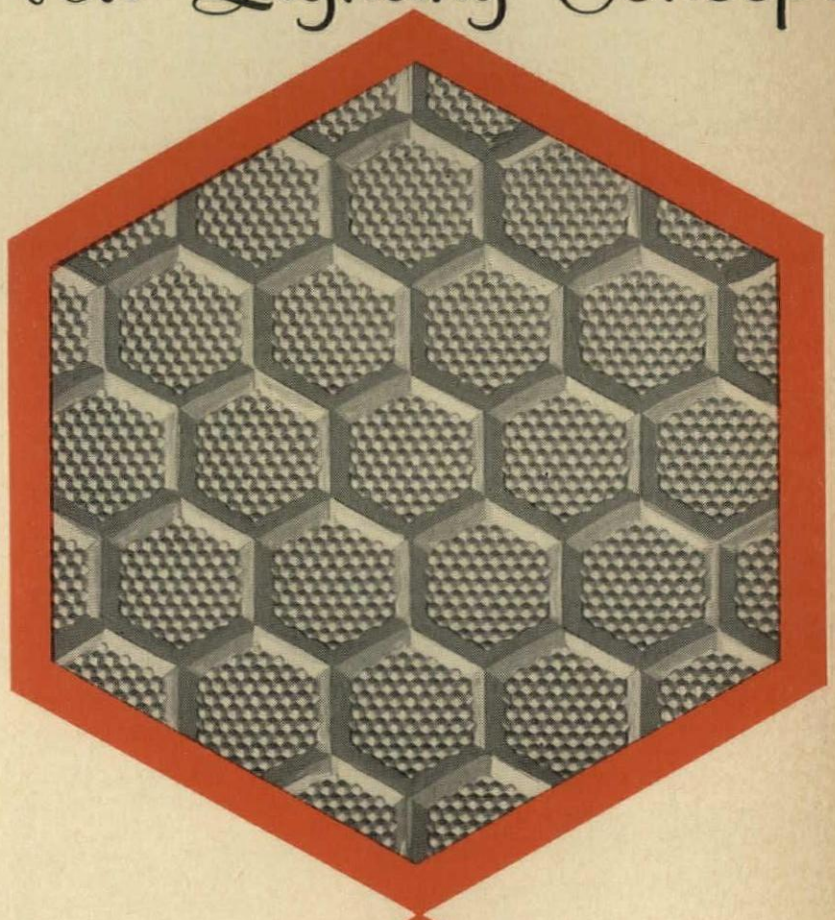
CHECK YOUR CATALOG SUPPLY AND SEND FOR THESE IMPORTANT ENGINEERING HELPS FROM K-S-H

- Comprehensive Plastic Lighting catalog complete with coefficients of utilization, distribution charts, brightness data, etc.
- Lighting Panel Area Calculator permits fast, accurate determination of square footage necessary for any lighting job.
- K-LITE® sample panels. See and test yourself the superior quality of K-LITE® lens panels.

look to KSH® for new products and keep abreast of new lighting trends

For More Information On The New K-8 Lens Panel write to:

KSH® PLASTICS, INC.
10212 Manchester
St. Louis 22, Missouri



K-LITE®
K-8
PLASTIC PRISMATIC LENS PANELS

- LOUVRE APPEARING combination hexagonal louvre and prismatic control
- Extruded in standard modular sizes

REPRESENTATION: Atlanta • Chicago • Cleveland • Dayton • Detroit • Grand Rapids • Indianapolis • Los Angeles • Milwaukee • St. Louis • Salem (Mass.) • San Francisco

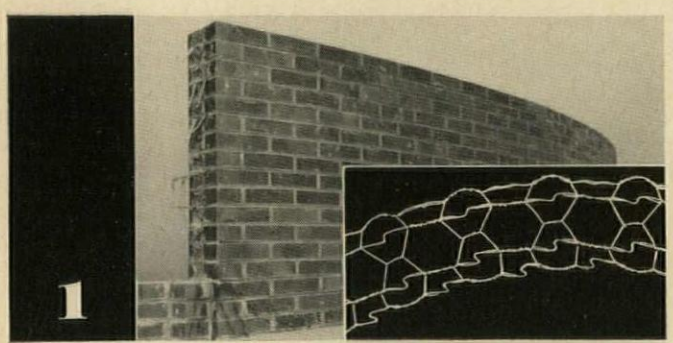
EXPORT: Roldan Products Corp., St. Louis

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 367

John Crouch, Crouch-Walker Company

ON THE CHICAGO FIRE ACADEMY JOB, MASONRY CONTRACTOR CROUCH-WALKER DEMONSTRATES

...Three things that only



TAKING CURVES . . . to provide continuous reinforcement strength throughout the length of this curving wall, it was found that only Keywall could do the job. Crimped at intervals in order to curve, Keywall retained its strength. Only Keywall can be curved to reinforce unusual shapes.

TIES IN . . . Many wall sections were left unfinished for other work to progress. For continuous reinforcement, Keywall was used. Bill Revers of Crouch-Walker, shows the Keywall "tails" to be tied in later. Only Keywall can be tied in. Only Keywall is flexible enough to accommodate variations in mortar joint levels.

The new Chicago Fire Academy will cover 62,500 square feet, cost $1,700,000 without furnishings. Fire escapes, window balconies and smoke and sprinkler rooms will make possible the simulation of all fire control and extinguishing problems. A swimming pool jn the basement will have a 25 x 75 ft. underwater observation window that will enable viewing of underwater demolition and life saving demonstrations.

ARCHITECT: Loebl Schlossman & Bennett, Chicago

GENERAL CONTRACTOR: John C. Long Company, Inc., Chicago

MASONRY CONTRACTOR: Crouch-Walker Company, Chicago

Keywall reinforcement can do

UNIFORM MORTAR JOINTS . . . In doing fine tile work (or any good masonry work), uniform, mortar joints are necessary. Only Keywall can be lapped without lumping up the mortar joint. That's why the architects and Crouch-Walker used it on the tile work for the Chicago Fire Academy job.

The masonry contracting firm of Crouch-Walker, Chicago, Ill., was faced with a number of knotty reinforcement problems on the Chicago Fire Academy job. They ranged from fine tile work to curving brick walls. The architect and Crouch-Walker decided on Keywall as the solution of all 3 demands (at left). Perhaps Keywall can solve your masonry reinforcement problems, too.

KEYSTONE
STEEL & WIRE COMPANY
Peoria, Illinois

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 368

UIA CONGRESS

by Eugene D. Sternberg

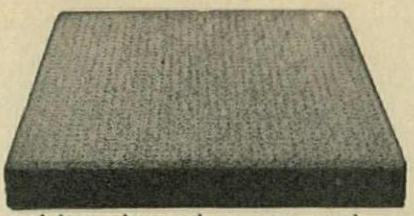
The 6th Congress of the UIA (International Union of Architects) has just concluded in London. It was attended by almost 2000 participants from 64 countries. The official business of the Congress was discussion of three papers on "Architecture and Technology" by Henry-Russell Hitchcock, Pier Luigi Nervi, and Jerzy Hryniewiecki. Each afternoon tours were arranged to new developments in housing, schools, and industrial and office buildings, with a discreet look in passing at some of London's more famous historical works. The final plenary session of the Congress listened to a masterly summary of the discussions by J.M. Richards, and applauded the award of the Abercrombie and Perret Awards to a group of British architects for their work in prefab schools, and to Stockholm for its sustained achievements in town planning.

What does an international conference really accomplish? Undoubtedly the primary benefits accrue to the host country. The British took this Congress very seriously, realizing that it may be more than 100 years before the Congress again comes to Britain. The gay, deliberately temporary UIA headquarters and exhibition hall provoked extensive public attention. The major newspapers came out with first-class supplements or sections devoted to recent achievements in British architecture and town planning. Every conceivable allied organization staged exhibits. Royal blessing was given—the Congress was opened by Antony Armstrong-Jones and visited by an alert and interested Duke of Edinburgh.

For working sessions, the whole group was divided into three sections. All were promptly and fully attended —as were the tours and plenary sessions. But most people realized that the real fruit of such a gathering is first, what is to be seen, and second, the opportunity of free and informal exchange of views with architects of many different countries. "Verbal architecture" as one speaker characterized it, is rarely of much importance. From the discussions two main impressions emerged: There is a widespread and deep concern about the long-term direction of architecture; how can the architectural profession ensure that man is always using the machine for his own ends, and not being used by it? The second problem was that, at present, in most parts of the world, the great and pressing problems of architects are social problems—how to house millions of people cheaply and decently, how to build schools quickly and inexpensively, how to aid emerging industrialism with light, efficient, and economical buildings.

As far as I know, there was no effort on the part of AIA or any official body to encourage attendance from the U.S., and the results were as may be imagined. There was a small official delegation, and a sprinkling of individuals who were able and interested in combining the Congress with other business or pleasure in Europe. It was disquieting to feel that the U.S. representation was so scattered and so small that it would have made no difference had it not been there at all. Considering the high standards of architectural design in the U.S., and the great contributions we are making to the development of new techniques and new materials, and considering further how very seriously most other countries on both sides of the Iron Curtain took this assembly, our effort was not enough.

The unique look of GEOCOUSTIC™ on this wall identifies a room with acoustical balance, acoustical brilliance



You are looking at the picture of a virtual revolution in the use of acoustical materials. The key is a new material—GEOCOUSTIC—and its unique placement as demonstrated in the room you see here. The result is new progress in gaining full intelligibility of sound in a room.

Consider the actual results using GEOCOUSTIC in this large auditorium at the Plainview High School, Long Island, N.Y. Michael J. Kodaras, Acoustical Consultant, Long Island City, advises that, "This treatment provided us with the acoustical absorption and sound diffusion necessary for optimum conditions."

This remarkable result was obtained by placing 13½"

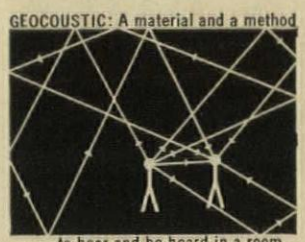
square units of GEOCOUSTIC on the walls of the auditorium with each block separated. Absorption and reflection of sound were brought under control by the use of the "patch technique"—long recognized as a most effective method for handling sound treatment in a room. The use of the patch technique is made physically and economically practical by the material of which GEOCOUSTIC units are made. Their cellular glass composition delivers high acoustical absorption in a strong, rigid mass of minimum size and thickness.

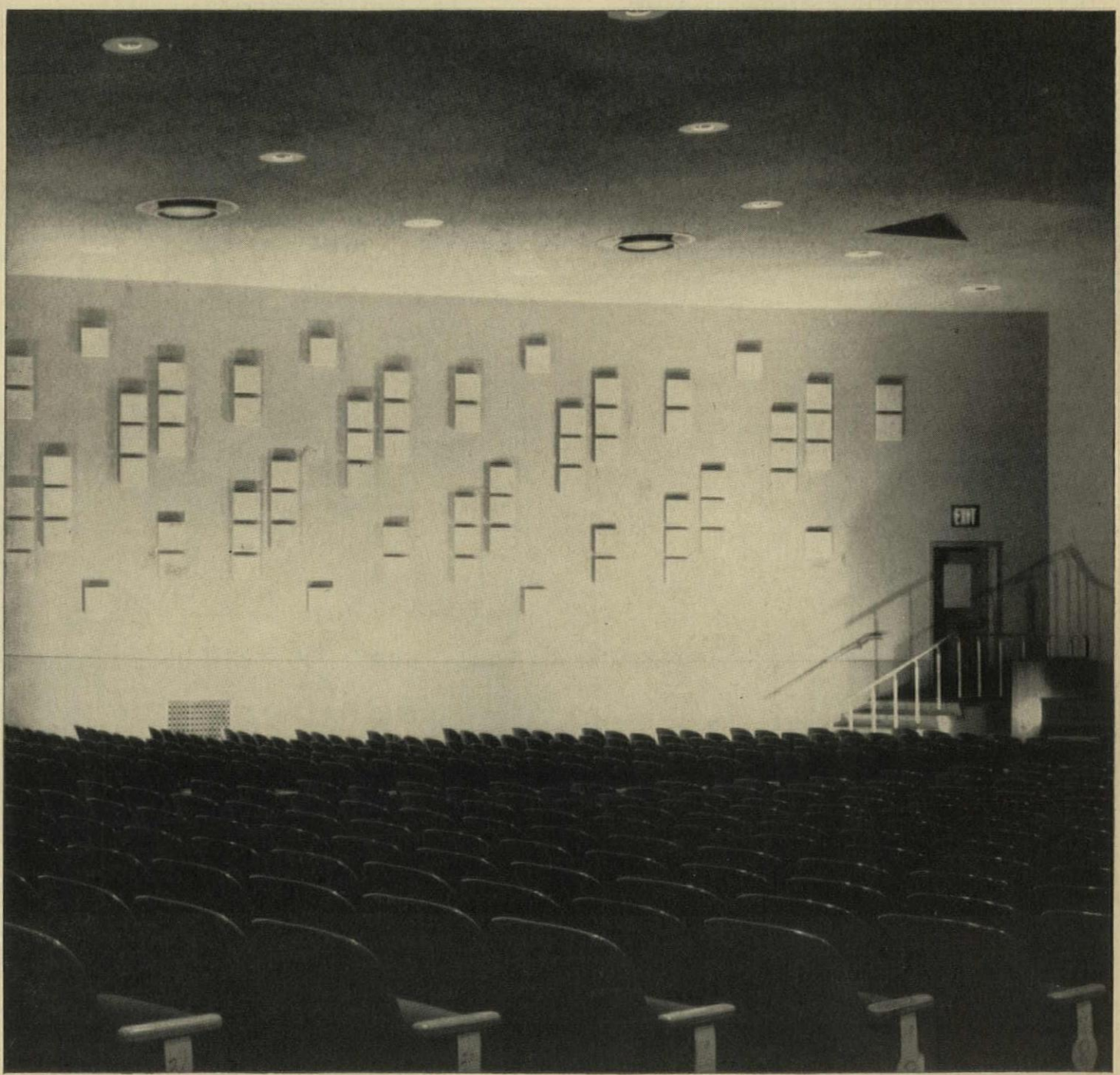
In new rooms or old, the addition of GEOCOUSTIC units insures that you will have a room in which to hear and be heard. And GEOCOUSTIC adds visual delight as well. An endless variety of arrangements is possible in the placement of the units—and their interesting textured surface can be colored without destroying the efficiency of the unit.

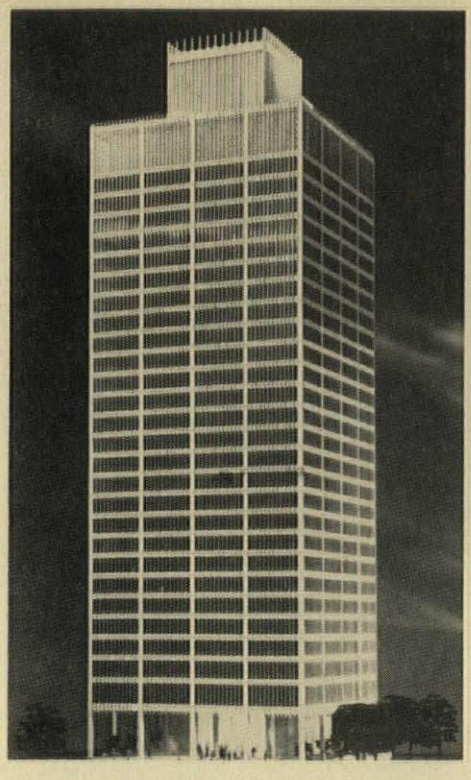
Learn more about how GEOCOUSTIC can add new brilliance to your acoustical designs. Write for our new booklet. Pittsburgh Corning Corporation, Dept. AB-91, One Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

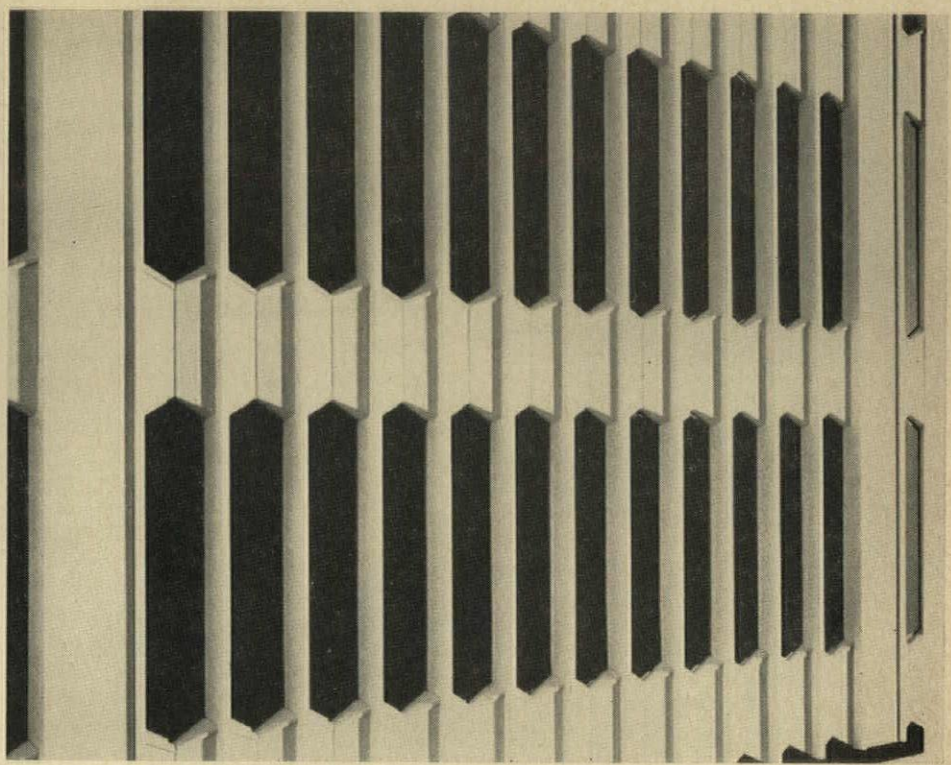
Plainview High School Auditorium, Long Island, N.Y.
Architect: Knappe and Johnson, New York, N.Y.
Acoustical Consultant: Michael J. Kodaras, Long Island City, N.Y.
Acoustical Contractor: Jacobson and Company, Long Island, N.Y.

PITTSBURGH
CORNING









NEW STEEL PRODUCTS MARK DETROIT BUILDING

DETROIT, MICH. The Michigan Consolidated Gas Company Building, now under construction, is a showcase for two new steel products appropriate for discussion in this issue of P/A, devoted to "Tectonic Steels." Designed by Minoru Yamasaki & Associates with Smith, Hynchman & Grylls, the building has specially designed, stainless-steel windows and a floor system permitting utmost flexibility in mechanical and electrical services.

The building is using 4800 elongated, hexagon-shaped, stainless-steel windows (*above*) fabricated by Adams-Westlake Company from roll-formed sections produced by Van Huffel Tube Corporation using McLouth stainless. The sections, which impart great strength, will be welded at only two points, assuring fully leakproof protection. Type 302 stainless will prevent corrosion in place.

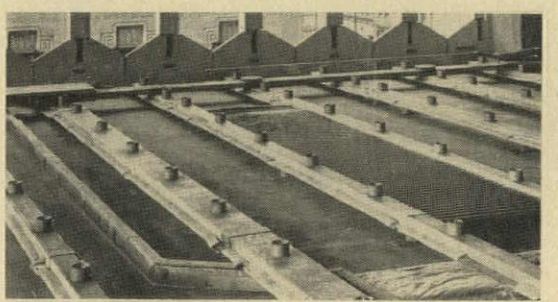
The building's Granco "A-E (air-electric) Floor" system consists of a secondary structural slab supported on adjustable steel pipe supports above a structural floor. An air plenum is provided to supply or return conditioned air, and wires for electrical circuits are carried by large capacity cells fed by conventional header ducts.

McLouth Steel Corp., 300 S. Livernois Ave., Detroit 17, Mich.

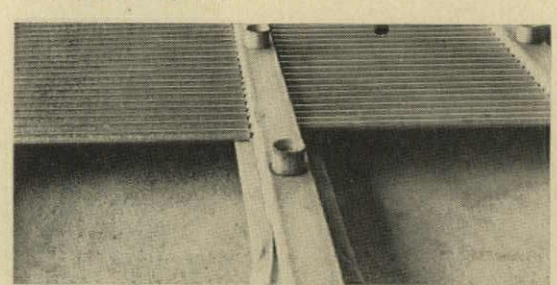
On Free Data Card, Circle **100**

Granco Steel Products Co., 6505 N. Broadway, St. Louis 15, Mo.

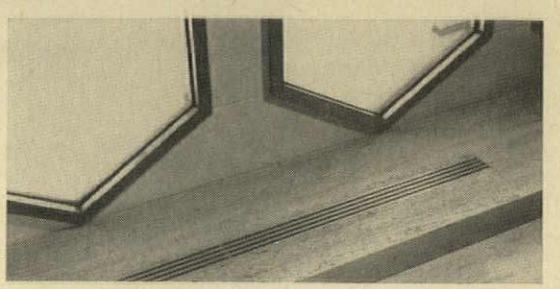
On Free Data Card, Circle **101**



Construction photo shows A-E cells resting on steel pipe supports.



Detail shows corrugated plenum form and round, preset inserts of system.

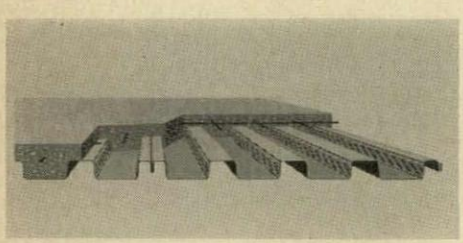


A-E Floor permits flexibility in height of sill around perimeter.

Steel Swimming Pools

Steel panels, which can be installed in a variety of free-form shapes, obviate the need for expensive concrete constructions in swimming pools. The panels fit together with a "cellular" locking device that prevents them from moving after earth is filled behind them. Holes in the panels allow for plumbing and underwater lighting. The new panels permit construction of a pool in three working days. Cascade Pools Corporation, Talmadge, N. J.

On Free Data Card, Circle **102**



Deck Reinforces Slab, Is Also Permanent Form

New "Hi-Bond" steel floor deck provides concrete reinforcement without bars while also serving as a permanent form. Because separate bars, forms, and shoring are eliminated, and more economical gages of steel can be used, the new system compares favorably in cost with traditional methods of reinforced-concrete construction. At the same time, the manufacturer says, substantial savings are possible on the job because the steel decking goes in fast and acts as a working platform from the start.

The reinforcement strength of Hi-Bond deck is provided by raised lugs formed into the webs of the panels during the rolling process. These lugs serve the same purpose in the slab as do the deformations in regular steel reinforcing bars, providing a positive lateral and vertical mechanical bond between steel and concrete, causing the two to act as a unit in bearing loads and stresses. From beneath, the Hi-Bond lugs also make an excellent key for sprayed-on fireproofing. Hi-Bond will be available in most regular Inland deck profiles, and will also be offered as a cellular steel floor. Inland Steel Products Co., P. O. Box 393, Milwaukee 1, Wis.

On Free Data Card, Circle **103**

First Complete Line of Prefinished Components

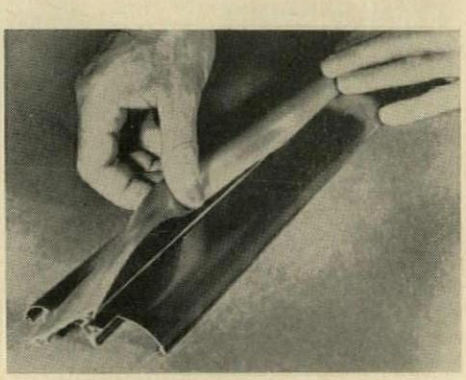
Announcement is made of the first mass-produced line of pre-engineered steel building components for which no on-the-job painting is necessary. Stran-Steel introduced factory-applied color in 1958 with its color-coated roofing and siding panels; however, until now, windows and decorative parts have continued to be painted in the field. The manufacturer states that savings from the new development will be 300–400% over the cost of painting in the field during or after erection. In addition to these savings and speedier erection time, factory application of color attains new high standards of quality. On-the-job roof painting, for example, involves workers walking on previous coats. Also, any paint job applied outdoors picks up foreign matter while drying. Stran-Steel Corp., Div. of National Steel Corp., Detroit 29, Mich.

On Free Data Card, Circle **104**

Steel-Framed Seating for Chase Manhattan

Office seating designed especially for the new Chase Manhattan Bank building in New York (p. 50, JULY 1961 P/A) will be introduced into regular dealer line. Chairs have mirror-chrome finished steel frames with rounded, but not overstuffed, seats, backs, and armrests. Nine different models include four executive armchairs with posture backs and fixed backs, an executive fixed-back chair without arms, and a secretarial posture chair. All of these are swivel models with ball-bearing casters and adjustable seat heights of 16½″ to 21″. Non-swivel side chairs with and without panel arms are also available. Upholstery is in supported vinyl, plain weave and bouclé frieze weave fabrics. Royal Metal Manufacturing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York 16, N.Y.

On Free Data Card, Circle **105**



WEAR-RESISTANT THRESHOLD

A threshold of stainless steel has been made available to last the life of the house, to provide protection against drafts, and to be competitive in price with customary thresholds. Pre-notched for door jamb and stop, it requires no cutting for standard door widths. A vinyl seal strip snaps into retaining channels and conceals all screws. United Industries, Inc., 231 South La Salle, Chicago, Ill., is the manufacturer.

On Free Data Card, Circle **106**

Zinc-Coated Steel Is Paintable, Weldable

Recently introduced was a spangle-free, paintable, zinc-coated steel designed specifically for better paintability and resistance spot welding characteristics. The hot-dipped, continuously coated sheet is said to be the first sheet chemically treated for painting to carry a 1.25 ounce class coating weight as specified by ASTM A-93. Wide versatility ranging from exterior curtain walls to interior shower stalls is claimed for the material. It is expected to challenge phos-

phate-treated, cold-rolled steel and aluminum in their markets. Armco Steel Corp., Curtis St., Middletown, Ohio.

On Free Data Card, Circle **107**

Varied Shapes Possible with Terne Roofing

Terne roofing, one of the late Frank Lloyd Wright's favorite materials, is seen here in two different applications. Terne is copper-bearing strip steel with a lead-tin alloy coating. The gymnasium of Willcox High School of Willcox, Arizona, by Scholer & Fuller, is covered by an externally ribbed, terne-roofed shell whose arclike lines are repeated horizontally by the curve of the entrance overhang. The terne is painted light to reflect a major amount of the Arizona sun.

A more customary application of terne is seen in the roofing of St. Andrew's Episcopal Church of Mayo, Maryland, designed by Rogers, Taliaferro, Kostritsky & Lamb. Here the material defines the pitches and sharp edges of the roof, making it the major element of the building composition. Follansbee Steel Corp., Follansbee, W.Va.

On Free Data Card, Circle **108**

Steel Windows in 19 Colors

New steel windows—horizontal sliding and single-hung vertical—are manufactured in 19 baked-enamel colors, permitting integration of windows into the over-all color scheme. The tubular-steel sash and frame of "Series 261" give excellent strength and rigidity, plus dead-air insulation that reduces heat loss and minimizes glass fogging. Optional features are glass-fiber screen panels, an interior casing for variable wall depths, inside glazing for multistory application, and integral insulating sash. A one-piece fin and interior casing that reduces installation time and eliminates need for plaster or dry-wall return is also available. Rusco Div., The F. C. Russel Co., Pandora, Ohio.

On Free Data Card, Circle **109**

Electric Traverse Curtain Rod

An anodized aluminum rod for traverse draperies is available that functions electrically by local or remote control. A single wall button opens or closes the coverings of single windows (or as many as six windows) up to a distance of 250 feet without the use of cords, cables, or chains. Multipoint controls will open draperies from two locations. All controls open or close coverings fully, or partially, to any desired position. Manufacturer: Kenny Manufacturing Co., Cranston 10, Rhode Island.

On Free Data Card, Circle **110**

Sculptural Pedestals

Occasional chairs and stools with a personal flair are among the recent designs by Vladimir Kagan. Two separate elements of cast aluminum comprise the "Unicorn" pedestal and V-shaped base of the molded seating pieces. A small desk in the collection is a rich combination of zebrawood (in the top and drop-leaf, which have matching graining) and walnut (in the mitered frame from which the drawer unit is suspended). Kagan-Dreyfuss, Inc., 40 East End Avenue, New York 28, N. Y.

On Free Data Card, Circle **111**

Byers Enters Steel Pipe Market

A. M. Byers Co., long known as the wrought-iron pipe people, has announced that it will market steel pipe on a national basis. Pipe will be available in a wide range of sizes, finishes, and weights in A53 and A120 pipe grades. A. M. Byers Co., 717 Liberty St., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

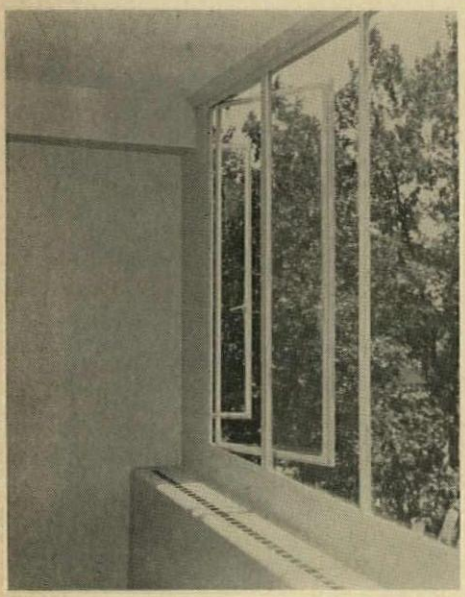
On Free Data Card, Circle **112**

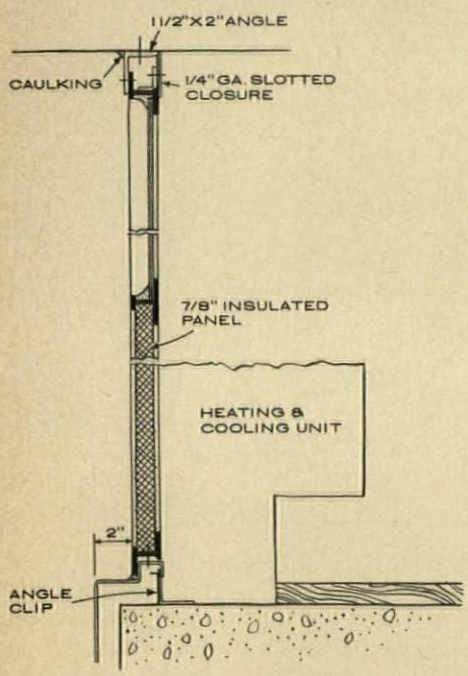
Tubular-Steel Posts

Post-and-beam construction — with a difference—frames the new campus-type Science Hill High School in Johnson City, Tenn. The difference is in the use of steel. Beams consist of 12″ "Junior Channels" butt-welded into box channels. Tubing 4″ square was used for the posts, mortised at the top to receive the beams. At the site, the posts were embedded in concrete piers, the box channels were slipped into the notch of the posts, and the connection was welded. Posts are spaced 7′4″ o.c., and because of the

strength of the box channels, a clear span of 28′-8″ is possible from post to post in the interior of the building. All load-bearing interior walls are eliminated. The one-story school was designed by Architect Leland K. Cardwell and the Appalachian Consulting Engineers. Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., 3 Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

On Free Data Card, Circle **113**





Galvanized-Steel Sash

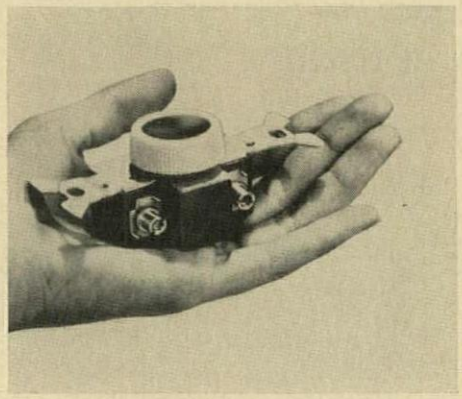
Economical galvanized-steel sash are used in the new Weequahic Park Tower apartment building in Newark, N.J. With galvanized sash, painting is unnecessary, states the manufacturer; a low-cost, maintenance-free unit is assured. The windows are available in all standard Fenestra sizes. The building is sheathed with insulated, porcelain-enameled steel panels (also by Fenestra); for further economies, the inside surface of the panels forms the interior wall. The building is one of Newark's first fully air-conditioned apartment buildings, rents for $50 a room. Architect was Romolo Botelli, Jr. Fenestra, Inc., 11801 Mack Ave., Detroit 14, Mich.

On Free Data Card, Circle **114**

Design Possibilities with Colored Ceiling Tiles

Varicolored and multidimensioned effects with acoustical ceiling tile are possible with "Multi-Plane" ceiling elements. Tiles come in 1″, 2″, 2½″, and 3″ thicknesses in choice of 23 colors. Standard tiles are 16″ x 16″, 20″ x 20″, 24″ x 24″, 24″ x 48″, and 30″ x 30″. Tiles are rabbeted to fit all standard suspension systems and require a minimum of space above the system for installation. Tectum Corp., Decorative Div., 535 E. Broad St., Columbus 15, Ohio.

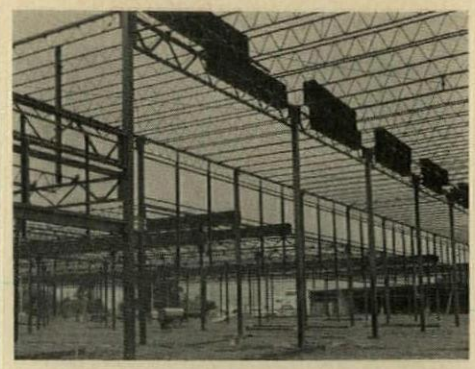
On Free Data Card, Circle **115**



Light Dimmer Fits Standard Single Wallbox

The first full-range electronic incandescent light dimmer that fits into a standard single wallbox is now available. "Dreamliter 600" provides smooth, gradual control of lighting intensity all the way from full dark to full bright on incandescent circuits up to 600 watts. The dimmer is the size of an ordinary switch, installing like a standard two-way switch with the same two wires, the same single wallbox, and the same standard switch plate. Electro-Solid Controls, Inc., 8001 Bloomington Freeway, Minneapolis 20, Minn.

On Free Data Card, Circle **116**



Steel Framing System for Shopping Center

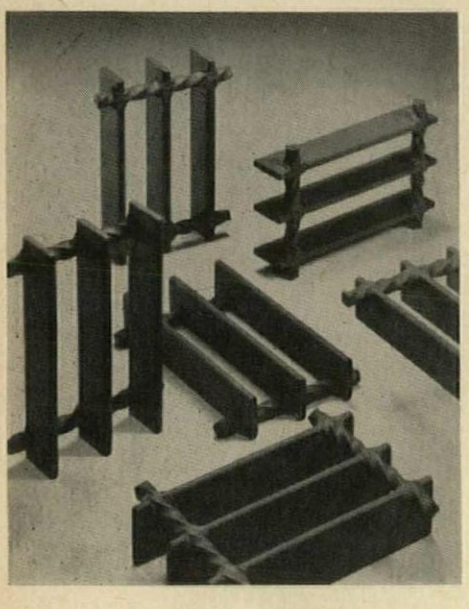
A structural system engineered by Macomber, Inc., for the just-completed Great Lakes Mall shopping center in Mentor, Ohio, reduced fabricating time and cost. A four-square bay was produced by utilizing high-strength, open-web, interlocking framing to speed the erection of prime bay framing members: girders, purlins, and columns. Fabricating time was saved by using roof purlins with bearing ends welded to girders. After one line of angle bridging was welded to top and bottom chords at the centerline, long-length deck plates were nailed or welded over multiple spans, concentrating all welding operations at one time in the roof assembly. Standard bay sizes were used and divided by firewalls, further reducing fabricating time. At these locations, double framing was used so that walls could be laid up through the roof without any interference with the steel frame. This separation at regular intervals also eliminated expansion joints. Along outside walls a short column supported on a spandrel girder eliminated full-length columns down to the ground at midpoints in bays. These short columns were interlocked with purlins to the other side of the bay. Macomber, Inc., 1925 Tenth St., N.E., Canton, Ohio.

On Free Data Card, Circle **117**

All-Nylon Upholstery

Schumacher's new line has a group of eight all-nylon upholstery fabrics designed for utmost durability. The group comprises: a heavy cable stitch texture with a latex backing, an interesting sticklike design, and a waffle weave texture. Each design has a range of colorways. F. Schumacher & Co., 535 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y.

On Free Data Card, Circle **118**



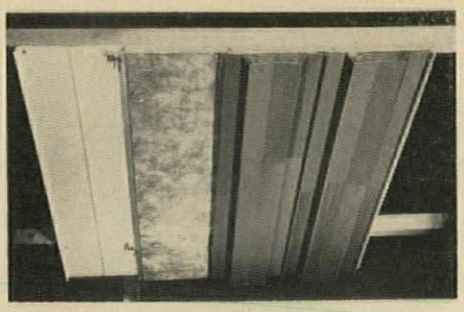
Ceramic-Coated Steel Grating

New type of ceramic coating fused to steel grating produces a "permanent maintenance-free installation which never requires painting." Weathering essentially has no effect on surface. In the event of mechanical damage breaking through the ceramic, oxidation is confined to the point of damage, with no lateral creep. Coating is resistant to most acid, alkali, and caustic exposures and will not wear through normal traffic. Grating can be welded and torch cut for openings without serious damage to the coating. The coating provides a matte-type finish for nonskid properties. Cost is said to be in the range of hot-dipped galvanized grating. Allied Material Supply Co., 300 Cedar Blvd., Pittsburgh 28, Pa.

On Free Data Card, Circle **119**

Curtain-Wall Panel Has Simplified Assembly

New insulated metal curtain-wall panel has a patented and simplified



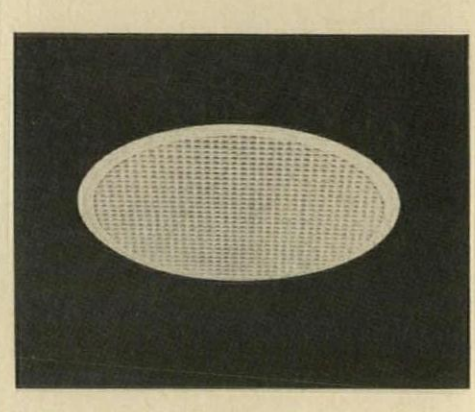
field assembly that drastically reduces erection time and provides an economical and durable wall. The completed assembly of the "EGSCO Type B Panel" consists of exterior and interior panels with 1″ glass-fiber insulation between. In the simple erection procedure, the back or interior panel is fastened to the structural-steel girts by self-tapping screws. A specially designed clip securely anchors interior panel, insulation, and exterior panel. The finished wall is unmarred by visible fasteners or horizontal joints. Exterior panels are of galvanized, aluminized, or stainless steel, or of aluminum. For protection of the panel surface until after erection, all panels are roller-coated with "Peelcote," a strippable vinyl skin. Elwin G. Smith & Co., Inc., Williams St., Pittsburgh 2, Pa.

On Free Data Card, Circle **120**

Apartment House Security System Uses TV

"Watchdog Television" was created to give apartment owners protection against intruders. When a visitor presses the apartment's buzzer in the lobby, the tenant can press a button and get a picture of the person in a 5″ TV screen before releasing the downstairs door. A house telephone above the screen permits two-way conversation. This screens out unwanted visitors who are able to disguise their voices over the usual annunciator systems. The image appears immediately, unlike the typical TV set, because the tube is kept partially warmed-up at all times. Installations are custom-designed. Bell Television, Inc., 552 W. 53 St., New York 19, N.Y.

On Free Data Card, Circle **121**



Louvered, Round Fixtures for Fluorescent Lighting

New louvered, round, fluorescent recessed fixture is available in diameters of 2′, 3′, and 4′, features "low brightness with warmth of design." Round units are equipped with "Scallop-Cel," small-cell aluminum louver with vinyl plastic laminated to the top for complete shielding of lamps from all viewing angles. Neo-Ray Products, Inc., 315 E. 22 St., New York 10, N.Y.

On Free Data Card, Circle **122**

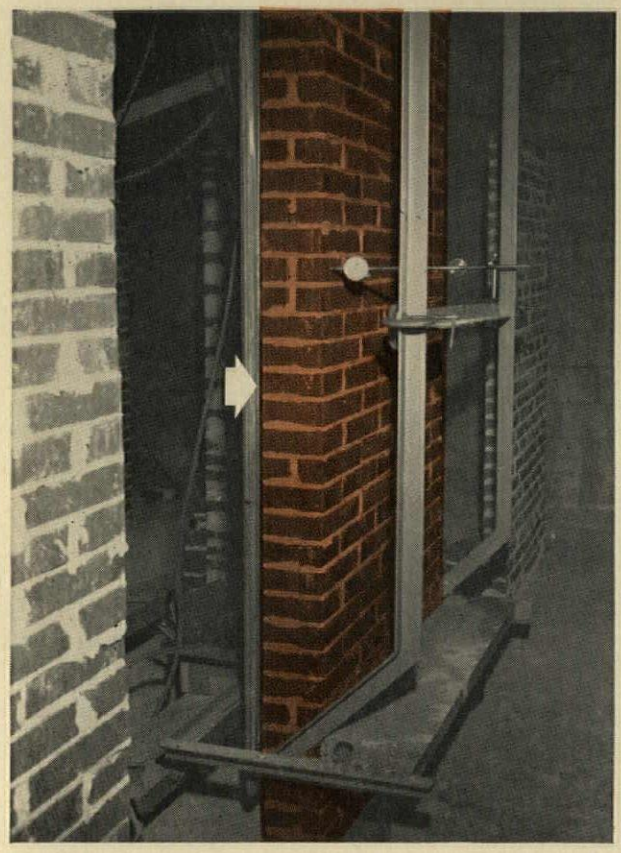
Automatic Air Curtain Used on Industrial Doorways

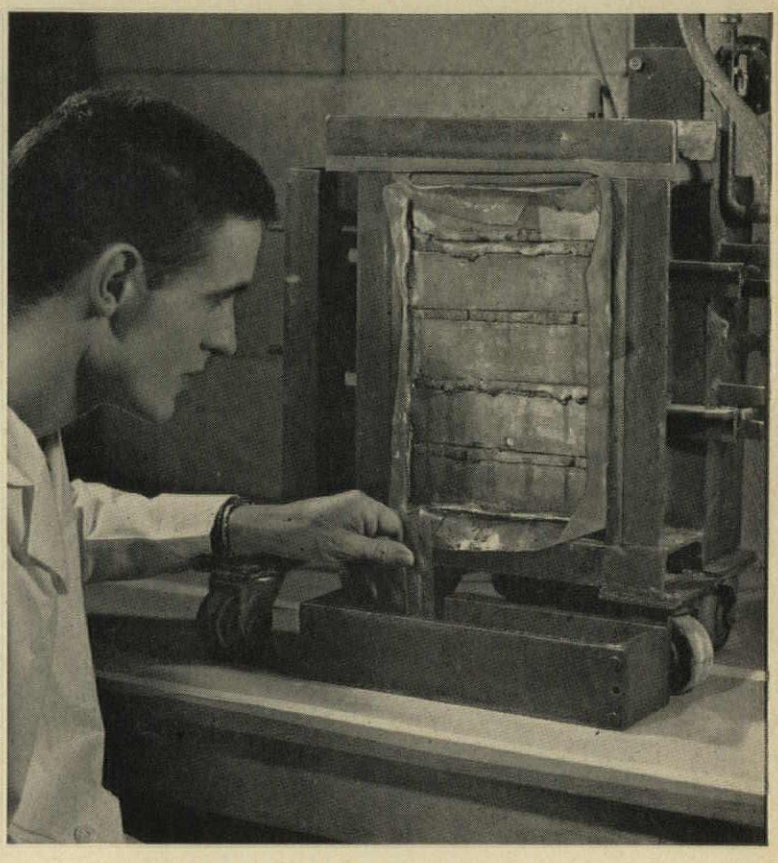
"Air Isolator," an air-curtain closure, is installed directly over a doorway and begins operating automatically as soon as the door is opened. Air curtain forms a shield between outside and inside air, repelling heat or cold, dust and drafts in periods of heavy traffic when the door must be left open. Air from the inside area is drawn into the unit by a fan and forced at high velocity down across the entire width of the door. A patented dual adjustable throat allows adjustment of velocity and direction of the air to suit the individual doorway. Jamison Cold Storage Door Co., Hagerstown, Md.

On Free Data Card, Circle **123**

NEWS from Dow Corning

Stronger, drier walls





Tests prove that Silaneal improves bond, reduces water penetration through joints

Hold a brick in your hand. Feel it; heft it. It's heavy, solid, *strong.* But how strong a wall can you build with it? That depends, of course, on the bond between the brick and its brothers. Here is where Silaneal® makes the difference.

This plant-applied sodium siliconate treatment makes brick water repellent. Water absorption of the brick is controlled allowing mortar to cure properly. The bond at each brick-mortar interface is improved making stronger, more moisture-resistant walls.

Here's proof. The picture at left shows one of more than 100 test walls constructed under SCPRF-prescribed conditions to determine the effects of Silaneal on structural strength. Plastic bag (arrow) applied uniform transverse pressure to determine failure point. Result: Silaneal treated high absorption brick showed definite improvement in wall strength over similar but untreated brick.

Rain is mastered, too. Tests, simulating wind-driven rain, have shown repeatedly: No leakage through wall panels built of high suction brick treated with Silaneal; severe leakage at mortar-brick interfaces when using untreated brick.

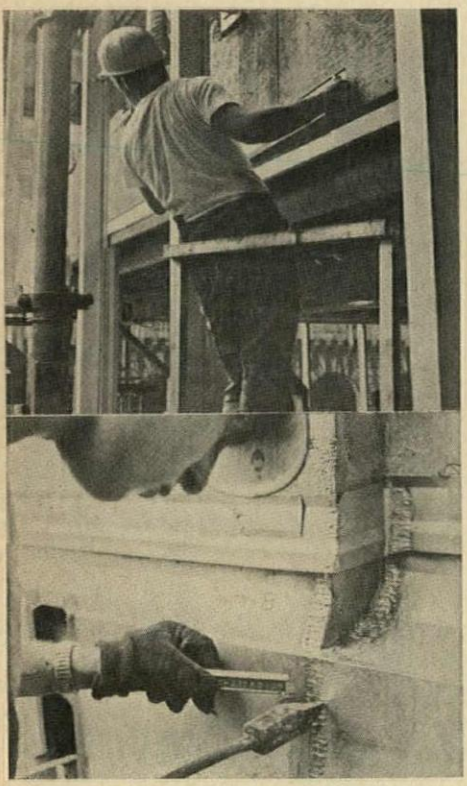
And brick stays clean. Soot and other airborne dirt that fall on high absorption brick are pulled into the brick with the first rain. Silaneal makes the surface of the brick water repellent and dirt is *washed away* with rain. And because water can't get into brick treated with Silaneal, efflorescence is minimized.

If you want more data on these tests or more information on Silaneal including a list of manufacturers offering Silaneal treated brick, write Dow Corning Corporation, Midland, Michigan, Dept. 6821.

SILANEAL®
keeps brick clean

Dow Corning CORPORATION
MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

STEEL DATA



Stainless-Steel Flashing

Technical Information on Stainless Steel Flashings provides details, samples, photographs, and specifications in a 4-page folder. Representative wall-flashing details are from three recent notable buildings; photographs illustrate ease of handling long strips and performing routine soldering operations on a typical spandrel-flashing installation. The unique advantages of stainless steel as a flashing metal for all building applications are presented briefly. Folder also describes the new "ColorRold" stainless steel, which has received thorough tests and is available in 11 durable coatings. Washington Steel Corp., Washington, Pa.

On Free Data Card, Circle **200**

Newly Adopted Spec on High-Strength Joists

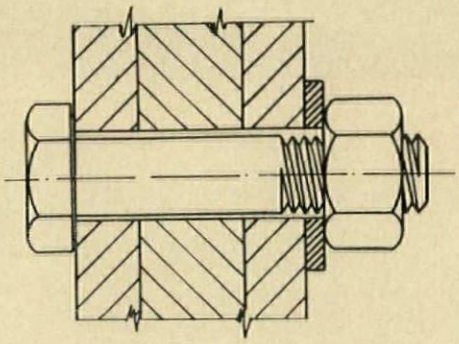
Specification for High-Strength Joists, 8 pages, has been published, having been adopted by the Cold Rollformed Structural Framing Institute in January, 1961. The term "high - strength joists" refers to open-web, load-carrying steel members suitable for the direct support of floor slabs and roof decks between walls, beams, and/or structural trusses, and utilizing high-strength cold - rollformed sections as top and bottom chord members. Several advantages of cold-rollforming are listed: higher yield and ultimate strengths, removal of rust and scale, and efficient design. The specification sections are under the headings of scope, definition, materials, design, application, quality control, handling and erection. Commentary on the specification gives further information on each of these aspects. Cold Rollformed Structural Framing Institute, P.O. Box 830, Canton 1, Ohio.

On Free Data Card, Circle **201**

New Lightweight Beams

Announcement of 11 new lighter-weight WF beams is made in 10-page booklet of tables. Seven of the sections are new lighter weights for WF beams currently produced; these average 8 to 11% less weight per ft than the present lightest weights. The other four sections are new light beams increasing Bethlehem's BL series to 14" and 16" nominal depths. Data includes theoretical dimensions and properties for designing, plus approximate dimensions for detailing. Tables are detachable for insertion in larger catalog of structural shapes. Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa.

On Free Data Card, Circle **202**



High-Strength Bolts for Connecting Steel

"High-strength bolts have become the preferred method for connecting structural steel. They have provided strong joints, better connections, and have simplified installation." Thus states the new reference bulletin, *How to Use and Specify the New High-Strength Bolts*, which covers every facet of this development in fabricated structural joints. The 8-page, illustrated manual contains design theory, specifications, documented cost and product studies, and complete dimensional data on high-strength bolts, nuts, and washers. A special specification section highlights the latest ASTM specification for A325 bolts, with data on bolt sizes, installation techniques, and design considerations for thin sections. Russell, Burdsall & Ward Bolt and Nut Co., 110 Midland Ave., Port Chester, N.Y.

On Free Data Card, Circle **203**

Welded Connections

New manual, *Design of Welded Structural Connections*, gives a summary of fundamentals and current practices in welded connections for all types of structures. The 92-page text briefly covers the arc welding process, the weldability of steels, distortion, erection, welding to existing structures, and inspection; it also treats the design of connections for buildings and bridges using the elastic and plastic theories. The information is presented in numbered paragraphs for easy reference. A bibliography is included, as are numerous illustrations. Authors of the book are Omer W. Blodgett, Design Consultant of Cleveland, and Dr. John B. Scalzi, Associate Professor at Case Institute of Technology. Write (enclosing $1.00 in U.S.A.; $1.50 elsewhere) to: The James F. Lincoln Arc Welding Foundation, Cleveland 17, Ohio.

Complete Catalog on Metal Framing Systems

General Engineering Catalog No. 5, 178 pages, presents all necessary data on Unistrut systems for the construction of partitions, racks, supports for mechanical and electrical equipment, etc. Data pages show each of the channel combinations, nuts, clamps, fittings, and brackets that make possible these various metal - framed constructions. Dimensions, weights, and loads are indicated for each item. Unistrut Products Co., 933 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago 7, Ill.

On Free Data Card, Circle **204**

Condensed Data on Steel Products

New 8-page catalog gives pertinent information—details, specifications, and load tables—on Shlagro's full line of

steel products. The firm, which pioneered the use of structural square columns, manufactures a wide variety of stock steel products, including the "Triangular Girder;" "Karri-More" beams, girders, and square columns; and vertical-member, long-span joists. The condensed catalog contains illustrations of all products, and describes their characteristics, economy, and use. Shlagro Steel Products Corp., 84 Washington St., Somerville 43, Mass.

On Free Data Card, Circle 205

Sloped Beam Gives Design Latitude

Folder, 4 pages, gives load tables and specifications for "Varco Slope Beam" system. The Slope Beam is a welded section with one horizontal flange and one tapered flange, and is fabricated of A36 steel having a yield point of 36,000 psi. It is widely adaptable as the key member of various roof-framing designs: it can be used to construct a low-pitch gable; it can be inverted for a flat roof; it can be tilted for natural drainage; it can be used in multiples for large structures. Decking and wall construction can be of any material. There is a wide selection of these pre-engineered building components; economies are significant. R. G. Varner Steel Products, Inc., P.O. Box 781, Pine Bluff, Ark.

On Free Data Card, Circle 206

Diamond-Shaped Openings in Long-Span Beam

Folder, 6 pages, describes the "Diamond Span-R Beam." The Span-R is a long-span beam, much lighter and stronger than the rolled section from which it is produced. Its use substantially cuts both erection time and final costs, compared with conventional

steel framing. In addition, the unique diamond-shaped openings permit virtually unlimited flexibility for the passage of pipes, ducts, and conduits, allowing for unobstructed maximum ceiling heights. The Span-R beam is readily adaptable for all types of framing or bracing, including cantilever construction, and can be used for clear spans up to 100′. The wide top and bottom flanges give unusual lateral stability, adding over-all rigidity to the structure. Folder shows typical connections, gives specifications, properties, and dimensions. Elizabeth Iron Works, Inc., P.O. Box 360, Elizabeth, N.J.

On Free Data Card, Circle 207

Joist Specifications

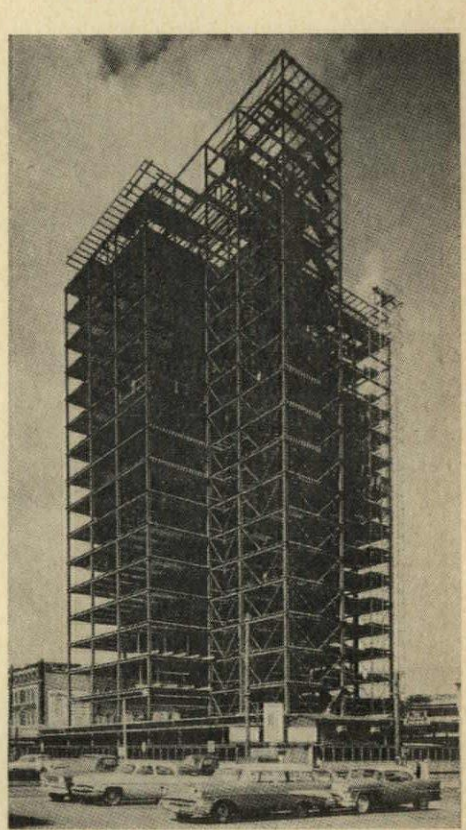
Open-Web Steel Joists, 1961 Edition, contains 36 pages of general information on steel joists and on the association composed of joist manufacturers. The organization and services of the Steel Joist Institute are described in the opening pages; advantages and descriptions of steel joists follow. Standard specifications and load tables comprise the main body of the booklet. Also provided is a list of manufacturers whose "S" series and "L" series joists have been checked and approved by the Institute. Steel Joist Institute, DuPont Circle Building, 1346 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.

On Free Data Card, Circle 208

Hollow Structural Tubing

"The shape for things to come," states new 6-page folder, is hollow structural tubing. Among the advantages of the square and rectangular tubing are its resistance to stresses from any direction, its inherent material strength, its ease of connection to other structural shapes, and its availability in structural-steel grades. Because of the hollow design, there is maximum strength with minimum weight. Tubular members are highly efficient structurally, especially in compression and where subjected to bending movements in more than one direction. Folder gives tables and charts of properties. Hollow structural tubing is avail ble in a wide range of stock sizes: 1″ x 1″ to 10″ x 10″ for squares, up to 32″ perimeter for rectangles, and in lengths up to 42′. National Tube Division, United States Steel Corp., 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

On Free Data Card, Circle 209



The Proven Economies of Steel Framing

Save with Steel in Multistory Buildings, 48 pages, documents 15 actual examples where "careful cost analysis proved the economy of steel construction." The choice of structural framing involves more than a rule of thumb, states the booklet, and should include such factors as early occupancy, interest on construction loan, lower foundation costs, electrical flexibility, usable floor space, large column-free areas, and ease of future alterations. Data sheets and typical framing plans are presented for each of the 15

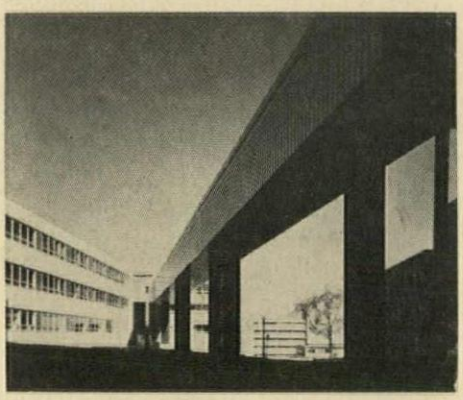
buildings. American Institute of Steel Construction, Inc., 101 Park Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

On Free Data Card, Circle **210**

Structural Applications of Wire Rope

New 32-page booklet, *Wire Rope for Structural Uses,* focuses attention on the growing applications for wire rope and bridge strand as structural materials. Applications illustrated and described include the suspended roof of the Pan American Terminal at Idlewild; the cable-supported cantilevers of Raytheon's flight-test facilities at Bedford, Mass.; and the circular roof of the San Antonio Assembly. Other structural applications discussed are suspension bridges, ski lifts, guys for transmission towers. Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa.

On Free Data Card, Circle **211**



Steel Floors, Deck, Walls, Doors

All-inclusive catalog presents extensive data on steel building products. Five separate catalogs, each 16 pages, discuss insulated metal curtain walls; rolling steel doors; "M-Floors" and "Cel-beam" sections for electrified subfloor construction; long-span "M-Decks" (which eliminate roof beams and purlins); and steel deck for roofs, sidewalls, partitions, ceilings, and floors. Construction details, installation photos, property tables, and specs are provided throughout. The R. C. Mahon Co., 6565 East 8 Mile Road, Detroit 34, Mich.

On Free Data Card, Circle **212**

Welded Tubing Reference

Handbook of Welded Steel Tubing, 300 pages, is the official technical refer-

Continued on page 116

ADDED BEAUTY FOR LOCATIONS like this. The Styled Mercury unit directs the light downwards and eliminates glare. It illuminates 11,000 square feet to 3 footcandles. You need fewer and shorter poles, and less wiring, to get the desired level of light.

ANOTHER IN THE FAMILY of modern Styled Mercury luminaires. The entire line is all-aluminum, with Holophane® refractor. Choice of 1000, 700 or 400 watt ratings. Available in choice of brushed aluminum finish or five decorator colors.

●

FOUR OF THE LATEST design units provide excellent nighttime illumination for traffic and pedestrians on this busy street in a shopping section.

L-M Announces Another Graceful Design In The New Styled Mercury Light Family

Line Material's Styled Mercury luminaires are a family of high quality, high intensity lighting units. The latest addition to the Styled Mercury line is the upsweep design installed in the well-lighted street shown above.

These are large, handsome luminaires, styled for Line Material by a noted industrial designer. They will contribute daytime beauty and excellent nighttime lighting to any street, park, mall, public square, or parking area.

Line Material is a leading manufacturer of outdoor lighting designed specifically for the application. L-M also provides competent Lighting Application Service by experienced lighting engineers, available through Authorized L-M Distributors.

GET COMPLETE INFORMATION

Ask your Authorized L-M Distributor for bulletins, or mail the coupon.

OUR 50TH YEAR
LM
1911 – 1961

523

LINE MATERIAL® Industries

McGRAW-EDISON COMPANY

Outdoor Lighting

McGRAW EDISON

DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS • RECLOSERS, SECTIONALIZERS AND OIL SWITCHES
FUSE CUTOUTS AND FUSE LINKS • LIGHTNING ARRESTERS • POWER SWITCHING EQUIPMENT
PACKAGED SUBSTATIONS • CAPACITORS • REGULATORS • OUTDOOR LIGHTING
LINE CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS • PORCELAIN INSULATORS • FIBRE PIPE AND CONDUIT

Line Material Industries, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin

Please send me details on L-M Styled Mercury family of luminaires, and name of nearest distributor. PA-91

Name_____

Company_____

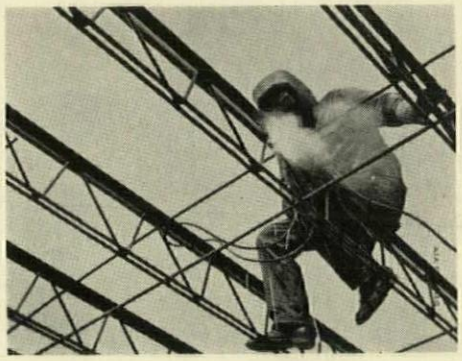
Address_____

City_____ State_____

Type of Area To Be Lighted_____

Continued from page 112

ence book of the industry. Published by the 30-year-old association of 18 leading manufacturers of tubes, it contains the latest engineering, design, and application data on welded carbon and stainless - steel tubing. According to the Welded Steel Tube Institute, the data will simplify the work of architects, designers, engineers, and fabricators of all types of tubular products. Included for the first time in the new handbook is an illustrated chapter on joining methods — both welded and mechanical—for welded steel tubing. The handbook also contains 48 pages of tables and design data, and a 27-page glossary of terms. Write (enclosing $10.00) to: Welded Steel Tube Institute, Inc., 1604 Hanna Building, Cleveland 15, Ohio.



Open-Web Joist Systems

1961 catalog, 28 pages, covers open-web steel joists, corrugated centering, and formed roof deck. Charts give properties and dimensions for Ceco's "S" series and "L" series joists; detailed isometric drawings show the types of bridging, anchoring, and accessories used in joist construction. The catalog also describes how electro-channel steel joists are used for electrified floor construction. Specifications and recommended field practices are provided for all joist systems. Companion literature gives load tables. Ceco Steel Products Corp., Dept. A, 5601 W. 26 St., Chicago 50, Ill.

On Free Data Card, Circle 213

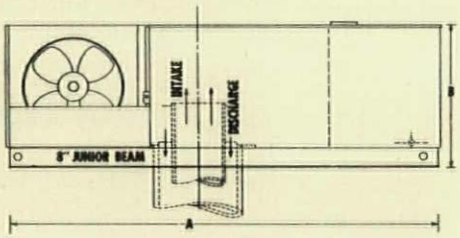
Revised Design Manual on Cold-Formed Steel

Revised edition of *Light Gage Cold-Formed Steel Design Manual,* 140 pages, is now available. Included is the 1960 edition of the "Specification for the Design of Light Gage Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members," recognized as the official standard for the design of structural members formed from sheet and strip steels and intended for use in building construction. Supplementary information — illustrative examples and property tables — has been considerably expanded, to conform with the new technical developments reflected in the 1960 specification, and to simplify the application of the specification to design. Additional literature, the 60-page *Commentary,* is useful for its brief but coherent description of the reasoning behind the various provisions of the specification. Write (enclosing $1.00 for the manual, $.50 for the commentary) to: American Iron and Steel Institute, 150 E. 42 St., New York 17, N.Y.

AIR/TEMPERATURE

Roof-Top Space-Savers

"Melco Roof - Top" units for heating and cooling single-story buildings are described in new 24-page brochure. By utilizing available roof space for heating and/or cooling, valuable floor space is saved—boiler room and compressor room are eliminated. Further, with a multiple system (each unit installed directly above the area to be conditioned), horizontal ducts can be eliminated and area zoning is possible. Brochure gives specifications and application data. Dept. PR, Melchior, Armstrong, Dessau Inc., Ridgefield N.J.



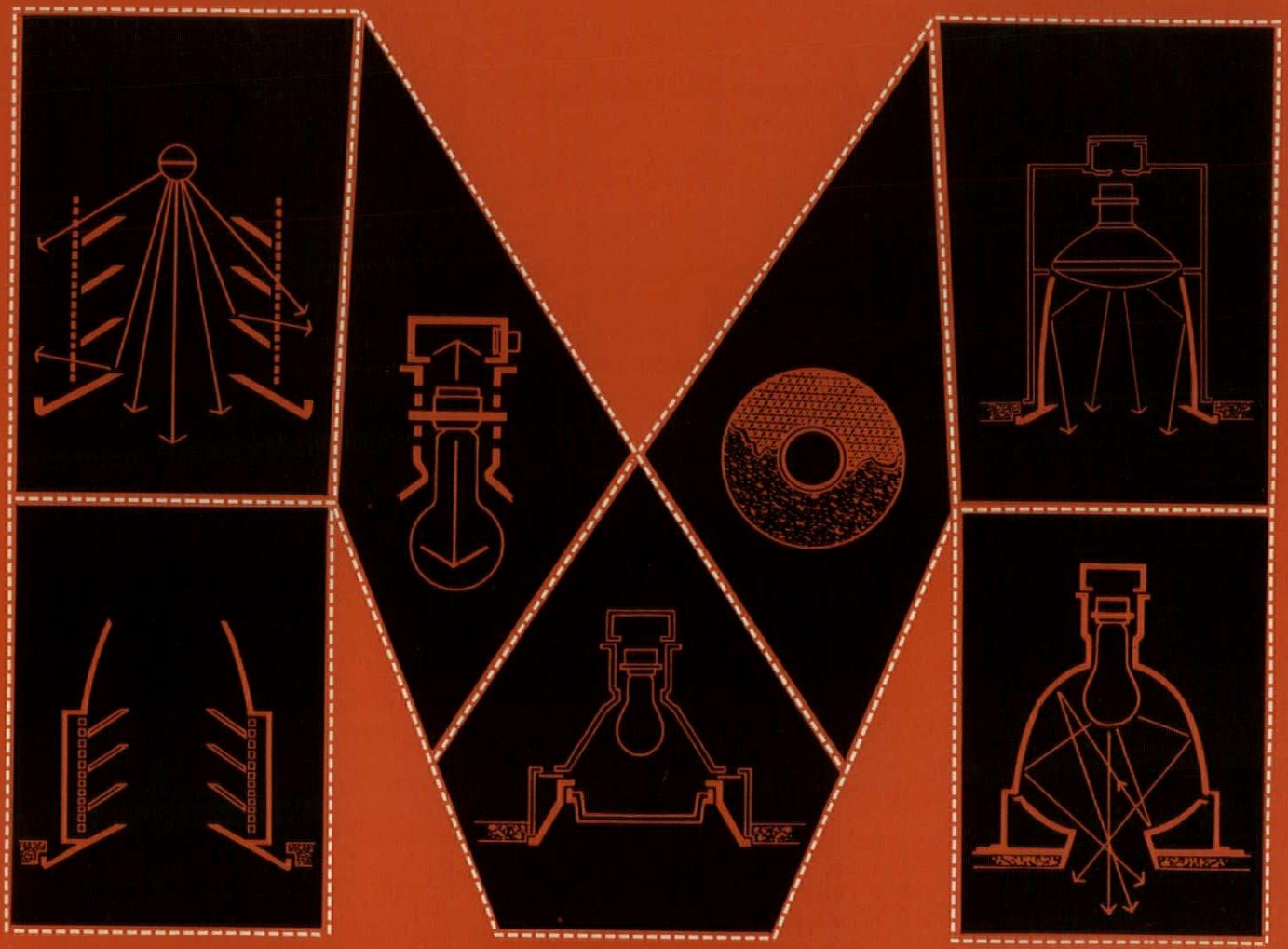
On Free Data Card, Circle 214

CONSTRUCTION

Watertight Masonry

The Design and Specification of Watertight Masonry, 6 pages, outlines considerations for tight masonry-wall design. The role played by "Omicron Mortarproofing" in providing a cohesive plastic mortar to aid top workmanship, and its positive water reduction to minimize shrinkage and cracking, are described in the bulletin. Also discussed are mortar ingredients and proportioning, compatibility of brick and

Continued on page 119



innovations in lighting

Seven fundamentally new concepts in recessed incandescent lighting have been incorporated in our new collection of over 100 fixtures. Each solves a specific lighting problem. Use coupon below for handsome catalog.

MARCO

For more information, circle No. 428

MARVIN ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING COMPANY *PA 9*
648 Santa Fe Avenue
Los Angeles 21, California

Please send me your new illustrated catalog on Innovations In Recessed Lighting.

*Name*_____

*Firm*_____

*Street*_____

*City*_____ *Zone*___ *State*____

STEEL CONSTRUCTION IN AN 8-STORY APARTMENT BUILDING? YES AND IT SAVED $80,000

For the builders of new Hinman House in Evanston, Illinois, steel offered exceptional flexibility of design and a direct saving of $80,000 in construction costs. The 8-story building has 80 deluxe apartments. Typical floors are 68′ x 165′ and cubic footage totals 1,020,000.

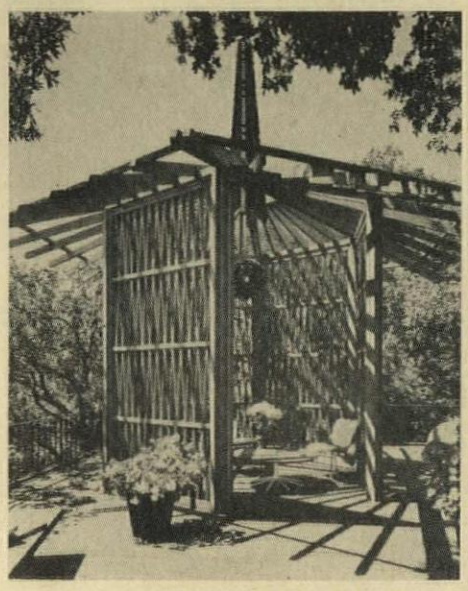
"We saved in many ways," says Mr. Roy Schoenbrod, the architect. "Designed and bid both for steel and for concrete, the steel bid proved to be decidedly less expensive. What's more, during construction we observed that steel construction made the job easier for the pipe trades such as heating, air-conditioning, conduits and plumbing. Work went faster and labor costs were reduced considerably. This was our first experience with steel on a building of this size, but now that we've seen what it can do, we'll think of steel first from now on."

Use Steel for Modern Construction

Continued from page 116

mortar, control of shrinkage and bleeding, separation cracks, effect of mechanical disturbance, and importance of proper protection. The Master Builders Co., Div. of American-Marietta Co., 2490 Lee Blvd., Cleveland 18, Ohio.

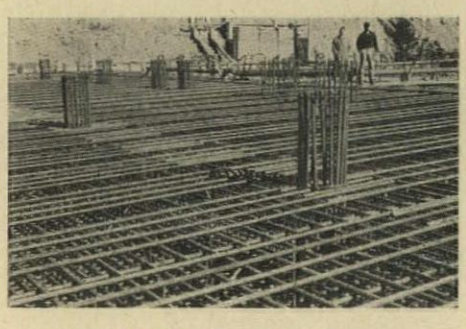
On Free Data Card, Circle 215



How Does Your Garden Grow?

Imaginative ideas for outdoor living are attractively presented in the new *Garden Redwood Ideas from California*, 16 pages. Fences, shelters, benches, decks—even a gazebo and a teahouse—are shown in photos; a few details for railing, decking, post-and-beam construction are interspersed among the photos. Designs are the work of noted landscape architects. California Redwood Assn., 576 Sacramento St., San Francisco 11, Calif.

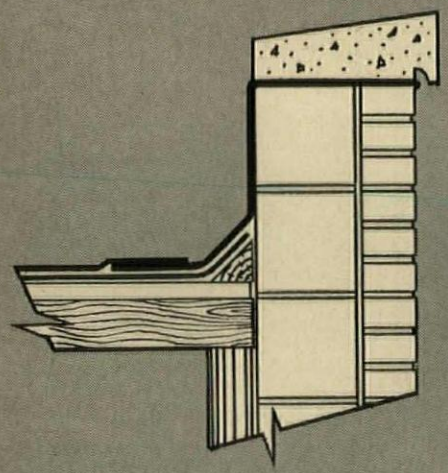
On Free Data Card, Circle 216



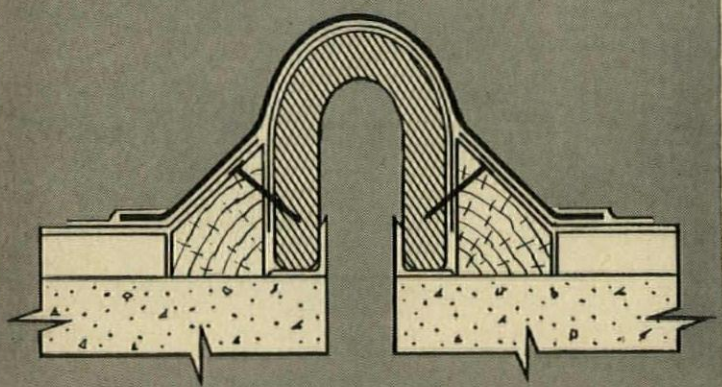
High-Strength Bars

Cost-saving advantages of high-strength reinforcing bars are discussed in 6-page folder. The booklet

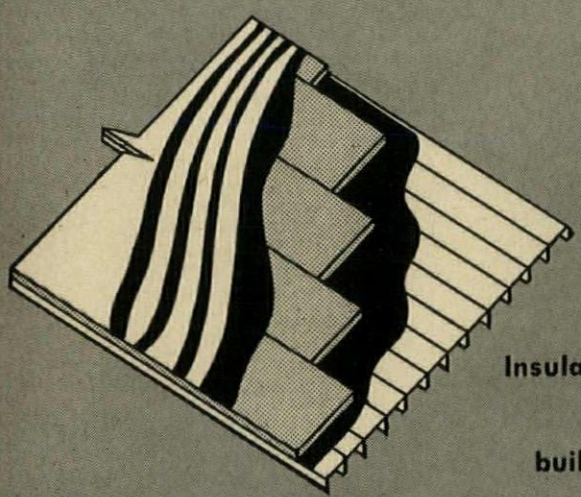
Continued on page 122



Permanent parapet flashing.



Insulated expansion joint.

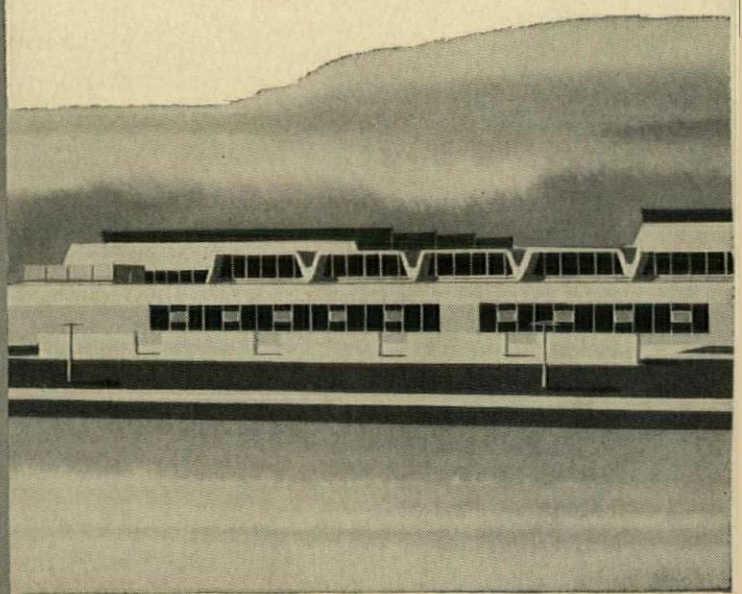


Insulation for built-up roofs.

DOW

Dow roofing materials provide permanent water- and moisture-tight seals for . . .

- **PARAPETS AND ROOF STRUCTURES**
- **EXPANSION JOINTS**
- **INSULATING BUILT-UP ROOFS**
- **METAL-TO-METAL JOINTS**



SOUTHWESTERN COMMUNITY HIGH SCHOOL, FLINT, MICHIGAN

Architect: Eberle M. Smith Associates, Inc.

Roofing Contractor: Sterner Sheet Metal and Roofing Co.

All through-steel joints, parapets and valleys are flashed with Saraloy 400.

ROOFING MATERIALS

solve design problems, reduce installation time and costs!

Problems with roofing and flashing design? Dow roofing materials can help make designing of both conventional and non-conventional buildings easier... sometimes even permit unusual designs not possible with ordinary materials.

Take Saraloy® 400 flexible sheet flashing, one of the most durable, easiest-to-use flashing materials available. It can be conformed to almost any shape without prefabrication . . . can be adhered to all common building materials. Saraloy 400 is ideal for flashing parapets, metal-to-roof joints, "through-steel" sections. For roof expansion joints, its flexibility accommodates even extreme relative movement between building sections.

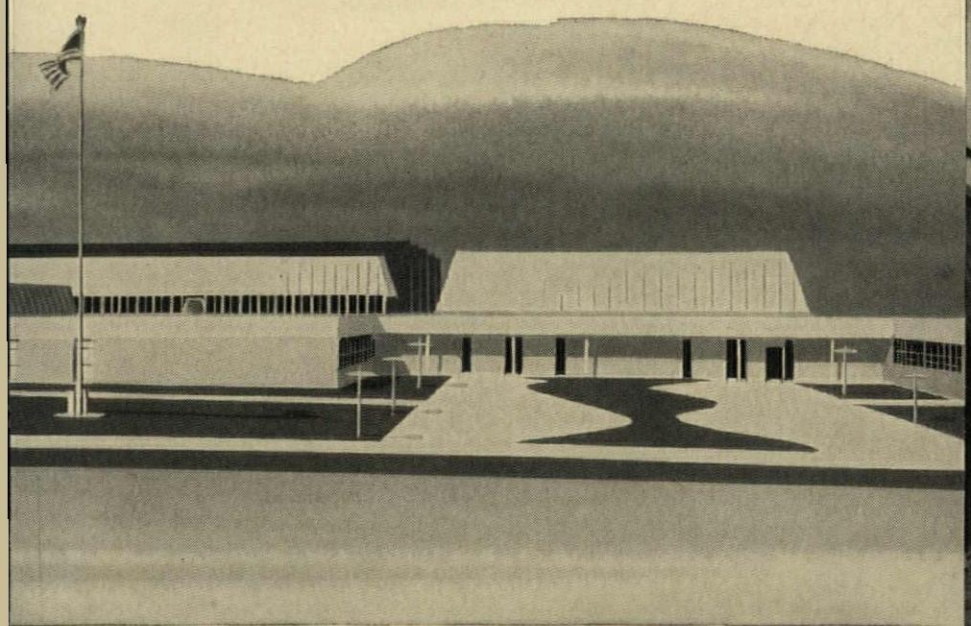
When other kinds of flashing won't last, or require costly preforming and fitting, Saraloy 400 can be your best answer. Even where other flashing *will* work, Saraloy 400 often works better, for longer.

Built-up roofs can be insulated quickly, economically, using Roofmate*. This Dow roof insulation board has a lightweight core of Styrofoam® enclosed in asphalt-laminated kraft paper.

Roofmate insulation is so light it can be handled easily, laid in a hurry. Because of high moisture resistance, it acts as *its own vapor barrier!*

Dow roofing materials and other building products not only ease designers' problems, but their cost of installation is low . . . even for unconventional designs. For information and data on Dow Building Products, write THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, Midland, Michigan, Plastics Sales Department 1503EB9.

*Trademark



Saraloy 400 seals valleys permanently, at low installation cost.

THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY DOW Midland, Michigan

Continued from page 119

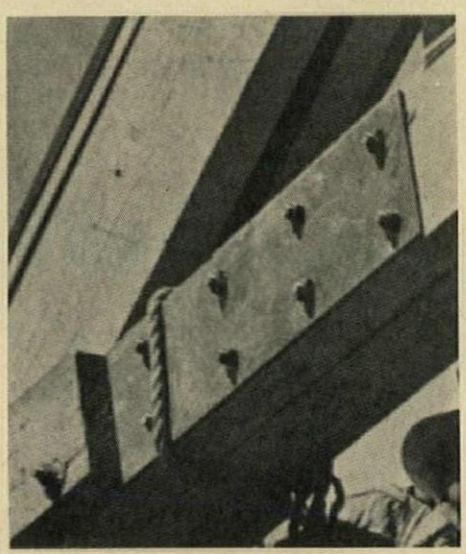
states that high-strength bars can reduce the amount of steel by as much as one third in columns, foundations, and other applications. High-strength reinforcement also helps to lower labor costs, and provides high design stresses for stronger structures and greater safety. Basic technical data, and illustrations of recent installations, are given. Advertising Div., Republic Steel Corp., 1441 Republic Building, Cleveland 1, Ohio.

On Free Data Card, Circle 217

Reference Papers on Brick and Tile

Recent editions of *Technical Notes on Brick and Tile Construction,* each 4 pages, discuss "SCR Acoustile" (for Structural Clay Research—the trademark of the Structural Clay Products Research Foundation), heat-transmission coefficients of brick and tile walls, and radiation protection with clay masonry. Another important reference folder is a glossary of terms relating to structural clay products. These papers are published monthly. Structural Clay Products Institute, 1520 Eighteenth St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.

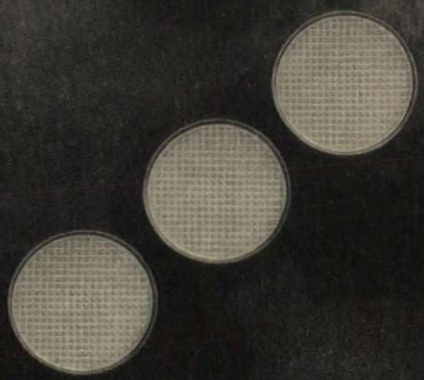
On Free Data Card, Circle 218

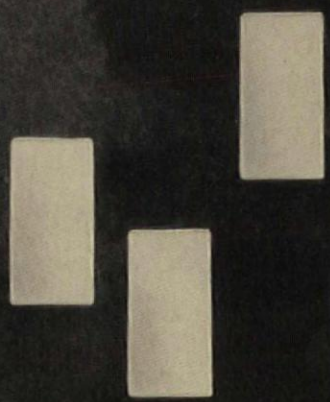


Connectors for Wood-Frame Construction

New 12-page catalog describes Teco's complete line of timber connectors, framing devices, and installation tools. In addition to detailing many standard and widely used products, the publication also provides information on several new products — post caps for framing 4 x 4 posts to 4 x 4 or 4 x 6 beams; angles for special framing

Continued on page 126





light-forms

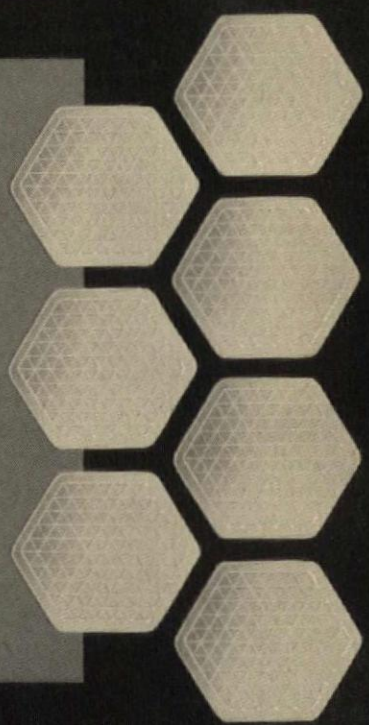
A NEW VISUAL EXPRESSION

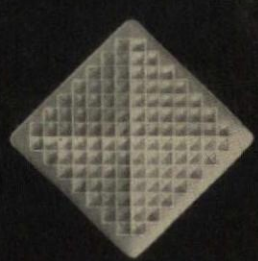
in incandescent lighting

Glowing geometric shapes combine the beauty of soft satin handblown glass with all-aluminum construction to provide an unusual combination of decorative effects limited only by the imagination of the designer. ***light-forms*** can be used individually or in combinations of alignment to create patterns of light that become an integral part of the architecture.

Designed for wall use only, ***light-forms*** may be used on either interiors or exteriors.

PATS. APPLIED FOR

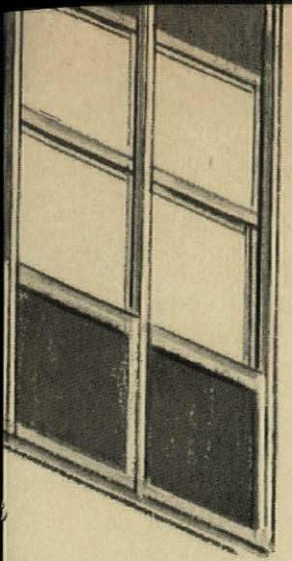




PRESCOLITE MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
2229 Fourth Street, Berkeley 10, California

FACTORIES: Berkeley, California • Neshaminy, Pennsylvania • El Dorado, Arkansas

Write for complete Catalog LF-1 or refer to Sweets Catalog File



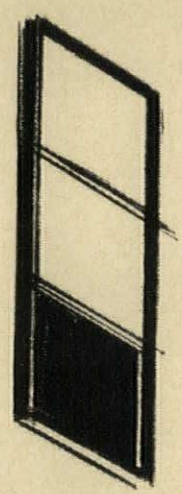
New...from CECO

Aluminum windows and curtainwalls

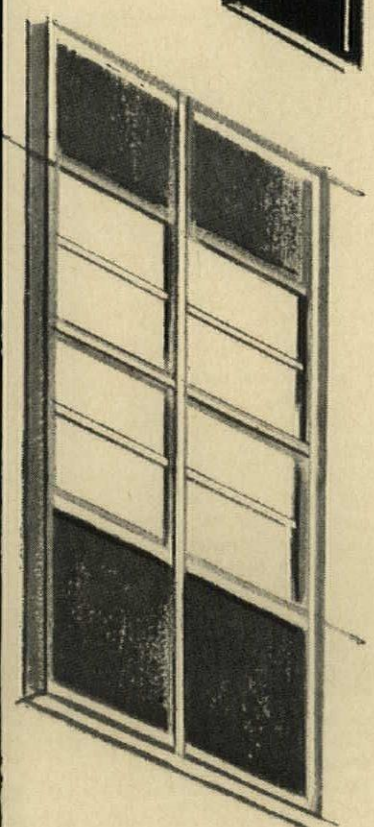
with double-hung, single-hung or fixed windows

At last, here's a curtainwall that permits imaginative building design—enabling the architect to create a "character unto itself" for each building. And the components are of heavier-than-average aluminum, of custom manufacture. They can be anodized in Ceco's new, large-unit Alumiliting plant, the most modern in America. They are practical and reasonably priced, made so through design engineering.

This new series (160 for double-hung windows, and 165 for single-hung) means erection speed for the architect and contractor, and minimum maintenance for the building owner. Here are some of the reasons why:



- Sleeving mullions are an integral part of each unit . . . conventional mullions are not needed. This new product permits shadow-line construction at low cost, while providing the same strength as add-on mullions. Material and labor costs are reduced. Available in large units, easy to erect.
- Double-contact weather stripping on vertical and horizontal sections of operating sash give maximum protection from air and dirt. For minimum maintenance, windows can be furnished with inside bead glazing. This facilitates replacement of broken glass . . . from inside the building.
- There are no projections with double-hung, single-hung or fixed windows. Windows of this type are ideal for ground level exteriors.
- Panels of porcelain, ceramic, plastic, steel or stone can be used in several depths without modification of the curtainwall elements, offering the architect creative freedom. This feature allows use of thin panels when back-up walls are required, and thicker panels to satisfy U values without back-up walls.
- To maintain a neat exterior face, all window frames are designed with offsets so exterior screens can be inserted flush with the surface of the curtainwall.



Use this coupon for additional information

Just Published!... descriptive folder, along with specifications and prints detailing Ceco series 160 D/H and 165 S/H aluminum and steel curtainwalls.

CECO Steel Products Corporation

5601 West 26th Street, Chicago 50, Illinois

☐ *Please send folder and prints detailing Ceco Series 160 and 165 aluminum windows and curtainwalls.*

☐ *Please have Ceco engineer get in touch with me.*

NAME _____

FIRM _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

PA

curtainwalls, windows, screens • hollow metal doors • steelforms • rebars • steel joists • steel buildings • roofing products • metal lath

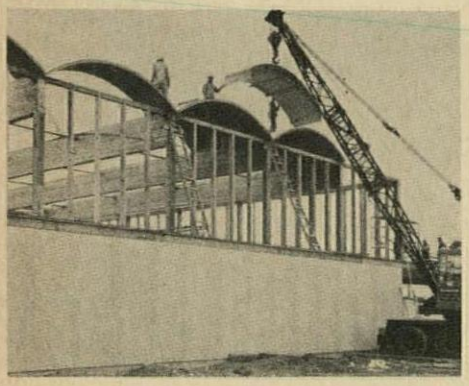
Total Manufacturing for the Building Industry from Raw to Finished Products

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 334

Continued from page 122

conditions involving wood members; and truss plates for single-plane, trussed-rafter assembly. Timber Engineering Co., 1319 Eighteenth St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.

On Free Data Card, Circle **219**



School-Building Economy with Plywood

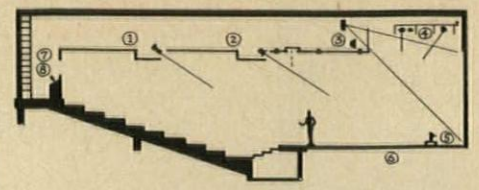
New booklet on school construction, entitled *Stretch Educational Dollars Further with School Buildings Planned with Plywood,* is available. It shows in photographs how selected schools throughout the country have utilized plywood to help keep costs within budgets. Some of the methods discussed in the 20-page booklet are plywood folded plates, stressed-skin panels, barrel vaults, diaphragms, and plywood beams and trusses. Douglas Fir Plywood Assn., 1119 A St., Tacoma 2, Wash.

On Free Data Card, Circle **220**

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Stage Lighting

Two technical bulletins on theater lighting have been published. *Engineered Lighting and Control Equipment for Open-Stage Theaters,* 12 pages, presents recommendations on equipment for school and community use. A complete lighting schedule is given for an open-stage theater suitable for a community playhouse or the dramatics department of a university. The second bulletin—also prepared by James Hull Miller, theater designer—is entitled *Lighting Systems for Children's Theaters.* In its 16 pages, it presents several lighting systems appropriate in size and cost for smaller stages and touring groups. Hub Electric Co., Inc., 2255 W. Grand Ave., Chicago 12, Ill.



On Free Data Card, Circle **221**

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

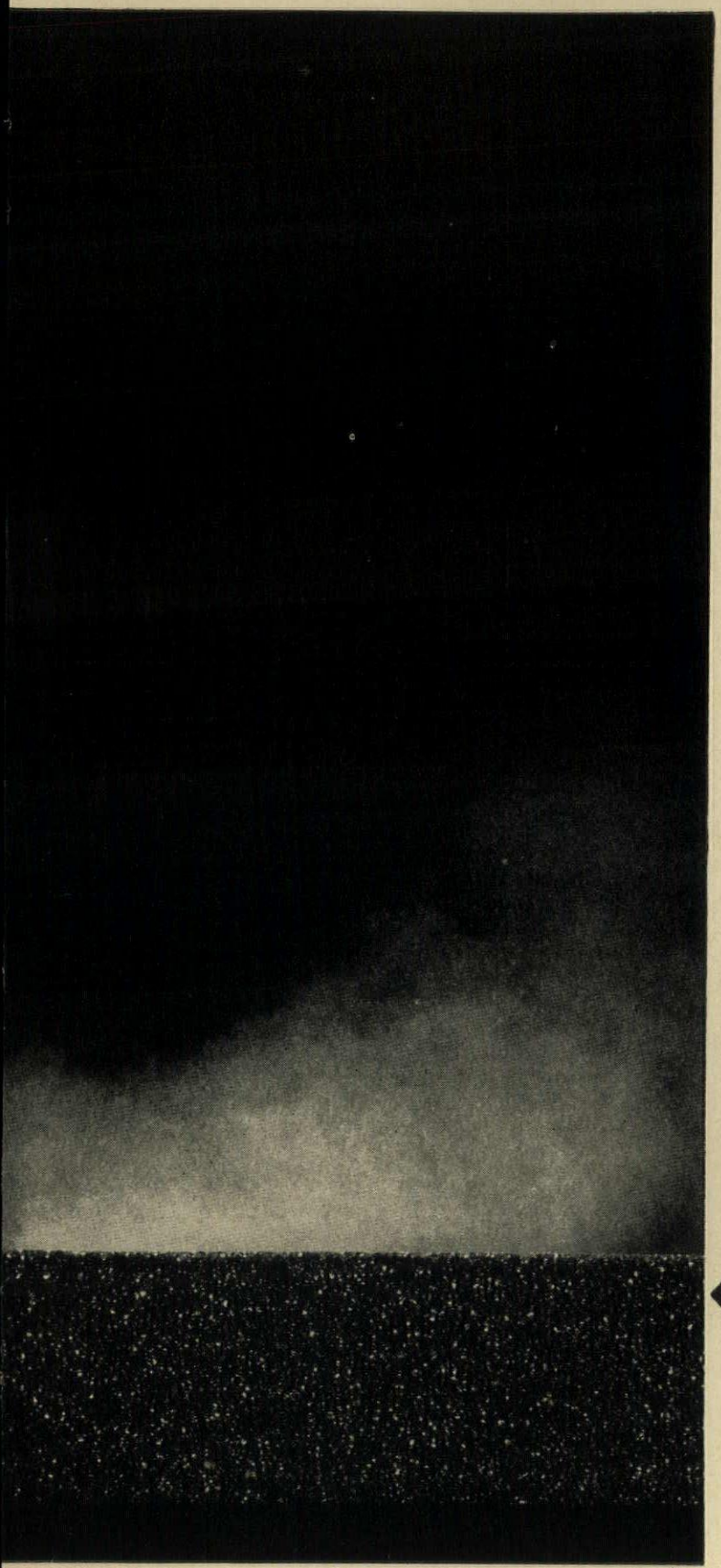
Catalog of Wood Letters

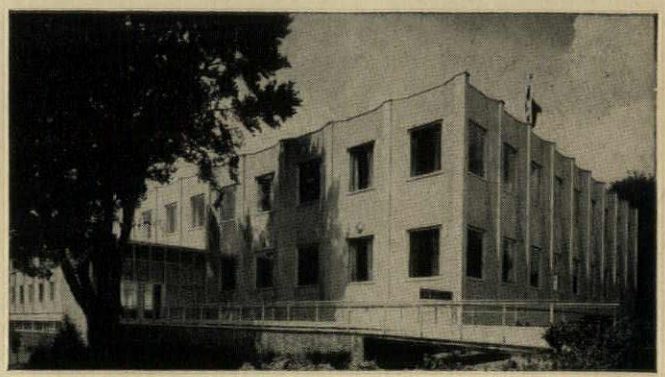
Dimensional letters and identifications are described in new *Wood Letter Catalog,* 10 pages. The catalog illustrates 20 styles of stock letters, ranging in size from 4″ to 30″. Included and of special note are many new letter designs. Catalog also describes company's custom letter service, and gives information on embellishments, sign boards, fasten-

Continued on page 130

FOAMGLAS® Insulation . . . a better . . . a better insulation because

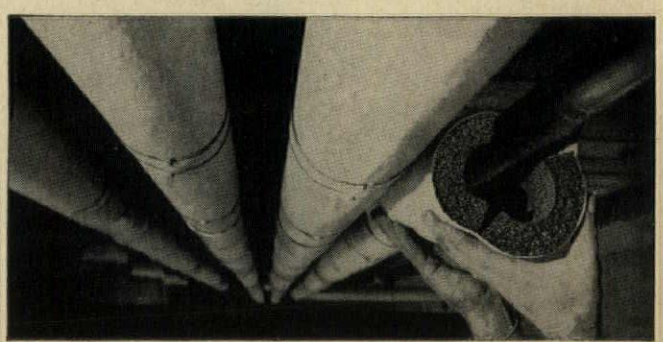
building material because it's **vaporproof** it's cellular glass





An unusual curtain wall panel makes unusual demands on its insulation. FOAMGLAS complements this Bell Telephone design, Conshohocken, Pa., where panels are projected to create vertical accents in depth. The cellular glass insulation stays impervious to vapor and water, maintaining its high compressive strength, firmness, rigidity and dimensional stability.

Over 82,000 sq. ft. of FOAMGLAS insulates these glass spandrel panels at the Connecticut General Life Insurance Building, Bloomington, Conn. Fabricated right on the job, FOAMGLAS protects the steel from air and moisture damage while it serves as the backing for the metal flashing that rings the building.



FOAMGLAS Stay-Dry Pipe Insulation provides the important benefits of FOAMGLAS for all building service lines; iced water, chilled water, low-pressure steam or dual temperature runs. In addition to the vapor and moisture protection, the insulation is fireproof, will not slump or sag, and will not compress around saddle supports.

No extra vapor seals are necessary with FOAMGLAS. It forms its own vapor barrier. That means a dependable seal against both moisture migration through the insulation and condensation within it.

Write for information on the complete line of FOAMGLAS products, and how they can work in your toughest applications. Address: Pittsburgh Corning Corporation, Dept. AB-91, One Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 22, Pa. In Canada: 3333 Cavendish Blvd., Montreal, Quebec.

PITTSBURGH
PC
CORNING

Continued from page 126

ing methods, painting suggestions, and prices. A special section calls attention to new interior-display service, which provides a complete design program for retail establishments. Spanjer Brothers, Inc., 1160 N. Howe St., Chicago 10, Ill.

On Free Data Card, Circle 222

New Equipment for Commercial Kitchens

Seven representative spec sheets present new line of commercial refrigerators, which has been designed in accordance with the forthcoming National Sanitation Foundation Code. To maintain a more level temperature longer, and to reduce operating costs, 4″ insulation is used (compared to the usual 3″). Shelf supports will withstand rigorous conditions. For ease of cleaning, interior corners have been rounded. Tubular 6″ legs are now standard equipment on all models. Raetone Commercial Refrigerator Corp., Plymouth Meeting, Pa.

On Free Data Card, Circle 223

New Hospital Bed Is Fully Motorized

Brochure, 4 pages, presents "a totally new idea in low-cost, fully motorized hospital beds." The product is the only fully motorized hospital bed designed from hospital personnel's specifications to assure simplicity and convenience. Among many features: "Touch-Toe" control plus patient switch to preset conditions, stretcher-level height (4″ to 8″ higher than other motorized beds), conversion into emergency operating table, no hazardous projections from main frame, and simple yet rugged construction (no complex mechanisms to go out of order). Ingersoll Products Div., Borg-Warner Corp., 1000 W. 120 St., Chicago 43, Ill.

On Free Data Card, Circle 224

Large-Capacity Pumps

New 8-page *Bulletin B1400* describes a line of high capacity 3550 rpm and 1750 rpm submersible pumps for industrial, commercial, institutional and municipal water-supply systems. Capacities range up to 3400 gpm. A unique feature of these pumps is the use of corrosion-resistant bronze and stainless-steel construction. Sumo Pumps, Inc., Brown House Rd., Stamford, Conn.

On Free Data Card, Circle 225

PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE NEWS REPORT

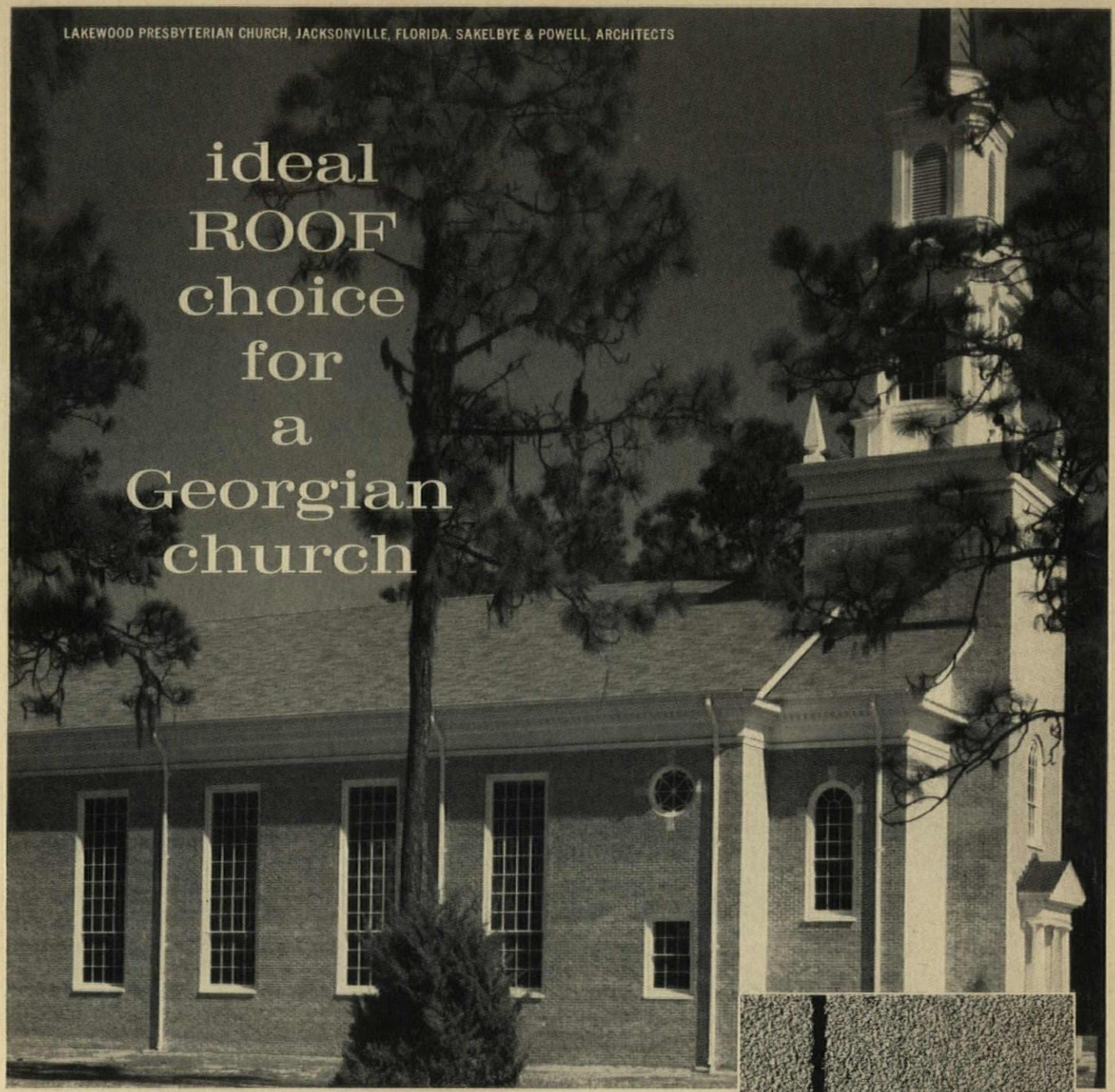
REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORPORATION

430 PARK AVENUE NEW YORK 22, N.Y.

Publisher.....D. Bradford Wilkin

Editor.....Thomas H. Creighton

News Editor .....James T. Burns, Jr.



THE PURE AUTHORITY OF THE
BIRD KING-TAB ARCHITECT® SHINGLE
PERFECTLY COMPLEMENTS TRADITIONAL DESIGN

The adaptability of the aristocratic Bird King-Tab Architect Shingle is again demonstrated in this stately church, here used in Tudor Gray.

Conformity with Design achieved by the Architect's 18″ King-Tabs — 50% less vertical lines accentuate the horizontal.

Uniformity of Surfacing in even distribution of jumbo color granules controlled in manufacture — no unsightly application on site.

Greater Safety, Triple Protection: 300 lbs. per square, thick as standard slate; 3 full layers at every point, with 5″ exposure. Flatter roofs, pitched as low as 2″ in 12″, use it with complete safety.

See Specifications in SWEETS FILE 8C/Bi or 3C/Bi

BIRD
Architect Shingles

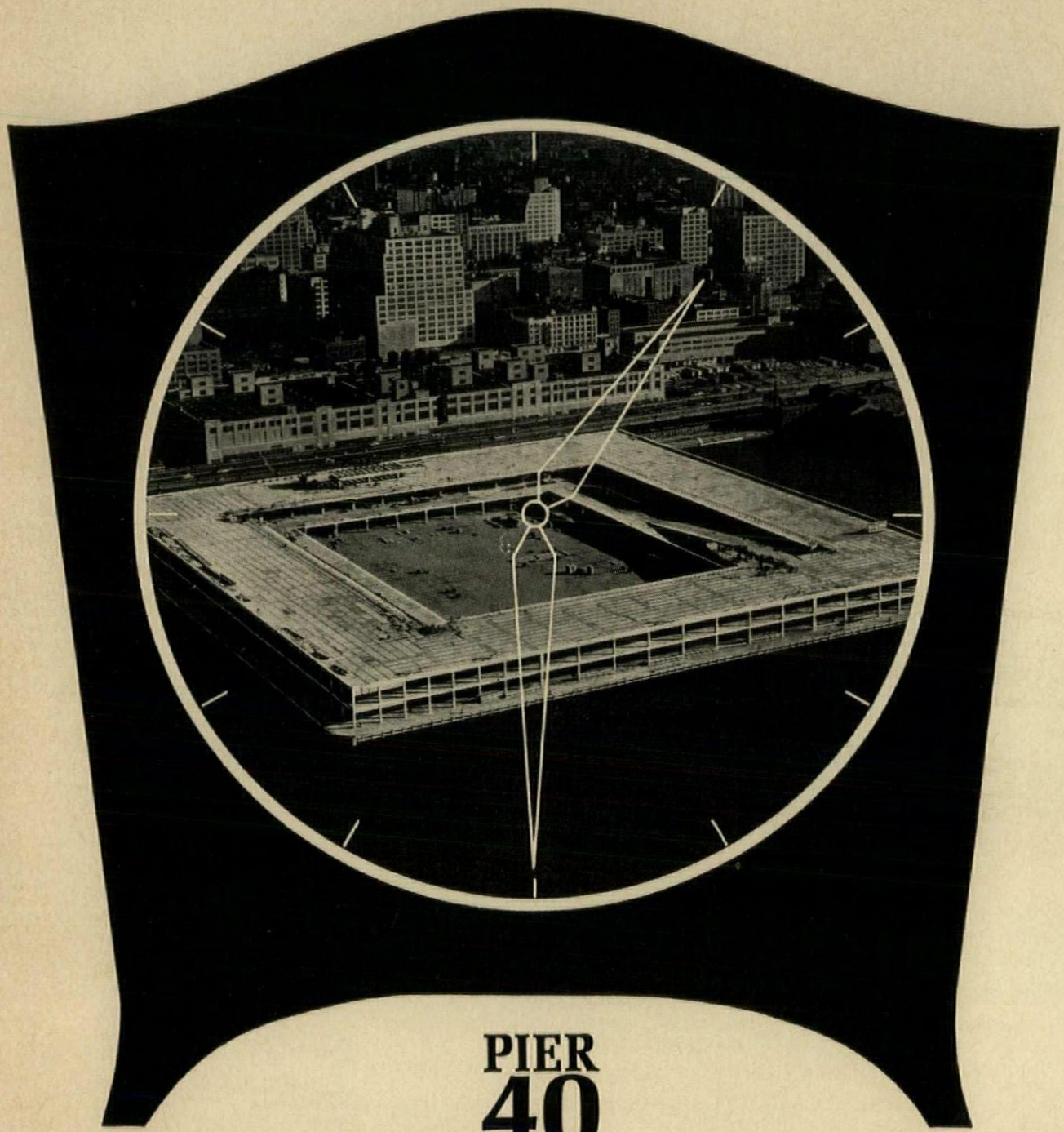
BIRD & SON, INC.

or write
BIRD & SON, INC., BOX PA-91
EAST WALPOLE, MASS.
CHARLESTON, S. C. • SHREVEPORT, LA.
CHICAGO, ILL.

MOISTURE AND TERMITES A PROBLEM? WRITE FOR DETAILS ON BIRD TERMITE PREVENTION SYSTEM AND VAPOR BARRIER

time is money ■ Incor saves you time ■

Pier 40 Superstructure (Holland-America Line). Owner: City of New York, Department of Marine and Aviation; Architects and Engineers: Roberts & Schaefer Co., Inc.; General Contractor: Corbetta Construction Co., Inc. (all of New York).



PIER 40

830,000 sq ft in 9 months—with precast concrete and Incor

Construction of the superstructure on Manhattan's precedent-setting, 15-acre Pier 40 represented a major coordination feat for the contractor. More than 12,000 precast members and prestressed members in hundreds of shapes and sizes were produced on precise schedules—nearly all cast at the site. Again, Incor 24-hour cement proved its worth. Used exclusively for the cast-in-place concrete as well as the precast units, it enabled the contractor to accomplish the job on schedule, and with a considerable saving in forms.

Let Incor do the same for you. Specify it in your next project and make time work for you. With Incor on the job, it's earlier than you think.

AMERICA'S FIRST HIGH EARLY STRENGTH CEMENT

INCOR®

LONE STAR CEMENT CORPORATION, NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

How to end up with an insulated roof exactly the way you designed it

Specify Insulite Cant Strip and Tapered Edge Strip with Insulite Roof Insulation.

The full Insulite line of roofing products is designed to make it easy for the roofing contractor to do a complete job—and to do it quickly and at low cost.

1 The basic Insulite Roof Insulation is a tough, rugged product with the *extra* strength and rigidity to resist cracking, crushing and flexing.

2 Insulite Accessories—Cant Strip and Tapered Edge Strip—insure perfect joints where the roof meets a vertical surface, or where there is a building-up or tapering-off area. These accessories give a smooth, strong surface that will not break or puncture under hard construction or maintenance activities.

PROTECT YOURSELF FROM MAKE-DO EXPEDIENTS

Insulite Accessories make it easy for any contractor to follow your details. No sawed, beveled or built-up boards. Insulite Cant or Tapered Edge Strips are shaped to do a perfect job even in tough problem areas.

You get perfect construction and insulation where the roof meets a wall, chimney or other vertical surface; where the outer edges taper off; where you want drainage channeled.

BE SURE OF A ROOF THAT CAN TAKE IT

Insulite Roof Insulation is made of all-wood fibers from hardy, slow-growing Northern trees. It is not soft; it is not brittle. It has the high transverse and compressive strength needed to resist the hardest kind of wear.

Insulite Roof Insulation will give you a roof that stands up under loaded wheelbarrows, heavy LP gas cylinders, bitumen kettles, the heaviest equipment that might be used on it.

ACCESSORIES ARE OF COMPATIBLE MATERIAL

Insulite Tapered Edge Strip and Insulite Cant Strip are made from the same basic wood fibers as Insulite Roof Insulation. This eliminates any hazards caused by the introduction of two materials with conflicting properties.

Insulite Accessories have the same low coefficients of expansion; the same vapor permeance characteristics; the same thermal resistance. Dimensional stability of Insulite Roof Insulation is excellent.

CHOICE OF DIMENSIONS AND TYPES

Insulite Roof Insulation comes in 24″ x 48″ and 23″ x 47″ sheets—½″, 1″, 1½″ or 2″ thick. Edges are square in the ½″ thickness. In other sizes you may order either square or shiplapped edges.

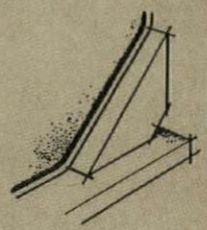
Insulite Cant Strips come in 4′ lengths—either 3″ x 3″ or 4″ x 4″. Insulite Tapered Edge Strips are 4′ long by 12″ wide. They measure 1⅝″ at the thick edge, and taper to ⅛″ at thin edge.

Choose from two kinds of Insulite Roof Insulation: Ins-Lite, or asphalt-treated Graylite.

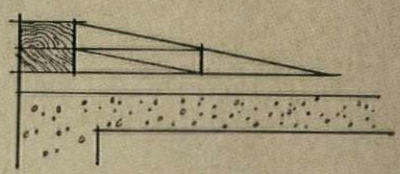
GET MORE FACTS AND NEW BOOKLET

Just call your Insulite representative for more information or send the coupon below directly to Insulite for the new Insulite Roof Insulation Manual.

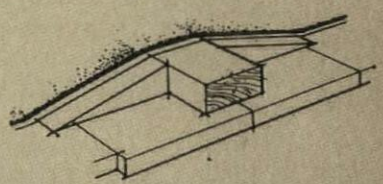
INSULITE ACCESSORIES MAKE IT EASY FOR YOU TO SOLVE SPECIAL PROBLEMS



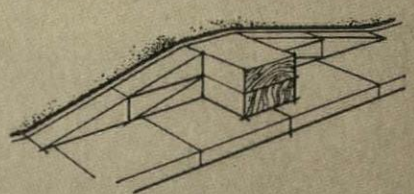
ELIMINATE 90° BEND IN ROOFING FELTS. Specify Insulite Cant Strips where roof meets chimney, wall or other vertical surface. A well-designed joint that protects felt from cracking, makes flashing easier, looks better.



CARRY FELT SMOOTHLY TO ROOF EDGE. Insulite Tapered Edge Strip makes roofs more perfect than ever before. It underlies felt layers, eliminates sharp angles where cracks often develop, carries roofing felt smoothly over edge nailing member.



CHANNEL DRAINAGE ANYWHERE ON A FLAT ROOF. Just position Insulite Tapered Edge Strips on either side of raised nailing base. Because every strip is precision-made to same size, perfect drainage curbs result.



BUILD UP TO HEIGHT YOU NEED. Insulite Tapered Edge Strips are the answer to this problem. Just have them laid as shown here. These strips are bevel-cut from Graylite Insulation Board.

SPECIFY

INSULITE®

Roof Insulation Products

INSULITE, *made of hardy Northern wood*

Insulite Division of Minnesota and Ontario Paper Company, Minneapolis, Minnesota

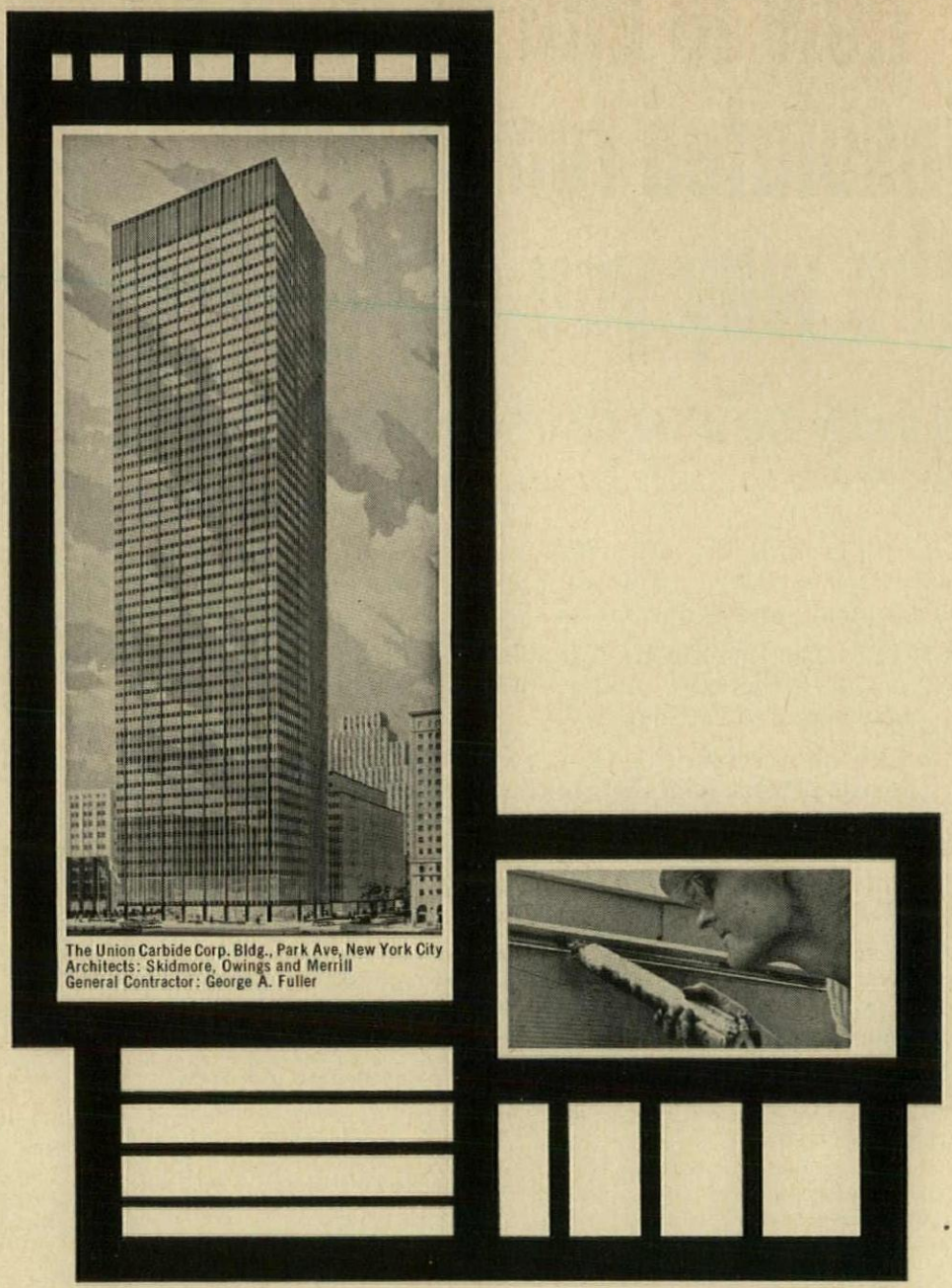
Please send me my copy of the new illustrated Insulite Roof Insulation Manual. PA-3

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY ZONE STATE

For more information, circle No. 436



For Park Avenue's new Union Carbide Building

ONLY WEATHERBAN® MEETS SEVERE CURTAIN-WALL DEMANDS

BRAND SEALER

"The many advantages of curtain wall construction would be short-lived if the seams between glass and metal were not sealed with a compound that could stand the ravages of time and weather," says Manny Abrams of Abbott Glass Company, New York City. "We learned a long time ago that 3M's WEATHERBAN Brand Sealer is the only compound we can depend on for such important glass installations as the Union Carbide Building."

WEATHERBAN Sealer is based on polysulfide rubber. It adheres strongly, cures without shrinking, forms a durable rubber seal that flexes, stretches, compresses with wall movements, resists weather for years. And WEATHERBAN cushions glass areas against breaks and cracks. Available in three colors—aluminum, black, off-white—for any metal, glass or stone installation.

Interested in adding extra strength and durability to your construction jobs? Then look first to 3M Adhesives. In addition to WEATHERBAN, 3M makes adhesive products for bonding cove base, ceramic tile, and other floor, wall and countertop materials . . . adhesives for bonding fibrous insulation and sealing ducts . . . in short, the only complete, and completely reliable, line of adhesive products for the construction industry. For full information, see Sweet's Catalog, your nearby distributor, or send for the new booklet describing all the 3M products for the construction industry. Write AC&S Division, 3M Company, Dept. SBC-91, St. Paul 6, Minn.

"WEATHERBAN" is a registered trademark of the 3M Co.

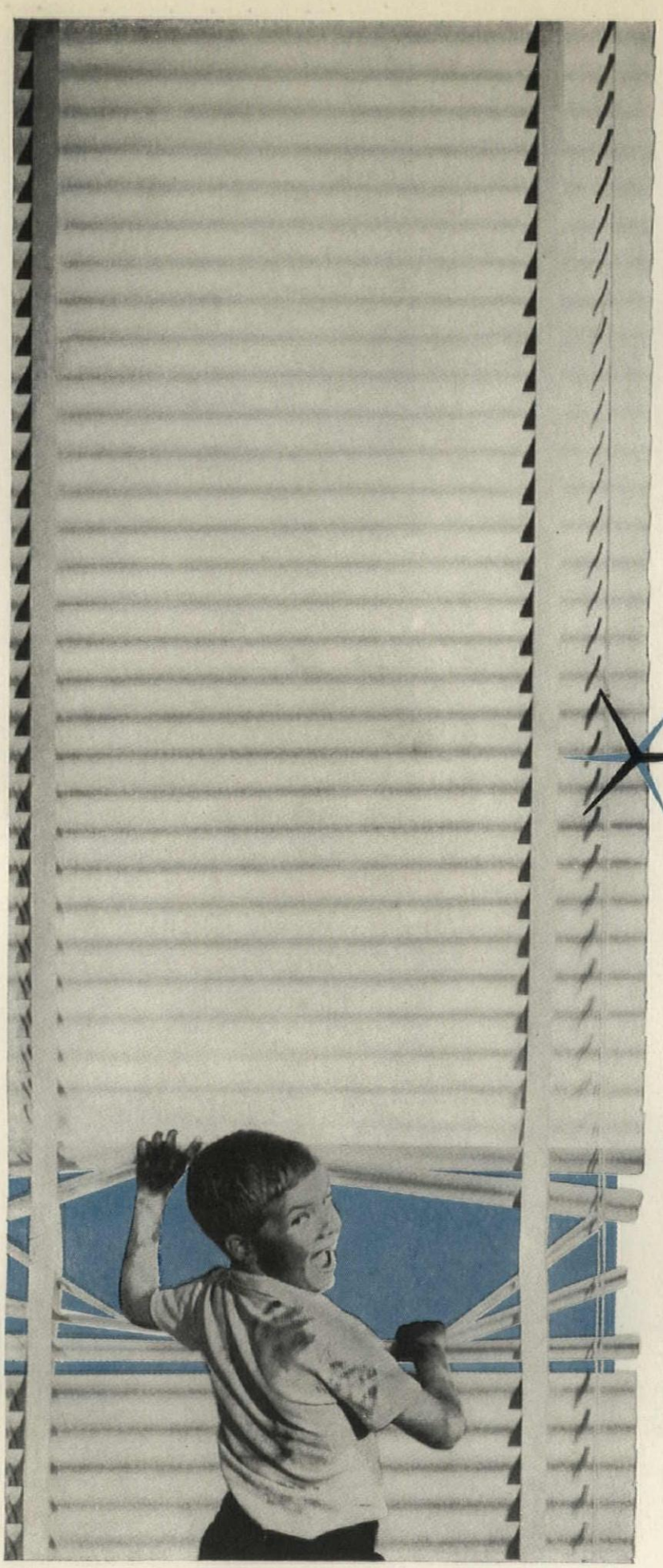
ADHESIVES, COATINGS AND SEALERS DIVISION

MINNESOTA MINING AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY

. . . WHERE RESEARCH IS THE KEY TO TOMORROW

3M COMPANY

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 383



THIS BLIND KEEPS CLEAN, NO MATTER WHAT!

Tough test for **any** blind, but Eastern's Star finished with Ludox stays clean no matter what ... **or who!** Ludox, DuPont's amazing colloidal silica compound, seals microscopic pores, guards against soil of every description, eliminates washing, saves maintenance year after year. In addition, only Eastern's Star offers wider-spaced S-shaped slats which allow up to 38% greater visibility when open...interlock when closed for total darkness and smartest one-piece drapery effect...provide exceptional strength, rigidity, and resistance to abuse. Write today for the full story and learn why the next venetians that you specify should be Eastern's Star.

Eastern Products Corporation

ONLY Eastern's Star IS LUDOX-PROTECTED, KEEPS MAINTENANCE DOWN!

CUSTOM-MADE BY FRANCHISED DEALERS THROUGHOUT THE U. S. AND CANADA.

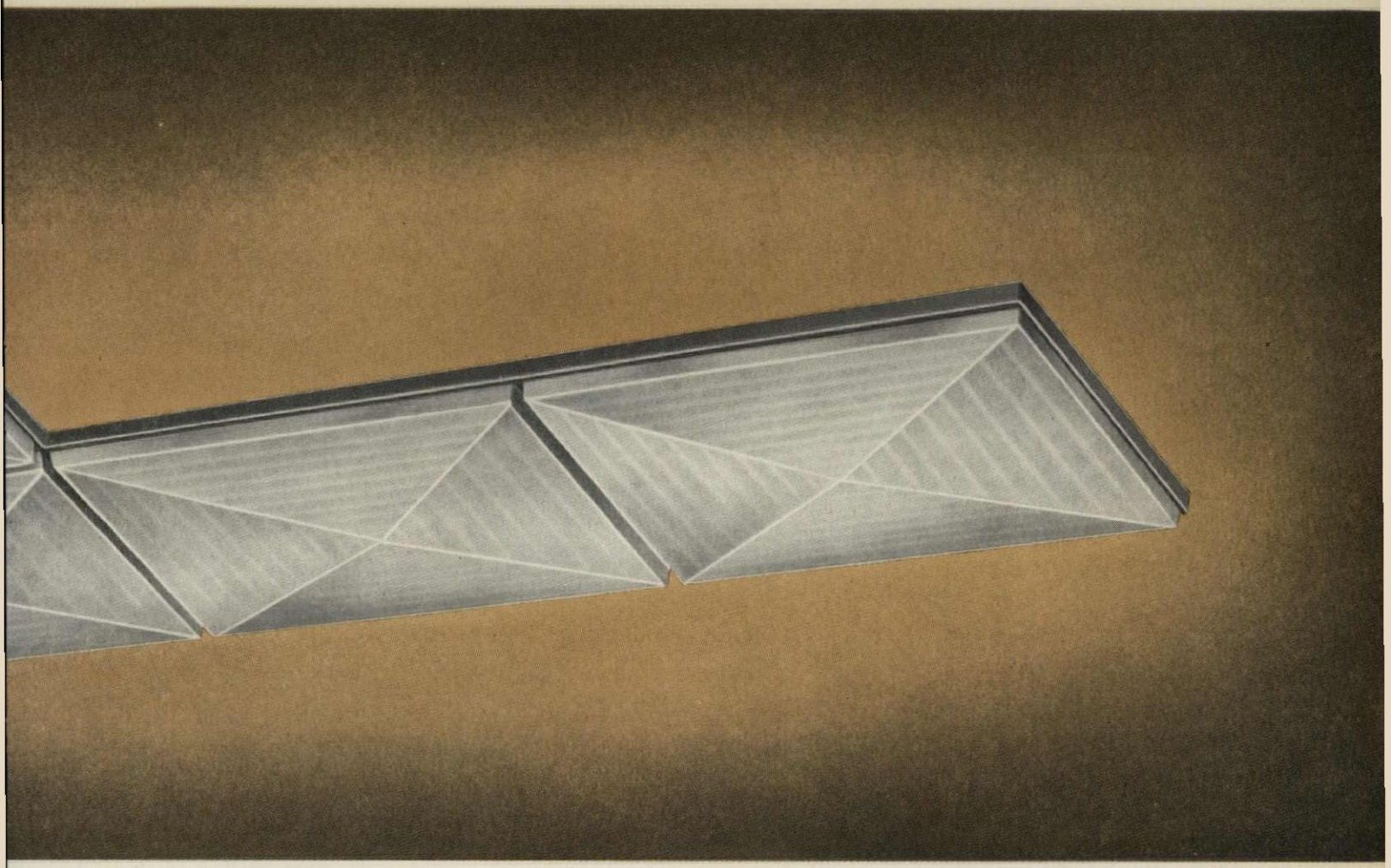
Eastern Products Corporation
1601 Wicomico St., Baltimore 30, Md.
Please send full information on Eastern's Star Venetian Blinds.

name

street

city zone state

For more information, circle No. 344



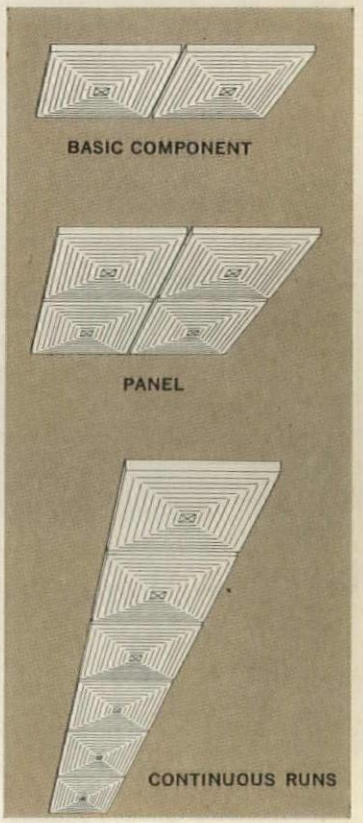
ANY AREA!

The dramatic advances of the "modular era" have posed new problems for lighting... To meet the challenge Holophane Engineers developed Series 6600 —introducing a distinctive new luminaire and a startling concept that permits almost unlimited flexibilty of design.

Using the basic 2 ft. x 4 ft. component, containing acrylic plastic CONTROLENS®, these luminaires can be contoured to fit any area. They can be installed as single units—or aligned for continuous runs—or massed in panels—or tailored to go around corners... Their great versatility satisfies the designer who seeks *one* luminaire, for *all* lighting requirements throughout an entire structure.

Add to these advantages, the quality features found in all Holophane lighting products—prismatic control for highest utilization of light, visual comfort, enduring construction and economy in installation and maintenance.

Write for Engineering Data



HOLOPHANE COMPANY, INC. *Lighting Authorities Since 1898*

342 Madison Avenue, • New York 17, N. Y.

THE HOLOPHANE CO., LTD., • 418 KIPLING AVE. SO., • TORONTO 18, • ONTARIO

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 361

NATION'S NEWEST CITY HALL GOES STAINLESS

. . . promises low maintenance for the future

Architects for the new Canton (Ohio) City Hall were looking for a metal with maximum life expectancy. They wanted to eliminate the need for paint, cut the frequency of cleaning, minimize maintenance costs.

They chose Republic Type 302 ENDURO® Stainless Steel for mullions, column sheathing, curtain wall panels, rooftop equipment, doors, windows, elevator interiors, soffits, fasciae, and curtain wall back-up members.

Stainless steel surfaces are hard and nonporous. There is no layer of oxidized metal or paint to provide a foothold for dirt or grime. As a result, stainless steel maintains its distinctive luster, stays cleaner . . . provides continuous attractive appearance.

World's largest producer of stainless and alloy steels, Republic produces 45 standard types of stainless—has tailored other special types to meet specific customer requirements. Check Sweet's Architectural File, Section 6c/Re, or contact your nearest Republic representative for complete information.

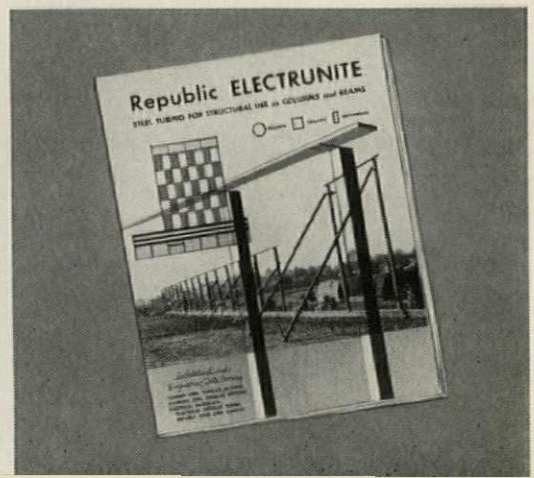
Stainless Steel

Strong
Modern
Dependable

SAVE CONSTRUCTION TIME with Republic's New Design High Strength Structural Bolt Assemblies. Two-man teams replace costly erection crews. When wrenched up tight, Republic High Strength Bolts provide a vise-like clamping force which transfers loads by friction to the structural members. Fatigue life is improved. Joints are stronger than connections where loads are carried in shear. Send coupon for illustrated folder.

INCREASE USABLE FLOOR SPACE with Republic Recessed Steel Lockers. No dust-catching ledges, trim, or sharp corners. Republic has lockers to meet practically every institutional, commercial, or industrial requirement. Styled to blend with modern interiors, in architect-recommended colors, with any of the popular locking devices. Lockers are Bonderized to assure a superior base for baked-on enamel finish. All-steel construction gives longer unit life. Send for data.

60-PAGE BOOKLET GIVES ELEMENTS OF SECTIONS for structural steel tubing produced by Republic. Lists architectural advantages, plus physical properties and over 16,000 elements of sections for square, round, rectangular, and special shape tubing. Mail coupon at right for your free copy of this new ELECTRUNITE *Structural Steel Tubing Booklet.*



BEAUTIFUL NEW CANTON CITY HALL, CANTON, OHIO: stainless steel was fabricated and erected by Limbach Company, Curtain Wall Division, Columbus, Ohio. Rigidizing was by Rigidized Metals, Inc., Buffalo. The building was designed by Kelly and Gruzen, New York. Cox and Forsythe, Canton, served as associate architects. Ferrell Construction Co., Inc., was the general contractor.

REPUBLIC STEEL

REPUBLIC HAS THE FEEL FOR MODERN STEEL

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION
DEPT. PA-2717
1441 REPUBLIC BUILDING • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO

Please send more information on:

- ☐ Stainless Steel for architectural applications.
- ☐ ELECTRUNITE® Steel Architectural Tubing
- ☐ High Strength Structural Bolt Assemblies
- ☐ Republic Steel Lockers

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

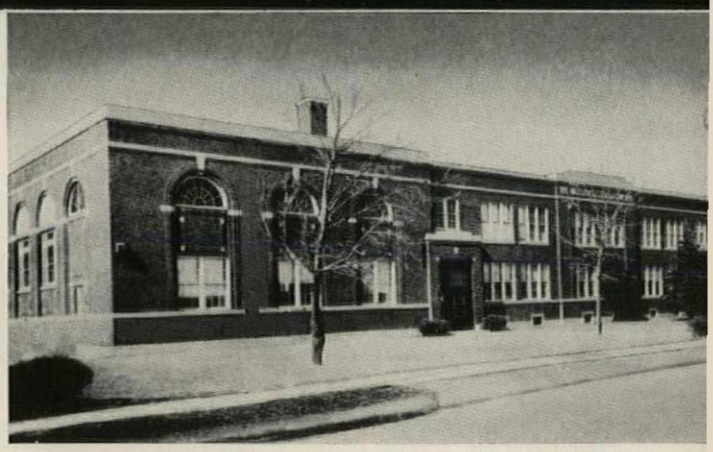
City_____ Zone_____ State_____

New from Koppers

25 years of bonded +25

KOPPERS ROOF BOND

This 27 year old store of the J. C. Penney Company in Milwaukee has been given a million-dollar-plus remodeling job which involved everything but the water-cooled roof. Although the Koppers coal-tar pitch roof has been constantly under water for 27 summers, it is still in excellent condition, and should last many more years.



The original 20 year bond on the John A. Nichols School in Syracuse expired more than 12 years ago, but this Koppers roof continues to give trouble-free service year after year. Its coal-tar base is totally resistant to water penetration. No other built-up roofing material can offer 32 year service records like these.

roof protection for the cost of 20!

So many Koppers roofs have been maintenance-free for twenty-five, thirty and even thirty-five years that Koppers has decided to introduce the Plus-25 Koppers Roof Bond, *with no extra premium charge!* The two roofs illustrated at left are examples of why we're offering architects this new 25-year roof bond. These roofs are typical of numerous installations that have established 25-year plus service records.

Koppers roofs have stood up against blustery winter extremes and sizzling summer heat. Coal tar, with its natural cold-flow characteristics, heals hairline cracks and stops real trouble before it can start. Coal tar also is completely resistant to water penetration, the most serious threat to long roof life; in fact, it is well-known that coal tar is the most water-resistant roofing material in existence.

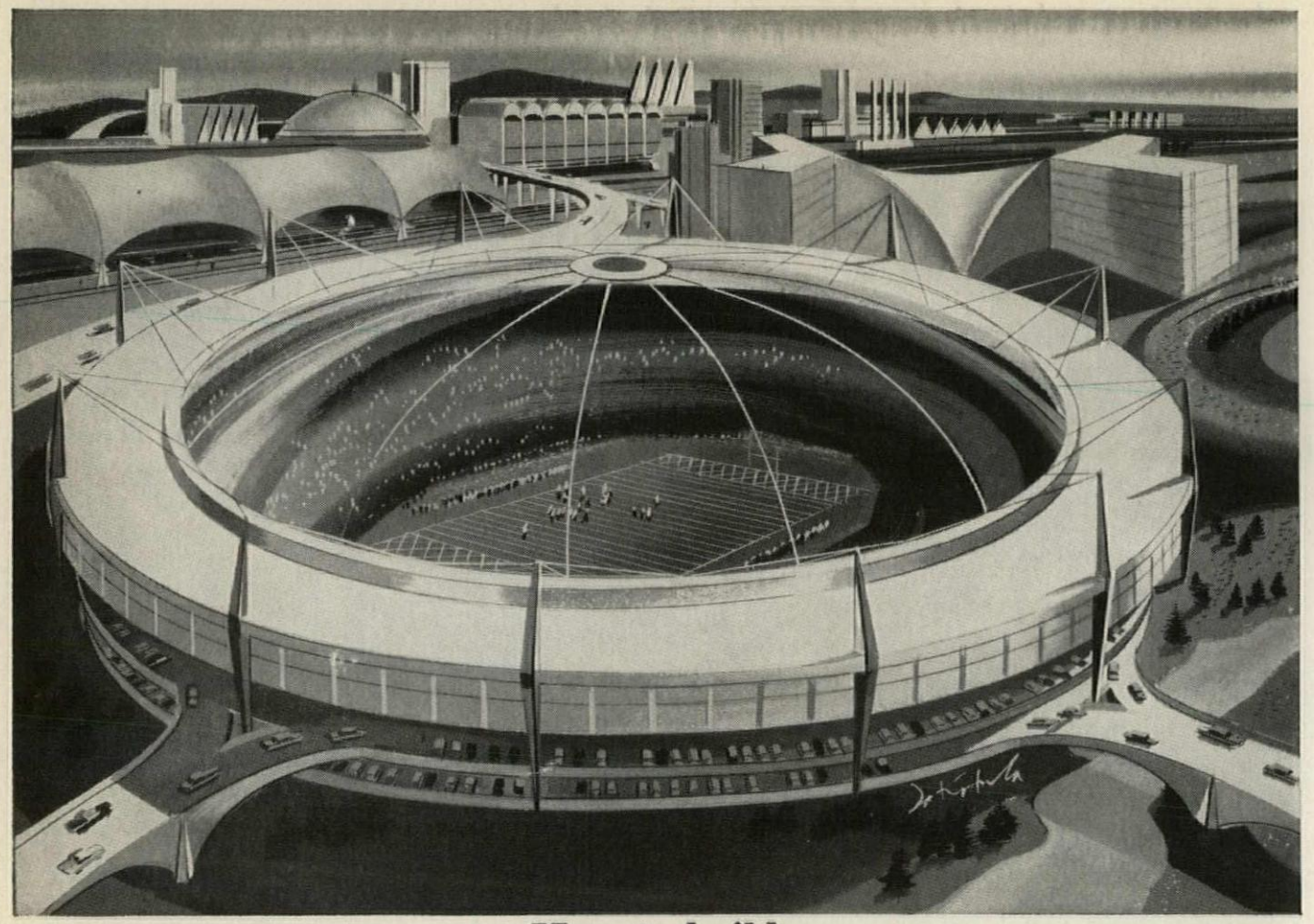
So when you're specifying a roof for your next building, take advantage of the longer protection you'll receive with a Plus-25 Koppers Roof Bond. It costs no more than the 20-year guarantee available on other roofing materials. And you'll protect your building with a cover made of nature's finest protective material—coal tar—processed by the industry's most experienced manufacturer, Koppers Company, Inc.

Ask your Koppers representative to tell you more.

KOPPERS

KOPPERS COMPANY, INC.
TAR PRODUCTS DIVISION
Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 424

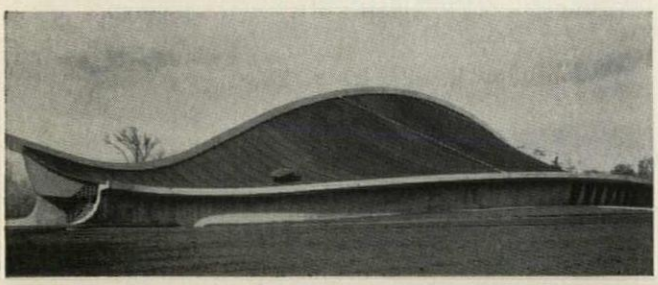


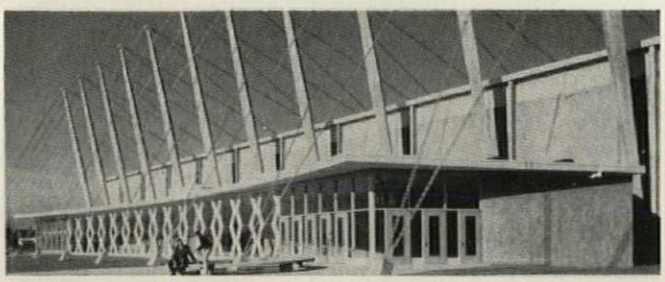
How to build
AN INDOOR SPORTS ARENA–OPEN AS ALL OUTDOORS

It hasn't been built yet. But a sports arena like the one envisioned here with its soaring lines and its spacious, obstruction-free interior *can* be built. Faster, more durably and with fewer dollars than you probably imagine.

It can be done with suspended roof construction techniques pioneered by Roebling. A rapidly increasing number of structures in which unimpeded freedom of action and unobstructed vision are essential are now enjoying the benefits of suspended roof construction. Among these are airport hangars and terminals, auditoriums, gymnasiums, plants, warehouses, many of which are designed by America's leading architects and engineers.

What kind of information do you need on suspended roofs? General or specific, Roebling can give it to you. Our experience in this field starts from the beginning, covers every type. We are happy to share our special knowledge with you. Please write or call Roebling's Bridge Division, Trenton 2, New Jersey.





SUSPENSION ROOFS NOW AT WORK...

YALE UNIVERSITY'S–DAVID S. INGALLS ICE HOCKEY RINK, NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT • Architect: Eero Saarinen and Associates, Bloomfield Hills, Michigan • Consulting Engineers: Severud-Elstad-Krueger, New York City • Contractor: George B. H. Macomber, Boston, Mass and New Haven, Conn. • Cables by Roebling

NEW HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION BUILDING, CENTRAL WASHINGTON COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AT ELLENSBURG, WASHINGTON • Architect: Ralph Burkhard, A.I.A., Seattle • Structural Engineers: Anderson, Birkeland, Anderson, Tacoma • Prestressed Concrete Fabricator: Concrete Technology Corp., Tacoma • Cables by Roebling

ROEBLING

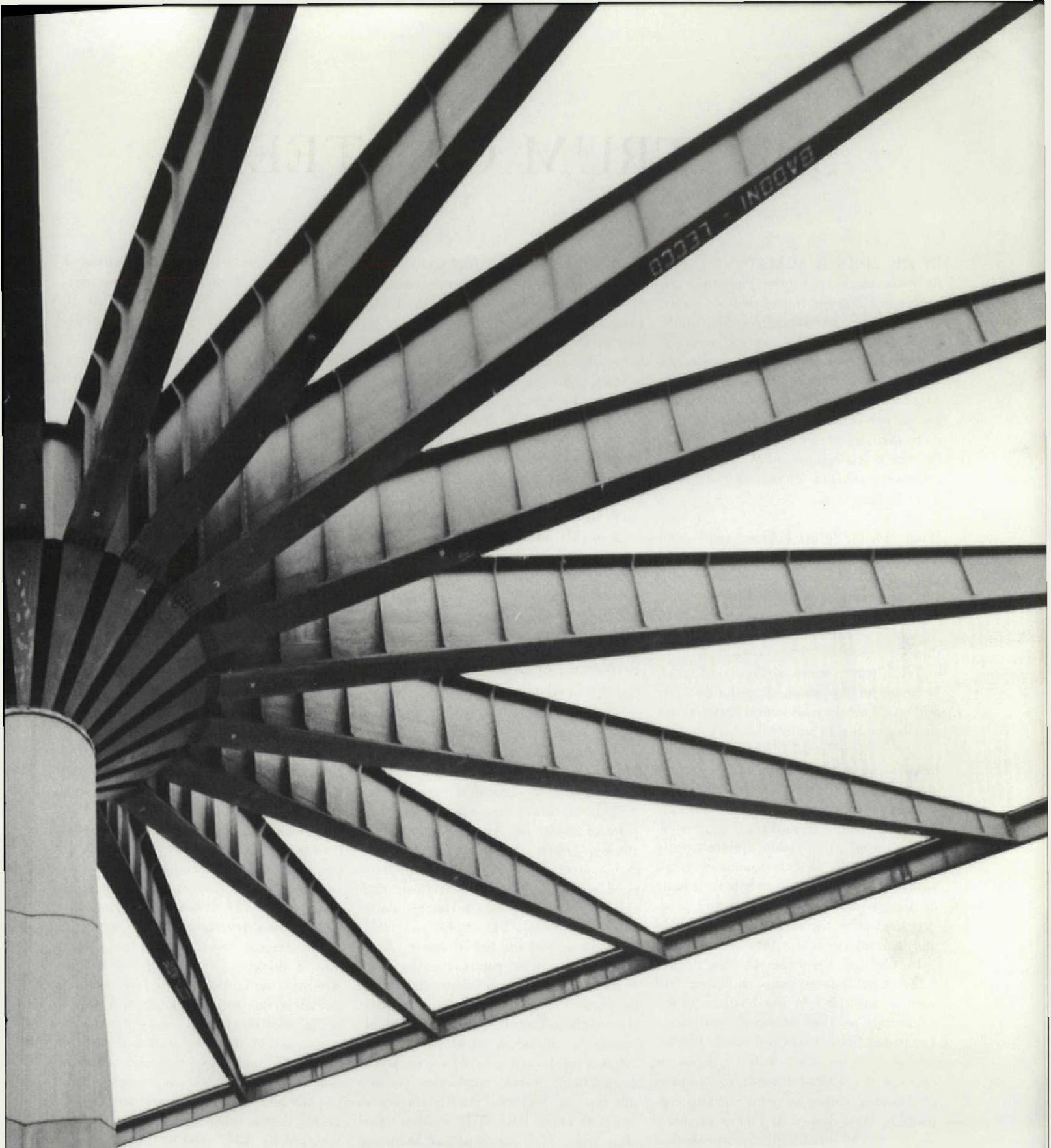
Branch Offices in Principal Cities • John A. Roebling's Sons Division • The Colorado Fuel and Iron Corporation

September 1961 **PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE**®

REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORPORATION
430 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK 22, NEW YORK

EDITORIAL FEATURES

TECTONIC STEELS



For decades, steel in its various forms has been one of the primary materials used in construction; its versatility as a tectonic material has made it **the** material for countless building applications. In recent years, however, other building technologies have been developed to challenge the use of steel products in many of their traditional roles in the art of building. Some steel producers, as well as representatives of the AISC and AISI, have been aware of this trend, however, and have brought to the architect a new range of high-strength steels, have developed more useful design procedures, and have championed uses of steel in areas where its advantages cannot be surpassed. This special issue reports on some of the latest developments in tectonic-steel components now available to the designer, and presents structures in which these are found.

SPECTRUM OF STEELS

BY DR. JOHN B. SCALZI

Recently there have been numerous advances in the properties of tectonic steels, as well as new techniques for their application. The author, a structural engineer, reviews many of these developments. In addition to giving an appraisal of code adoption for the new steels and a report on current research in progress, he predicts their effect on future architecture. Dr. Scalzi is a member of the Market Development Division of the United States Steel Corporation.

What does the future hold for steel as an architectural material? Unquestionably there are those who, having worked with steel for many years, tend to consider it as too commonplace or too familiar to present any real challenge to the imagination.

Yet in truth, broad, virtually unlimited horizons for this most versatile, durable, and economical architectural material are just beginning to unfold.

Never before in the history of the steel industry have there been so many new steels, steel products, diversified fabricating techniques, and steel-design concepts at the call of the architectural profession.

The proof that steel—architecturally speaking—is as new as tomorrow is already evident. One need only look at some of today's new steel structures and products to glimpse the magnitude of the bold and imaginative future that lies ahead.

In Chicago, for example, the world's tallest marble-faced office building will soon be occupied in the bustling downtown hub of that Midwest metropolis. Located at State Street and Wacker Drive, this skyscraper, which will be the home office of the United Insurance Company of America, embodies many modern concepts of steel design. It makes extensive use of ASTM A440 high-strength steel in the columns for the three basement levels and its first 23 floors. Other significant features of this 41-story office building are: (1) the steel columns were fabricated and erected in three-story units instead of two; (2) stainless-steel angles were selected to support the Georgian white marble on the face of the structure; and (3) an A242 high-strength, low-alloy steel with superior resistance to atmospheric corrosion was used for fuel tanks in the building. This new structure is a remarkable example of how to apply the broad range of steel strengths and steel products now available to architects and engineers.

For the architect, recent developments in steel make it a more versatile material that can be fabricated in skeleton form to accommodate the geometric and aesthetic functions he desires. For the engineer, these developments in steel mean more efficient structural design—an opportunity to transform into reality the many theories which have been lying dormant in his imagination. With constructional steels that now range from a yield point of 33,000 psi to a yield strength of 100,000 psi, a challenging and fascinating design era is open to the architectural and engineering professions.

Properties of Constructional Steels

Breadth of usefulness offered by the several strength levels of constructional steels can be appreciated by comparing typical stress-strain curves for these steels **(1)**. The lower line represents the most familiar grade of structural carbon steel, ASTM A7, which has a minimum yield point of 33,000 psi. The line immediately above represents an improved structural carbon steel, ASTM A36, with a minimum yield point of 36,000 psi. High-strength and high-strength, low-alloy steels, designated as ASTM A242, A440, and A441, are indicated by the banded curve. These steels have yield points ranging from 42,000 to 50,000 psi, depending upon thickness. The top curve in this chart represents a "constructional alloy steel" having a minimum yield strength of 100,000 psi. It does not yet have an ASTM designation. Several companies produce this type of steel as a proprietary brand, one such being USS "T-1" constructional alloy steel. This quenched and tempered alloy steel was developed by United States Steel Corporation in anticipation of the need for a constructional steel of high-yield strength combined with exceptional toughness, ease of fabrication, and weldability.

The elastic portions of the stress-strain curves **(1)** all show the same slope, thus indicating that all of the steels have the same modulus of elasticity, E. This characteristic influences the economical use of the high-strength steels in members governed by stiffness requirements, as in slender columns where the allowable design stress is a function of the modulus of elasticity rather than the yield strength. The yield and tensile strength of the various constructional steels are tabulated (Table I) for easy reference and comparison.

Constructional steels can be easily fabricated in either riveted, bolted, or welded construction, when procedures recommended for each strength grade are followed.

In addition to possessing high strength, the high-strength, low-alloy steels covered by ASTM specification A242 are superior to structural carbon steel in atmospheric corrosion resistance. USS Cor-Ten, for example, is four to six times better than carbon structural steel in this regard, because its surface oxidizes to form a tightly adherent film over the material which inhibits further oxidation. This characteristic results in longer life for painting and galvanizing, and has also stimulated some designs using the material in its uncoated state.

A comparison of the corrosion rate with time for (1) USS Cor-Ten high-strength, low-alloy steel, (2) a copper-bearing steel, and (3) ASTM A7 structural carbon steel, is illustrated **(2)**. It is indicated that during the first year-and-a-half of exposure to the atmosphere, A242 steel has a slight loss in thickness and, therefore, weight. After this initial period, the rate of loss in thickness diminishes sharply and only a slight additional loss occurs during the remainder of the 20-year test period.

Copper steel shows some improvement over carbon steel, but both show a continuous loss in thickness over the 20-year period that is much greater than the loss incurred by A242 steel in the same time.

Selection of Proper Strength

With the many strength levels and other properties that are available to the designer, he can readily select those steels which most economically fit either the structure as a whole or its individual components. The United Insurance Company of America Building, for instance, used ASTM A440 steel in the columns of the

first 23 floors and ASTM A7 steel in the 18 remaining upper floors. This choice of material for the lower floors was prompted by the economy of using rolled shapes of high-strength steel, instead of lower strength steel shapes which would require the addition of cover plates to help carry the load. Thus the discriminating choice of steel strength resulted in direct savings in cost, and at the same time helped to meet the desired architectural arrangements throughout the entire building.

The availability of the several strengths of steel in the form of shapes and plates means that greater economies may be realized by substituting a lighter-weight, higher-strength steel section in place of a lower-strength section.

To aid the designer in deciding which one of the high-strength steels to use in columns, curves have been developed to indicate the theoretical range of economical use of the various strength grades. How the price-to-strength relationship varies with the slenderness ratio of the column, for values from 0 to 140, is shown **(3)**. Since the 0 to 90 range is where the high-strength steels are most frequently used, it has been plotted to a larger scale **(4)** to indicate the theoretical economies more effectively. It can be seen that the high-strength steels are more efficient in the lower ranges of slenderness ratio. This means that when the loads are heavy and the column is short, the higher-strength steels become more economical.

It must be borne in mind that these curves are based on theoretical areas that may or may not be precisely available in the rolled shapes. The price used for the curves was the average net mill price of U.S. Steel Corporation in April 1961, and does not reflect the savings from reduced fabrication and shipping costs which may develop when using the higher strength steels. Therefore, economies may be realized at slenderness ratios greater than those indicated.

The relationship of areas, deflections, and relative prices for the various strengths of steels used in tension, short columns, and shapes in bending is tabulated (Table II). Similar data, when the steels are used for plates in bending, are indicated (Table III). A study of these curves and tables will serve as a guide for the architect and

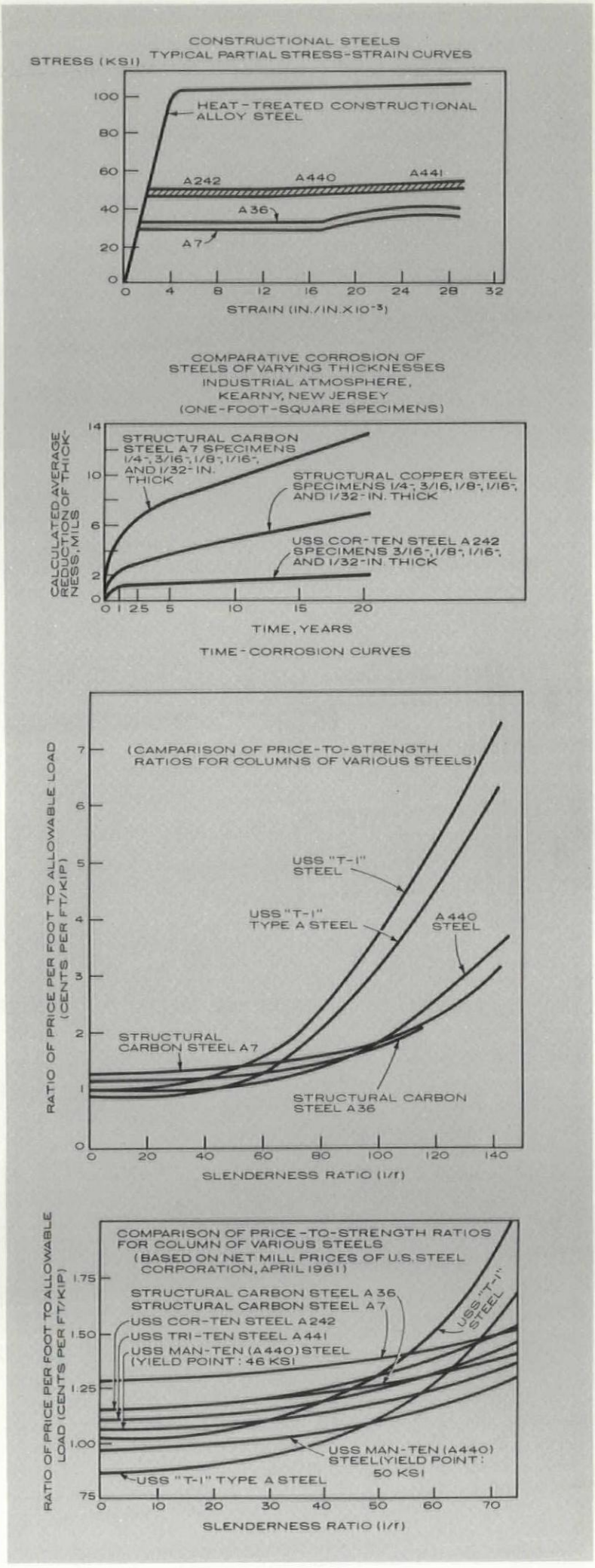


TABLE I YIELD AND TENSILE STRENGTHS OF CONSTRUCTIONAL STEELS

ASTM Number	Steel Designation	Section Thickness	Specified Minimum Strengths (psi)	
			Yield Point	Tensile Strength
A7	Structural Carbon	All	33,000	60,000
A36	Improved Structural Carbon	To 4" incl.	36,000	60,000
A440	High-Strength	To ¾" incl. Over ¾" to 1½" incl. 1½" to 4" incl.	50,000 46,000 42,000	70,000 67,000 63,000
A441	High-Strength, Low-Alloy	To ¾" incl. Over ¾" to 1½" incl. 1½" to 4" incl.	50,000 46,000 42,000	70,000 67,000 63,000
A242	High-Strength, Low-Alloy (Enhanced Corrosion Resistance) (USS Cor-Ten Steel)	To ½" incl. ½" to 1½" incl. 1½" to 3" incl.	50,000 47,000 43,000	70,000 67,000 63,000
None	Heat-treated Constructional Alloy a. USS "T-1" type A Steel b. USS "T-1" Steel	 ½" to 1" incl. ½" to 2½" incl.	 100,000* 100,000*	 115,000 115,000

* Yield Strength at .005"/" extension under load.

TABLE II ECONOMY OF CONSTRUCTIONAL STEELS: TENSION MEMBERS, SHORT COLUMNS AND SHAPES* IN BENDING

ASTM Number	Steel Designation	Yield Point Or Strength (psi)	Relative Area	Relative Weight	Relative Price**	Relative Deflection
A7	Structural Carbon	33,000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.00
A36	Improved Structural Carbon	36,000	0.917	0.917	0.931	1.09
A440	High-Strength	50,000	0.660	0.660	0.763	1.52
A441	High-Strength, Low-Alloy	50,000	0.660	0.660	0.866	1.52
A242	High-Strength, Low-Alloy (Enhanced Corrosion Resistance) (USS Cor-Ten Steel)	50,000	0.660	0.660	0.897	1.52
None	Heat-treated Constructional Alloy a. USS "T-1" type A Steel b. USS "T-1" Steel	 100,000*** 100,000***	 0.330 0.330	 0.330 0.330	 0.681 0.799	 3.03 3.03

* Over-all dimensions, depth of section and width of flanges, are assumed to be the same for all steels.
** Based on net mill prices of U.S. Steel Corporation, April 1961.
*** Yield Strength at .005"/" extension under load.

TABLE III ECONOMY OF CONSTRUCTIONAL STEELS: PLATES IN BENDING

ASTM Number	Steel Designation	Yield Point Or Strength (psi)	Relative Thickness	Relative Weight	Relative Price*	Relative Deflection
A7	Structural Carbon	33,000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.00
A36	Improved Structural Carbon	36,000	0.958	0.958	0.973	1.14
A440	High-Strength	50,000	0.812	0.812	0.939	1.87
A441	High-Strength, Low-Alloy	50,000	0.812	0.812	1.066	1.87
A242	High-Strength, Low-Alloy (Enhanced Corrosion Resistance) (USS Cor-Ten Steel)	50,000	0.812	0.812	1.104	1.87
None	Heat-treated Constructional Alloy a. USS "T-1" type A Steel b. USS "T-1" Steel	 100,000** 100,000**	 0.575 0.575	 0.575 0.575	 1.186 1.392	 5.26 5.26

* Based on net mill prices of U.S. Steel Corporation, April 1961.
** Yield Strength at .005"/" extension under load.

engineer in the selection of the strength of steel best suited to his structure.

Since the cost of fabrication and erection is proportional to the number of pieces handled rather than the size of the individual members, it is not surprising to find that the fabrication cost per ton increases, since there is less tonnage involved. However, under favorable circumstances this may be more than offset by the reduction in the number of tons, with a resultant saving in the total cost of the job.

Shipping cost is reduced when high-strength steels are used, since less weight is required in the individual members.

The cost of handling and erecting the steel may be reduced slightly due to the ease of handling lighter members. However, in general, a saving is not expected here, since the cost is related to the number of members handled rather than the weight. Again, a higher cost per ton may be expected as a result of the lighter members used.

Economic Advantages. The availability of several types of steel properly and judiciously used in bridge and building designs will result in many intangible as well as tangible advantages, as follows:

1 Savings in weight—less cost.
2 Simplified fabrication—thinner sections to handle, less welding.
3 Stress raisers eliminated—uniform thicknesses eliminate abrupt changes.
4 Reduced maintenance—uncluttered joints and smooth surfaces.
5 Lower shipping costs—due to reduced weights.
6 Easier handling and erection.
7 Less fireproofing—smaller members.

Architectural Advantages. Of direct interest to the architect are the advantages to be gained with respect to the layout of the building:

1 Increased usable floor space when smaller columns are used.
2 Simplification of architectural details because columns are nearly the same size throughout the height of the building.

Influence on Current Structures

Technological advances in the analysis and design of structures, combined with developments in fabrication using various strength levels of steel, are becoming more apparent in contemporary architec-

ture. Many structures which have been built, and many more which are in the planning stage, use one or more of the new steels with the latest methods of design and construction. Architects have been aware of the capability and economy of steel and have exercised their creative imagination in its application.

Because of its increasing use, the American Institute of Steel Construction adopted in August 1960 its "Specification for Architecturally Exposed Structural Steel" as a guide for architects and engineers. The specification discusses the fabrication, handling, erection, and painting of the exposed steel.

As an architectural material, steel lends itself economically to a skeleton-type framework with cover on the exterior and a ceiling, wall, or floor on the interior. This versatility makes steel an excellent tectonic material. With the steels used either bare or painted, structures are often designed that accent the steel frame. Recent noteworthy examples of exposed-steel framing are a house **(5)** in Houston—an award winner in the AISC's 1961 Architectural Awards of Excellence Program—and the Magnavox Research Laboratories **(6)** at Torrance, Calif. In these structural arrangements, the geometrical pattern of the steel also serves as a design element.

As noted earlier, A242, a high-strength, low-alloy steel, is four to six times more resistant to atmospheric corrosion than structural carbon steel; consequently, it is being considered in the bare condition for exposed columns of an eight-story building. When constructed, this will be the first use of unpainted steel in a large office building. This use of unpainted steel is also under study, on an experimental basis, in a transmission tower of a high-voltage power line which was erected in Massachusetts.

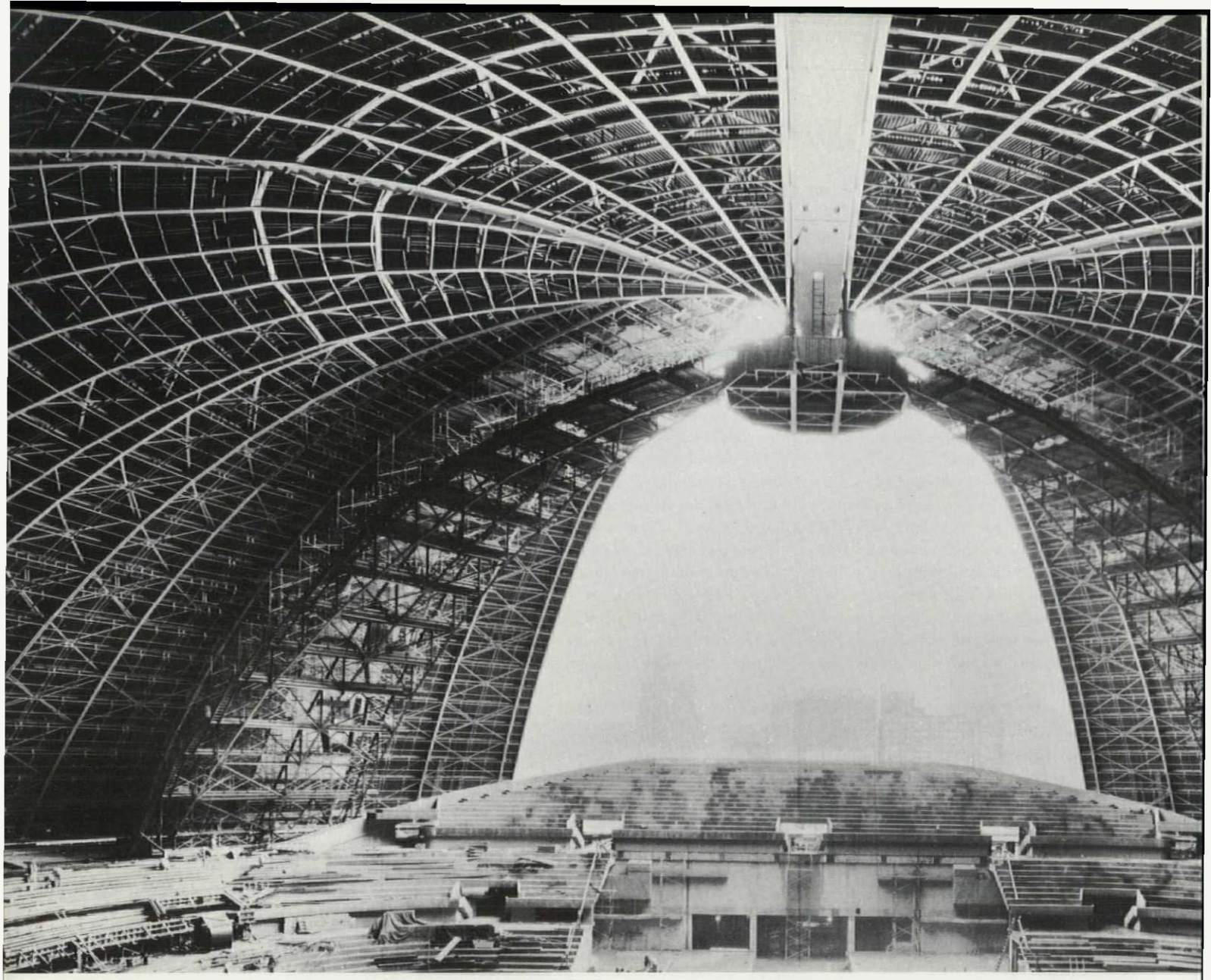
The architect's wish for plasticity in his design is realized in the ability of fabricators to shape steel to a desired configuration and form. There are few limitations to the geometrical forms that may be achieved or the curves that may be fabricated. The use of engineering judgment in the selection of the proper strength of steel is beneficial in reducing weight, fabrication costs, welding, and handling of the plates and shapes—as in the recently completed Pittsburgh Public Auditorium **(7)**.

The need to span large areas for such structures as arenas, auditoriums, exhibition halls, and terminals has focused the attention of the architectural profession on the benefits of using cables as roof-supporting members. Since a cable resists tension easily, it lends itself to spanning large distances economically, as in a suspension bridge.

Interesting structures and desired functions may be achieved gracefully by the imaginative use of steel as exemplified by

5

6



the roof of the chapel for the Air Force Academy (page 183).

New Steel Products

New Lightweight Sections. In the fall of 1960, the steel producers announced the availability of new wide-flange sections. These sections were developed primarily to fill the need for lighter weight members in the range of sizes from 18 to 36 in. in depth, and two new 14- and 16-in. light beams. These new beams are listed below:

36 WF 135 27 WF 84 18 WF 45 14 B 26
33 WF 118 24 WF 68 16 B 31 14 B 22
30 WF 99 21 WF 55 16 B 26

The advantage to be gained by using the new sections is that sometimes a new lightweight section of the same depth as the original design may be used to carry a given load; in other cases, a slight increase in depth may allow a saving in weight. Savings may range up to 18½ per cent in some instances.

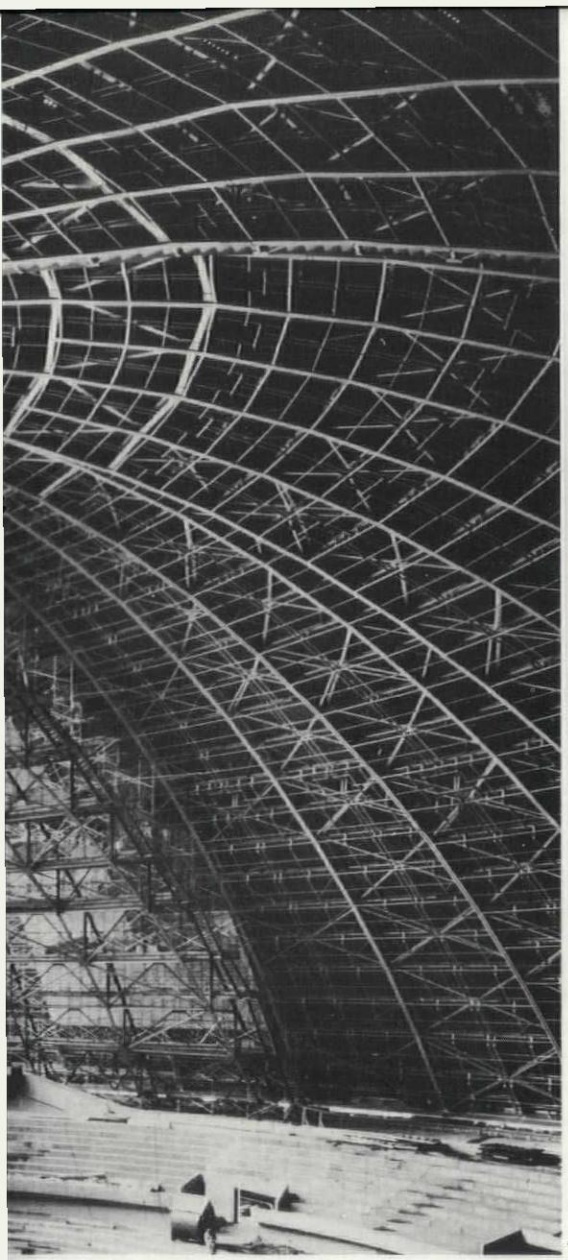
Constructional Alloy Steel Shapes. The rolled structural shapes of quenched and tempered alloy steels, which were introduced earlier this year, should be of special interest to architects and structural engineers. Heat-treated to design strengths as much as three times that of structural steel, the new shapes are furnished in standard I-beams, channels and angles, and in lengths up to 40 ft.

The shapes are available in various quenched and tempered alloy steel compositions including "T-1" and "T-1" type A constructional alloy steel.

Heretofore, engineers who wanted the benefits of quenched and tempered alloy steel structural shapes have had to fabricate the desired sections by welding plate material together. Now, however, ready-rolled shapes costing only slightly more than the quenched and tempered plate material can be conveniently obtained. A preliminary survey indicates that the use of the new shapes can bring savings of about 30 per cent, as compared to the cost of fabricating similar sections from plate materials.

In some cases, where it has been impracticable to weld certain smaller shapes, the new rolled sections will serve many design needs.

In buildings, bridges, transmission and TV towers, and similar structures, the 100,000 psi minimum yield strength of "T-1" and "T-1" type A structural shapes



7

will mean significant weight savings, not only in finished structures, but also in terms of the tonnage of material that has to be shipped to the job site and handled during fabrication and erection. Reducing the weight of structural steel also means that foundations will require less material.

New quenched and tempered structural shapes are available in many standard sizes and foot weights. I-beams are American Standard, ranging from Section B 8 (12″ deep by 3¼″ wide) through Section B 14 (6″ deep by 3⅜″ wide). American Standard channels are furnished in Section C 1 (15″ deep by 3⅜″ wide) through C 7 (6″ deep by 2″ wide).

Equal-angle shapes range in size from 3″ x 3″ to 8″ x 8″. The 3″ x 3″ angles are furnished in thicknesses from 3/16″ to ½″; 8″ x 8″ angles range from ½″ to 1⅛″ thick. Unequal angles come in sizes from 3½″ x 3″ to 8″ x 6″. As with the equal angles, various thicknesses can be furnished in each basic size.

Sheet Products. Architectural applications for vinyl-coated steel sheets continue to increase. At present, uses for these colorful, attractively textured products are mainly confined to building interiors; their suitability for exterior use is still being evaluated. For interior partitions, such as doors, cabinet work, trim, and furniture, vinyl-coated steel sheets are undeniably superior to painted metals. Chief advantages of the vinyl coatings are found in their resistance to staining, fading, and, above all, to abrasion.

Painted steel sheets will continue to serve many architectural needs. Actually, their use could increase significantly if a long-awaited development becomes a reality. This involves prepainted sheets with coatings tough enough to remain unmarred even after severe forming operations. Fabricators of doors, partition panels, and other architectural products are keenly interested in the savings potential of prepainted materials.

Porcelain-enameled steel sheets, already widely used in panels and curtain walls, will probably find an even larger market because of two new research developments. One is a new type of steel sheet which can be successfully porcelain-enameled with a single coat instead of the two that were needed previously. The other development makes it possible to furnish porcelain-enameled sheets to improved standards of flatness.

Strong, economical, aluminum-coated

steel sheets are also available for many architectural uses. The aluminum surface can be colored in several ways: by anodizing, by dyeing, or by porcelain-enameling with low-temperature frits.

Colored stainless steel also appears to hold considerable interest for future architectural and structural uses. Two coloring techniques are presently available and continue to be refined. Porcelain enameling is one; the other involves coating the stainless-steel sheet with colored methacrylate lacquers.

The increasing architectural use of embossed and perforated sheets of carbon and stainless steels has prompted development of an ever-widening variety of patterns. Another process which improves structural strength with three-dimensional patterns of extremely deep corrugations may hold great architectural potential. It would permit the economical use of light sheets of carbon and stainless steel.

Steel curtain-wall panels with polyurethane foam cores have also been developed. These fire-retardent units provide low thermal conductivity without sacrificing strength, simplicity of manufacture, or economy. When used as exterior panels, they increase the usable floor space by 5 per cent when compared with masonry construction of equivalent heat resistance. A similar panel construction is used for interior doors and partitions.

Design Concepts

Theoretically, the thickness (and consequently the weight) of a structural-steel member can be reduced by one-third when high-strength steels are used in thicknesses of ¾ in. or less, and by two-thirds when a constructional alloy steel such as "T-1" is used in thicknesses of 2½ in. or less—and the member will still be as strong as the same member designed in structural carbon steel. The break-even point (price-wise) in thickness reduction is frequently less than that referred to above, but potential savings are within reach in most situations. In some instances, consequent savings from reduced requirements for supporting members and foundations may be realized. Specifically, in bridge design, these high-strength steels have been used where increased strength is needed together with a limitation on weight; in building columns it may be possible to use a high-strength steel rolled section at a lower cost than a built-up structural carbon steel section, thus simplifying fabrication. In other instances, money can be saved solely through weight reduction of the redesigned members. A few of the design concepts that are possible with the range of available steel strengths will be discussed and illustrated.

Simplified Building Columns. Design of columns for high-rise buildings may require the addition of cover plates on a rolled section in order to carry the large dead and live loads. The availability of several strength grades of steels in structural shapes makes a direct substitution possible, thus in some cases eliminating the need for cover plates **(8)**.

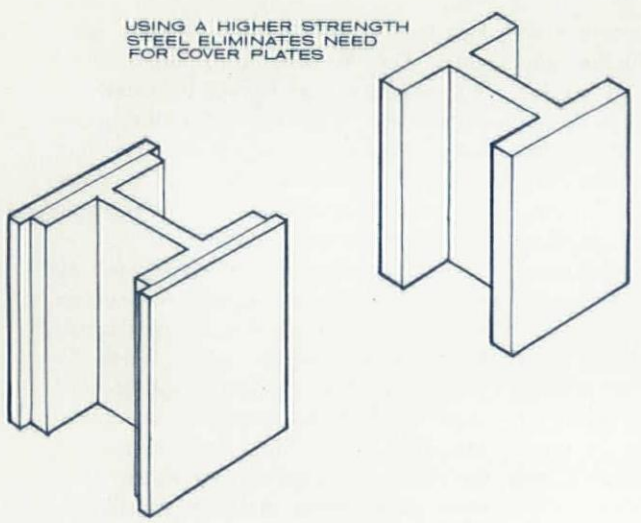
Boxed Truss Members. Advantages of using the entire range of steel strengths have been achieved by bridge engineers through what is becoming an accepted method of design for large-bridge trusses and plate girders. The same principles may be applied to the design of roof trusses for large auditoriums and other large clear spans.

The first large truss bridges to be designed and erected using the present family of constructional steels were the second Carquinez Strait Bridge and the Benicia-Martinez Bridge, both in California. These bridges used "T-1" steel in the most heavily stressed tension and compression members, A242 steel in the intermediate stressed members, and A373 steel in the members with small stresses.

Important features of these two bridges are: (1) the members are welded H and box sections; and (2) the tension members have their ends strengthened to compensate for the reduction in cross-sectional area for the field bolts. The tension members of the Carquinez Strait Bridge have slightly thicker plates butt-welded to the ends of the main plates to make up for the loss of section caused by the bolt holes **(9)**. In the Benicia-Martinez Bridge, the end plates on the A373 and A242 steel members are of the same thickness as the original plate, but are of the next higher strength steel. For example, a main member of A373 has an A242 steel plate at the joints, and an A242 steel member has "T-1" steel plates in the joints.

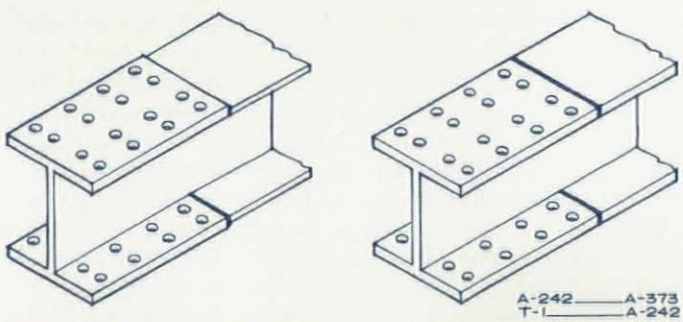
In the Carquinez Strait Bridge, the welded box members were fabricated with lightening holes for maintenance purposes. However, in a design proposed for the new Glenwood Bridge, to be built near Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, these lightening or hand holes are to be eliminated. The object is to gain more efficient

8



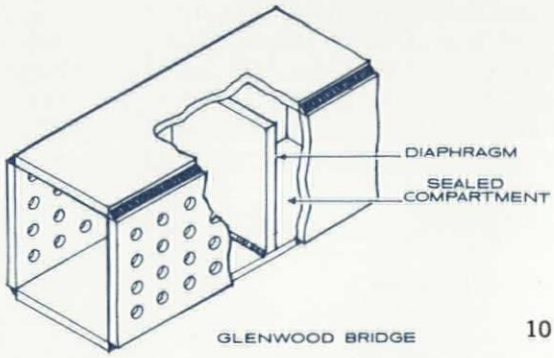
A-36 SECTION WITH COVER PLATES RIVETED OR WELDED

9



SAME STEEL, THICKNESS VARIES
CARQUINEZ STRAIT BRIDGE
BENICIA-MARTINEZ FOR T-1 STEEL

SAME THICKNESS DIFFERENT STEEL
BENICIA-MARTINEZ BRIDGE



GLENWOOD BRIDGE

10

use of the material, and to simplify fabrication and maintenance, by welding diaphragms or bulkheads near the ends of the members, thus sealing the ends of the members and inhibiting internal corrosion. As a result, the only internal surfaces requiring maintenance painting are at the joints, thus reducing long-range costs as well as the initial cost. The bulkhead of this boxed section and the end connection for field bolting are shown **(10)**.

Plate Girders. Economy can also be realized by the use of the family of constructional steels through efficient design of plate girders for buildings, following the example for bridges of the Whiskey Creek Bridge in California. This is an example of how good design principles may be used to realize a monetary saving. The three-span, welded-steel plate girder has end spans of 260 ft and a center span of 350 ft, which includes a suspended span of 260 ft. A principal feature of the bridge is its constant web depth of 144 in. throughout its entire length. To obtain this constant depth, three different strengths of steels were used. "T-1" steel is used in the web and flanges of the most highly stressed sections, A242 steel is used in the regions of intermediate stress, and A373 steel is used in the regions where the stresses are the least.

Since the Whiskey Creek Bridge is a cantilever structure, the bending moments are large over the supports and in the middle regions of the spans. Therefore, the distribution of the three grades of steel are based on this moment diagram and are proportioned accordingly. The position of the various steels is shown in a diagrammatic sketch of the bridge **(11)**.

The flanges are a constant 1¾ in. thick, except for 90 ft in the central portion of the middle span where the flange thickness is increased to 2 in. The web is a constant ¾ in. thick throughout.

To illustrate the principle that was utilized, a simple beam supporting a uniform load is illustrated **(12)**. The bending-moment diagram is the usual parabola with the maximum moment at the center. In this region of maximum moments and stresses, "T-1" steel is used for the web and flange. As the moments and stresses become smaller, A242 steel is used; toward the ends of the member, as the stresses become smaller, A373 steel is used. With the recent changes made in the ASTM designations, ASTM A441 would replace ASTM A242 and, for buildings, ASTM A36 would be used instead of ASTM A373.

Another interesting example of the use of three strength levels of steel in plate-girder bridge design is the proposed Dartmouth Street Bridge in Minneapolis.

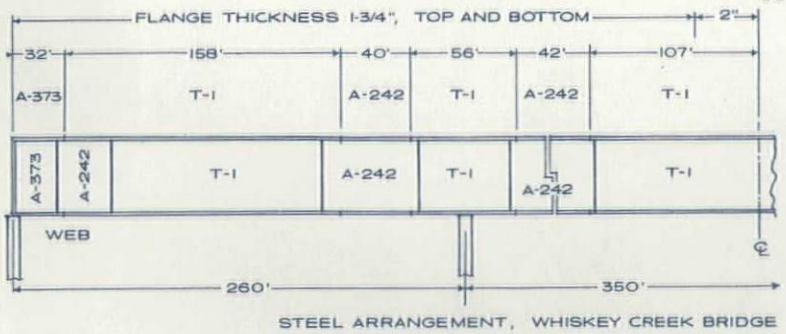
This is to be a haunched continuous girder of welded construction that uses "T-1" steel for the web and flanges of the most heavily stressed regions, and A441 steel for the web and flanges in the lesser stressed portions. However, for ease of fabrication, maximum material usefulness, and to avoid the penalties of the lower strength of A441 steel more than 1½ in. thick, it was found expedient to use "T-1" steel for the flanges when the thickness of the A441 steel exceeded 1½ in. This procedure in the Dartmouth Street Bridge permitted the A441 steel in the web to be stressed to its maximum allowable value in bending, and the "T-1" steel in the flange to be understressed. The higher cost of the "T-1" steel was more than offset by the improved utilization of steel in the web and savings in shipping and fabrication. How the three steels were used is indicated **(13)**.

Prestressed-Steel Beams. A unique application of the higher strength steels currently under investigation is in the design of a prestressed steel beam. One technique is to use an A36 rolled shape which has been loaded (by jacking) to induce stresses in the beam opposite to those which will be imposed by the applied loads. The induced stresses are locked in the beam by welding a "T-1" steel plate to the beam section after the section has been flexed a predetermined amount **(14)**.

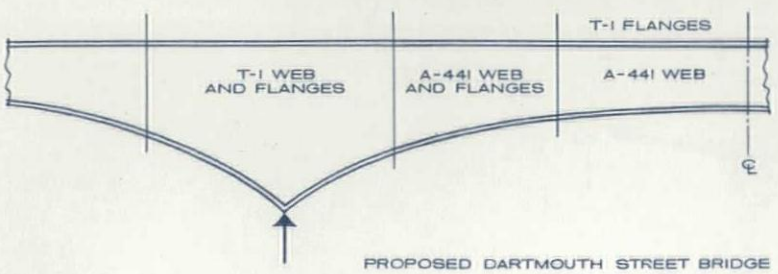
When the design loads are applied to the beam, they must offset the induced moment in the beam before they can produce the allowable stresses in the beam and cover plate. The load-carrying capacity of the beam can be increased by using this technique of prestressing the the steel beam. Demonstration tests have been performed to verify the theory and develop the technique further. This idea is currently being used by a state bridge department for a three-span highway bridge.

Prestressed-Steel Trusses. The principle of prestressing is also applicable to steel trusses. It was applied in the design of a large floor and roof truss which is being used to build additional parking space at the Port of New York Authority's Manhattan bus terminal in New York City

11

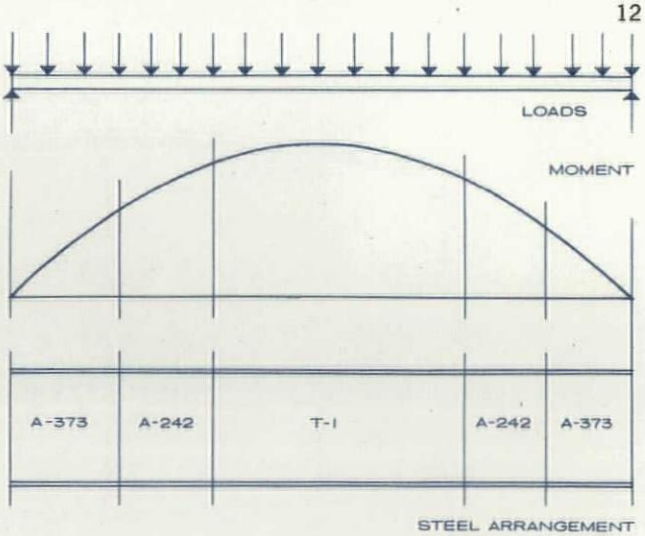


STEEL ARRANGEMENT, WHISKEY CREEK BRIDGE



PROPOSED DARTMOUTH STREET BRIDGE

12



STEEL ARRANGEMENT

13

(15). Eight bridge strands on each bottom truss chord serve to reverse the direction of secondary stresses in the structure and to absorb a portion of the dead and live loads.

Shear Connectors. A development in bridge design is now finding its place in the design of building frames. This is the method of "composite design" in which the steel beam is made to act in tension and the concrete floor slab becomes the compression flange of the dual material beam. To transfer horizontal shear stresses and to hold the concrete to the steel beam, shear connectors are welded to the beam. These are of several types, including channels, spirals, and studs **(16)**. The use of the floor slab acting compositely with the steel-supporting members results in a more efficient beam design for the floor beams and girders of the steel skeleton, and a 10 to 15 per cent cost saving.

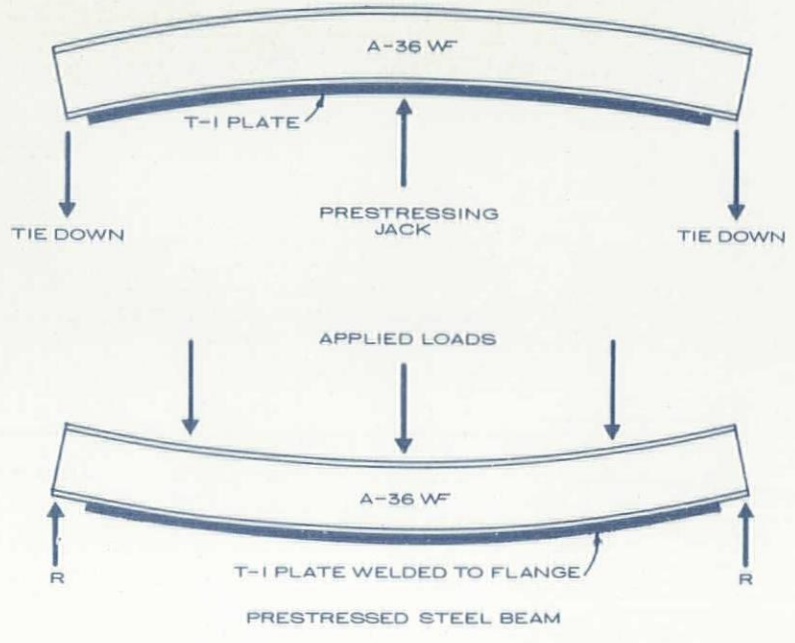
Composite Steel and Concrete. Another interesting example of using the several strengths of steels economically is in composite design of steel and concrete **(17)**. The beam section is designed to serve two loading conditions: (1) the dead load of the wet concrete on the steel beam; and (2) the design live and dead loads on the composite section of steel and concrete. This technique of construction is currently being used advantageously in designing building beams and floor systems using a rolled section of one specific strength of steel **(18)**.

In the case of welded girders, the top flange of the steel is needed as the compression flange of the beam resisting the weight of the concrete, and also as a means of holding the shear connectors. It is, therefore, designed smaller than the bottom flange and may be of structural carbon steel, A36 **(19)**. The web and bottom flange are needed to resist all the applied loadings and may be of a high-strength, low-alloy steel, such as ASTM A441 steel. Other combinations of an A36 or A441 steel top flange and a web and bottom flange of "T-1" steel can be used if the loads are heavy enough to warrant its use in a specific design.

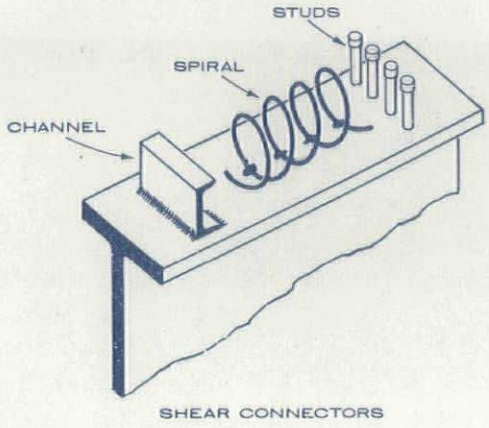
Unique Designs

As knowledge of structural analysis advances, architects and engineers are pooling their imagination and creative abilities to design structures that are not only functional but aesthetic achievements as well. A few examples will be cited to indicate the degree to which this integration of architecture and engineering has progressed.

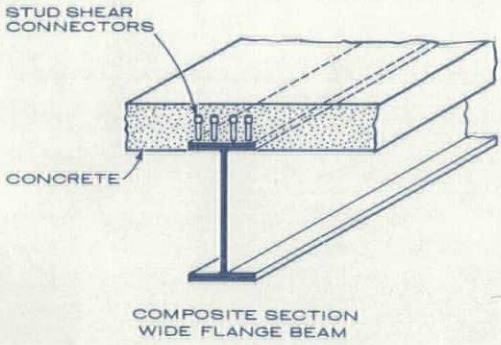
The Yale University Rare Book Library is a design which makes excellent use of the Vierendeel Truss as the principal structure for the four sides of the building **(20)**. Since the building is supported at only four points, similar to the construction of a bridge, it requires a comparable design approach. The steel for the framework is specified as ASTM A441 steel, which is the weldable high-strength, low-alloy steel. This structure will be com-



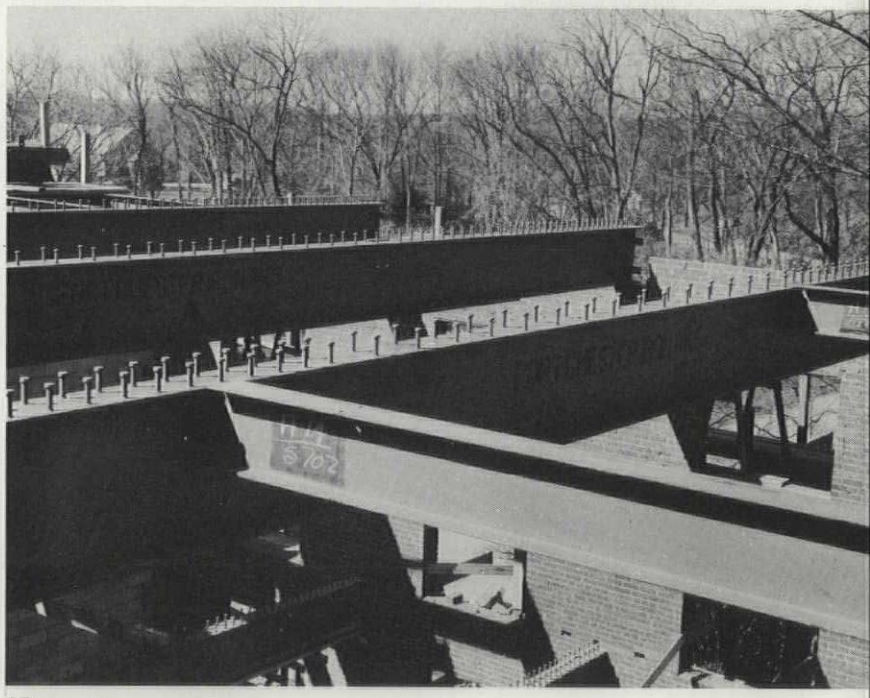
15


STUDS
SPIRAL
CHANNEL
SHEAR CONNECTORS

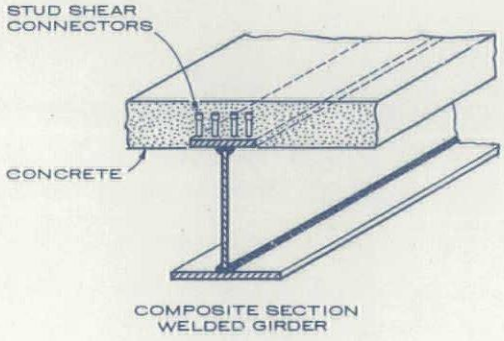
16


STUD SHEAR CONNECTORS
CONCRETE
COMPOSITE SECTION
WIDE FLANGE BEAM

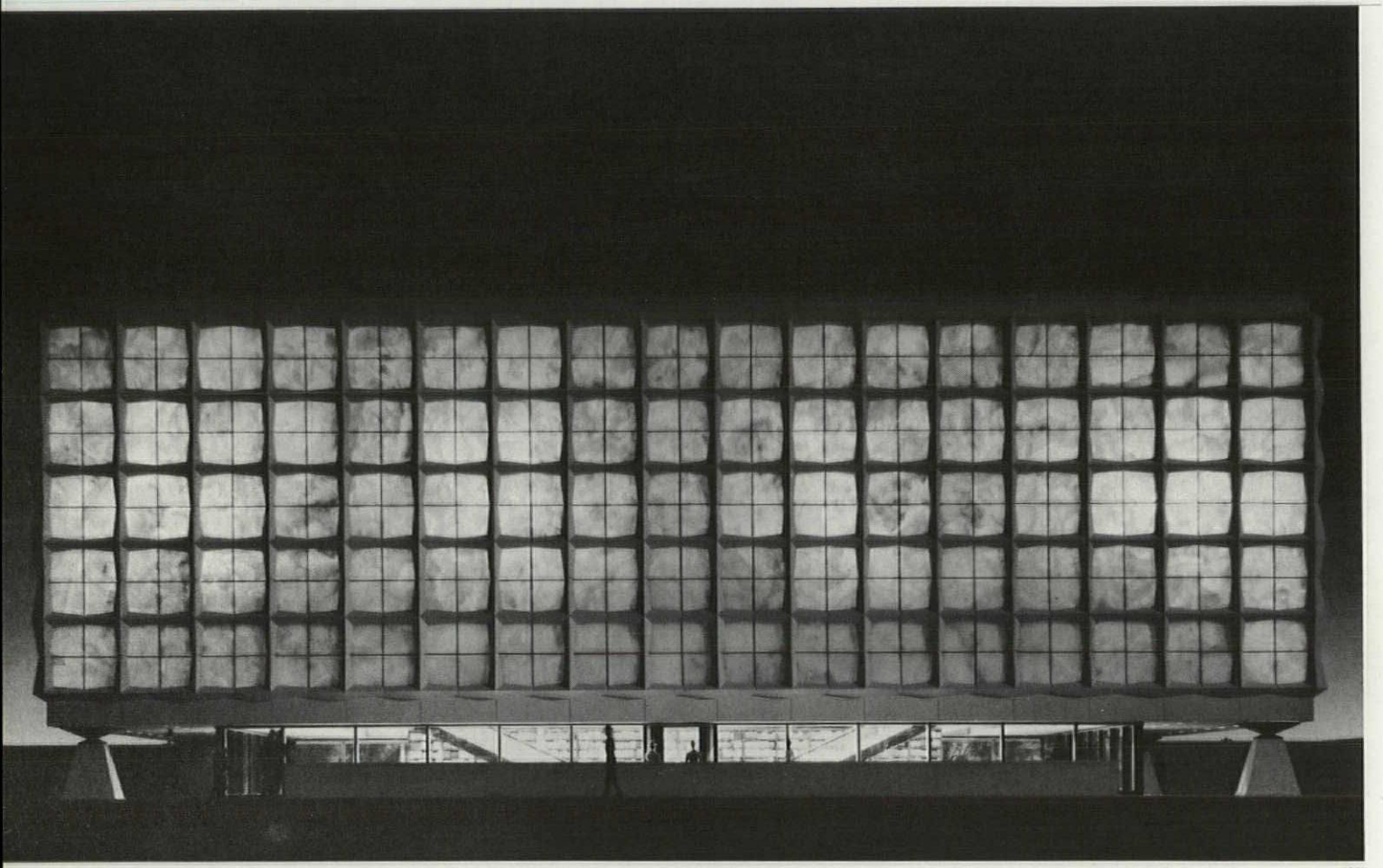
17



18


STUD SHEAR CONNECTORS
CONCRETE
COMPOSITE SECTION
WELDED GIRDER

19

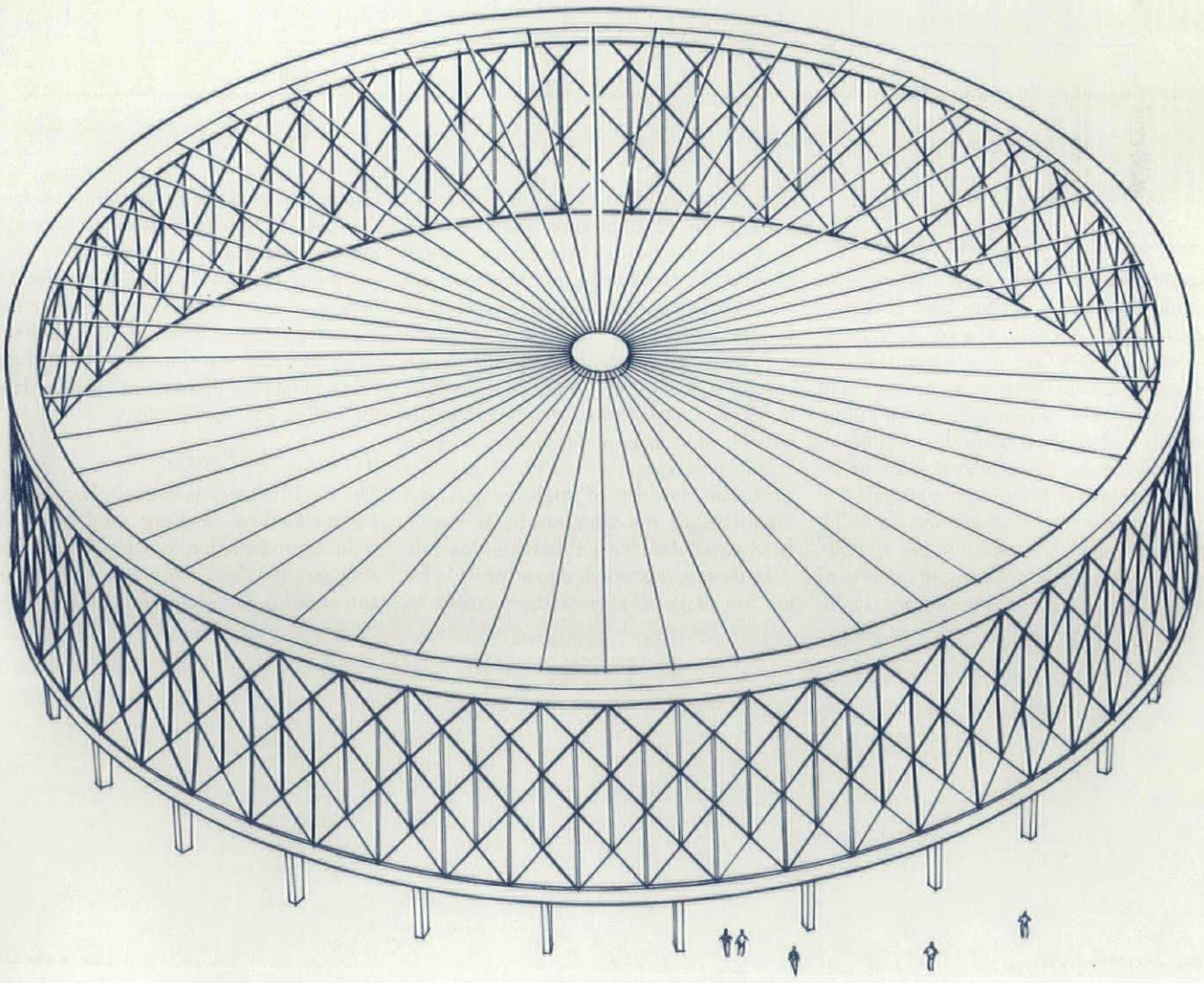


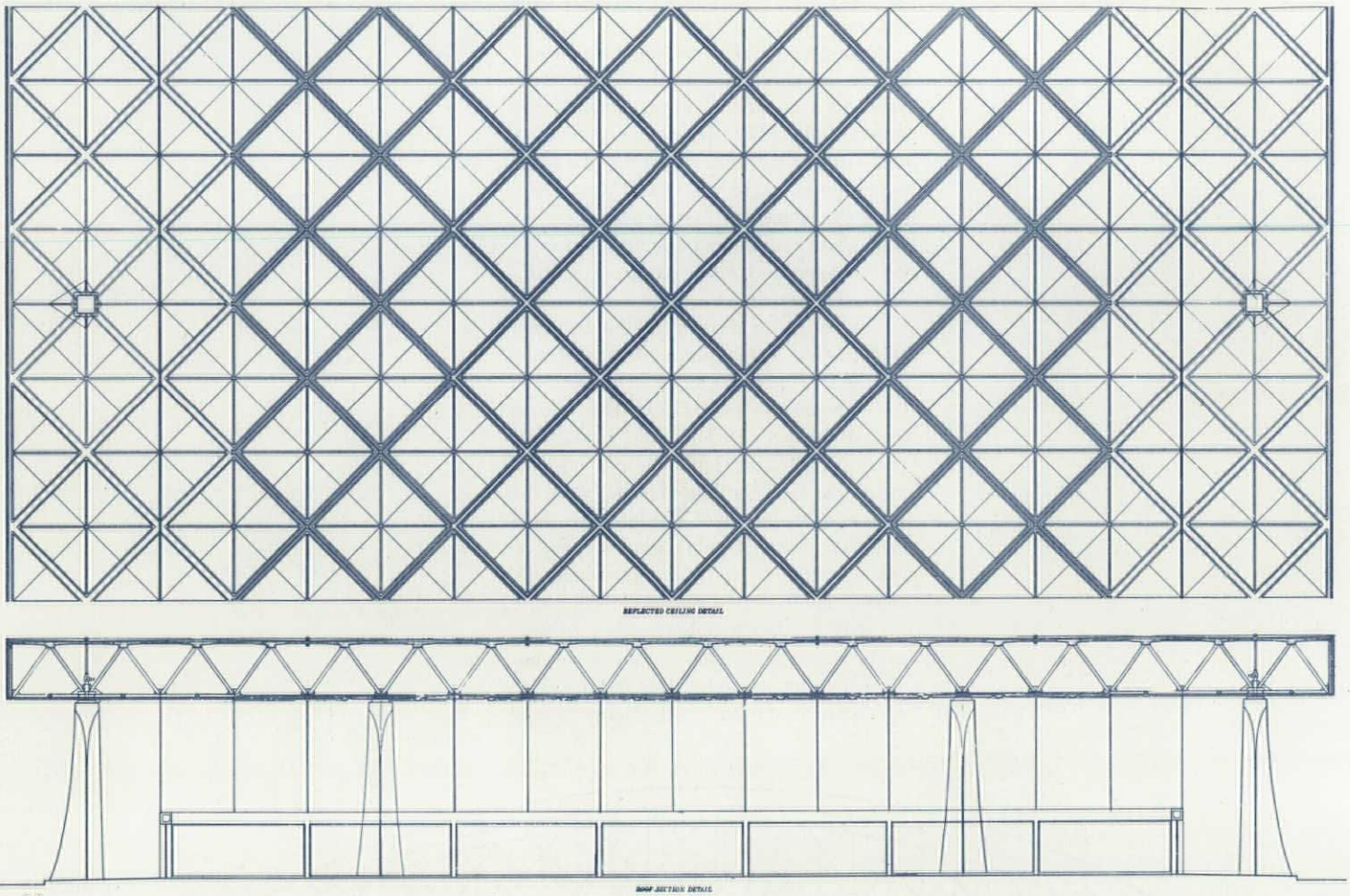
20

pletely welded to achieve continuity of all joints. Its trusses support marble mullions and sills that frame translucent onyx sash panels.

A proposed restaurant for the Chicago O'Hare Airport is a skillful study in structure and geometry. A schematic outline is shown **(21)**. The design consists of a cable-suspended roof, with walls of a three dimensional rigid truss system which supports the triangular sash panels. The vertical truss system was adopted to satisfy the architectural form requiring a minimum of maintenance.

The design for the multiairline terminal at the New York International Airport, now under study, has an audacious scheme for a steel-truss roof **(22)**. The roof is tentatively composed of steel trusses arranged in a diagonal grid pattern supporting a poured concrete roof deck. Since the span is of the order of 200 ft in the short direction, every member of the roof system is made to work at maximum efficiency. The concrete roof is considered to act with the top members of the trusses, as the compression flange of the large roof plate and the tension chords house cables which are used to induce partial prestress-





22

ing into the framing of the structure.

Code Adoption of New Steels

Application of steels with higher yield points than ASTM A7 has been progressing steadily since they were first introduced, and they are now becoming universally accepted by architects and engineers. The acceptance by building officials is dependent upon the local building code or the prescribed manner of securing approval for a new material.

Some cities, like Chicago, have a building code which permits the use of high-strength steels with a yield point of 50,000 psi. The code was written to include the possibility of such a steel being used in the Chicago area. Therefore, the design of the United Insurance Company of America building, using high-strength steel in the columns, became a matter of routine acceptance.

In those cities which accept the design specifications of the American Institute of Steel Construction, building officials will be able to approve designs as soon as the new specification, which includes provisions for use of high-strength and high-strength low-alloy steels, is issued. It is scheduled for publication this fall.

In those cities which do not provide for the use of the higher strength steels, an interim approval must be obtained from the building department for each specific project. Although this appears to be a stumbling block, very little opposition has been met when such approval was properly requested. Reference to existing structures and test data are always helpful in obtaining this first acceptance from the building departments.

Research in Progress

The steel industry is constantly searching for methods of making steel that will yield a product that is more economical, stronger, tougher, more corrosion resistant, easier to fabricate, weld and bolt, and

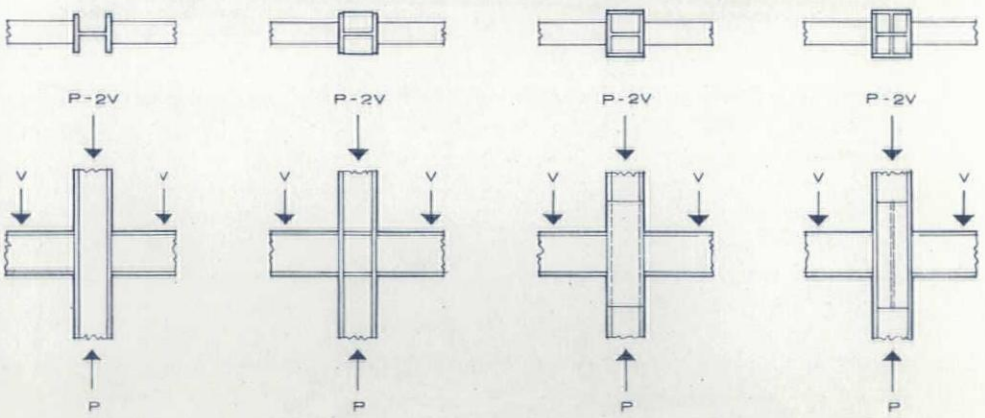
which will maintain good mechanical and chemical properties over a wider range of temperatures. These characteristics are the domain of the metallurgists, who are constantly seeking better steels at lower prices.

With respect to research on structural applications, the American Institute of Steel Construction and others are sponsoring test programs to verify theoretical concepts and to determine the actual behavior of full-scale structures. Many of the projects have been under study for a number of years, such as the development of the "Plastic Design Theory", which was presented to the profession in 1959 at the same time that it was adopted as part of the AISC design specification. Studies in theory and tests are currently in progress on the extension of plastic-design concepts to multistory buildings and a better understanding of the behavior of beam-to-column moment connections in the plastic range.

A report of studies on "Welded Interior Beam-to-Column Connections" was made in the fall of 1959 in a bulletin published by the AISC. This research examined the need for stiffeners to transmit the moments and shears from beams to columns as shown **(23)**. More testing is planned for other types of connections usually found in practice, such as attaching beams to webs of columns, and attaching beams to the web and one flange as in a corner column of a building.

The results of studies sponsored by the AISC on the composite action of a rolled beam and concrete floor slab will soon be available to the architectural and engineering professions. Bridge engineers have been using this principle for several years, and research was needed to establish the criteria for its use in buildings, since they are concerned primarily with static loads. The number of shear connectors required for building applications are fewer than those presently required in bridge work. The application of this principle to building designs should result in thinner floors and more economical floor systems.

Research is also under way to determine better methods of designing plate girders with thinner webs while maintaining desired factors of safety.

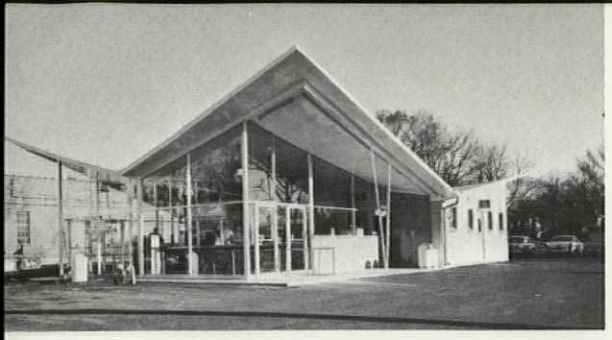


BEAM TO COLUMN CONNECTIONS

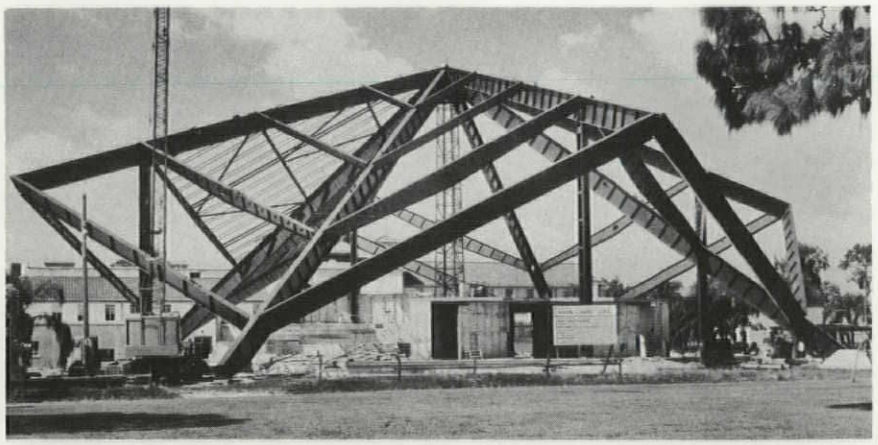
23

Effect on Future Architecture

Architects will be in a better position to express their creative thinking in terms of steel when more knowledge on the use and economies of steel structures is obtained and made available to them. With



24



25

26

27

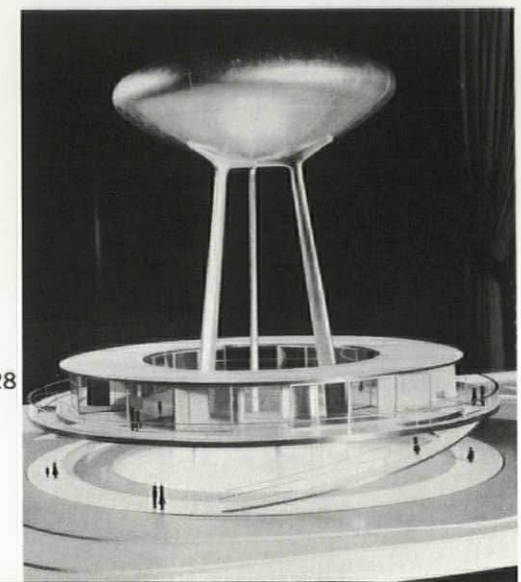
this freedom of action in thought and confidence in construction, the architect can be expected to give his creative talents free rein. Evidence of this may already be seen across the country. As an example, four hyperbolic paraboloids form the structure for a drive-in restaurant in Springfield, Missouri **(24)**. The membrane forces are carried by two layers of corrugated sheet that are placed perpendicular to each other. The edge loads are carried by lightweight sections. This unique structure serves as an illustration of the versatility which may be achieved by using steel for plastic expression.

Architects can feel free to design structures requiring a three-dimensional framework and know that the problem of making oblique connections is not insurmountable. Modern shop and field methods of welding and bolting have made possible many connections which were previously considered difficult.

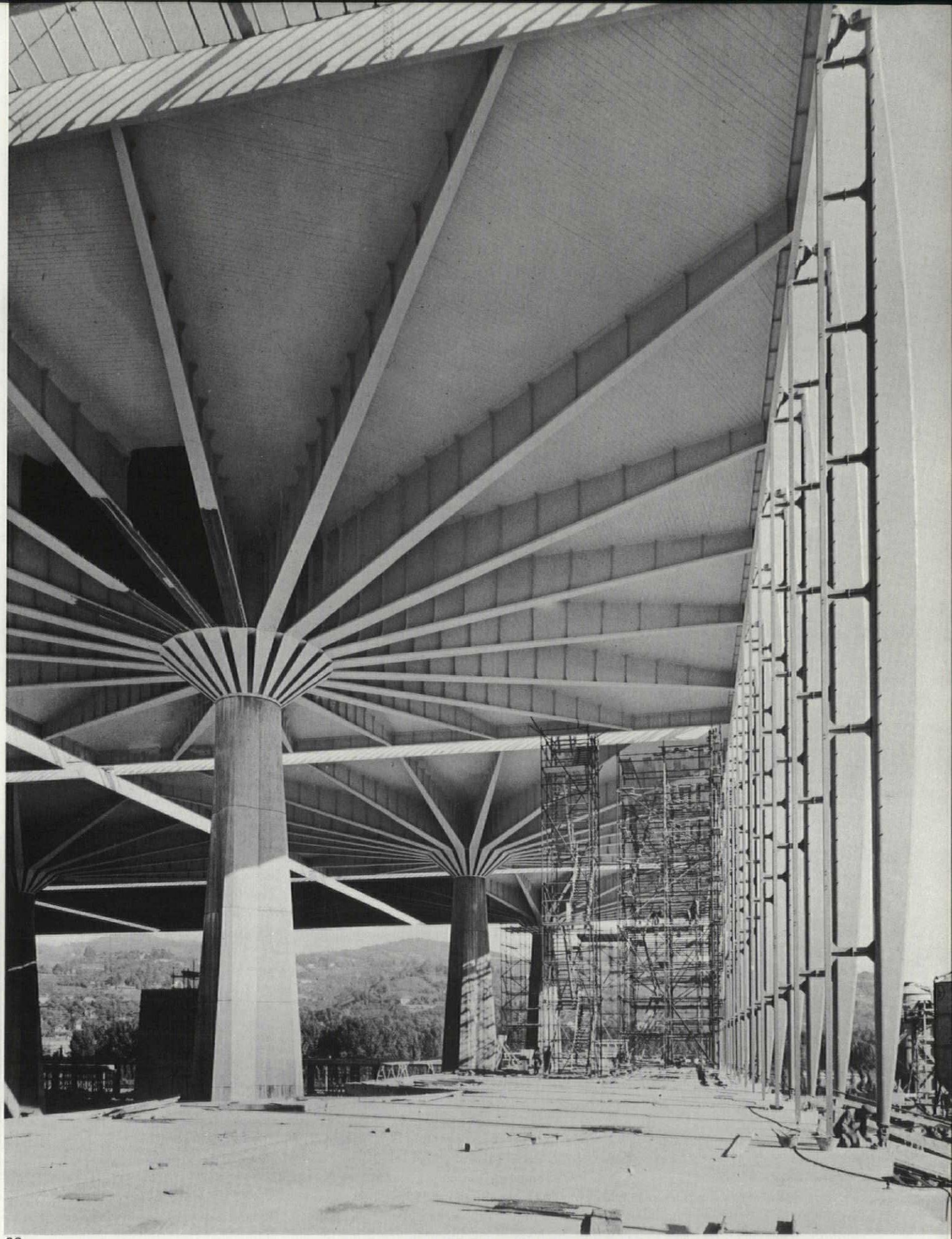
The imaginative combination of cables and steel frames is producing structures with geometrical patterns which were considered impossible a few years ago.

Using the several strength levels of steel combined with the new techniques of fabrication and erection, many interesting forms are now possible, such as folded plates or folded-plate effects, domes, and varied shapes and sizes of roofs. The versatility of steel meets the needs of the architect by providing an economical framing material to suit practically all structures —a church with a folded-plate roof **(25)**, an eating shelter with a conoid covering **(26)**, a theme building for an airport having parabolic, diamond-shaped structural-steel arches **(27)**, an ellipsoidal-type community water tower **(28)**, and radial roof framing for an exhibition building **(29)**. The architect now has at his disposal the complete means to create distinctive structures.

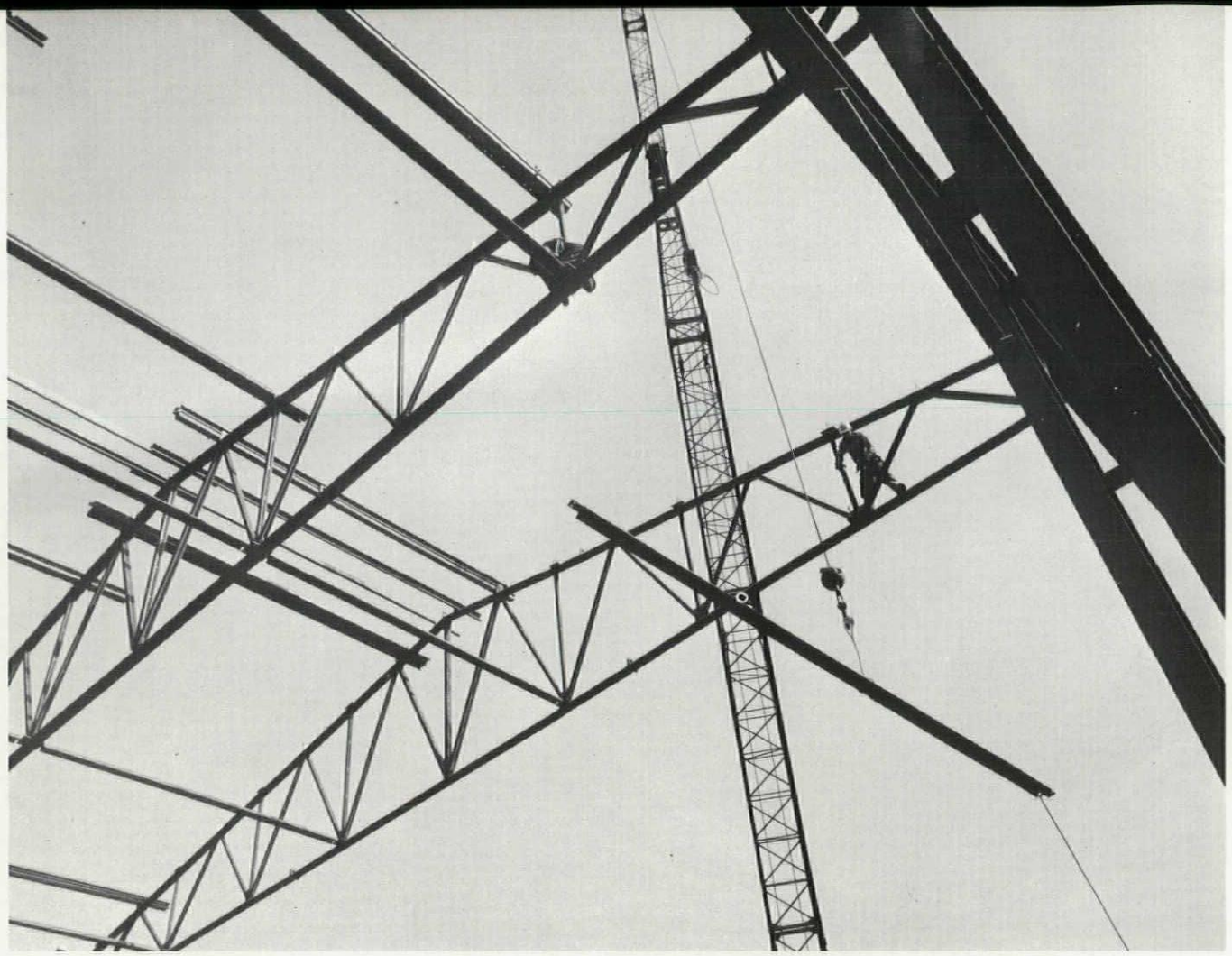
(For architectural and photographic credits, see p. 280)



28



29



Erecting a pre-engineered truss frame with a 90-ft span.

FLEXIBILITY IN STANDARDIZATION

BY PAUL S. BUKER

Pre-engineered structural systems need no longer produce the featureless, standardized buildings for which they were known in the past. Ingenuity and mass-production methods have created systems of standardized components which permit great latitude in building design. In the hands of the sensitive architect, these systems can yield quite satisfactory, if not monumental, buildings. On these pages Paul S. Buker, Chief of Building Design for Armco Drainage & Metal Products, Inc., and a registered architect, discusses the characteristics of one system and explains how computer methods have been applied in the refinement of its design.

The science of mass production is emerging today as a dynamic new influence in building technology. Its scope includes the full range of the building process, from component fabrication to field assembly. Its contributions are factory precision, quality, and quite considerable economy.

Although some still consider industrialization anathema, feeling that it stifles creativity, designers who accept its discipline and harness it with imagination will find that it offers ample flexibility. The result can be coherent, attractive design at otherwise unattainable savings.

Industrialization is having a most significant impact on pre-engineered steel construction. It has permitted economical standardization of a wide variety of framing and covering components, and made more accurate structural analysis possible. With these advantages, the volume of pre-engineered construction has increased to about $1 billion a year.

Industrialization is actually "revolutionizing" traditional principles of pre-engineering. The successful application of high-speed machinery is replacing the old concept of "off-the-shelf" standard buildings with a highly flexible system of standard modular parts that offer substantial freedom of design. The term "standard building" now serves primarily as a reference to identify the pre-engineered system. It relates parts to each other and to the structure as a whole; otherwise the task of identifying and cataloguing all components would be impossible.

In our rigid-frame system, for instance, components are mass-produced for 13 basic clear-span widths ranging from 16 to 120 ft, seven wall heights from 8 to 24 ft, four length modules, and four loading conditions. Self-framing and truss-frame systems add more components to the catalogue, and beyond these there are roof and wall coverings in a number of textures, finishes, and colors.

Computer Cuts Design Time

Industrialization also demands streamlining of engineering computations. Again, the rigid-frame building is a case in point: this structure is indeterminate to the first degree and, in our application, it has a

variable I cross-section. Optimum design is accomplished by repeated analysis, modification, and reanalysis of redefined frames.

By conventional methods, the calculations are voluminous. For example, the moment of inertia must be computed at numerous positions around the frame in order to evaluate the elastic frame value. One method for the calculation of moment of inertia requires eleven operations: three subtractions, seven multiplications, and one division. This repetition is simple but time-consuming.

Approximately 40 man-desk-calculator hours would be required to produce manually an accurate analysis of one rigid frame. Even a less detailed two-phase approach of rough estimates followed by more precise calculations would take 12 man-hours. And this would not include a neat, organized, reproducible format of results. The time factor involved in the manual sytem would also minimize the number of analyses accomplished for the purpose of minimizing weight and standardizing components. After the basic engineering analysis is completed, there remains the problem of computing plate lengths and cut-off angles, and preparing shop fabrication drawings.

To mechanize all of these calculations, we have programed our rigid-frame analysis for the IBM 7090 computer. In six seconds, this machine delivers a complete structural analysis of a rigid-frame bent and checks its own work. In two seconds, another computer program provides the exact weights, angles, and dimensions of parts and assemblies for detailed shop drawings.

The method of least work is employed to evaluate the indeterminate horizontal reactions for dead, live, and wind loads. Axial and bending stresses are printed, with their percentages of the allowable working stresses, for all standard combinations of dead, live, and wind loads. Allowable stresses are generated by the computer from formulas of the AISC.

To determine critical design stresses, dead, live, and wind loads are added in all probable combinations. These include dead and live or wind; dead, live, and half wind; and dead, wind, and half live. The latter two combinations are based on the improbability of full wind and full snow occurring at the same time. All points around the frame are checked for each combination because the critical combination at one point may not be governing at another point. Other load combinations, including significant superimposed concentrated loads dictated by individual projects, are satisfied by substituting a standard frame that has been analyzed for higher unit loads.

The rigid-frame analysis represents our largest computer project in size, scope, and application. Full-scale frames have been tested in the laboratory and show close correlation between actual and computed values. With the computer method, the engineer's time is given only to selecting sections, preparing input data, and reviewing results. Slide-rule calculations are limited to estimating proposed changes in previously analyzed frames.

Use of a computer program materially increases the flexibility of the building system and also permits refinement of designs to yield minimum weights. Once the computer program is written, rigid-frame analysis can be run for little cost. The computer program contains approximately 5600 instructions, plus sub-routines, and has the flexibility to permit analysis of gable frames of any roof pitch. Obviously, not all of the instructions are performed in generating each analysis, the number depending on the conditions of the problem. For instance, if the wind load is applied to the vertical projection instead of the wall, only those instructions pertaining to that specific condition are performed.

Minimizing Weight

Much attention is focused on the techniques of weight minimization, the elimination of material that does not contribute to integrity of the structure. For example, a simply supported beam will fail when the extreme fiber stress at the center of the span exceeds the elastic limit, even though there is still much metal not stressed to its ultimate potential. On the other hand, a continuous beam of considerably less weight designed for the same loading condition will carry its load through a combination of both positive and negative bending. Our purlin system, by combining continuity with extra net section over supports, permits a sizeable reduction of metal. Simply supported purlins would require approximately 22 per cent more steel to carry the same load.

Further reduction in weight is achieved by eliminating punches from the flanges of structural members. This practice permits further utilization of the most efficient part of the structural member. We were unable to take full advantage of this practice until the development of the high-tensile-strength bolt, and its acceptance by building authorities. When our design was modified to take advantage of this technical advance, the number of bolts required to assemble a typical rigid frame was reduced from 54 to 22, and the flanges of the frames developed more nearly their full potential strength. The savings resulting from the reduction in the number of bolts, as well as the weight of the sections, were substantial.

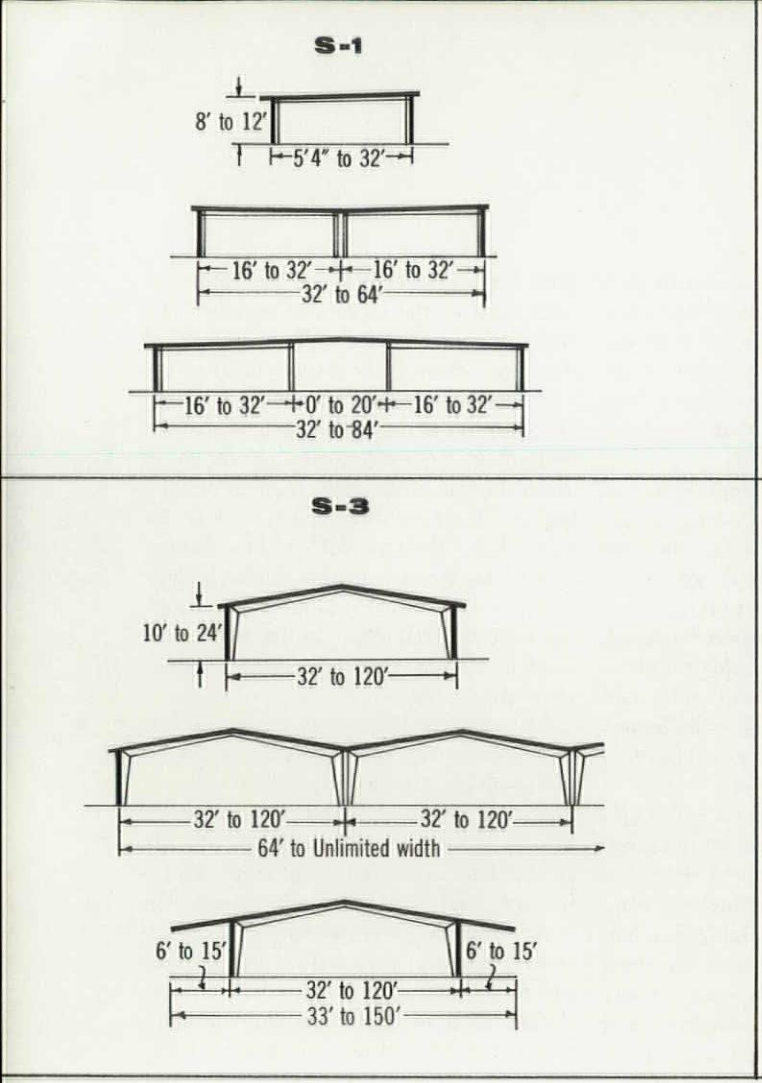
As computer technology advances, further possibilities for mechanizing design and production are anticipated. It is hoped that computers soon will be able to handle additional operations: calculation of costs and weights; making bills of material; inventory control, to include production scheduling, shop work orders, purchasing, and forecasting; preparation of price lists and parts catalogues; and sales analysis.

The result of these computer developments will, of course, continue to lower the cost not only of engineering but also of manufacturing, distribution, and administration.

Flexibility in Manufacturing Process

The high productivity of roll-forming equipment is a benefit sought by engineers and production men at every opportunity. The roll-forming process starts with a coil of steel. By continuously passing the material between successive pairs of rolls, a flat strip is shaped into a structural unit. Roll-forming equipment must, of course, be operated at a large volume to be economical.

Our purlins, roof panels, and wall panels are roll-formed. The length of each may be controlled by simple adjustment of cut-off shears. Because these parts comprise such a large portion of each building, they need not be inventoried. Roll-forming equipment, operating at 5 to 7 ft per second, is flexible enough to provide wall and roof covering of various specified lengths. Roof-panel overhang and curb-wall situations, optional with our building system, are handled in this fashion. Rolls may be fashioned to manufacture a wide variety of shapes. However, a completely integrated line which produces the finished part, including punching and painting, does not generally have flexibility be-



yond gage, length, hole pattern, and grade of steel.

Roof purlins, for example, make an integrated line feasible, because there is enough production required to keep this equipment busy. Purlins, which have a constant cross-section 6 in. deep and 2½ in. wide, can be selected from any one of four gages of coil stock. By adjusting the cut-off shear, purlins can be mass-produced for 16-, 20-, and 24-ft bays with any of four loading conditions.

A Flexible System of Coverings

Our basic wall material is the roll-formed steel panel, 16 in. wide with two 3-in. ribs, combining structural support and enclosure in one unit. It is available in zinc-coated or aluminum-coated steel, and also in a variety of factory-applied colors. At any point in the wall, complete wall panels may be omitted without affecting the structural integrity of the remainder of the building. An insulated liner panel built to the same module as the wall panel is also a self-sufficient unit. The wall panels are fastened with bolts, installed entirely within the building for better appearance and safety.

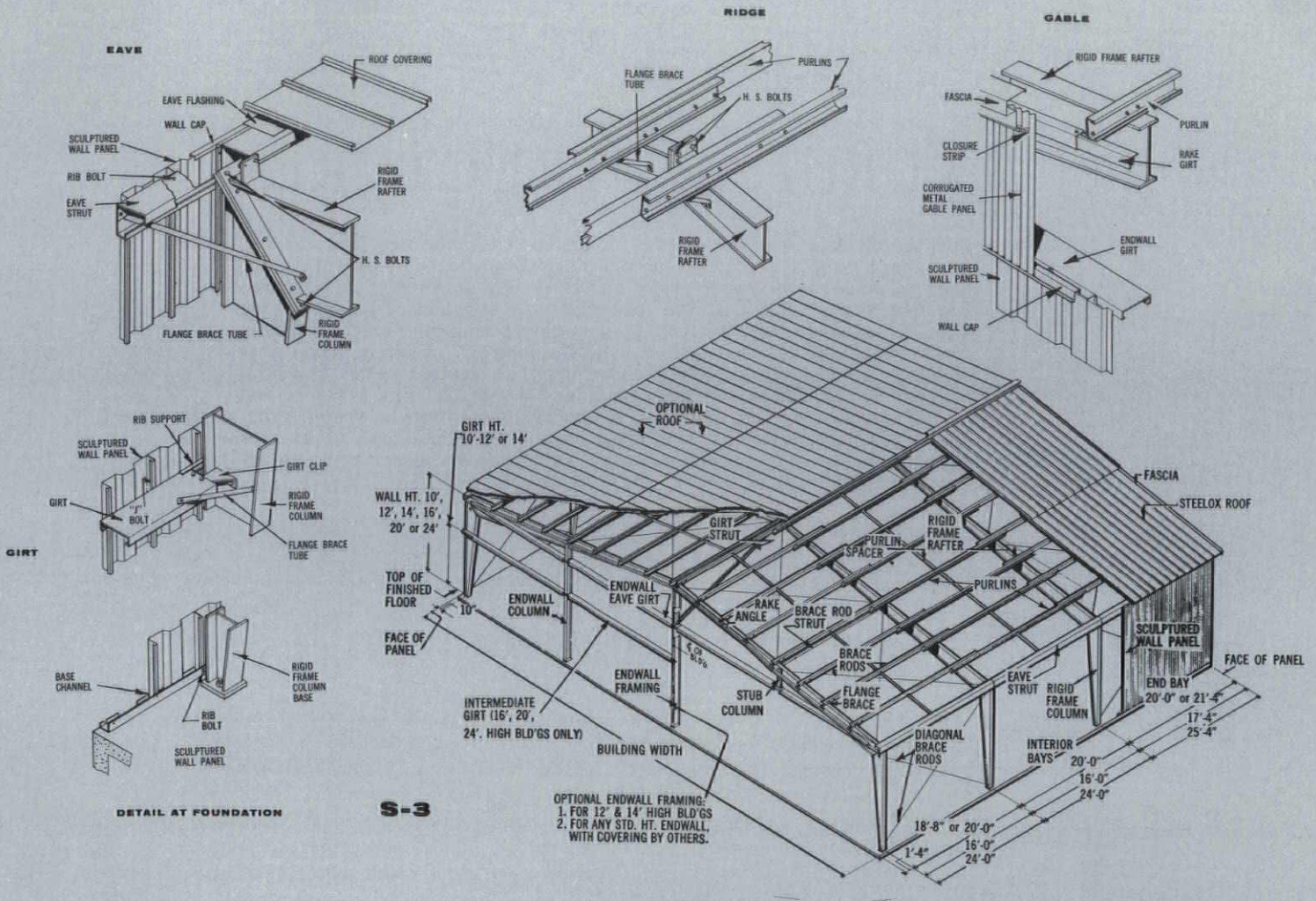
On framed buildings with wall heights up to 14 ft, panels frame from the foundation to the eave of the building without intermediate structural support. Window and door framing is built into the panels and is independent of structural framing. Therefore, openings may be located on any 16-in. module by simply substituting window and door units for steel panels.

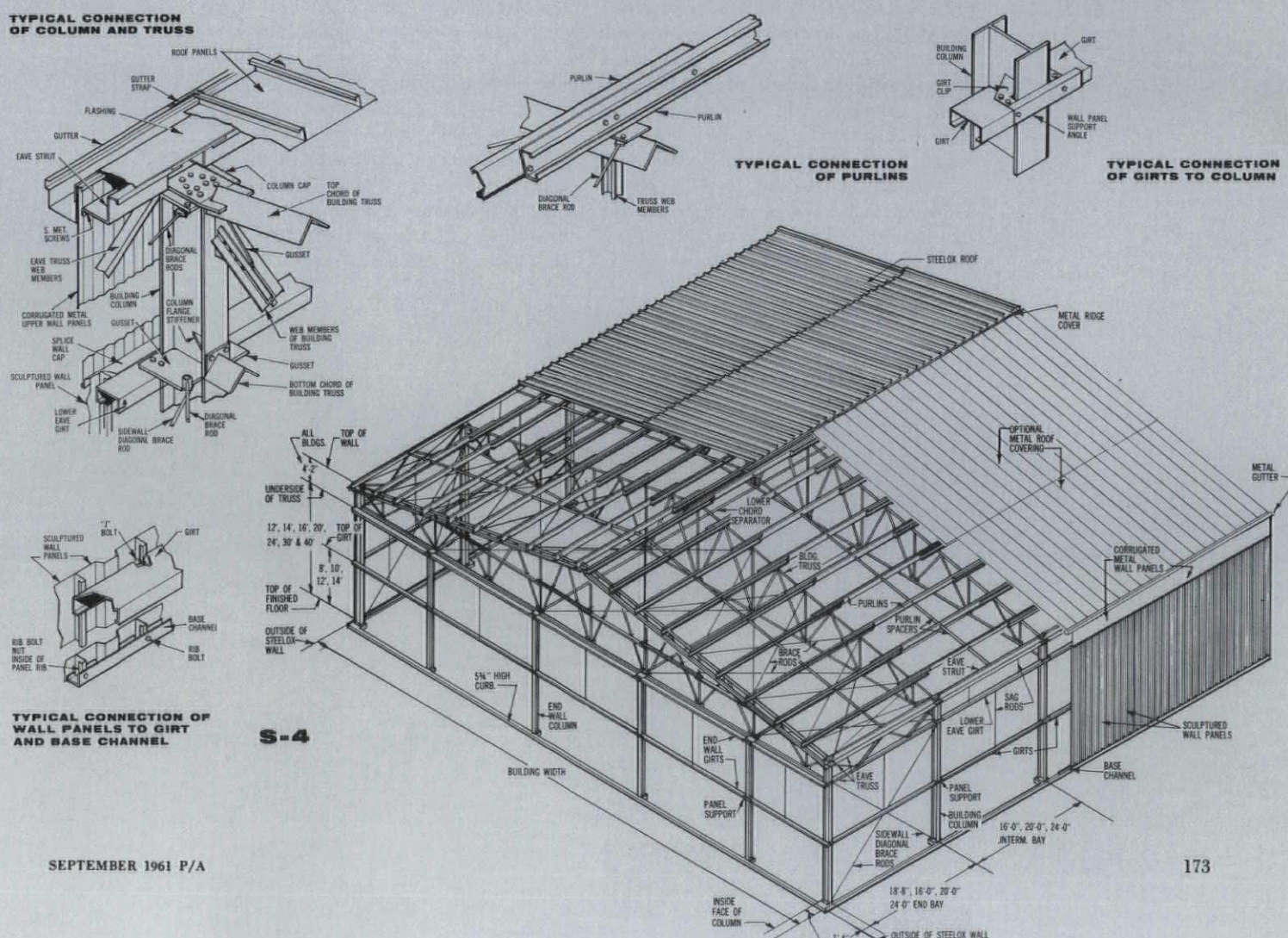
The modular approach makes the use of contrasting materials simple and natural. Designers may blend standard steel panels with glass, masonry, brick, tile, or other materials. This flexibility in the modulation of pierced openings and contrasting materials is carefully preserved throughout the component system.

Common accessories, such as windows and doors, partitions and ceilings, skylights, and gutters and downspouts, are provided by the manufacturer. Appropriate design allowances are made for certain accessory items that are not part of the structural system. For example, craneways, chimneys, and overhead doors may be safely and economically added to the larger rigid-frame and truss systems.

A Look Ahead

The increasing influence of industrialization on the building industry is well recognized. Designers, suppliers, and builders are constantly looking for new approaches to building technology. But despite the great strides that have already taken place, construction is still a frontier virtually untouched by mass-production methods. Significant progress lies ahead for those who systematically question every phase of the building process, search for new ways to industrialize, improve quality, cut costs and, at the same time, provide maximum freedom of expression.


EAVE
ROOF COVERING
EAVE FLASHING
WALL CAP
SCULPTURED WALL PANEL
RIB BOLT
EAVE STRUT
RIGID FRAME RAFTER
H. S. BOLTS
FLANGE BRACE TUBE
RIGID FRAME COLUMN
RIDGE
FLANGE BRACE TUBE
PURLINS
H. S. BOLTS
RIGID FRAME RAFTER
GABLE
RIGID FRAME RAFTER
FASCIA
PURLIN
CLOSURE STRIP
RAKE GIRT
CORRUGATED METAL GABLE PANEL
ENDWALL GIRT
SCULPTURED WALL PANEL
WALL CAP
GIRT
RIB SUPPORT
SCULPTURED WALL PANEL
GIRT CLIP
GIRT
"J" BOLT
RIGID FRAME COLUMN
FLANGE BRACE TUBE
BASE CHANNEL
RIGID FRAME COLUMN BASE
RIB BOLT
SCULPTURED WALL PANEL
DETAIL AT FOUNDATION
S-3
GIRT HT. 10'-12' or 14'
OPTIONAL ROOF
WALL HT. 10', 12', 14', 16', 20' or 24'
GIRT STRUT
PURLIN SPACER
RIGID FRAME RAFTER
FASCIA
STEELOX ROOF
TOP OF FINISHED FLOOR
10"
ENDWALL COLUMN
ENDWALL EAVE GIRT
RAKE ANGLE
BRACE ROD STRUT
PURLINS
FACE OF PANEL
BRACE RODS
SCULPTURED WALL PANEL
FACE OF PANEL
ENDWALL FRAMING
STUB COLUMN
FLANGE BRACE
EAVE STRUT
RIGID FRAME COLUMN
END BAY 20'-0" or 21'
17'-4"
25'-4"
INTERMEDIATE GIRT (16', 20', 24'. HIGH BLD'GS ONLY)
BUILDING WIDTH
DIAGONAL BRACE RODS
INTERIOR BAYS 20'-0"
16'-0"
24'-0"
OPTIONAL ENDWALL FRAMING:
1. FOR 12' & 14' HIGH BLD'GS
2. FOR ANY STD. HT. ENDWALL, WITH COVERING BY OTHERS.
18'-8" or 20'-0"
16'-0"
1'-4"
24'-0"


TYPICAL CONNECTION OF COLUMN AND TRUSS
ROOF PANELS
GUTTER STRAP
FLASHING
GUTTER
EAVE STRUT
COLUMN CAP
TOP CHORD OF BUILDING TRUSS
S. MET. SCREWS
GUSSET
DIAGONAL BRACE RODS
EAVE TRUSS WEB MEMBERS
BUILDING COLUMN
CORRUGATED METAL UPPER WALL PANELS
COLUMN FLANGE STIFFENER
GUSSET
WEB MEMBERS OF BUILDING TRUSS
SPLICE WALL CAP
GUSSET
SCULPTURED WALL PANEL
BOTTOM CHORD OF BUILDING TRUSS
LOWER EAVE GIRT
SIDEWALL DIAGONAL BRACE ROD
DIAGONAL BRACE ROD
PURLIN
PURLIN
DIAGONAL BRACE ROD
TRUSS WEB MEMBERS
TYPICAL CONNECTION OF PURLINS
BUILDING COLUMN
GIRT
GIRT CLIP
WALL PANEL SUPPORT ANGLE
GIRT
TYPICAL CONNECTION OF GIRTS TO COLUMN
"T" BOLT
GIRT
SCULPTURED WALL PANELS
BASE CHANNEL
RIB BOLT NUT INSIDE OF PANEL RIB
RIB BOLT
TYPICAL CONNECTION OF WALL PANELS TO GIRT AND BASE CHANNEL
S-4
STEELOX ROOF
METAL RIDGE COVER
OPTIONAL METAL ROOF COVERING
METAL GUTTER
ALL BLDGS.
TOP OF WALL
4'-2"
UNDERSIDE OF TRUSS
LOWER CHORD SEPARATOR
BLDG. TRUSS
12', 14', 16', 20', 24', 30' & 40'
TOP OF GIRT
8', 10', 12', 14'
TOP OF FINISHED FLOOR
PURLINS
PURLIN SPACERS
CORRUGATED METAL WALL PANELS
OUTSIDE OF STEELOX WALL
BRACE RODS
EAVE STRUT
5⅝" HIGH CURB
END WALL COLUMN
SAG RODS
LOWER EAVE GIRT
SCULPTURED WALL PANELS
END WALL GIRTS
GIRTS
BUILDING WIDTH
EAVE TRUSS
BASE CHANNEL
PANEL SUPPORT
PANEL SUPPORT
BUILDING COLUMN
16'-0", 20'-0", 24'-0" INTERM. BAY
SIDEWALL DIAGONAL BRACE RODS
18'-8", 16'-0", 20'-0" 24'-0" END BAY
INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN
1'-4¾"
1'-4"
OUTSIDE OF STEELOX WALL

TUBULAR STRUCTURES

Although all major steel producers in the United States offer steel-pipe sections, it remains a material infrequently used in building construction. A tour of Europe, however, would reveal a wide use of tubular steel in all forms of architectural and structural applications. The relatively small selection of available tube sizes, and enigmas associated with welding, have been given as reasons for the scant use of tubular construction here. Nevertheless, observers report that architects are eager to learn more concerning the potentials of this structural material. Unfortunately, there has been a lack of good technical literature and almost no promotion. The prediction is that steel-pipe construction will gather substantial momentum in the next few years. To illustrate some of its uses both here and abroad, an apartment house, a factory, and a chapel are presented.

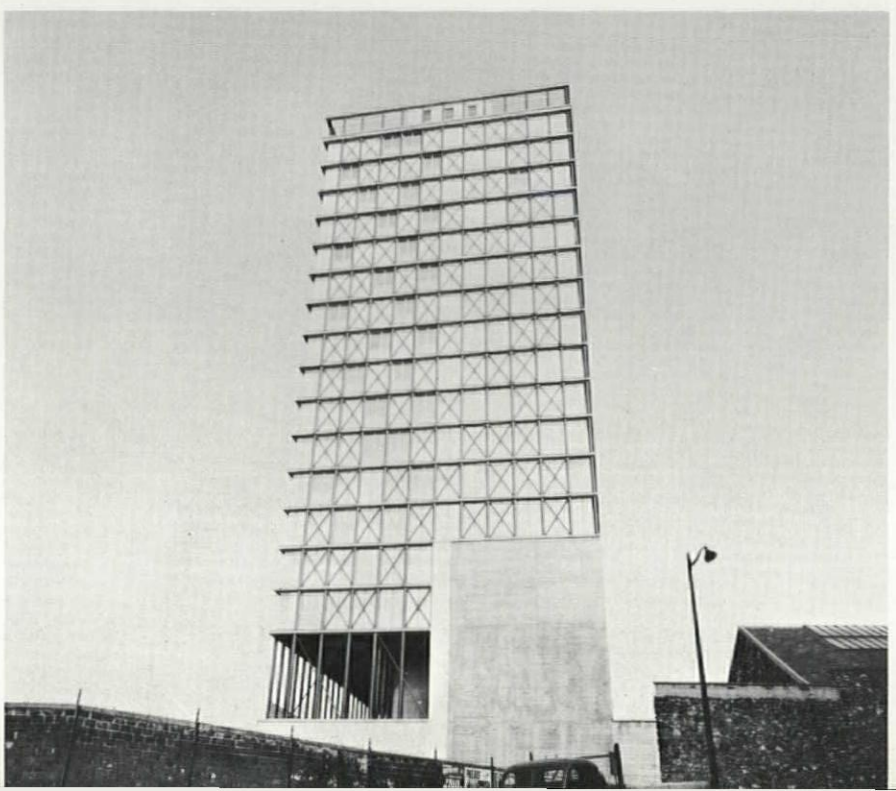
APARTMENT HOUSE

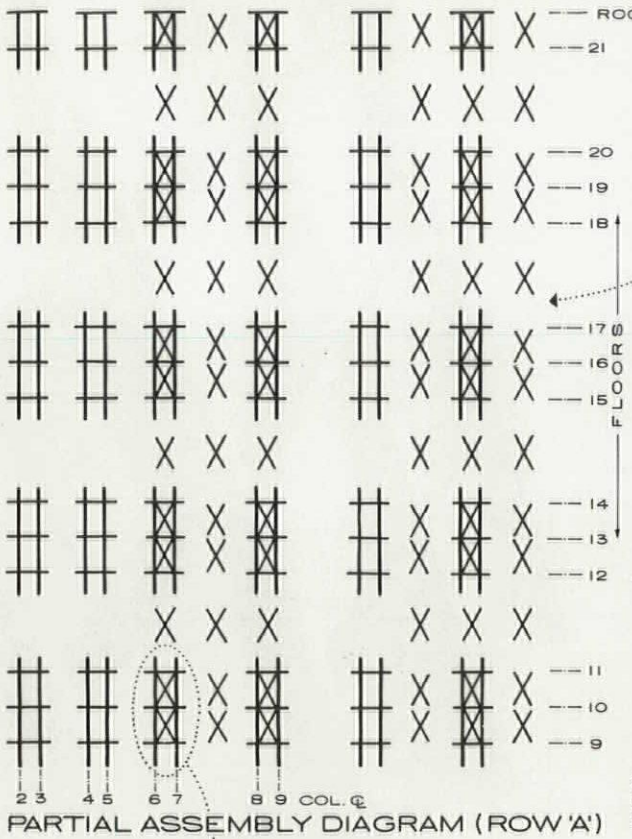
Total Tubular Framing

As a result of comparative studies of various structural systems, a steel-pipe frame was selected as being most economical for a multistory apartment building erected in Paris. A description of this structure's design and erection is presented.

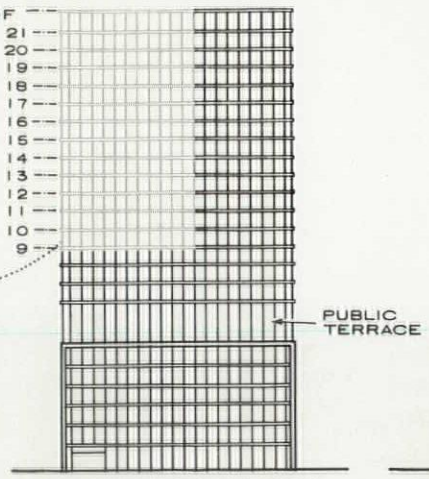
One of the most recently completed apartment buildings in Paris, a 22-story *gratte ciel* at 33 Rue Croulebarbe, has a framing system in which all of its columns and cross-bracing members are of tubular steel. Although most contemporary designers enclose their multistory structures with a curtain-wall sheathing, Architects E. Albert, R. Boileau, and J. Henri-Labourdette chose to reveal externally the unusual framing of this building. As a result of numerous studies of comparative framing schemes with J. L. Sarf, Consulting Engineer and enthusiastic proponent of tubular framing, a steel-pipe design was adopted.

As has long been known, all columns tend to fail in the direction perpendicular to the axis about which the moment of inertia is least. Since the most efficient cross-section of a column is one having equal moments of inertia about any axis through its center of gravity, a hollow-pipe most nearly approaches this ideal section. By filling such pipes with concrete, as was done at the Rue Croulebarbe building, a mixed material of high efficiency is created, while a reduction in noise transmission—a potential source of annoyance with tubular construction—is simultaneously effected.

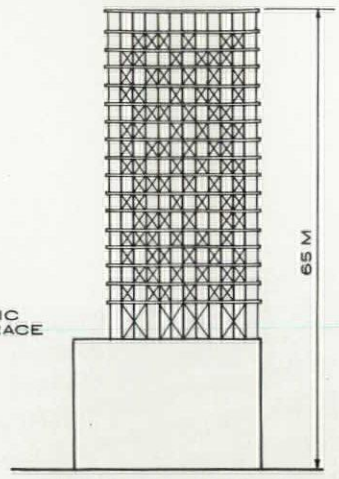




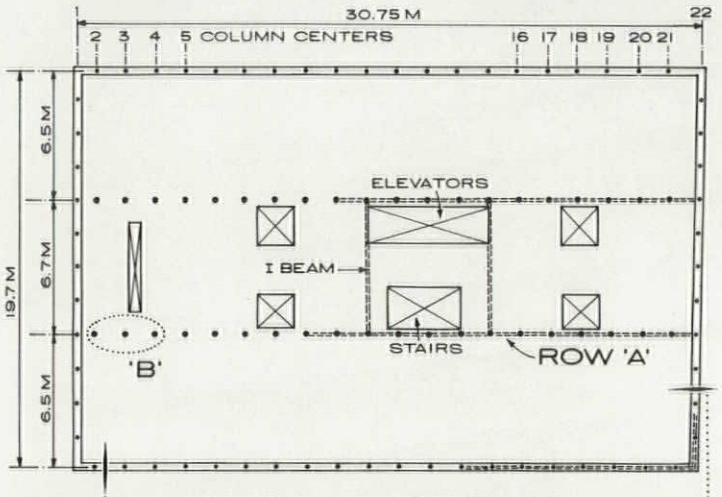
PARTIAL ASSEMBLY DIAGRAM (ROW 'A')



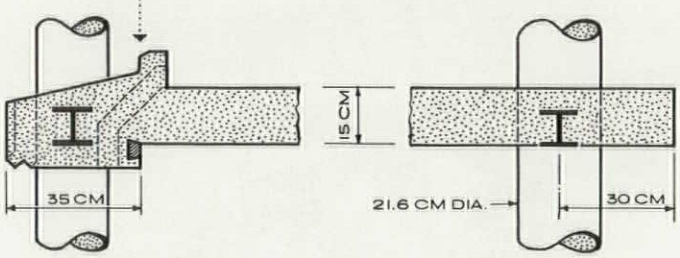
MAIN ELEVATION



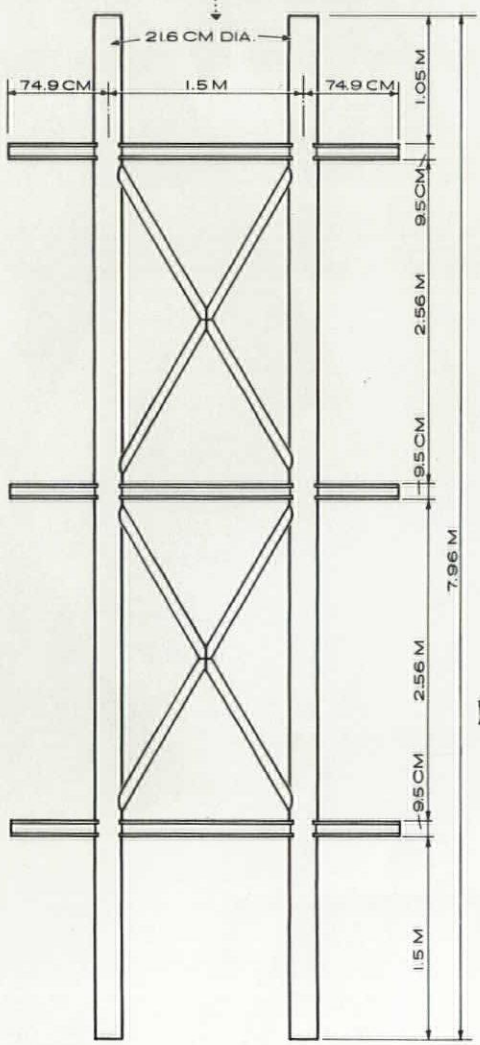
BRACED FACADE



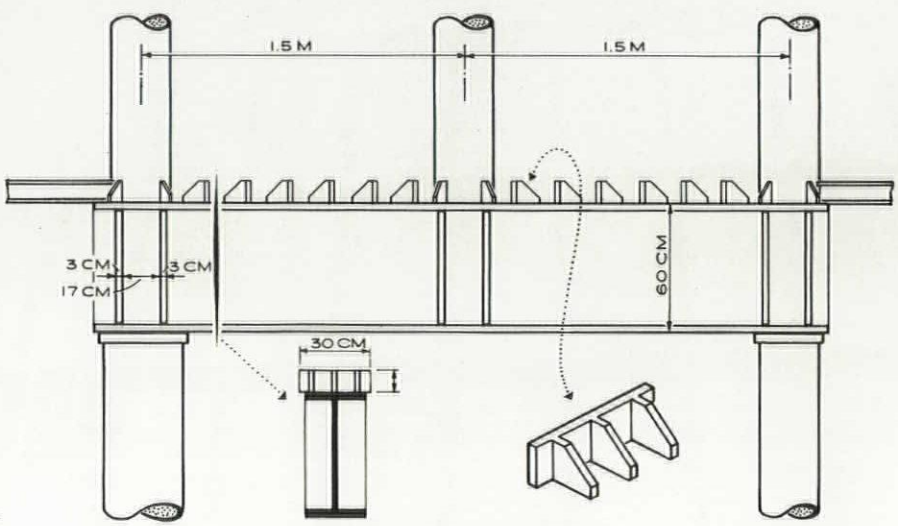
TYPICAL FLOOR PLAN



COLUMN SLAB DETAILS



TYPICAL PIPE PANEL



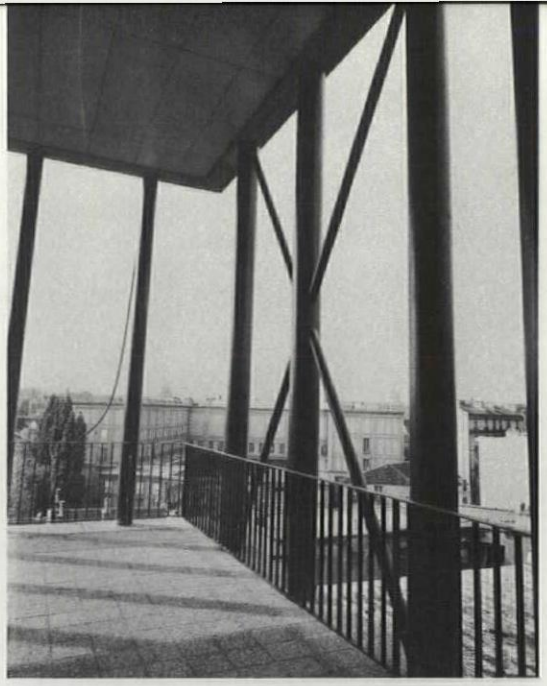
LINTEL DETAIL OVER ENTRY 'B'

To support the apartment tower, which is approximately 100 ft long, 65 ft deep and 213 ft in height, 7½-in. diameter pipes were selected for the periphery of the building, while 8½-in. diameter members were chosen for the interior two rows of columns. In determining the diameters and thicknesses of the pipes, the concurrent co-action of the concrete and steel was taken into account. Calculations revealed the weight of a filled tube to be less than the total weight of an unfilled tube, had one been selected for the required loading. The 5-ft module established for the column lines provided a small bay with remarkable capacity. Concrete slabs, 6 in. thick and reinforced with welded-wire fabric, were poured between the core and perimeter columns. A secondary horizontal structure is made up of 4-in. wide-flange structural shapes separating the columns. The 5-ft span of these shapes permitted a substantial reduction in the total weight of the beams required to support the concrete floor slab.

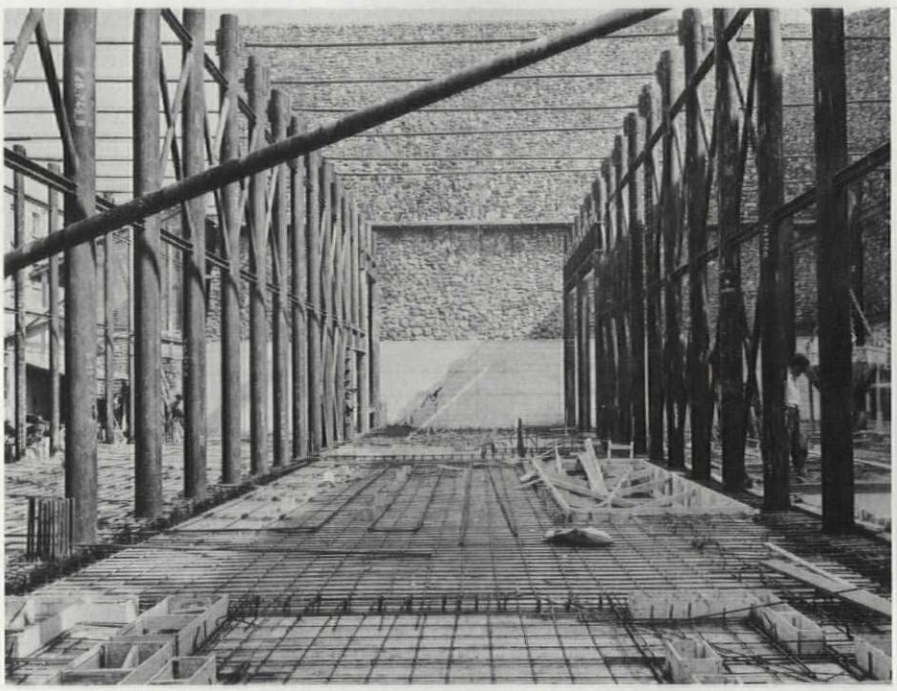
The structure as a whole was designed to absorb lateral wind loads. These stresses are transferred from the façades via the floors to the longitudinal wind-bracing walls at the interior of the tower, and to the wind-bracing façades in the transverse direction. The bearing walls and the wind-braced elevations in turn transfer these wind loads to the foundations. Cross-bracing, which strengthens the four wind-braced rows of columns, provides an immovable grille. The tubing in the cross pieces reportedly keeps horizontal sway far below that permitted by United States standards for multistory structures of this type.

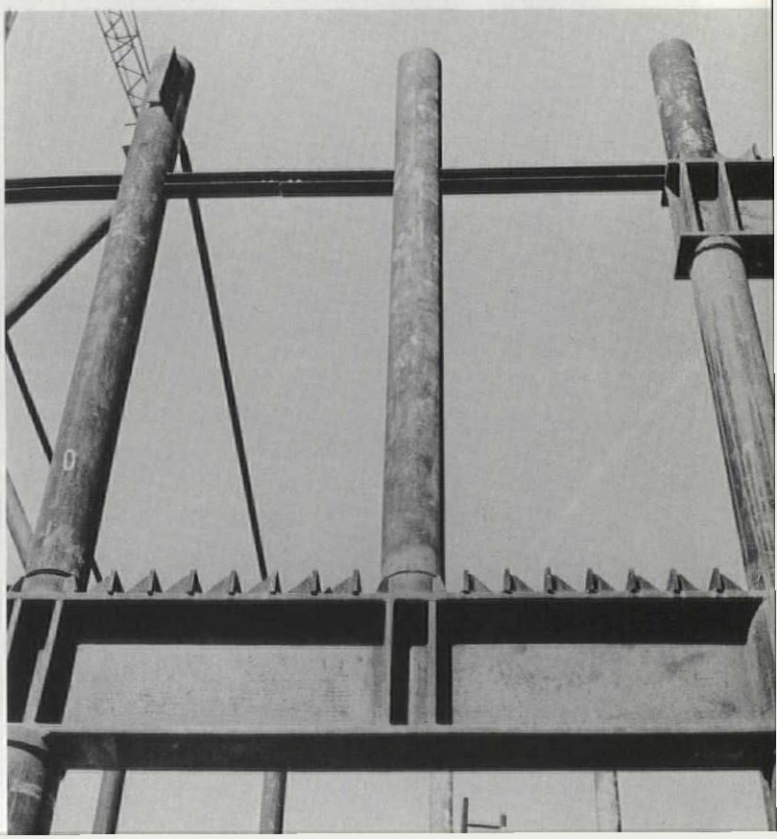
Erection proceeded as follows: two-story pipe panels composed of columns plus cross bracing and/or structural shapes (*see assembly diagram*) were cut, shop welded, and brought to the site, where they were temporarily held in position by means of tie rods while adjacent panels were welded together. Succeeding levels of the pipes were joined by telescoping joints and locking welds. Concrete floors, poured between façades and bearing walls, tie the structure together.

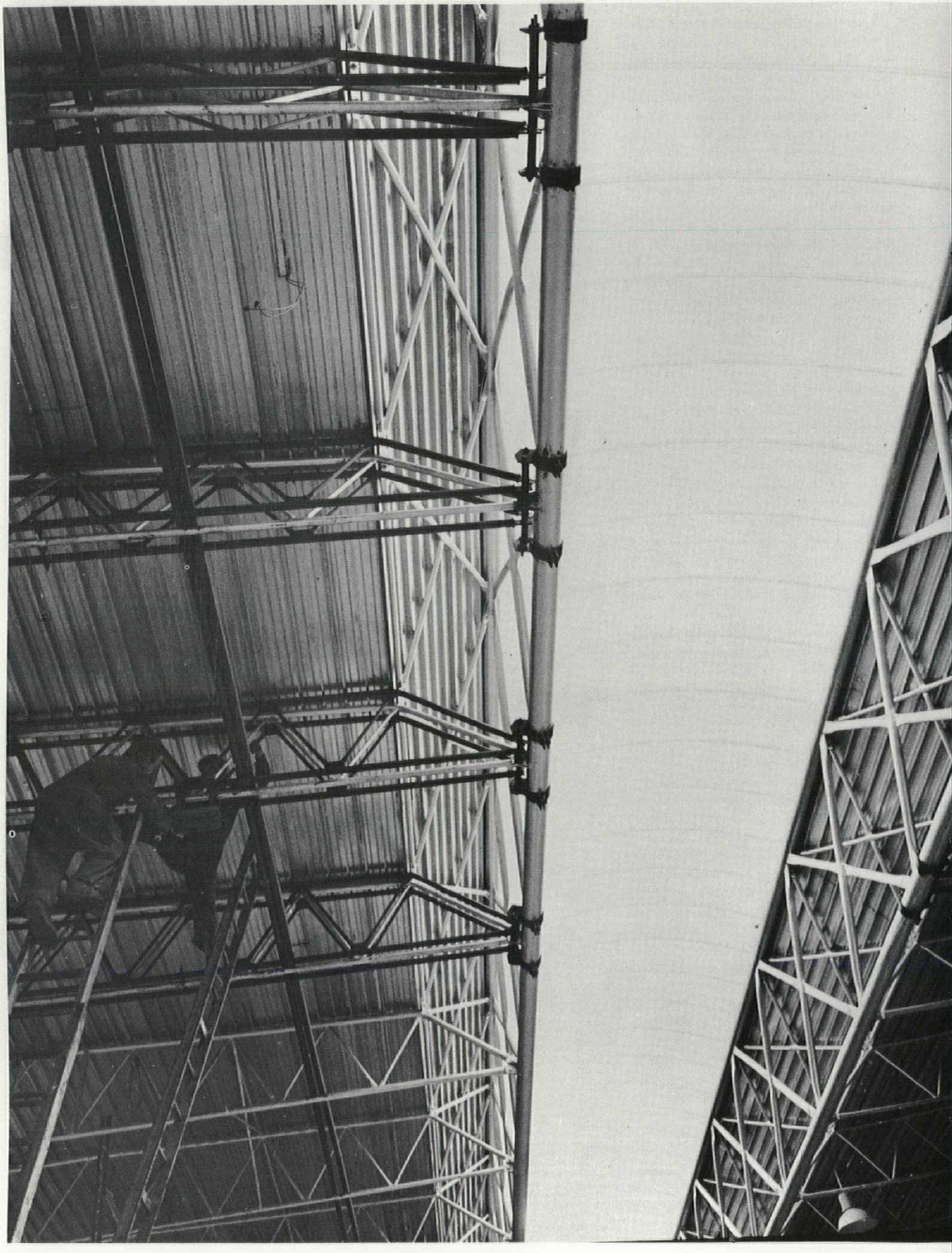
Total area of the tower is 13,941 sq m. Material quantities required for the structure were: 330 tons of steel pipe, 154 tons of structural shapes, 3791 cu m of concrete, and 293 tons of reinforcing steel. Cost of completed building (including an adjacent small building of 1682 sq m) was under 6,000,000 new French francs ($1,200,000), thus establishing the economic validity of its framing concept. Without this rational utilization of steel tubing, the cost would undoubtedly have been much higher.

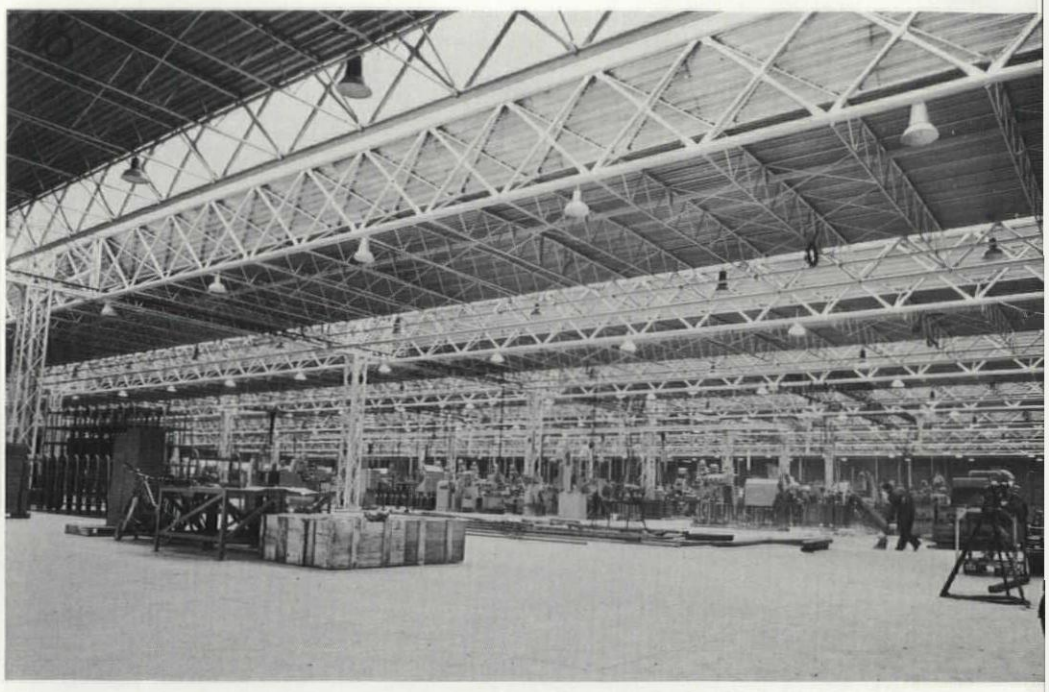


Detail of bracing at upper public terrace (right). *Interior wind-bracing columns* (center), *enclosing 22-ft-deep core, are held in place by tie rods until floor slabs are poured and next level of pipe panels is welded into position. Lintel over doorway takes concentrated load of an interior pipe column* (bottom, and in drawing acrosspage).









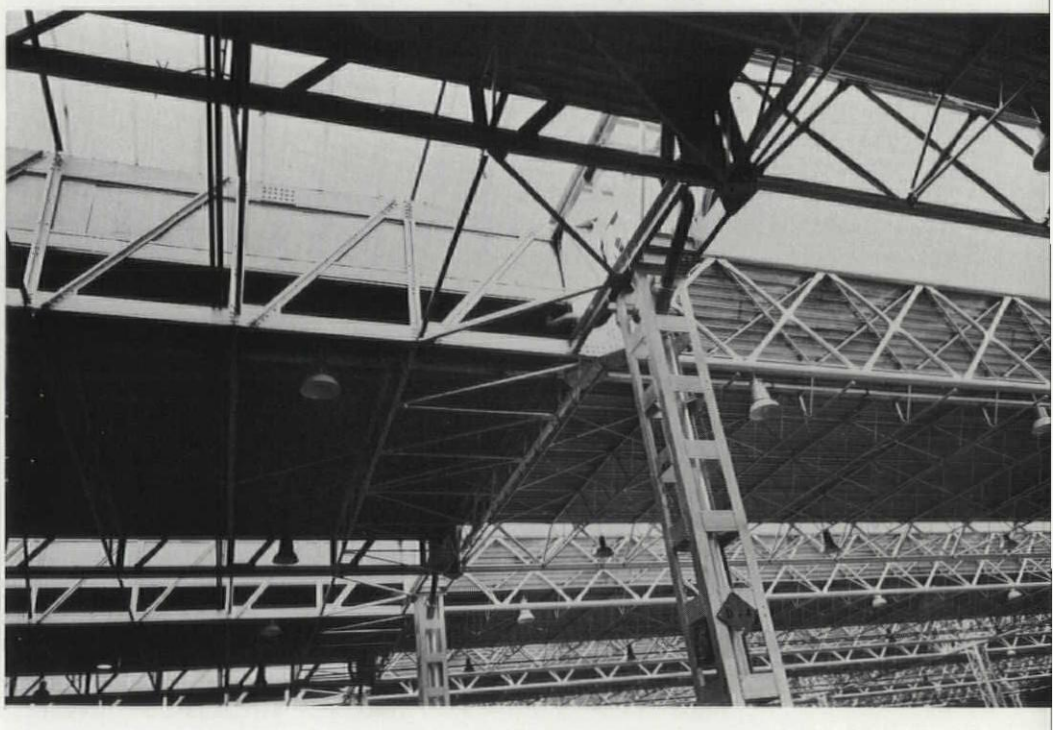
FACTORY

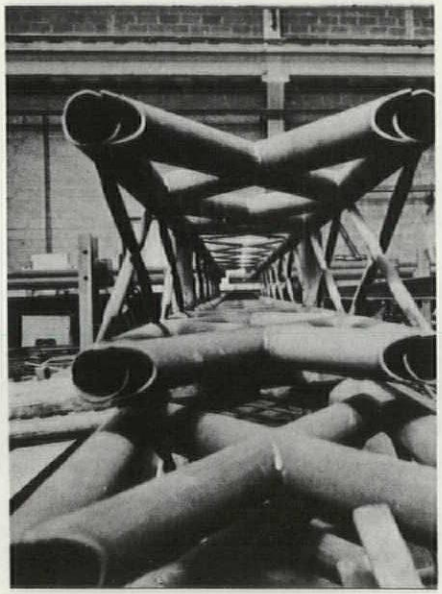
Long-Span Tubular Trusses

This framing system for an assembly plant, having bay areas of 4000 sq ft, was made entirely of tubular components. The flexibility of its design offers the architect a wide range of bay and monitor dimensions and at a cost that is competitive with other framing methods.

Cost-saving possibilities of tubular construction are strongly evident in industrial buildings. In such a structure, where utilitarian considerations are paramount, a principal argument for steel-pipe might be proven if it could be shown that its use is more economical than other framing systems. This was demonstrated in an addition to the Massey-Ferguson factory at Beauvais, France, designed by Architect M. Gridaine with Consulting Engineer J. L. Sarf. The original section of this tractor assembly plant was constructed of standard, rolled structural shapes (*left in photo below*). When expansion was planned—the expanded area became by far the greater area of the total structure (*see small-scale plan*)—tubular framing studies revealed the savings of such a system.

Primary roof elements of the framing are self-supporting tubular panels composed of two open-web trusses tied together by an appropriate system of tubular purlins and tie rods. These panels



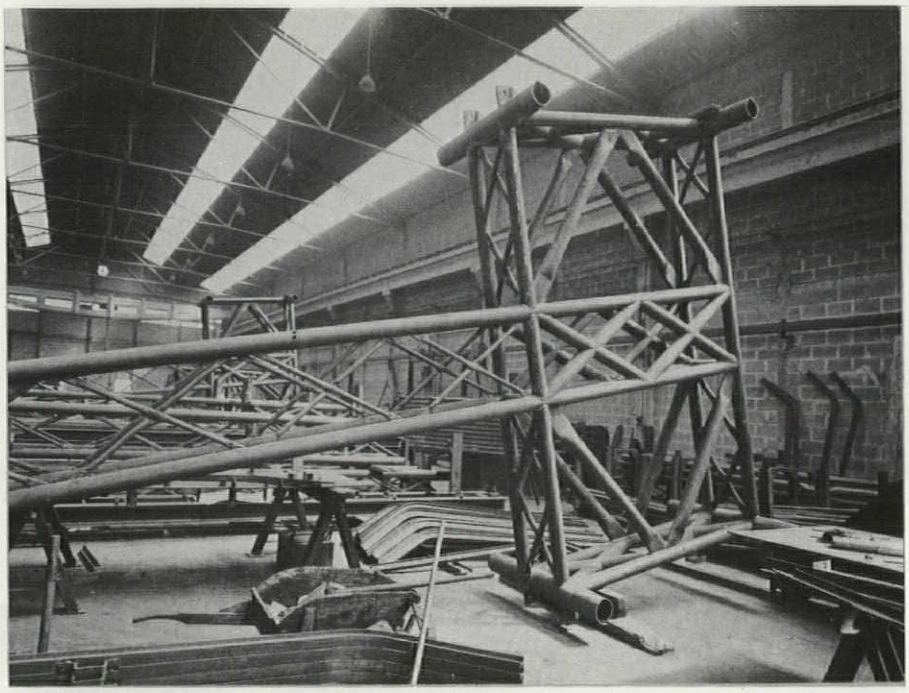


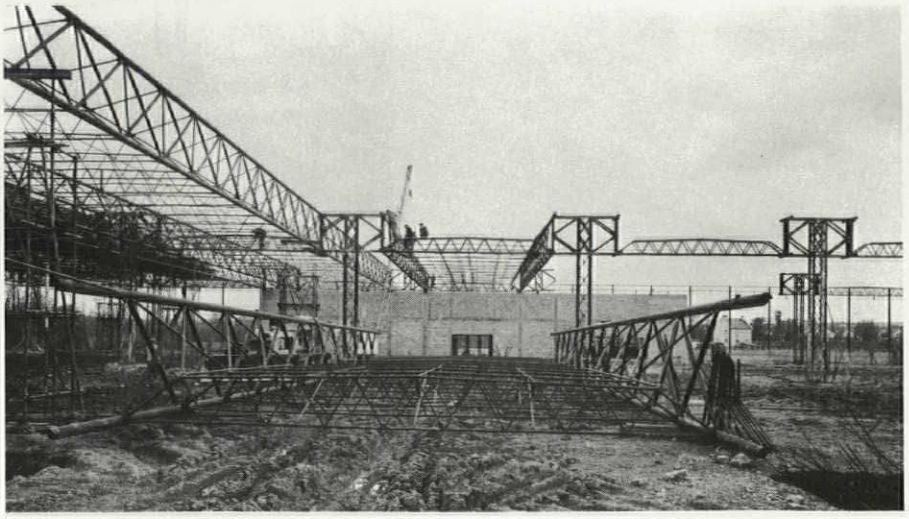
are topped with a metal roof deck and built-up roofing system.

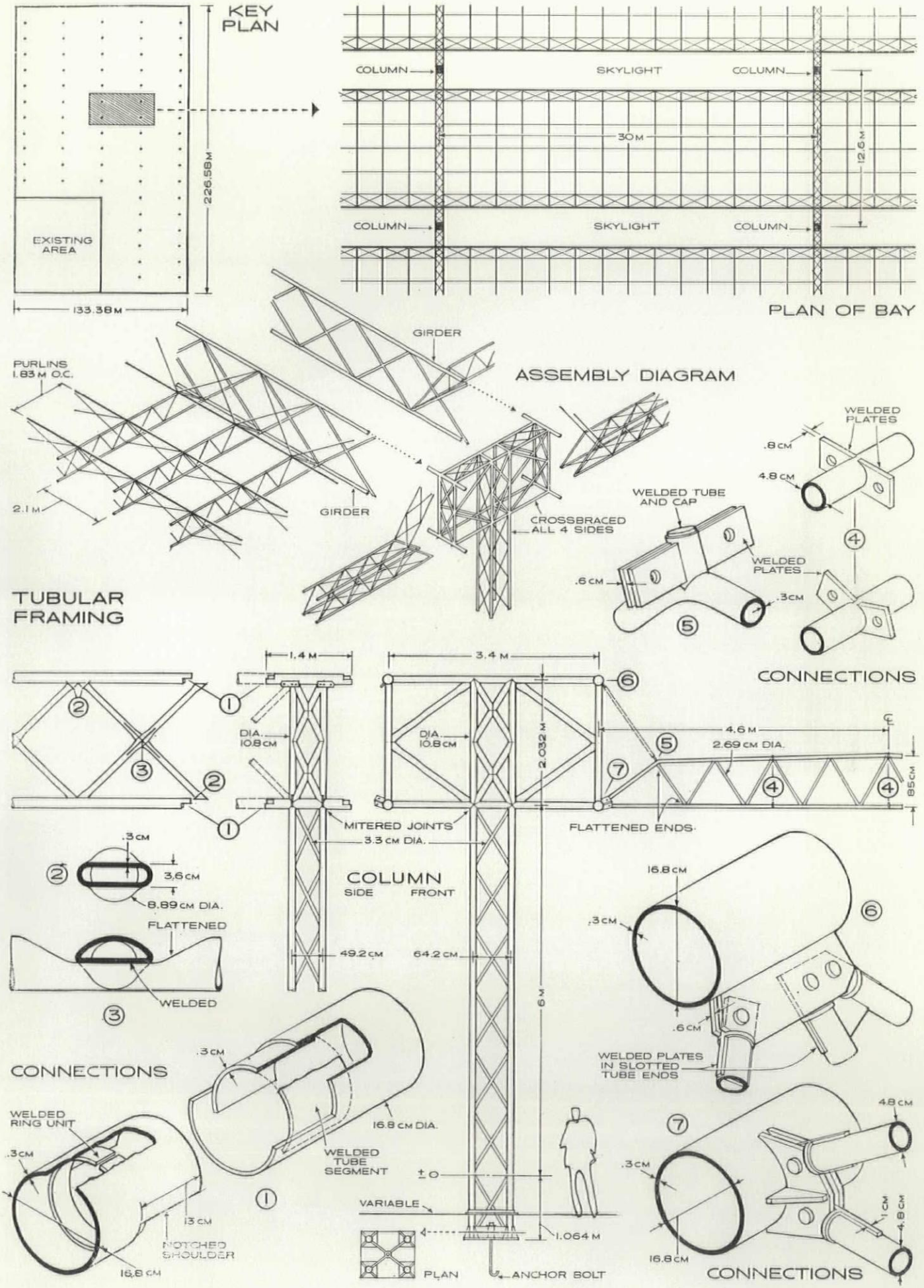
Composite tubular-steel columns, whose locations establish 40′ x 100′ bays, have cantilevered pipe brackets which support the site-assembled roof panels. Water from the roof panels flows to drain pipes, centered within the four-pipe columns, and is subsequently directed to a general sewer system.

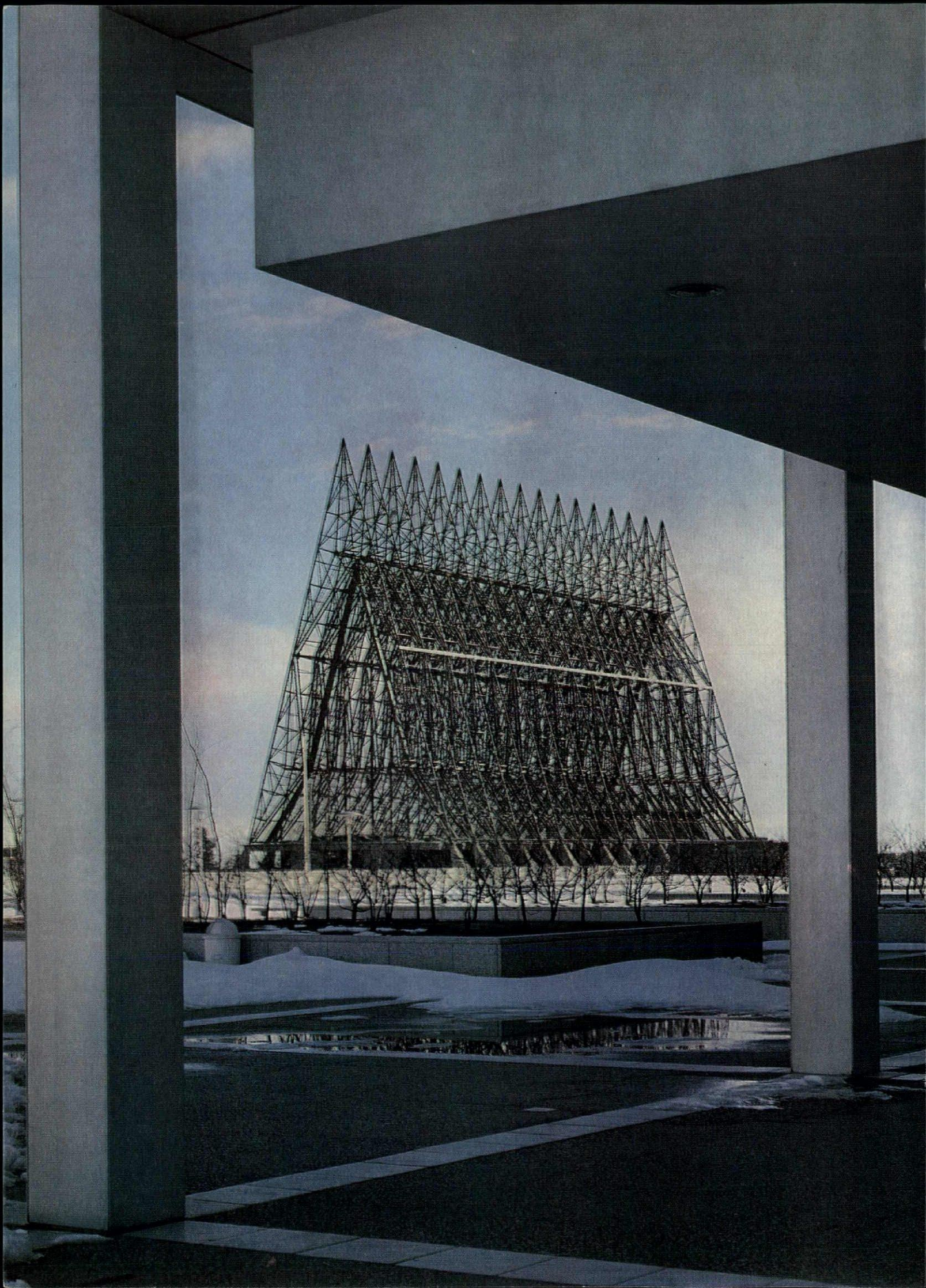
Monitors located between the cross-braced trusses are formed by translucent plastic vaults. During preliminary design, different widths of monitors were studied by varying the distance between adjacent self-supporting roof panels. Through such a study, it was found possible to avoid shaded areas at any location at floor level.

Industrial requirements frequently demand that relatively heavy loads be suspended from a factory's framing system. Studies for this plant showed that its pipe framing could easily be made to sustain required loading by the appropriate design of the welded open-web trusses. Larger spans, if required, could be obtained by increasing the depth of the trusses or by the use of prestressed cables set within the bottom chords of the trusses.






KEY PLAN
EXISTING AREA
226.58 M
133.38 M
COLUMN
SKYLIGHT
COLUMN
30 M
12.6 M
COLUMN
SKYLIGHT
COLUMN
PLAN OF BAY
GIRDER
ASSEMBLY DIAGRAM
PURLINS 1.83 M O.C.
2.1 M
GIRDER
CROSSBRACED ALL 4 SIDES
TUBULAR FRAMING
WELDED PLATES
.8 CM
4.8 CM
WELDED TUBE AND CAP
WELDED PLATES
.6 CM
.3 CM
CONNECTIONS
1.4 M
3.4 M
DIA. 10.8 CM
DIA. 10.8 CM
2.032 M
4.6 M
2.69 CM DIA.
85 CM
MITERED JOINTS
3.3 CM DIA.
FLATTENED ENDS
.3 CM
3.6 CM
8.89 CM DIA.
FLATTENED
WELDED
COLUMN
SIDE FRONT
49.2 CM
64.2 CM
6 M
16.8 CM
.3 CM
.6 CM
WELDED PLATES IN SLOTTED TUBE ENDS
CONNECTIONS
.3 CM
16.8 CM DIA.
WELDED RING UNIT
.3 CM
WELDED TUBE SEGMENT
13 CM
NOTCHED SHOULDER
16.8 CM
± 0
VARIABLE
1.064 M
PLAN
ANCHOR BOLT
4.8 CM
.3 CM
1 CM
4.8 CM
16.8 CM
CONNECTIONS



CHAPEL

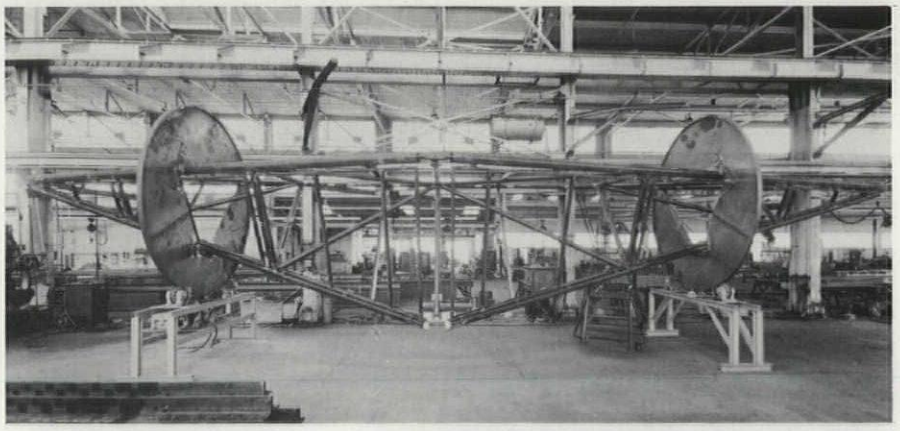
Tubular Tetrahedrons

Seventeen spires, rising almost 150' above ground level, top the Air Force's new chapel, which will be completed this year. An analysis of its tubular framing design and a summary of the related fabrication process are presented.

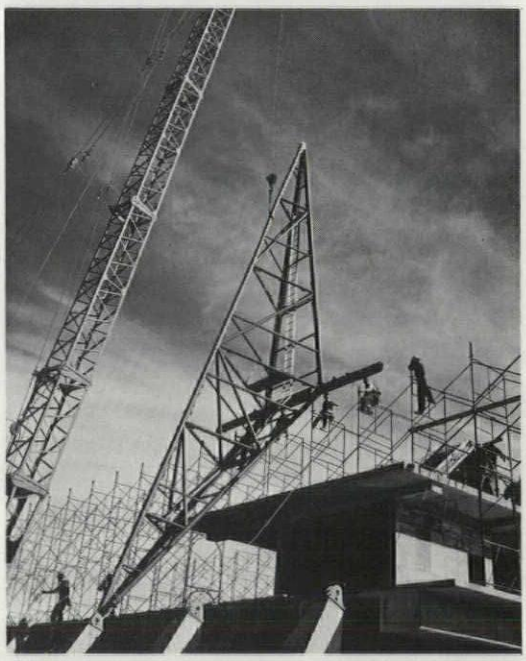
One hundred welded, tubular-steel tetrahedrons—plus 50,000 miscellaneous clips, girts, pegs, etc.—comprise the structural framing of the Air Force Academy Chapel at Colorado Springs designed by Architects-Engineers Skidmore, Owings & Merrill. Main tetrahedron chords and intermediate web members are 6 in. and 4 in. diameter pipe respectively. Space limitations within the exposed surfaces made it necessary to restrict structural shapes to a minimum size. Since the members in the tetrahedrons are subjected principally to concentric loads—mainly compression—a section providing maximum l/r in all directions is the most economical. The pipe section is best suited for such a condition. Selection of tubular-steel sections has the further advantage that welded joints at pipe intersections provide an easily joined and exceptionally rigid connection. The articulation of the structure as a whole made it mandatory to fabricate the units with maximum rigidity. At the end joints of the tetrahedrons, it was a relatively simple matter to cut slots in the pipes, insert gusset plates, locate them precisely, and weld for required strength.

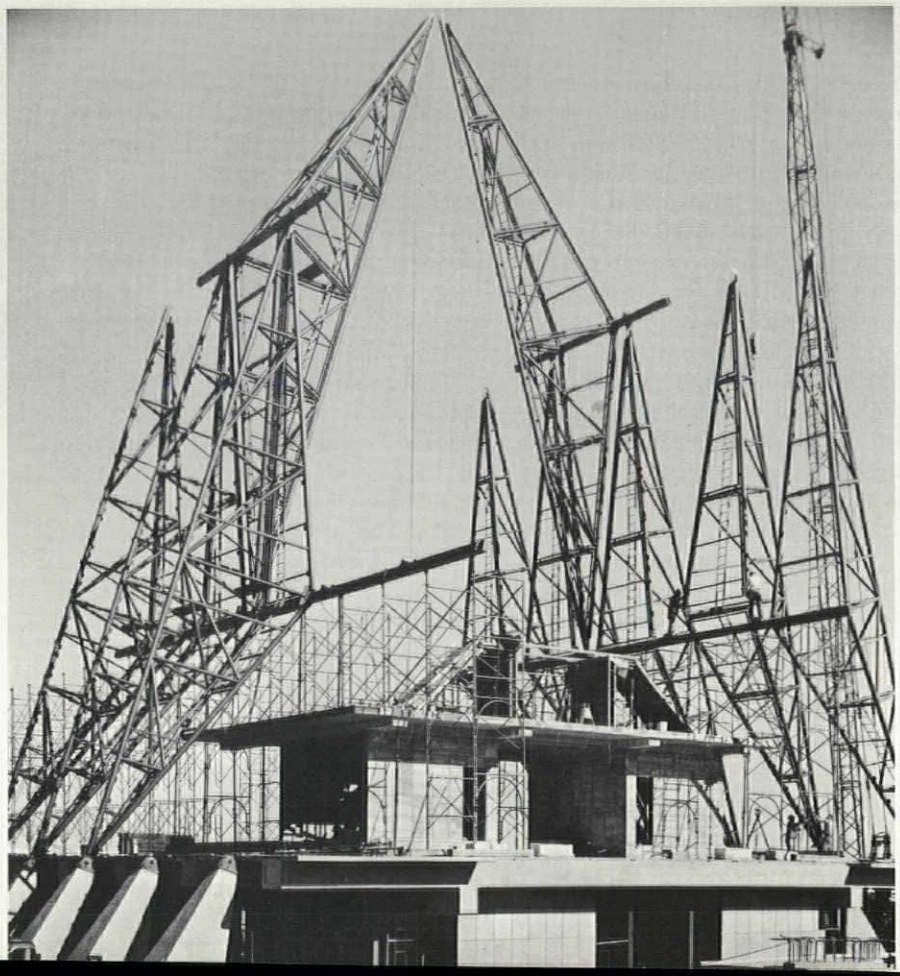
A cost comparison of tubular steel with rolled sections indicated that the savings in unit cost of the rolled section were balanced by an increase in weight required. For all rolled sections in compression, the weak axis governs for l/r; that is, the material in the section cannot be utilized to its best advantage. Furthermore, in this design the connections for the rolled sections would have been difficult to make due to the inclined intersections. Space limitations also restricted the use of gusset connections, which would have been necessary in some locations to achieve the rigidity required.

Rectangular horizontal struts were made of high-strength, "T-1" steel plates. Since the tetrahedrons are separated laterally by 2-ft-wide window strips, they do not directly transfer loads from one to another. The struts accomplish this task, as well as transferring the loads in bending. Struts are spliced on center lines of alternate tetrahedrons by full butt welds at points of minimum stress.

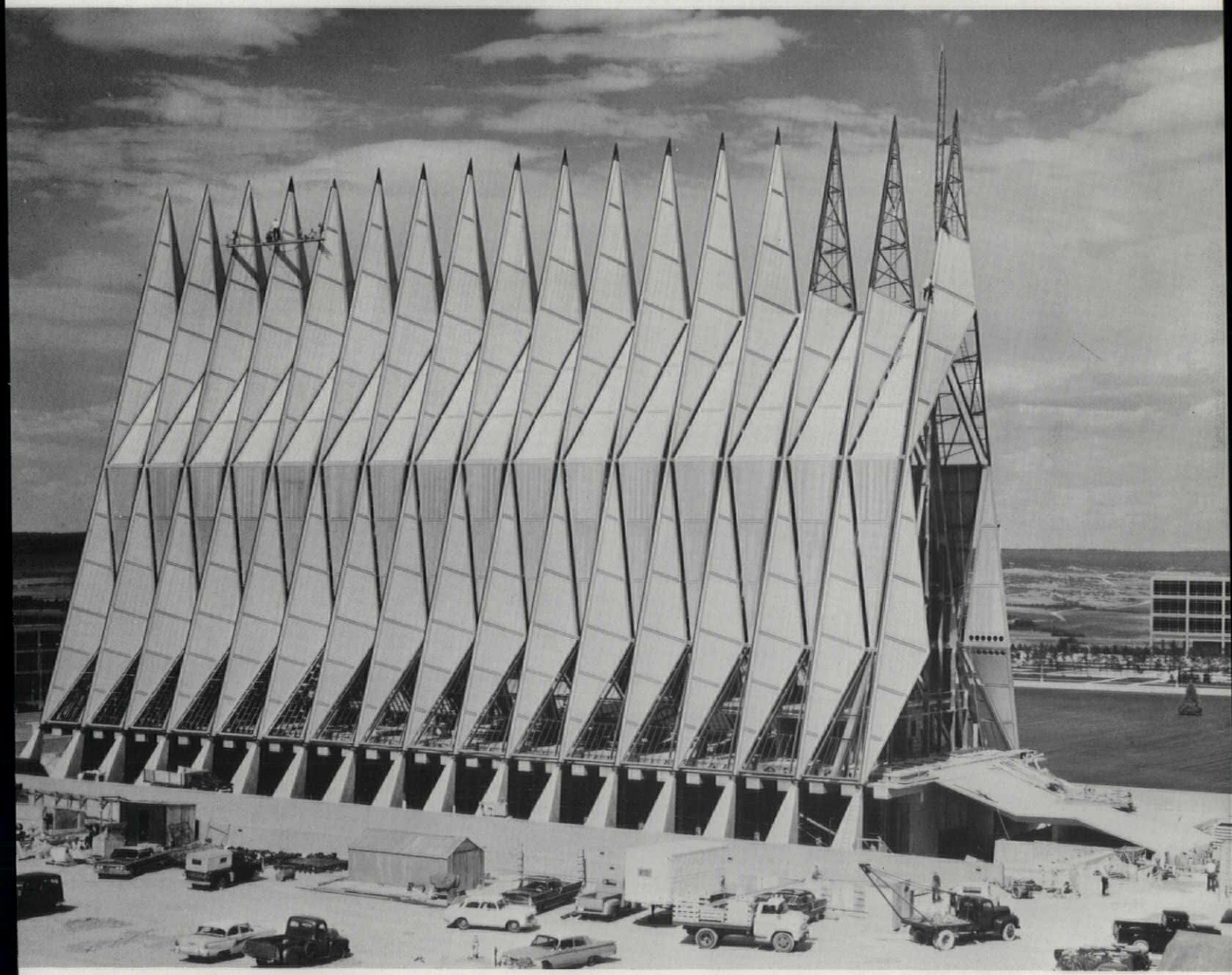


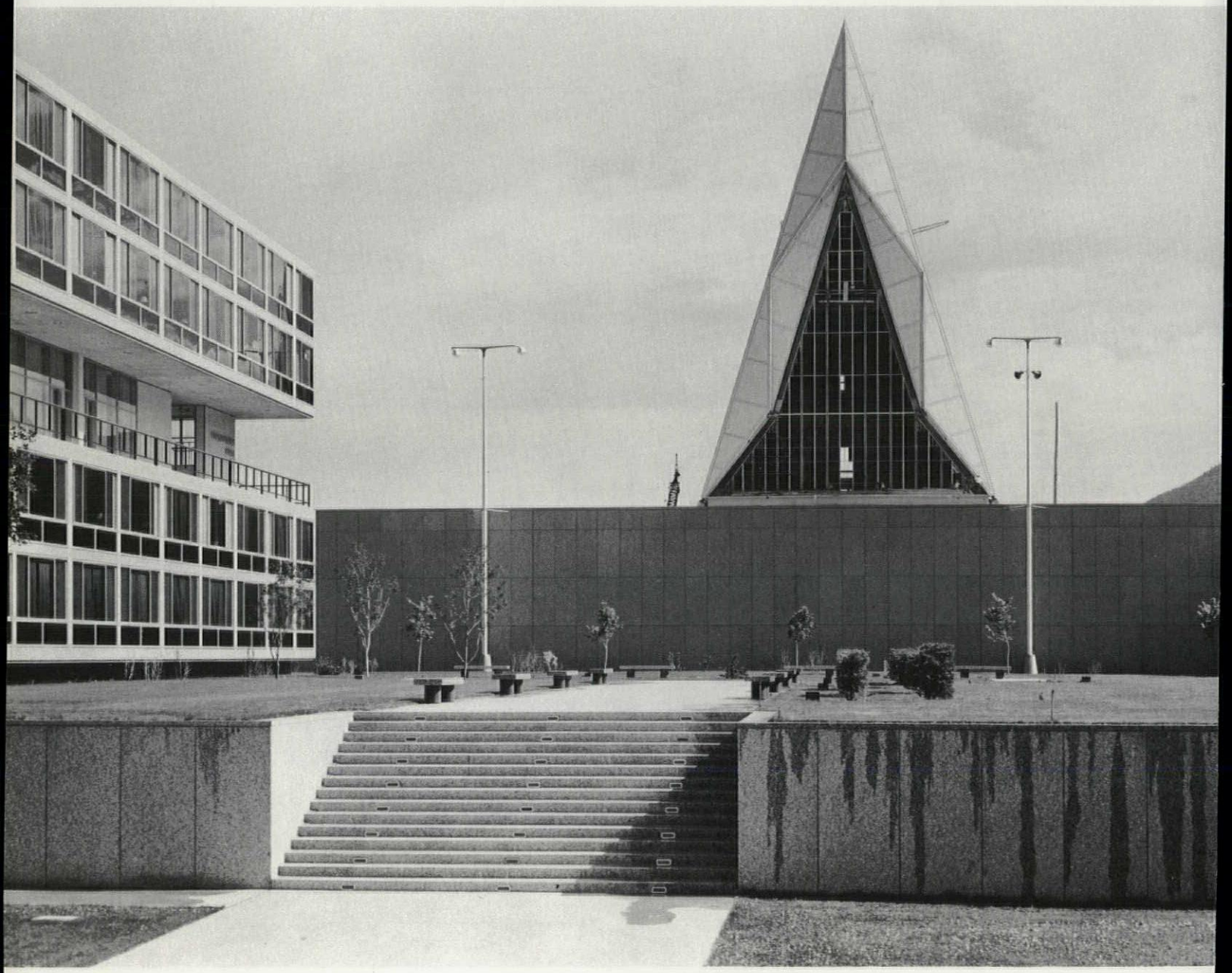
During fabrication process, large turning rings were attached to each end of tetrahedron enabling it to be rotated for down welding (above). *Ladders inside tetrahedrons* (right) *were useful in skin erection and assist subsequent maintenance.*





Shop detail drawings were made by employing a system of superposition, using up to 16 drawings for each tetrahedron. Shown on the drawings were the pipe frame, ladders and grating platforms, clips for exterior aluminum sheathing, girts, channel frames for plaster, and pegs for attachment of plastic separator sheets. The 4-in.-diameter pipe-ends were prepared by using a pipe-cutting pantograph. Bed rolls of this machine rotated the pipe while the travel of the burning torch (synchronized with the rotation) was controlled by an electric cam. In this manner, angular pipe framing contours were achieved accurately and easily. Pipe members of one face were placed in a full-size jig, and after tack welding, the assembly was rotated about the single edge common to two faces. Then the assembly and tack welding of the other face and remaining members took place. Following this as-

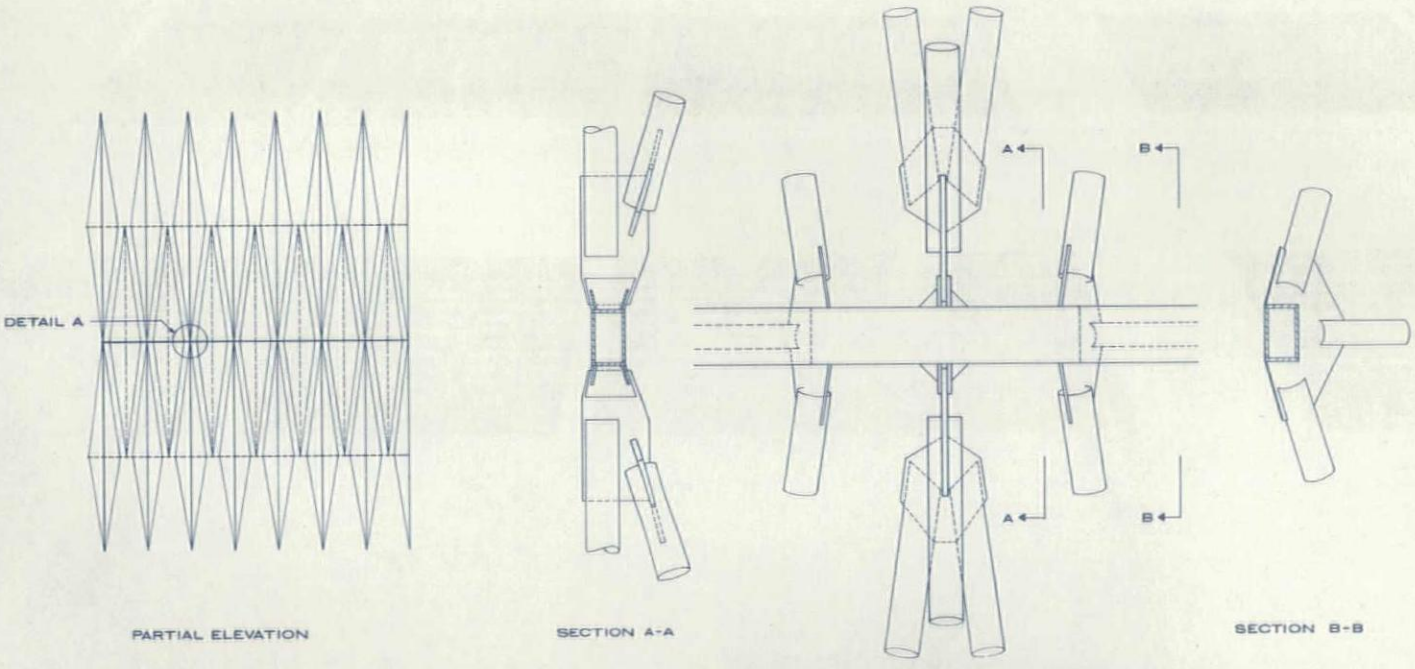




sembly, large turning rings, 12 ft in diameter, were fixed at each end of a tetrahedron and the entire unit was placed on turning rolls, which rotated it for down welding.

Following prefabrication, the tetrahedrons were shipped to the site by rail. To facilitate alignment during erection, pipe scaffolding was used. This scaffolding remained in position until erection was completed; in the final assembly, the top tetrahedrons were already in place to prevent deflection of the lower units. The 100 tetrahedrons, connection members, and end-wall framing were all hoisted in place and bolted, ready for field welding, in 89½ working hours. After erection, the tetrahedrons were surveyed and adjusted to exact positions before final welding of connections.

Andrew J. Brown, Chief Structural Engineer of SOM's Chicago office, was responsible for the structural design of the framing. Mississippi Valley Structural Steel Company was the fabricator.

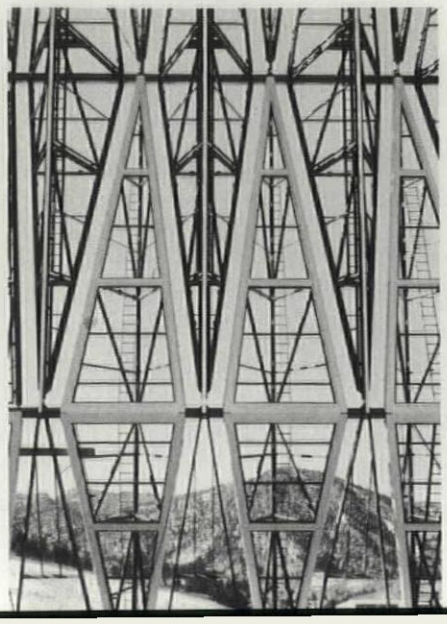


PARTIAL ELEVATION

SECTION A-A

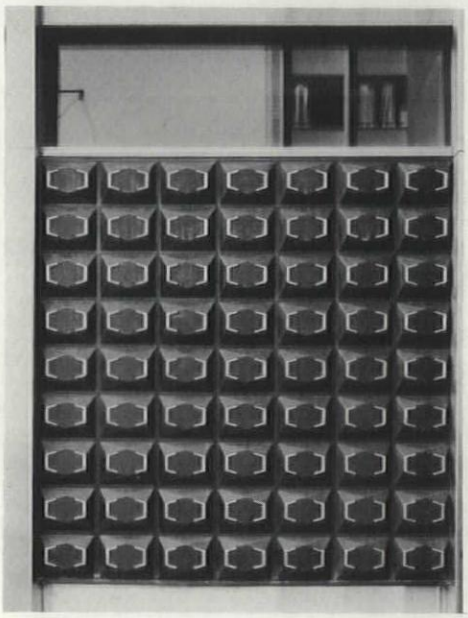
SECTION B-B

DETAIL A



APPLICABILITY OF STAINLESS STEEL

Use of stainless steel in architecture shows evidence of being a growth industry. Its steadily expanding construction market is indicated by the fact that shipments to the building industry from mills and steel service centers in 1960 were up 30 per cent over the preceding year. Although one-half of the tonnage of stainless steel in construction was for builders' hardware, the future outlook is for a sharp upswing in other applications—particularly for curtain walls, industrial sheathing, and residential uses. Architectural specifications will be a prime factor in the estimated potential shipment of well over 100,000 tons of stainless steel in 1967. Here, a major use of this material in a contemporary office building and a roundup of impressive applications are presented.



HEAD OFFICE BUILDING

Exterior and Interior Surfacing

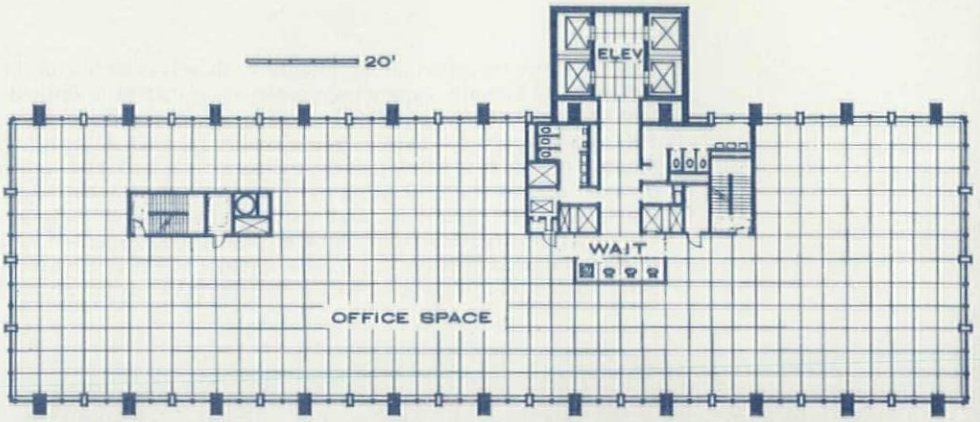
The new headquarters of Union Carbide Canada, Ltd., in Toronto takes maximum advantage of the architectural potentialities of stainless steel. Architects Shore & Moffat enclosed their unconventional structural frame in an envelope, described in this article, that makes effective use of the material without repeating the flat monotony of many existing metal and glass curtain walls.

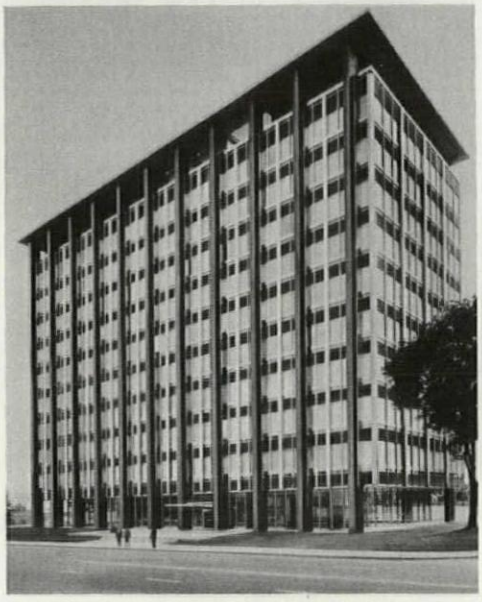
The 3-ft-deep exterior columns of the single-span structural frame produced a strong vertical relief on the two long faces of the building. The architects encased the columns in granite and designed a curtain wall with maximum areas of glass for the spaces between them.

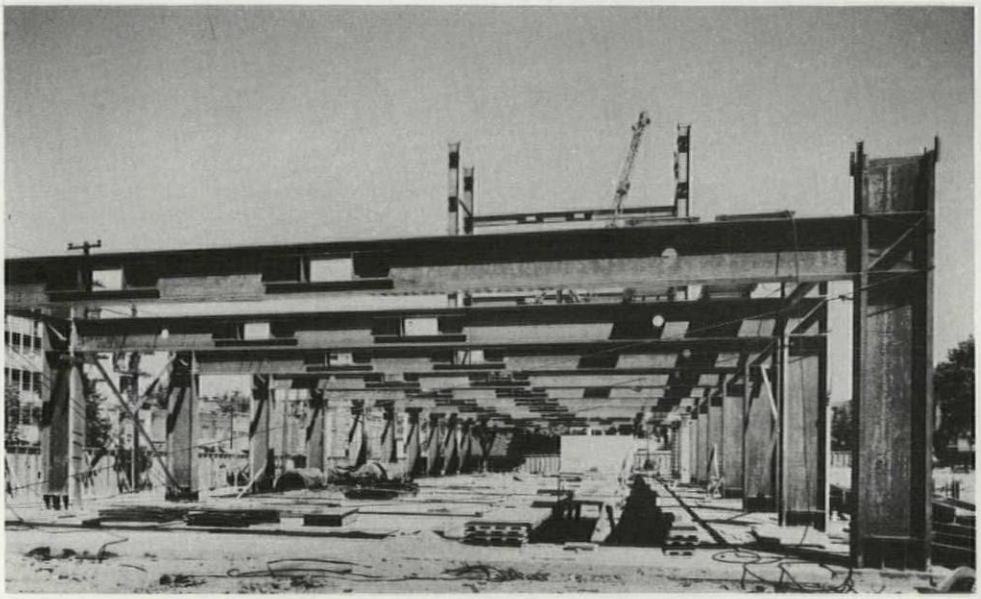
Considerable study went into the development of the embossed spandrel panels (*photo above*). At first the architects were told that it would be impossible to deep draw a stainless steel panel to the depth and pattern desired; after several unsuccessful trials, however, a panel that could be mass-produced was developed.

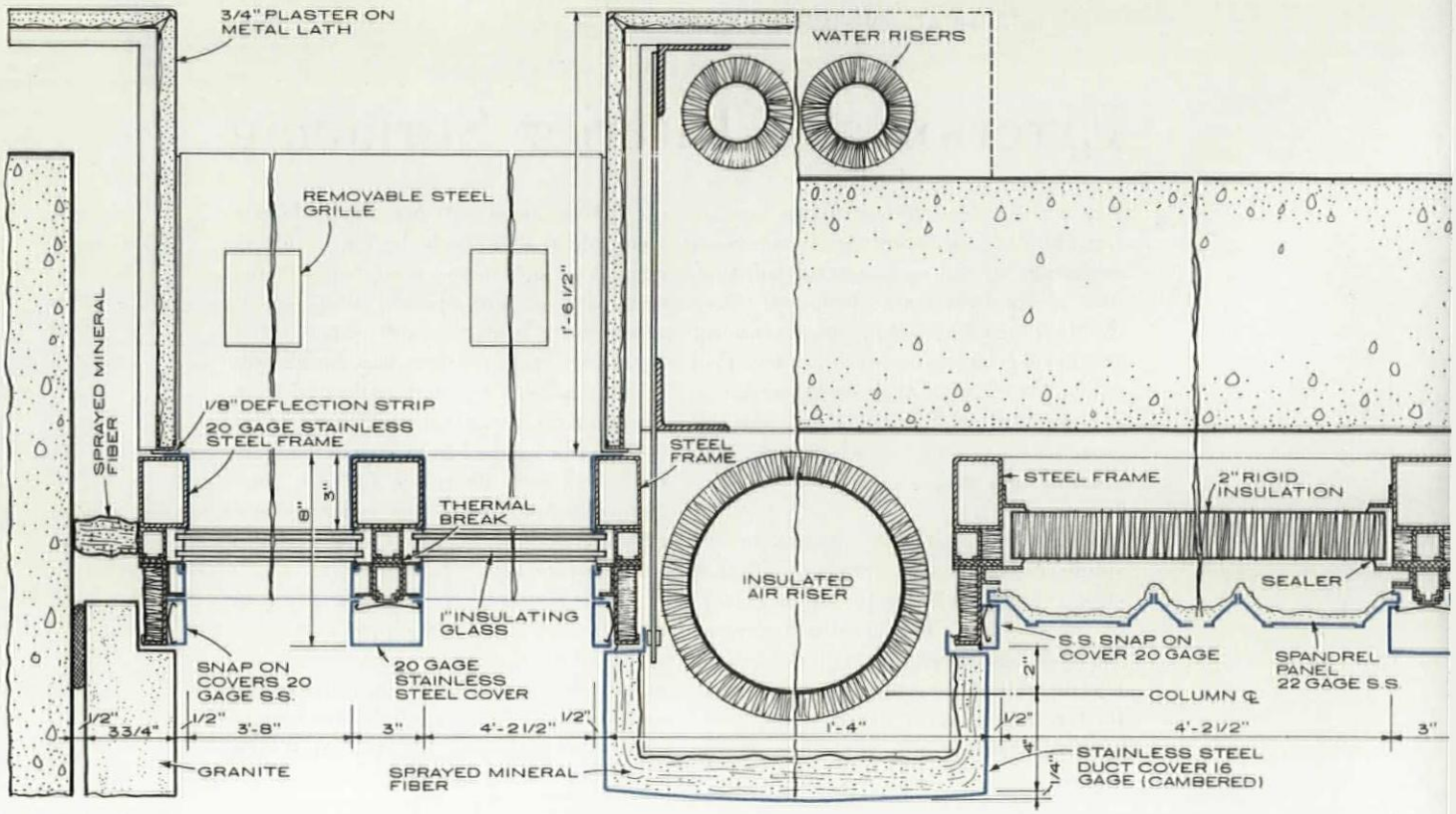
The small-scale pattern is derived from the company's trademark. A heat-treated coating was applied to produce the blackened field and the raised surfaces were then polished. With this coloring and highlighting, the texture appears deeper than it actually is.

As a corporation headquarters, the building had to provide a high percentage of exterior office space appropriate for executives. Considering this requirement and the need for adaptability to expansion, the architects decided upon the elongated rectangular plan.









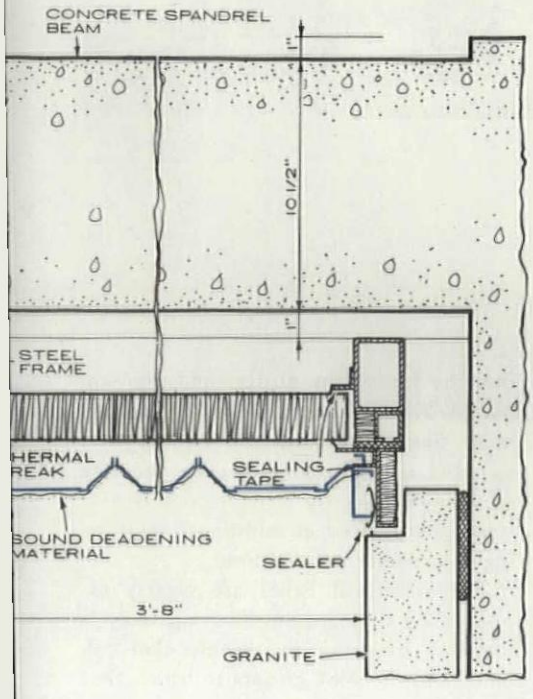
PLAN THRU WINDOWS & SPANDRELS 11/2" SCALE

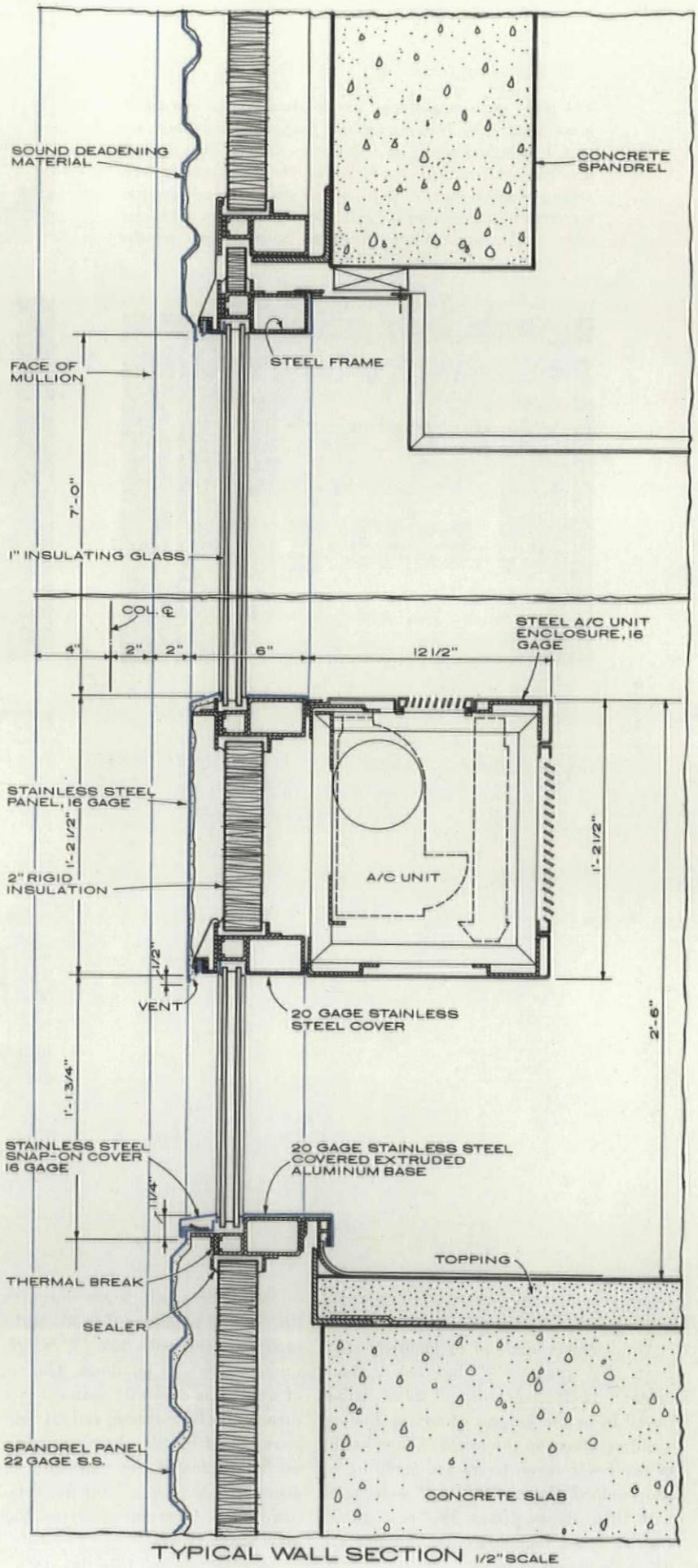
When the basic outline of the plan had been established, with a width of about 60 ft, the structural possibilities of a single-span rigid frame, with no interior columns, were considered. Such a scheme would provide an ideal uninterrupted interior space, but there was a question of its economic feasibility.

A conventional three-span structural frame was designed and priced for comparison with the single-span bent. The calculations showed that the single-span design was 50 per cent heavier, but 24 per cent lower in unit price; the total cost was 20 per cent greater than a conventional frame.

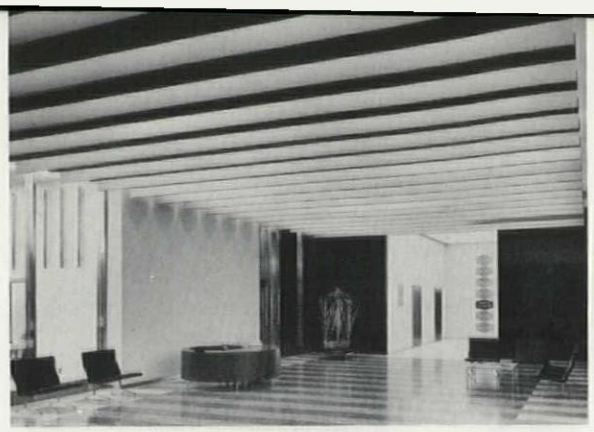
The most serious architectural problem of the single-span frame is the unusually great depth of the girders. Beams of the depth required here, however, would accommodate openings so that air-conditioning ducts could pass through the girders, rather than being suspended under the framing as in conventional structures. The result was a net reduction in floor-to-floor height that eliminated over 8 ft from the total height of the building as compared to conventional framing. Considering this reduction, there was a net saving of about $182,000 with the single-span frame.

No new or unusual engineering principles were involved in this structural design, but complete co-ordination between structural and mechanical engineers was





TYPICAL WALL SECTION 1/2" SCALE



The lobby walls (right, top) *are of black granite and white glass mosaic; bands in the terrazzo floor echo the ceiling pattern. In a typical reception area* (below), *black seats against a bright red wall draw the visitor in. On the executive floor* (right, middle), *glass walls framed in stainless steel separate a secretary's office from the corridor. Partitions in a general office* (right, bottom) *are of colorful baked enamel panels.*

required so that the pattern of ducts could be integrated with the structural members.

The frame is made of 11 identical steel bents that span 65′-9″ between column centers. Their clear span of 62′-9″ is believed to be the longest of any multistory building frame in the world. The columns of the lower seven floors are made up of shop-welded plates: 33⅜″ x 1″ web plates with 16⅝″ flange plates, 3½″ to 2″ thick. On the upper four floors the columns are 36″ wide-flange sections.

The girders, which are butt welded to the vertical members, are 36″ wide-flange sections, each with two 18″ x 36″ holes through the web for ducts. The sequence of welds was carefully planned to prevent distortion of the frame, and all field welds were tested by the ultrasonic method. As an illustration of the simplicity and consistency of the frame, only five detail shop drawings were required to erect the entire 2000 tons of steel.

Concrete joists, 12½ in. deep, frame into the top of the girders and are supported by the integrally poured encasement concrete around the girders. The spandrel beams are 36-in.-deep concrete sections in which the steel erection trusses were incorporated as additional reinforcing to expedite construction.

The structural bents are clearly expressed on the exterior. The top story is recessed, exposing the granite-clad columns and the roof girders to which they are rigidly connected.

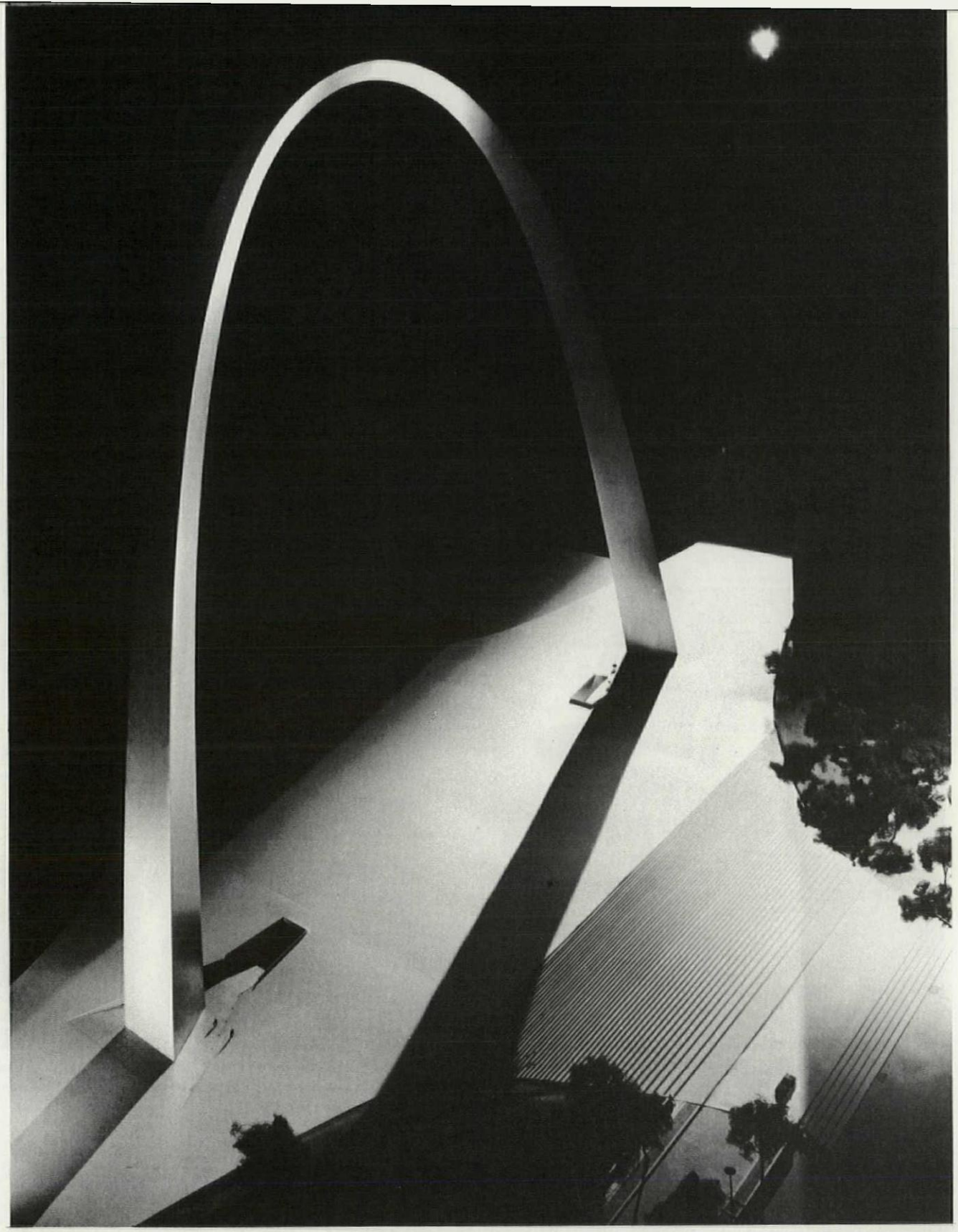
A typical assistant manager's office illustrates the interior treatment of the curtain wall. The air-conditioning enclosure is raised above the floor with a clear-glass panel below it.

Since the interior was to be free of columns, the elevators were placed in a tower of concrete construction separated from the main building mass. A 5′ x 5′ planning module was selected as most adaptable to the client's space requirements; all offices were planned as multiples of this unit.

Partitions are composed of 5-ft movable porcelain-enamel panels, with stainless steel uprights between them. Storage units with folding doors have the same finish as the wall panels and are interchangeable with them. On the tenth floor, which houses the executive offices, partitions of glass, hardwood, and cork panels were designed in association with interior designer J. & J. Brook, Ltd.

Lighting, ducts, and diffusers are all related to the 5′ x 5′ module. In the executive offices, there is a continuous luminous ceiling of ¼″ opal glass supported on stainless-steel strips. Other floors have fluorescent lighting fixtures recessed in metal-pan ceilings. The main lobby has indirect lighting filtering down through baffles; a higher light intensity is maintained in the adjacent elevator lobby, where a luminous ceiling lights up the white walls and accentuates the company trademark.

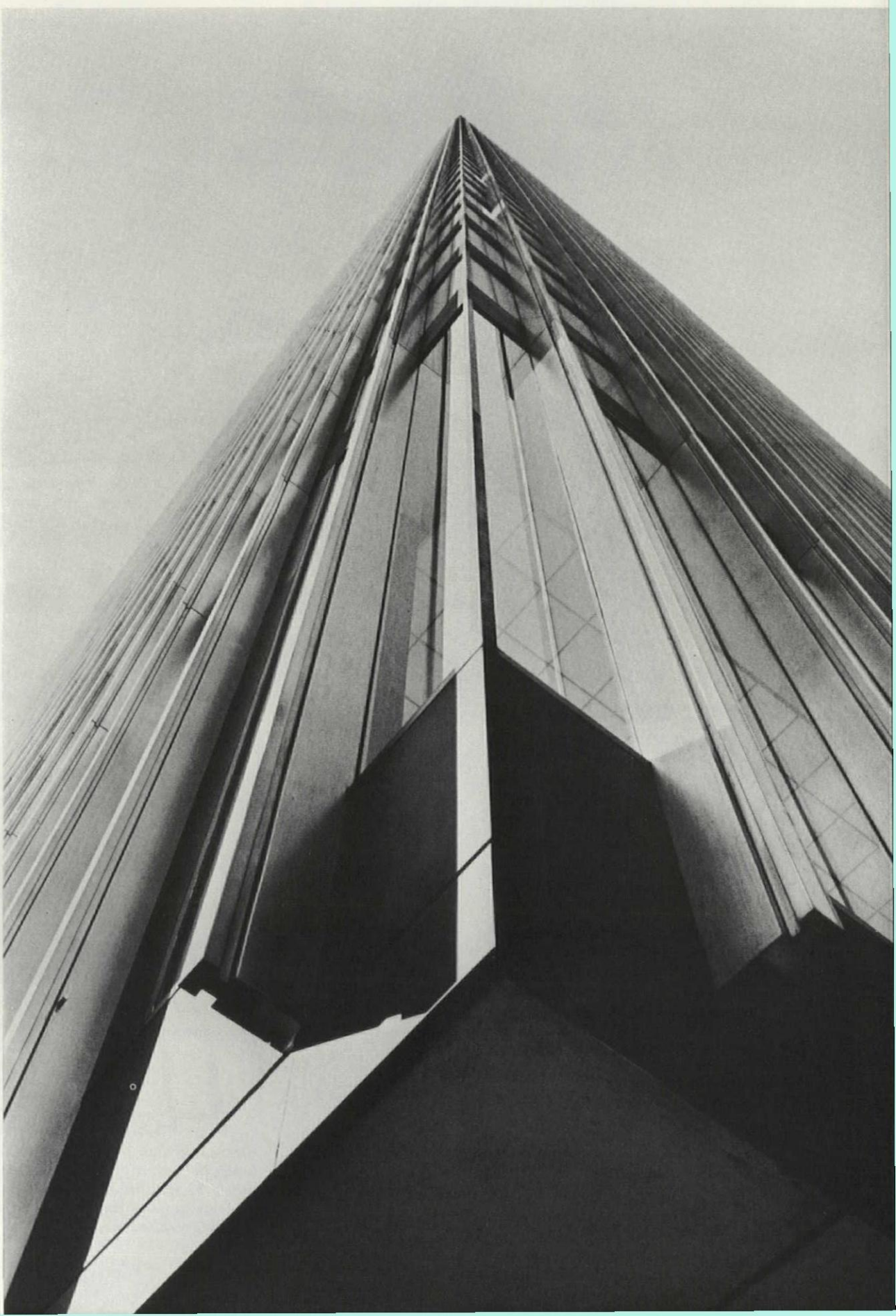
The zoned air-conditioning system provides high-velocity air to window units around the entire perimeter; low-velocity air is fed to the interior spaces through the perforated metal ceiling from a plenum above it.

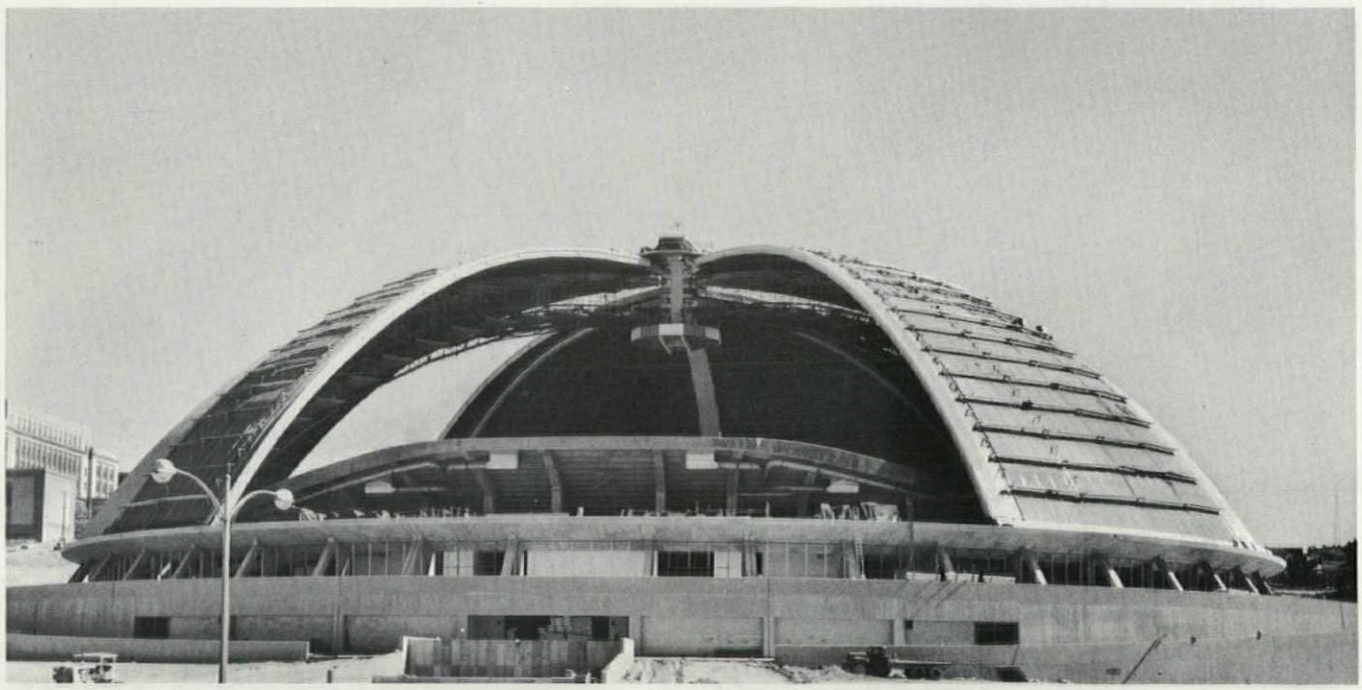


Application Roundup

Structural drawings of the arch designed by Eero Saarinen for the Jefferson National Memorial in St. Louis are now being completed by Severud-Elstad-Krueger Associates. The lower 300 ft will have composite structural walls made up of an outer layer of stainless-steel plate, a core of concrete, and an inner layer of carbon steel. This sandwich will be held together by high-tensile-strength bolts. The upper 330 ft of the structure will be entirely of stainless and structural steels.

The 52-story Union Carbide Building in New York, designed by Skidmore, Owings & Merrill, uses more stainless steel than any other building in the world. Every piece of exterior metal is stainless steel, either in natural color or in a black matte finish.





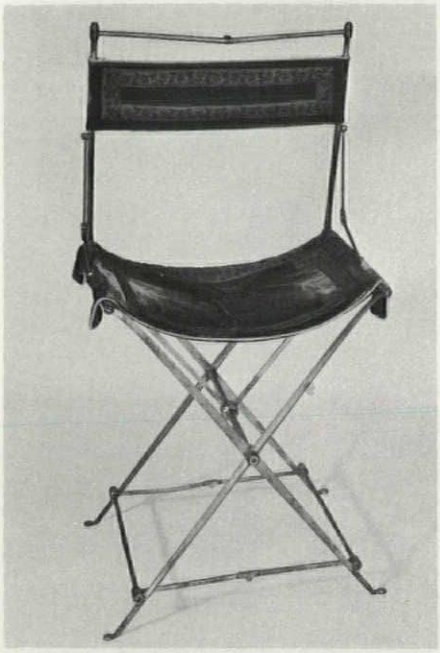
The new General Mills plant in Buffalo, New York, designed by the Office of J. Fruchtbaum, is 125 ft wide and 135 ft long. Stainless-steel panels 40 ft high are composed of 12-ft-wide, double-ribbed units of 20-gage, Type 302, selected for color uniformity and corrosion resistance.

Green-tinted glass windows and spandrels of the 4 Gateway Center Building in Pittsburgh, by Harrison & Abramovitz, are framed by mullions of 16-gage Type 302 stainless steel and horizontal strips of gray stainless steel, colored by a recently developed modified acrylic resin.

Eastern Air Lines Terminal Building (right) *at New York International Airport, Idlewild, employs a "downhill-flow" system of ramps devised by Architect Chester L. Churchill to eliminate stairs throughout the building. Symbolizing this concept at the two-level automobile entrance of the terminal is a ramp suspended from stainless-steel cables.*

The recently completed retractable dome of the Pittsburgh Public Auditorium (across-page), *designed by Architects Mitchell & Ritchey, is 415 ft in diameter and 136 ft high at the center. It is sheathed entirely in stainless steel of 20 and 22 gage, Type 302. The 7580 sheets of steel have horizontal lock seams and vertical batten seams.*

Built for the City of Philadelphia and its Convention and Visitors Bureau, this Hospitality Center by Architects Harbeson, Hough, Livingston & Larson is enclosed by glass walls framed in nickel-finished Type 302 stainless steel. The circular roof is supported on steel arms cantilevered from a concrete stem.



Campaign chair. Flat, round, and triangular steel bars; folds to umbrella size. French, circa 1810. Collection of Michael Greer.

Campaign bench. Brushed chrome, tapered steel rods. John Vesey, 1959. Mfr.: John Vesey, Inc.

Armchair. Chrome-plated steel tube; canvas. Marcel Breuer, 1925. Collection Museum of Modern Art.

SPECIFICATIONS DATA

STEEL FURNITURE

BY WILLIAM ARMBRUSTER

Although a great deal of steel furniture is specified today and even some custom designs executed, architects by and large do not know too much about the behavior of different types of steel or about proper joints and finishes. In this article, William Armbruster, architect, furniture designer, and officer of the Edgewood Furniture Company, discusses the facts pertinent to a knowledgeable specification of steel furniture. For background information on early steel furniture included in this article, the author and editors are indebted to interior designer Michael Greer, whose research was published in Antiques.

The use of steel for steel's sake—that is, the conscious use of the material in the visible components or the morphology of furniture—dates from the early 1920's. There were precursors, as in other fields, but the early efforts were tentative and comparable to the efforts by the operators of the Gutenberg Press to duplicate hand-wrought illuminated letters and manuscripts. In the early furniture, steel did not often appear as steel, but was given a surface treatment to simulate wrought iron, bronze, gold, or precious woods.

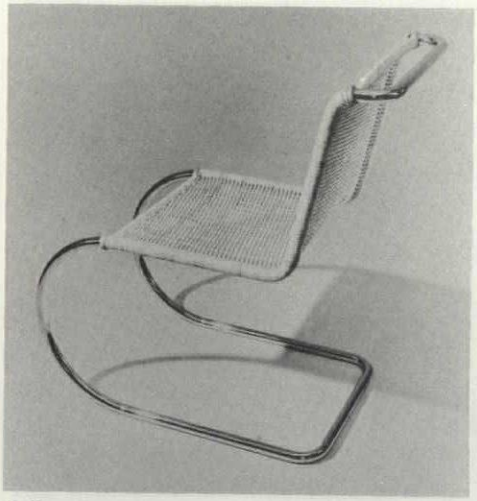
During the Napoleonic campaigns, gunsmiths and ironworkers executed steel furniture that could be folded or disassembled so that it could be easily transported without damage. Collapsible campaign desks, beds, tables, and folding chairs were executed, but most of these were designed by cabinet-makers, who applied the gilt-bronze details that were traditional in wood furniture.

Western European architects of the 1920's and '30's, who recognized furniture as an element of architecture and were also seeking new, unencumbered shapes and forms in keeping with modern technology, chose steel for its own properties as an exciting material to be used in furniture design and manufacture. The physical properties of steel—weldability, tensile and compressive strength—lend themselves to strong, sturdy, elegantly scaled furniture structures.

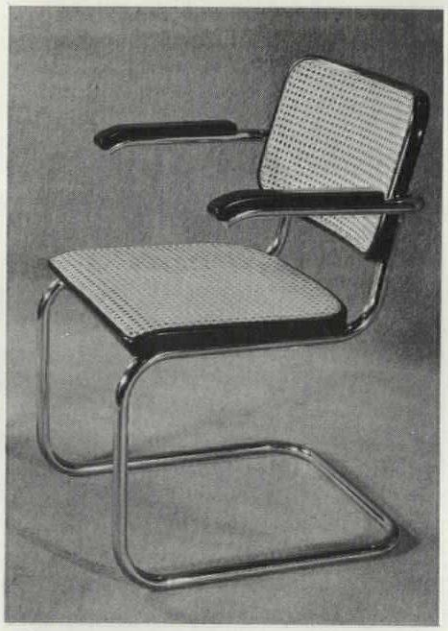
The classic examples of modern steel furniture have, without exception, been authored by architects. Many of these are still in production or have been reintroduced to the market, such as Breuer's cantilevered tubular chair in continuous production by Thonet, and Mies' Brno chair recently reintroduced by Knoll. Further proof of their validity in the crucible of the market place is not necessary.

The main attention today, as for the past 40 years, is still primarily on chairs,

Barcelona chair. Chrome-plated steel bars; welted leather. Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1929. Mfr.: Knoll Associates.



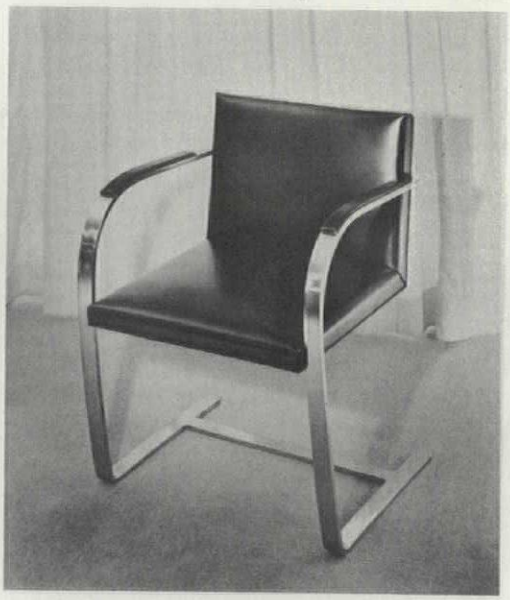
Side chair. Chrome-plated steel tube; cane. Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1926. Collection Museum of Modern Art.

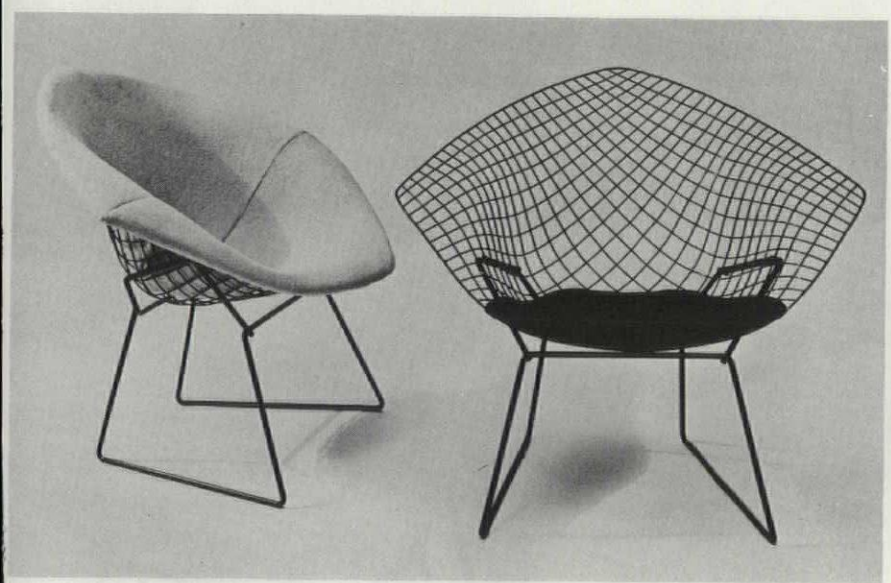


Armchair. Chrome-plated steel tube. Marcel Breuer, 1928. Mfr.: Thonet Industries.

Adjustable recliner. Chrome-plated steel tube; oval steel tubes and sheets. Le Corbusier, 1927. Collection Museum of Modern Art.

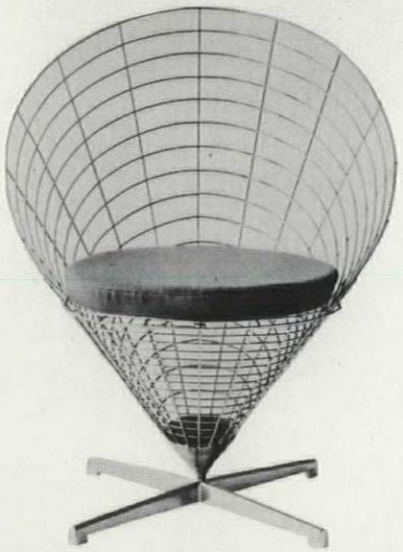
Brno chair. Polished stainless-steel bars. Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930. Mfr.: Knoll Associates.

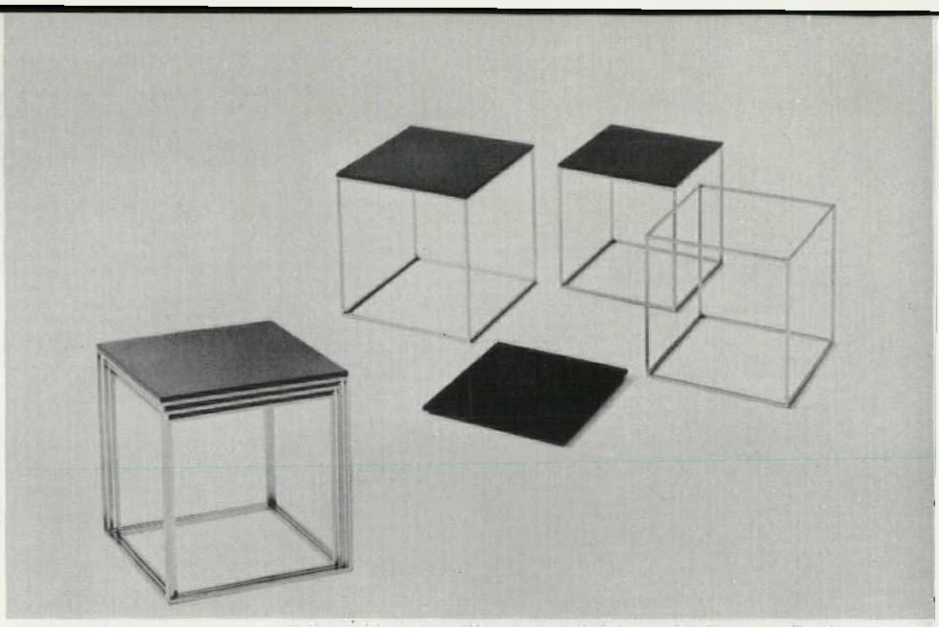




Diamond chairs. Chrome-plated steel wire. Harry Bertoia, 1952. Mfr.: Knoll Associates.

Cone chair. Chrome-plated steel wire and bars. Verner Panton, 1959. Distr.: George Tanier, Inc.





Cube table nest. Chrome steel bars; plastic tops. Poul Kjaerholm, 1957. Distr.: Frederik Lunning, Inc.

seating pieces, and tables. Because of its obvious advantages, steel furniture today is specified for many applications. To the architect, its use is particularly attractive in public spaces: schools, terminals, airports, lounges, lobbies, colleges, hospitals, banks, offices, restaurants and cafeterias, and outdoor installations—in short, wherever resistance to hard wear is mandatory.

Types of Steel

Component members in steel frames, whether surface-finished, chrome-plated, or made of stainless steel, are predominately round or square tubing, round or square rods or bars, angles, tees, or channels. Steel to be surface finished is of the type known as mild steel, that is, with a carbon content of .10 to .20 per cent. The sections best suited for furniture manufacture are almost without exception cold rolled or cold drawn.

In our time, it is stainless steel that permits the designer to achieve a synthesis of sturdiness and elegance. In the hands of the imaginative designer, welded, polished stainless-steel frames, such as that used for the Barcelona chair, are the apotheosis of modern design.

Stainless steel is not necessarily costlier than chrome-plated steel. A check in our own showrooms reveals the base of a low-priced cafeteria chair and the base of a medium-priced barrel chair to be in chromium-plated steel. All other frames in a wide range of prices, including a 15′ x 3½′ platform frame, are of welded stainless-steel construction.

For the furniture covered in this discussion, Type 300 stainless steel suffices. Sections for furniture components can be still further confined to Types 302 and 304. These two types are highly corrosion-resistant, easily weldable, and readily lend themselves to high polishing. The two types are members of the AUSTENITIC GRADES containing approximately 18 per cent chromium, 8 to 10 per cent

Pedestal table. Polished stainless steel; walnut. William Armbruster, 1957. Mfr.: Edgewood Furniture Co.

Lounge chair. Polished stainless steel; leather. William Armbruster, 1938. Mfr.: Edgewood Furniture Co.

Couch. Chrome-plated steel bars; tufted, welted oxhide. Poul Kjaerholm, 1957. Distr.: Frederik Lunning, Inc.

Armchair. Chrome-steel bars; laminated ash; leather. Poul Kjaerholm, 1957. Distr.: Frederik Lunning, Inc.

nickel, and from .08 to .15 per cent carbon. They are nonmagnetic in their annealed state and need no annealing or heat treatment after welding. The 200 and 400 series of stainless steel should not be specified for furniture because their lack of nickel deprives them of corrosion resistance. Although useful for many applications, this series is not appropriate for our purpose.

It may be useful to point out here that steel sections of domestic and foreign origin are available. Generally, the domestic product is preferable, since it is superior in surface condition, longitudinal trueness, and evenness of internal structure. The superiority of domestic steel is due to the sparing use of scrap in relation to new (virgin) ingot.

As in other areas of specifications procedure, subjectivity sometimes rears its little head. Recently the idea of "square corners" in square, stainless-steel tubing has crept into architectural conversation and even specifications. How sharp is a square corner? Since stainless-steel square tubing is deformed from round tubing, razor-sharp edges are unattainable. The sharpness or roundness of the corner is in direct relation to the wall-thickness of the material. With care, the radius of each corner can be reduced and refined. This has been accomplished by fabricators for a number of years, and the process increases the cost only slightly. A few months ago, a "breakthrough" in achieving "square corners" was advertised, although such sections have been available for at least 10 years.

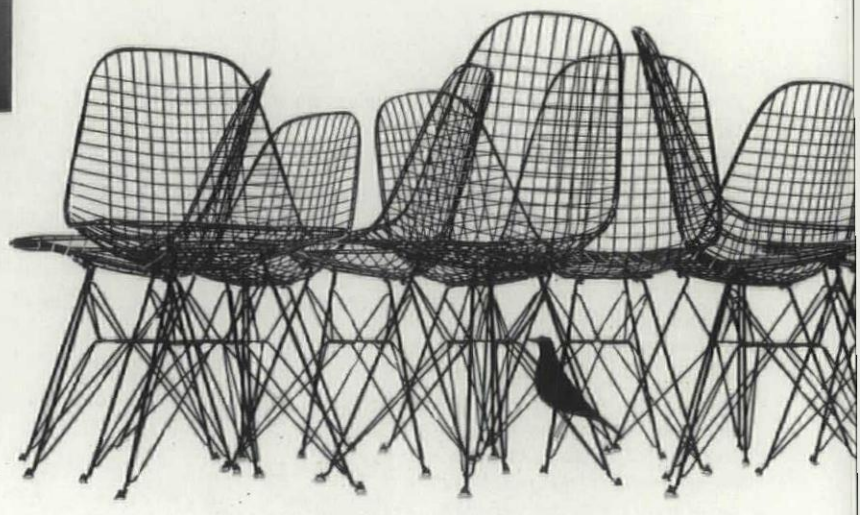
Welded Joints

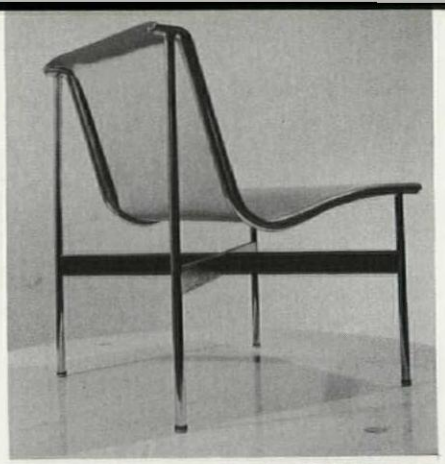
In "surface-finished" steel structures or frames, there is no better method of assembly than arc-welded joints. Welding of stainless steel is best accomplished by means of the electric-arc-welding method. Types 302 and 304 stainless steel are welded with Type 308 filler rod or elec-

Storage cabinet. Enameled and chrome-plated steel. George Nelson, 1957. Mfr.: Herman Miller, Inc.

Marshmallow love seat (acrosspage). *Black steel tube. George Nelson, 1955. Mfr.: Herman Miller, Inc.*

Side chairs. Steel wire, black enameled or white vinyl coating. Charles Eames, 1951. Mfr.: Herman Miller, Inc.





Side chair. Chrome-plated and black enameled steel; leather. Katavolos, Littell, and Ross for Laverne, 1952. Mfr.: Laverne, Inc.

Polaris chair. Chrome-plated, oval spring tube; tufted leather. Robert Haussmann, 1958. Distr.: Stendig, Inc.

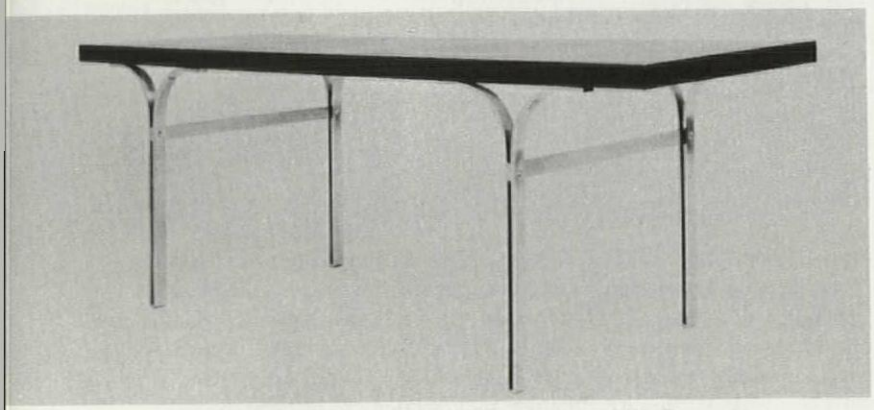
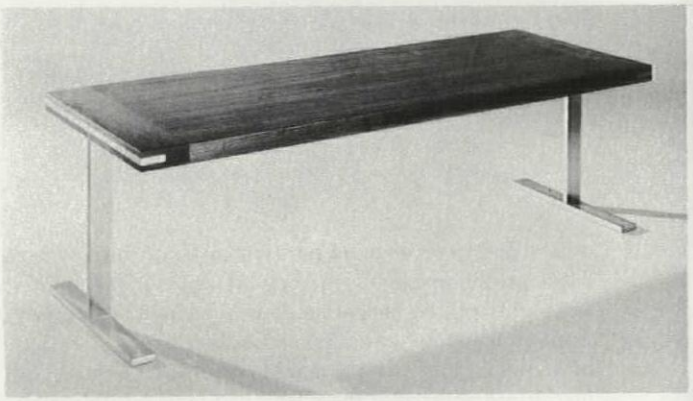
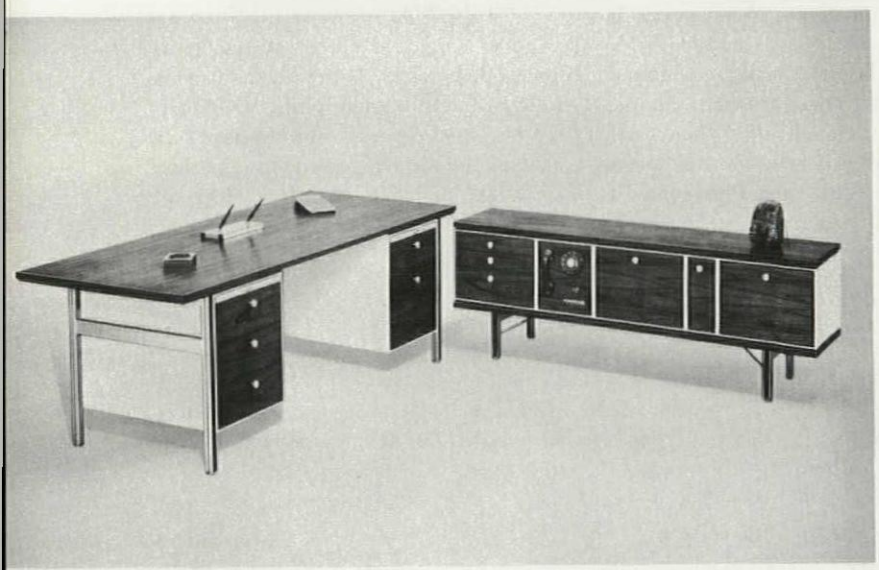


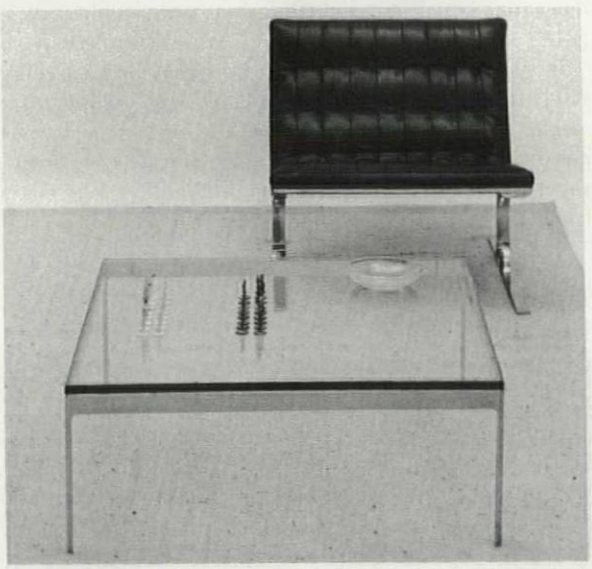
Table. Satin-finished stainless-steel bars; wrapped leather top. Darrell Landrum, 1960. Mfr.: Avard, Inc.



Coffee table. Satin chrome steel bars; recessed in walnut top. Robert Benham Becker, 1959. Mfr.: Helikon Furniture Co.



Desk, Cabinet. Enameled steel; clip-on wood drawer fronts. G. Luss, Designs For Business, 1959. Mfr.: Globe-Wernicke Co.



Chair, Table. Mirror finished stainless steel bars; leather; glass. Nicos Zographos, 1960. Mfr.: Albano Contract Division.

Steel office furniture designed by Peter Muller-Munk & Associates in 1960 as part of a campaign by U.S. Steel Corporation to draw attention to the potentials of steel. Case pieces are double steel boxes hung from steel spanners connecting cantilevered "C" legs. Chairs are formed by light steel panels and have open steel ring pedestals.

trode flux coated. A highly recommended method of stainless-steel welding is inert arc welding. This method is sometimes known by such trade names as "Heli-Arc," "Heli-Weld," and "Inert Arc." The system offers distinct advantages: (1) flux cleaning after bead welding is eliminated; (2) weld bead grinding is greatly reduced, shortening refinishing time. Joints are sound, smooth and remarkably free from spatter or scale. Only heat tint forms on the surface along the weld seam.

The conventional torch consists of a head, usually argon, having a single tungsten electrode mounted in its center. Gas, usually argon, is dispensed around this electrode to shield electrode arc and weld puddle from the air.

Surface Finishing

After proper grinding of excess material, frames are prepared for finishing. To provide resistance to corrosion and to yield an attractive appearance, a number of processes have been developed. Most of the processes begin with an acid bath or wiping, followed by phosphating. Some of these techniques are recognized by proprietary names: Bonderizing, Parkerizing.

After proper curing, a surface finish —matte, semimatte, glossy or metallic— is applied. The surface finish, lacquer or synthetic enamel, may be baked or room-temperature cured. The difference is that the baked finish attains its final set almost immediately, while the room-temperature cured finish attains its final set in 7 to 28 days.

In our experience, the most satisfactory treatment of steel frames is a tripartite process, the efficacy of which we have been observing in our own installations for 14 years. The three steps are: (1) steel frames are sandblasted to effect degreasing and descaling; (2) surfaces are metalized by means of molten zinc; (3) a two-coat application of lacquer or synthetic enamel is applied.

Sandblasting, apart from degreasing and descaling the basic metal, yields a roughness in the surface. The molten zinc (a rust and corrosion inhibitor) follows the roughened surface of the sandblasted steel and provides a mechanical anchor for the final finishing. When this three-step process is used, it is reasonable to ask the manufacturer for a 5-to-8-year guarantee—even for outdoor use.

During the past several years, synthetic-resin epoxy (catalyzed epichlorhydrin bisphenol) has appeared and is being used as a finishing material. Although costlier than lacquer and enamels, it has enhanced the quality of steel finishing still further. Applied by means of a spray gun, it sets rapidly and eliminates baking. Though most frames are finished in black, almost any color may be specified and is obtainable.

If the steel frames are to be chrome-plated, no process other than "triple plate" should be accepted. Triple plating means that after proper degreasing, descaling and cleaning, the frames are heavy copper plated (for under-coating), nickel plated, and finally chromium plated. In order to obtain the proper and desirable surface finish, the frame must be buffed or polished between each plating.

Stainless finishes for furniture are designated numbers 4 through 8. Numbers 4, 5, and 6 are satin or brushed finishes, numbers 7 and 8 polished finishes. Generally, finish is effected by means of buffing, polishing, and burnishing. Another recent method is electro-polishing. It is a reverse process of electro-plating—that is, metal is removed (approximately .0002" to .001"). At present, the application of this process is confined primarily to small objects or parts with complex surfaces or recesses that cannot be reached by wheel.

Mechanical Joints

The size of plating tanks obviously places a limit on the size of the welded frames that can be chrome-plated. This shortcoming has forced designers and fabricators to develop and refine mechanical joints. Briefly, mechanical joints are junctures of vertical and horizontal members of a frame connected by means of a threaded hole and a machine screw. Such joints have limited applications. They do not resist vibration or indeterminate stresses, yet are often used in applications inappropriate to their qualities. It is, of course, necessary to use more than one machine screw at a joint. This method of jointing, when creatively used, yields handsome results. With contrasting materials and exposed screw heads (Allen, Phillips, etc.), it is possible to achieve an assembly that is logical and artistic.

The one-machine screw method of mechanical joint assembly is valid where a wood or metal panel supports the frame, but it must be definitely rejected for any application where this reinforcement does not exist.

As yet, little work on case pieces and storage units has been done except where utility alone is considered. However, the relatively small amount that has been done, such as George Nelson's and Gerald Luss's work, makes us expect great things for the near future. Again, they are authored principally by architects, chiefly on this side of the Atlantic. When members of the profession concentrate their efforts in this area of design, quite wonderful things will come to pass.

For a comprehensive list of suppliers of steel furniture, see page 273.

Desk. Chrome-plated and enameled steel. Architect-staff designed, 1959. Mfr.: General Fireproofing Co.

SUSPENSION STRUCTURES

There is a rapidly increasing interest today in the suspension principle as applied to structures. Although the idea goes back to primitive times—the aborigine's use of his fibrous-material footbridge—the application of the suspension principle to structures other than bridges is largely a phenomenon of the second half of the 20th Century. It is incontrovertible that cable in tension has an extremely high order of efficiency. A steel cable, for example, can carry its own weight over a distance approximating 1,000,000 diameters, compared to 500 diameters for a rod in compression. In the recent past, suspension systems have been used to roof auditoriums, dining halls, exhibition arenas, fair pavilions, and other types of occupancy. That there are possibilities for suspension in components other than roofs is discussed in two of the presentations that follow. These include an office tower which has all four of its curtain walls suspended by laminated-steel plates, and a proposed 30-story structure in which the elongation of its floor-supporting steel cables is controlled by means of hydraulic jacks.

OFFICE TOWER

Hung Curtain Walls

A new office building for Antwerp will have a suspension system for its curtain-wall and floor-framing systems. This construction method was adopted in view of the natural lighting that it provides for each office, as well as for the economy gained by the use of prefab standard components throughout the structure.

Perhaps the most unusual office structure to be erected in 1962 will be that of British Petroleum Limited, in Antwerp, Belgium, designed by Architects Stijnen, De Meyer & Reussens. Its most singular aspect is that all 12 floors of its tower, each comprising an area of approximately 8500 sq ft, will be supported on the exterior by laminated steel-plate hangers suspended from prestressed-concrete trusses located at the top of the building.

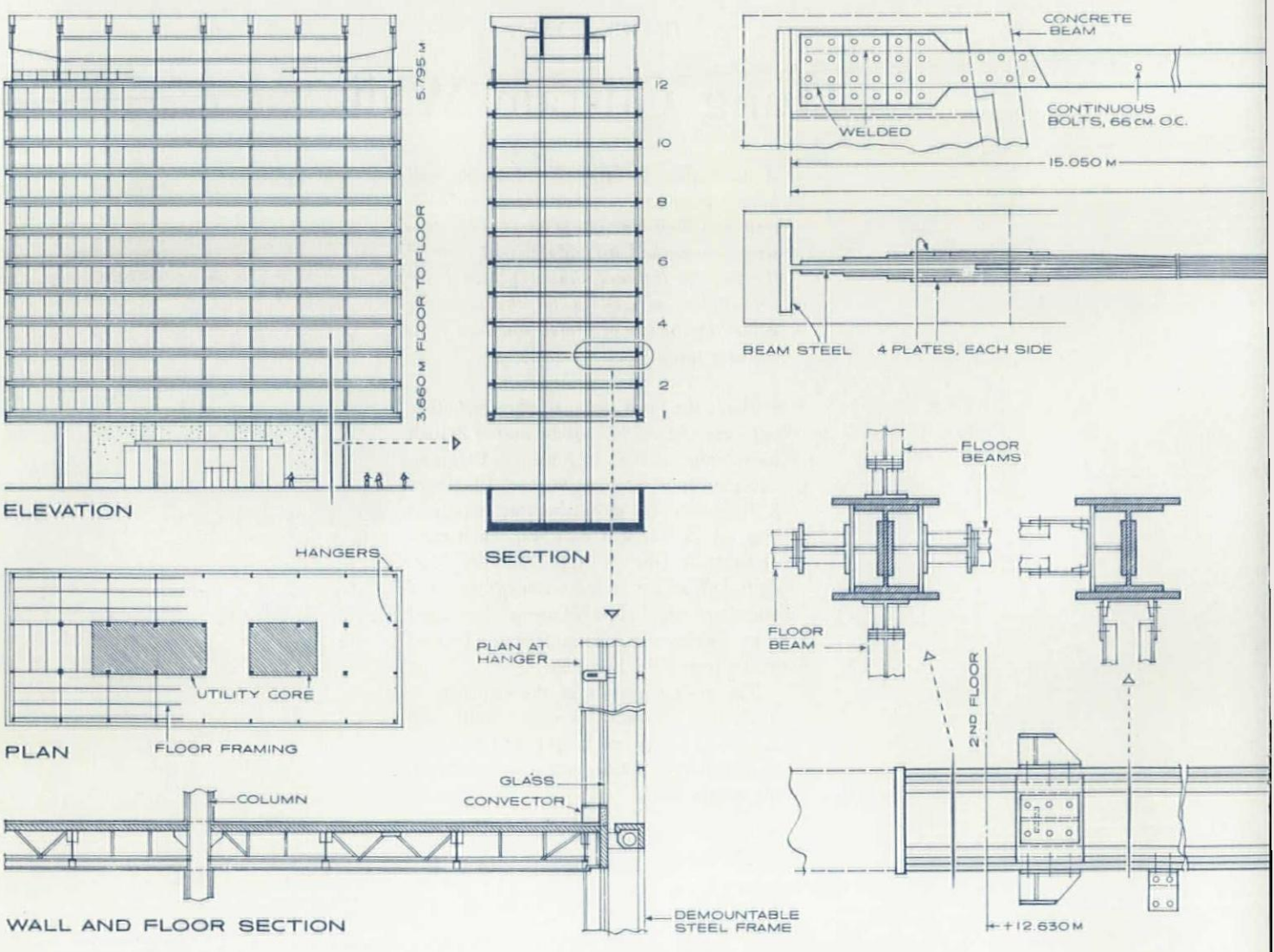
The design module of the structure is 6′-4″. Over-all dimensions are: width, 150 ft; depth, 57 ft; and height, 180 ft. Floor-to-floor height is 12 ft and suspended ceiling height 9′-6″.

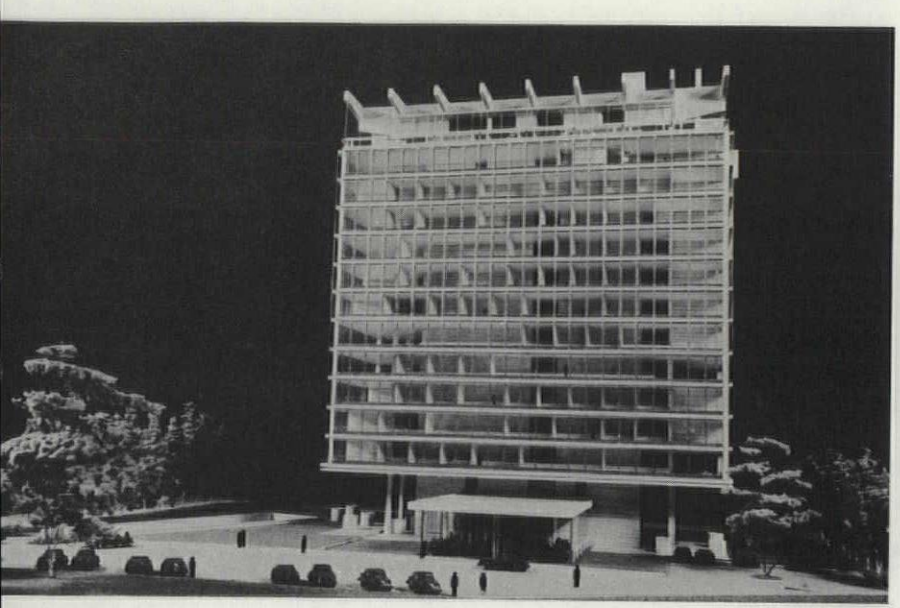
The central core, providing stability for the structure as well as space for elevator shafts, stair wells, lavatories, and so on, will be constructed of structural-steel. All columns encased in reinforced-concrete of the lower segments of the columns, where accumulated loads are of greatest magnitude, are made up of structural-steel plates. Seven of the overhead trusses are supported by the steel columns; the two end trusses, however, are hung from concrete girders cantilevered from end columns in a longitudinal direction.

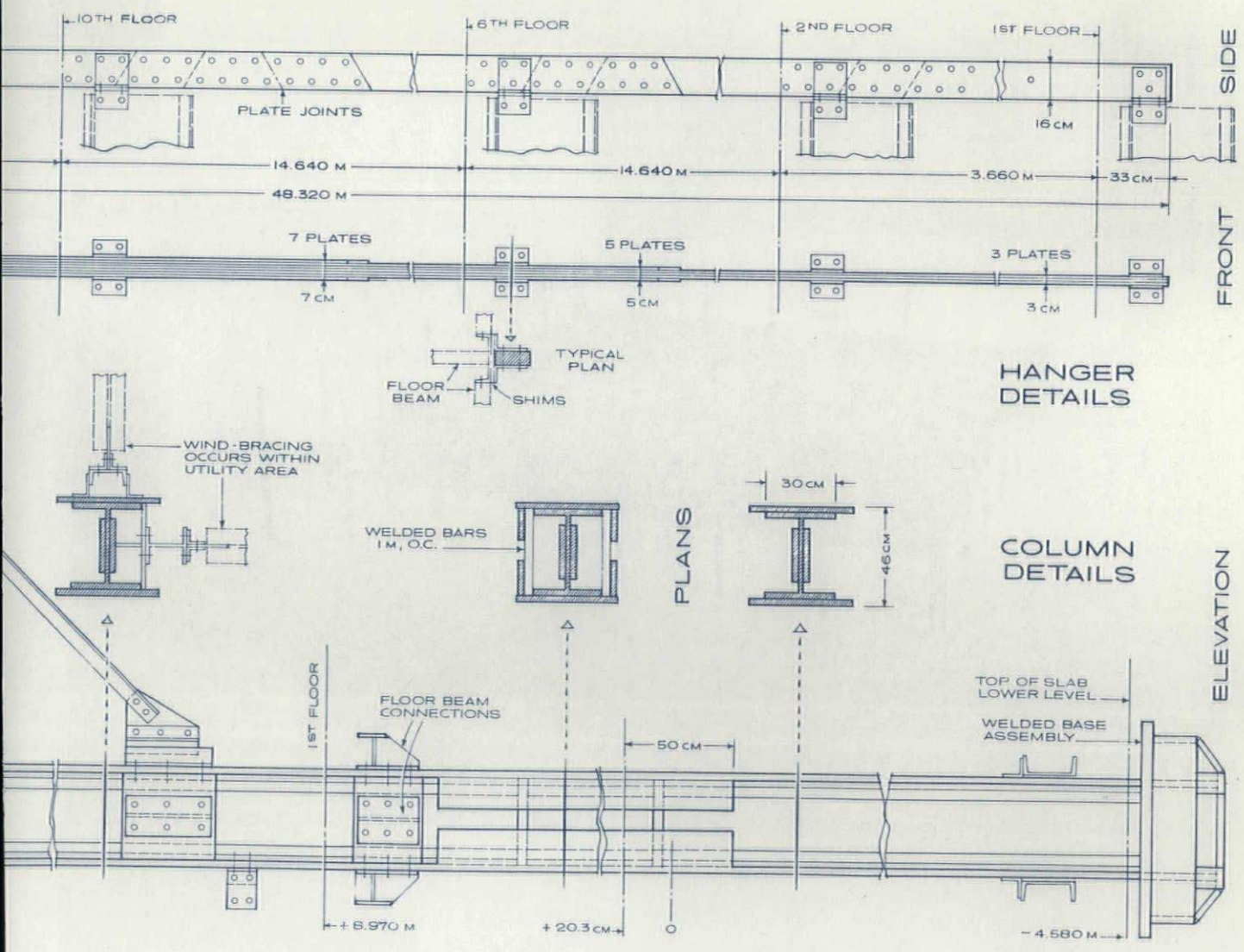
From each of the trusses, steel-plate hangers, enclosed in mullions, drop to anchorages at the bottom floor of the tower. Each hanger has a constant depth of approximately 6 in., while width varies throughout its 158 ft length. In general, the top third of each hanger is 2⅝ in. wide, the middle third 1⅞ in., and the lower segment 1⅛ in. At each floor level, the laminations are joined to open-web girders of the floor-framing system. Opposite ends of the girders are supported by columns at the core.

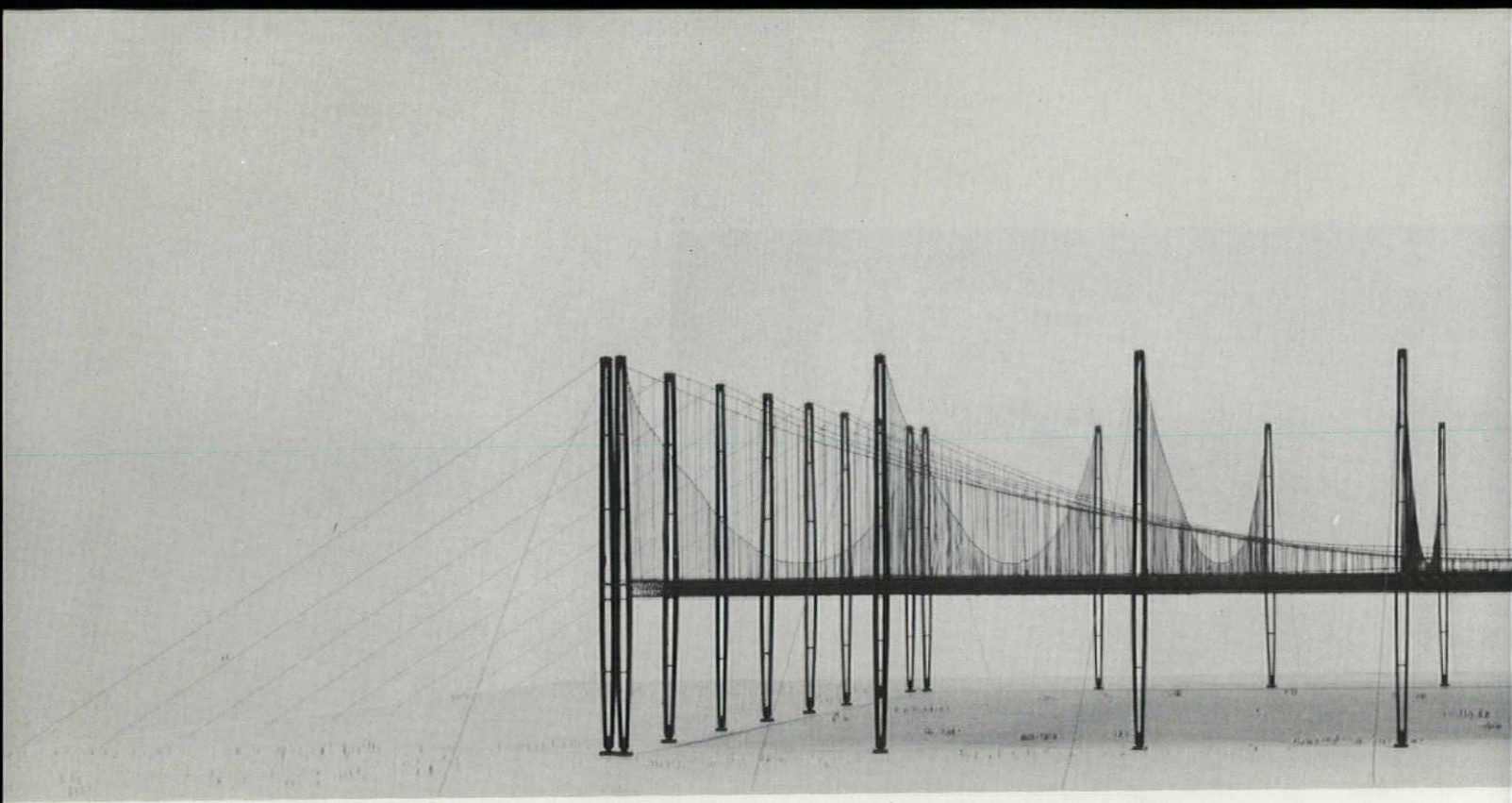
Lightweight curtain walls, cantilevered beyond the center line of the hangers, have double-glazed fixed windows held in Moulmain teak. Corner windows of each façade have operable sash. For the east, south, and west exposures, a sun screen of horizontal plastic louvers has been designed. Outer walls at lower level (extending 25 ft to bottom of tower), spandrel panels, walls of setback above the tower, and all construction above roof level are of exposed concrete.

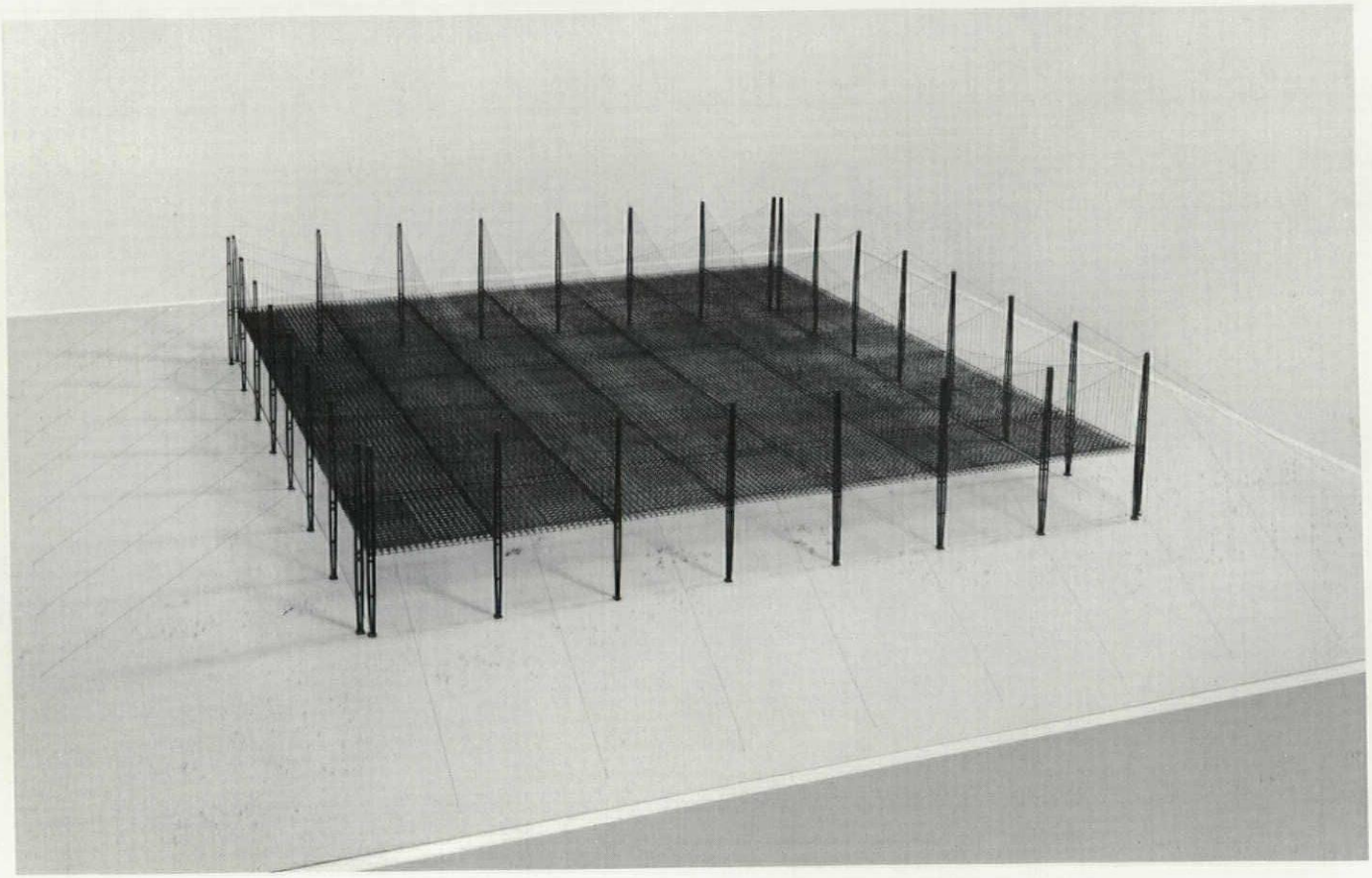
Engineers were Société Cockerill-Ougree and Bureau Constructors.

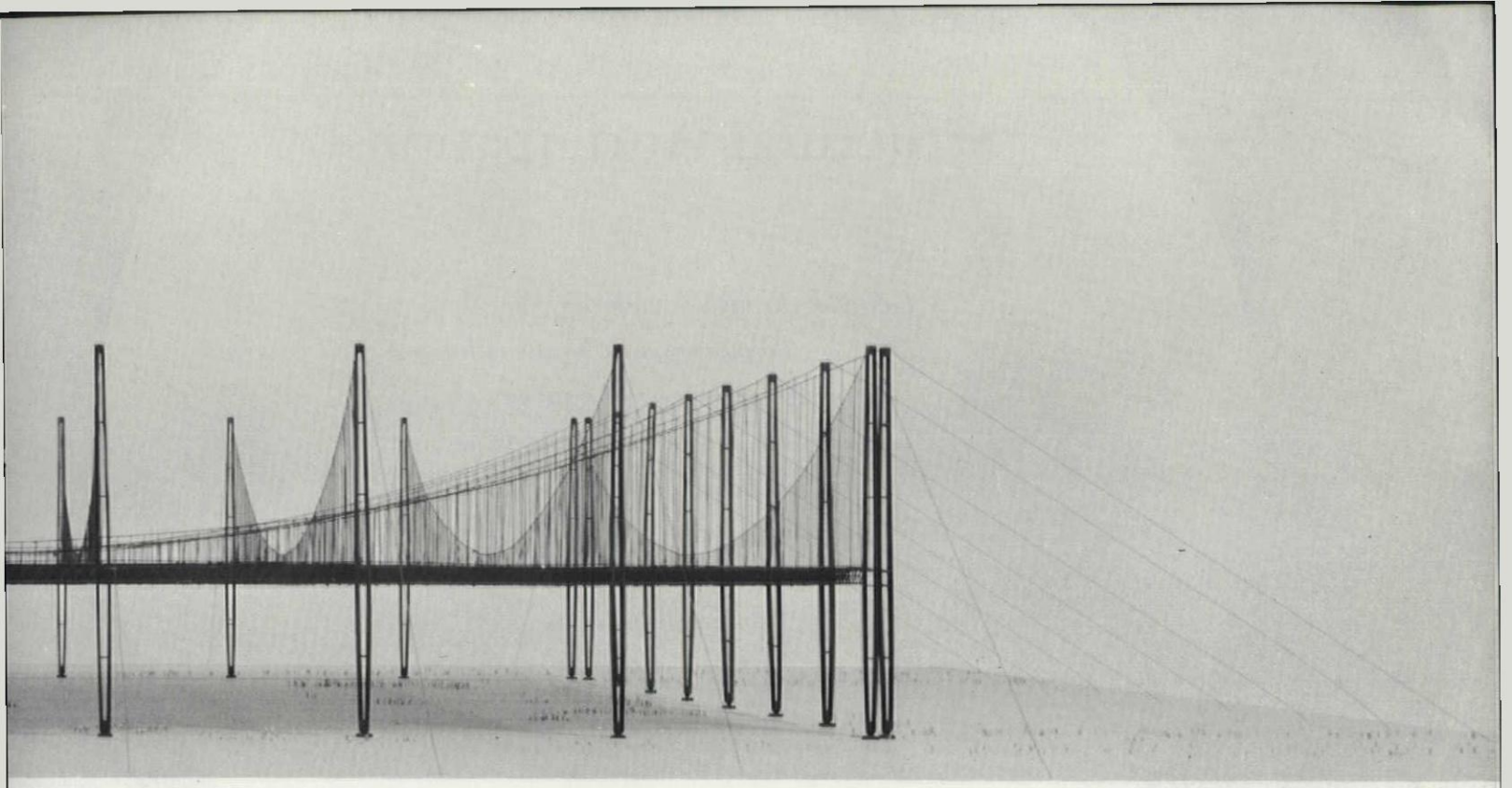





10TH FLOOR
6TH FLOOR
2ND FLOOR
1ST FLOOR
PLATE JOINTS
16 CM
SIDE
14.640 M
14.640 M
3.660 M
33 CM
48.320 M
7 PLATES
5 PLATES
3 PLATES
7 CM
5 CM
3 CM
FRONT
TYPICAL PLAN
FLOOR BEAM
SHIMS
HANGER DETAILS
WIND-BRACING OCCURS WITHIN UTILITY AREA
WELDED BARS 1 M, O.C.
PLANS
30 CM
46 CM
COLUMN DETAILS
ELEVATION
1ST FLOOR
FLOOR BEAM CONNECTIONS
50 CM
TOP OF SLAB LOWER LEVEL
WELDED BASE ASSEMBLY
+ 6.970 M
+ 20.3 CM
0
- 4.580 M







CONVENTION HALL

4-Million Sq Ft Suspended Roof

A daring use of suspension principles is proposed for a building of vast proportions and no interior supports.

Speaking at IIT, Mies van der Rohe deplored the idea that technology could replace architecture. Said Mies: "Whenever technology reaches its real fulfillment, it transcends into architecture."

Alfred Caldwell, Chicago architect and landscape architect, speaks similarly: "A new time (with its new technics, its new material) finds a new use and a new expression. That is architecture, the new in the old."

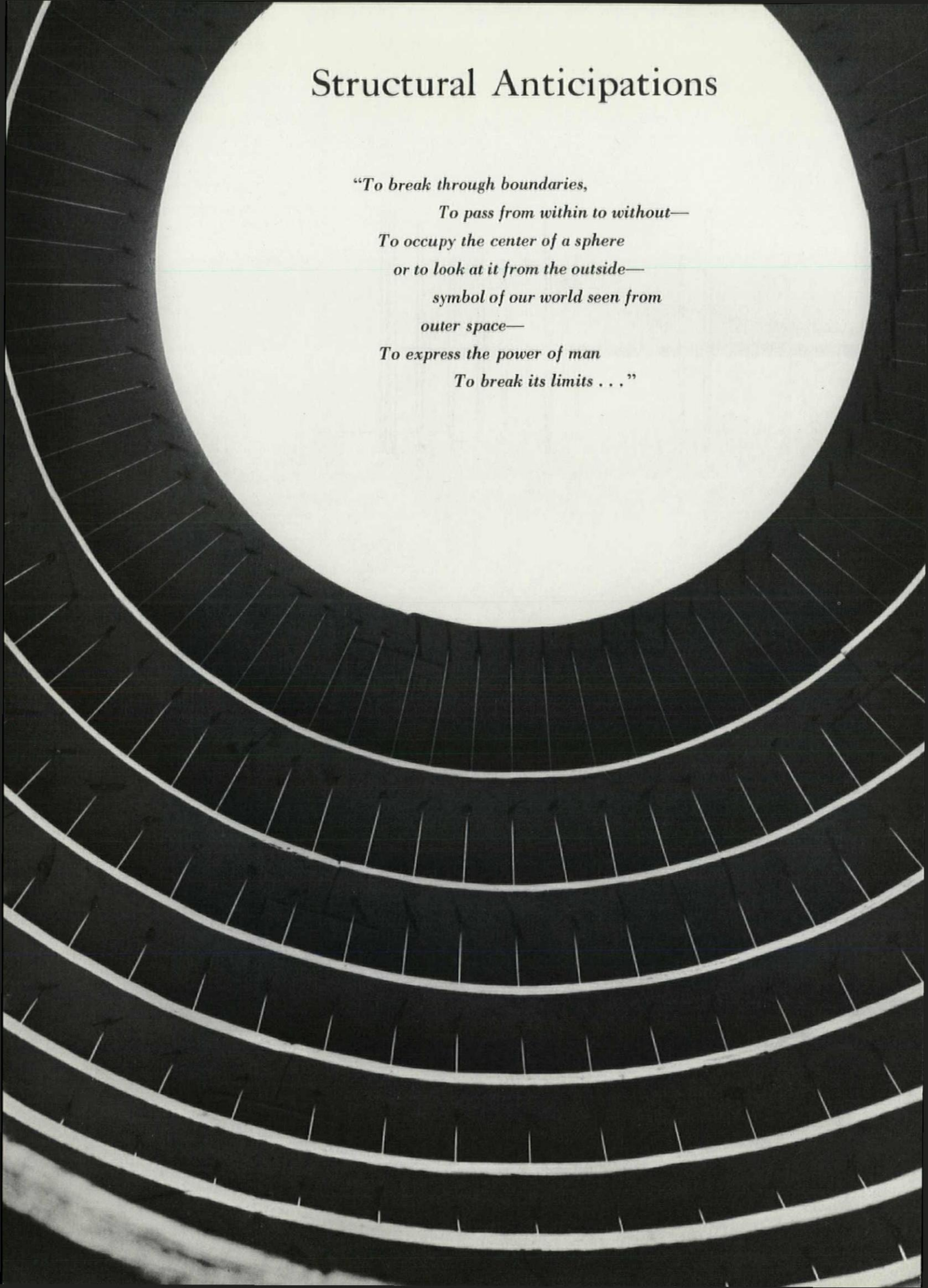
Using the suspension principle, which is as old as the Incas (or older), Caldwell developed a vast hall while teaching at IIT. Its 2000-ft span and 180-ft height make it perhaps the largest clear-span building ever conceived. Caldwell says simply, "It is inevitable and classic."

The building is actually a series of lightly loaded suspension bridges running in two directions. Supports are 32 towers —8 on each side—of the usual plate and rolled-section fabrication. Steel cables of the type used in bridges are swung from the 475-ft towers; hangers spaced 18 ft apart support the roof. The huge suspended roof consists of welded-steel Howe trusses—18 ft deep and 18 ft o.c.—interpenetrating in both directions. Light steel purlins and steel-channel deck span between the trusses. In a sense, the trusses form a type of space frame, with panels 285-ft square supported on all four sides.

It is proposed to light the hall from this truss formation, glazing it in a saw-tooth manner. Walls would be insulated metal panels fastened to steel girts, with the girts welded to WF mullions, 180 ft high and tensioned to erase bending. Anchorage of cables would be with eye bars, fastening to a steel pull girder embedded in a cast-concrete mass.

Structural Anticipations

"To break through boundaries,
To pass from within to without—
To occupy the center of a sphere
or to look at it from the outside—
symbol of our world seen from
outer space—
To express the power of man
To break its limits . . ."



BY ROBERT LE RICOLAIS

A prophetic approach to steel in architecture is presented by a professor at the University of Pennsylvania's Institute for Architectural Research who has long been concerned with the possibilities of steel used in a tensile manner. Here he envisions structure of a type in which the skeleton is no longer a heavy external shell but is brought into the core.

"On the whole, engineering structures will tend to become more like biological ones; more especially, they will tend to resemble the smaller animals such as insects, where the stresses due to the weight are less important than the stresses due to other forces. With lighter, stronger and more flexible structures, the weight of the structure itself, which in most cases is a very substantial part of the stress, will become relatively unimportant. The world of the future may be expected to look more ethereal, more like fairyland than the world of the present or the past."

SIR GEORGE THOMSON,
The Foreseeable Future

To most readers of this article, the common four-legged table would appear to be a very simple structure. To the stress analyst, however, it is not a simple structure. For an object to *look* simple does not necessarily mean that it *is* simple. This example is mentioned to point up the strange position of the designer (practicing or student) lost between apparently trivial problems and the intricacies of analytical expressions. This may explain the somewhat justified conventionalism of our approach to structure.

Before treating the subject of structures in tension, a few words should be said about a subject that indeed has some connection with it: space frames.

Despite the apocalyptic language which has been used and abused to "explain" space frames, it is somehow ludicrous to realize that, in terms of true scientific contribution, nothing much has been added since Professor B. Mayor's report to the French Academy in 1902, in which graphic statics was applied to three-dimensional systems. Exception, of course, should be made for the considerable work published by Dr. Z.S. Makowski of London Imperial College. Much more significant than recent chromium-plated (or anodized) fair pavilions is Mayor's simple axiomatic proof that "all space frames are capable of a planar stress representation." This remark is intended to expose the erroneous belief that space frames are the *ne plus ultra* of modern structure and the panacea for large-span buildings.

In support of Sir George Thomson's statement anticipating the future of engineering structures, which he made during the past decade and which we quoted above, it is not incongruous to recall here the pressurized or hydraulic supports of the Eiffel Tower, and the introduction of dynamic forces made by Freyssinet for the Beni Badhel dam in Morocco (amounting to some 800,000 tons). We should be concerned with history only to the extent that it allows us to extract from the past some predictable future gain. It would be futile, therefore, to trace the course of modern ideas on tension without recalling how closely its development is associated with that of weapons. Artillery has certainly been the determining factor of many important technological advances; and for those who wonder at the excellence of Soviet missile technology, it may be remembered that in the last century Russia had the most eminent crystallographers, capable of developing highly refined steel. It is not by pure coincidence that the idea of pressurization of light envelopes, which is currently being favored in the Atlas missile, was claimed as early as 1892 by a citizen of Russia. Patience, then, should be the cardinal virtue of inventors; yet, when we know the hours wasted in second-hand archaeological researches, we may question whether a systematic survey of recent ideas would not be a more suitable investment.

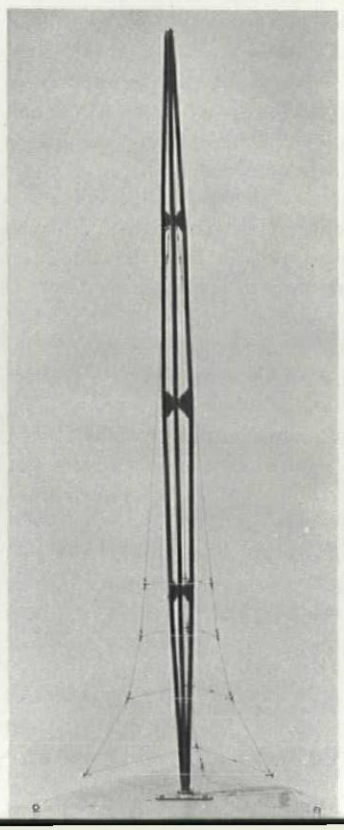
Before commenting on technical innovations, a few words should be said about the problem of design, which is as closely associated with cost as with materials. In my opinion, the specialized design engineer working with a particular material and particular methods sees only one side of the problem. His thinking should, instead, become committed to a larger area involved in the study of Unified Fields of Structures. What is of importance today is not so much the study of a particular system of structure as the study of "structure of structures." Instead, architects and engineers today keep on endlessly arranging and rearranging space or materials in a vast Penelope-like tapestry dominated by arbitrary decisions and vested interests.

It is a fascinating aspect of science that we rarely discover what we are looking for (when not searching for trivial details), but usually find something else. In other words, the answers formulated by nature to our queries are more significant than the questions themselves. Scientists are concerned with arrangement, no matter of what. While we are looking for a privileged arrangement of bars, the answer may be a new molecular compound. This is precisely why Professor Mayor's finding ("All space systems are capable of a planar stress representation") is, to repeat, of fundamental importance: it holds true not only for a situation of bars but also for a situation of stresses, which can be minimized according to mathematical procedure. The same mysterious algorithm invades diversified disciplines; to avoid confusion, duplication, and loss of mental energy, it is time for order and decision to enter the hierarchy of research.

This is not the place for further discussion of this point. To conclude with a specific observation, however, it is my conviction that to use high-tensile steel in conventional trusses is next to insanity. Mixing up wholly diversified elements in structure is very much like the confusion of order and direction resulting from a procession of adults preceded by a band of three-year olds.

Internal Pressure Systems

The introduction of internal pressure into a structural system is conspicuously analogous to the use of air to support vehicle weight. It is simply a form of prestressing the air chamber, but with a curiously inverted consequence—with concrete structure, the object is to replace tension by compression forces, but when the pressure chamber is steel the object is to substitute tension for compression. The advantages are considerable: (1) the buckling action is canceled; (2) with the use of a reinforcing ring, it is theoretically possible to achieve an economy of 50 per cent in the weight of metal, in transferring the load from a given point to another. Needless to say, the introduction of a fluid under pressure calls for many precautions and is not without complicated problems. Perhaps its more interesting sideline is the control of deformation or elongation within a pre-



1

determined range—thus creating what I call a "Reactive System" **(1)**. At each point where the cable meets the ground, an electronic device actuates a pressure pump to bring back the elongation to a fixed value.

It should be understood in this discussion that we are more interested in performance—i.e., minimum weight of structure—than in economic structure. Steel is a noble material and has to be handled with a refined technology. The time is not far distant when to use steel as a compression member will be as unthinkable as to use concrete for tension. Of course, it is acknowledged that all materials, per se, are worthy of respect; yet to my mind the technology of thin-shell concrete is a thing of the past, compatible only with unorganized materials of low specific weight, such as a compound plastic. In terms of pure form, thin shells are nevertheless remarkable objects; but in my opinion they become even more beautiful when converted into what the mathematical theory wants them to be: pure membrane. This is why one of our purposes at the Institute for Architectural Research has been chiefly the conversion of membrane into a network formed with an ordered arrangement of cables.

The use and preference given to cable with respect to any other elementary form is based on a quite simple reason. A steel cable can carry its own weight over a distance approximating 1,000,000 diameters, compared to 500 diameters for a rod in compression.

Pretensioned Networks

The objective is to stretch the cables forming the structure in such a way as to reduce the deformation due to the external loads. The advantage of dealing with networks (the *exact* analog of soap film under superficial tension) is to distribute the punctual loads along two or three axes according to the characteristics of the network employed. The optimum conditions are obviously achieved by using triangular networks, with the implication of six-branch connections. The weaving of the net requires certain consideration and appropriate devices to reduce friction.

Minimal Surfaces

From the soap-film analysis, two distinct systems can be deduced for spanning large areas with minimum weight: (1) double-curvature networks (DCN); (2) monkey saddle (MS) or three-corner saddle networks **(2, 3)**.

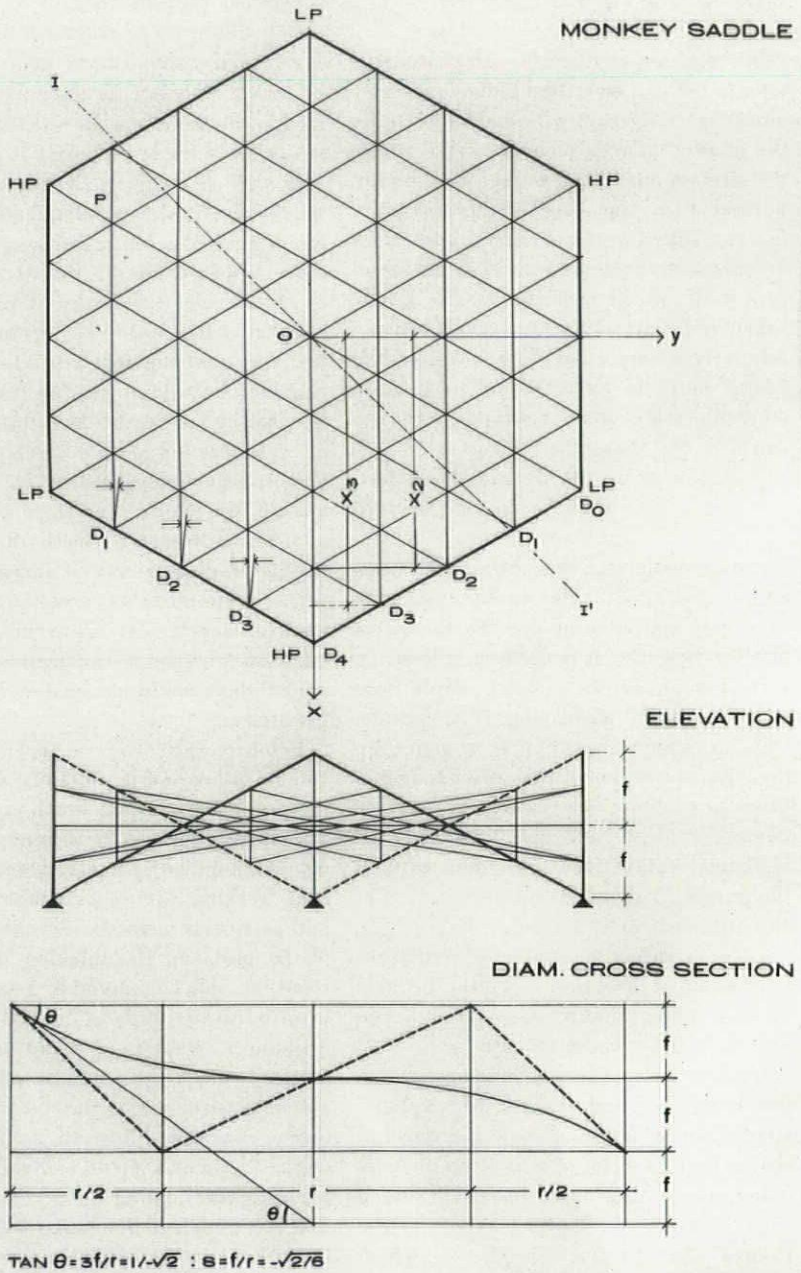
The DCN system is capable of two versions: concave network for radar dishes, and convex network for structural application. The MS system is an illustration of the application of a two-curvature surface described by David Hilbert, the German mathematician, which can be defined analytically by the following equation:

$$z = x(x - y\sqrt{3})(x + y\sqrt{3})$$

where x, y, and z are the monkey saddle surface co-ordinates.

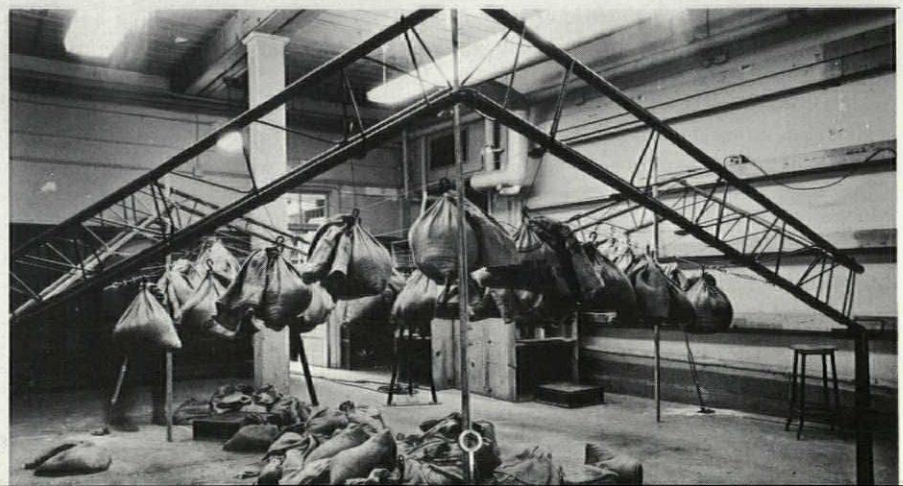
The tension on a three-way network taken on the boundary, where v is the reaction of support and ø the angle of the cable with the horizontal plane, the cable tension T is yielded by:

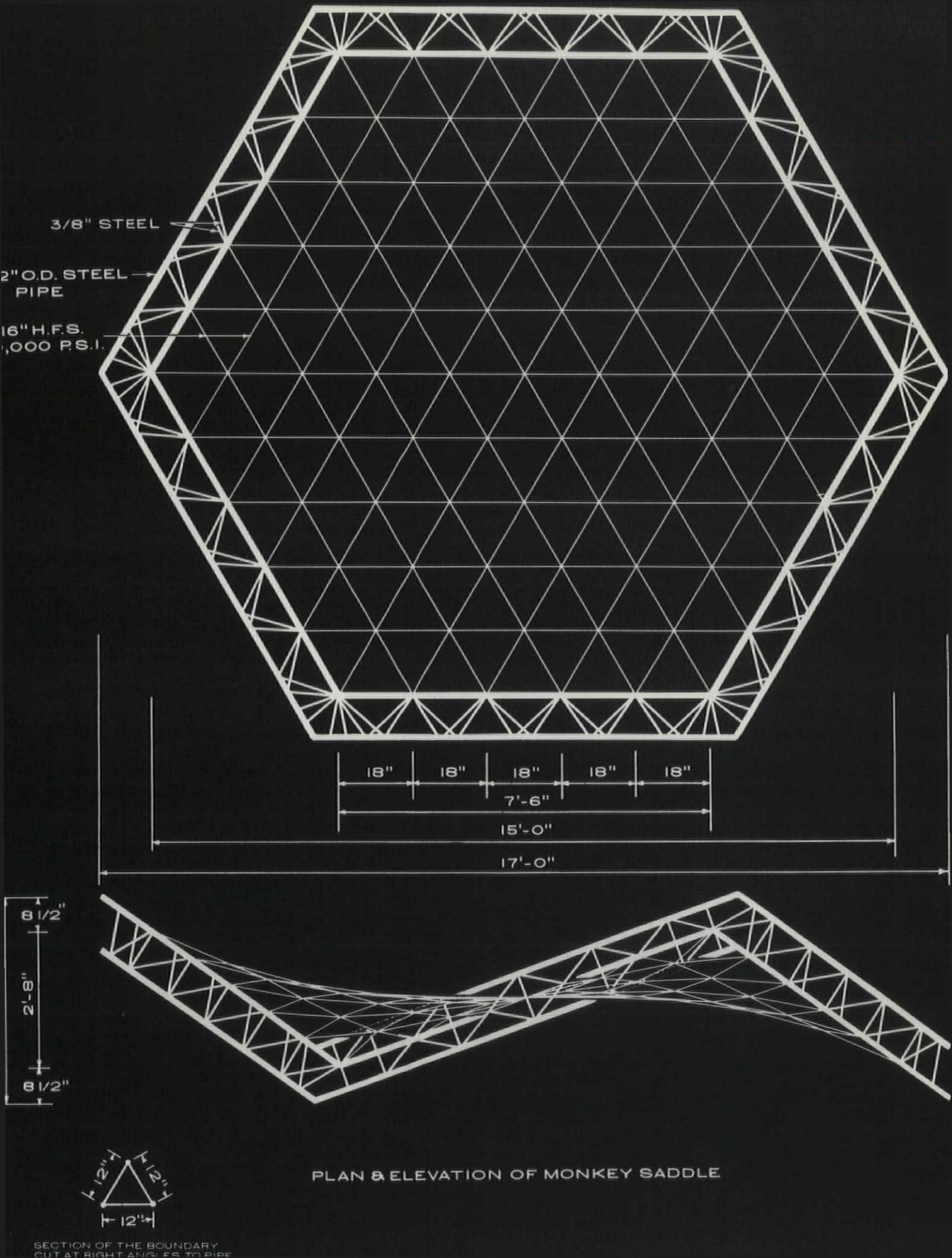
$$T = \frac{v}{\sin \phi}$$



2

Fully-loaded monkey saddle (3000 lb); dimensions acrosspage. 3





PLAN & ELEVATION OF MONKEY SADDLE

SECTION OF THE BOUNDARY
CUT AT RIGHT ANGLES TO PIPE

The value of ø is obtained by:

$$z^1 = \frac{dz}{dx} = \frac{3f(x^2 - y^2)}{r^3} = \text{tg } \phi$$

This expression involves a sign change when $x = y$, meaning that on the right of the isotropic line $x = y$, the cable will no longer be in tension but in compression. All punctual loads on the right of this axis will be taken by the diametral cable at higher altitude. The value of the parameter f is given by:

$$\text{tg } \phi = \frac{3f}{r}$$

Above relationships permit computation of the stresses in all the cables.

The results obtained are in fair agreement with the formula of pure membrane (within 1.5 per cent). For rapid computation, it is practical to use the membrane theory. As an example, for a building of 330-ft diameter, under external loads of 20 psf, the approximate weight of cable would be about 2 psf. Excluding the boundary for small diameter, 50 ft for instance (since we are speaking of cable weight only), the cable weight for 20 psf of vertical load would be about 0.64 psi for DCN, and only 0.38 for the MS. Practically, the boundary conditions would be met more economically with the DCN than with the MS.

We had neither the equipment nor the personnel available for further tests. As we see it, the advantages of the network technology for building applications can be substantiated as follows:

1 Transporting forces with a weight of material in direct ratio to the span instead of the square as in compression structure.

2 Absence of vibration or fluttering due to the high number of connections, by reducing the vibration period.

3 Stability of the structure under inversion of sign of external forces, due to the symmetry of the system.

4 Since the dead weight of the network itself is practically negligible, there may be great flexibility of contour, not just restricted to a circular plan.

5 Ease of erection, since the degree of accuracy is not as prohibitive as in a compression system.

6 Possibility of weaving the network on site, the structure forming a rigid body for subsequent lifting operation.

7 Possibility of using plastic material for roofing.

8 Eventual use of concrete for the marginal elements.

Consideration of Future Forms

There is a French expression, "Au lieu de la carapace, l'épiderme flexible avec ses possibilites de croissance," which means, "Instead of a turtle shell, a flexible skin with possibilities of growth."

For the future of structural forms, the discrimination between tensile and compressive forces is a primary one. Indeed, it leads to a greater clarity in the appropriate choice of the vocabulary of structure.

The objectives are several: (1) To replace the strait jacket of linear profiles and columns forming the frame of the building by a tissue of network support for the curtain walls, following surfaces of maximum economy. (2) To reduce the central core working in compression to its optimum size with respect to the vertical circulation, together with an adequate distribution of members in space. (3) To control all maximum elongations and minimize them by means of fluid pressure.

As far as organic growth is concerned, the whole process tells a very old story: the origin and development of the vertebrates out of the Prostita or the Crustacea, in which, instead of retaining a heavy shell, the skeleton was brought into the core of the organism. This gave adaptability to the structure, which was then, and only then, capable of reaction to external stimuli such as light and air, thus allowing each individual cell the possibility of becoming a nucleus of growth and development. As applied to our discussion, such a structural attitude is more compatible with the purpose of life than is the solution of the metallic or concrete box of the recent past.

Space Structures and Others

When we recall that the required escape velocity from earth is about 36,700 ft per second, it is a mild understatement to say that the major characteristic of our age is mobility. How is this mobility going to change our architecture, which is still thought of in terms of Cyclopean walls?

Indeed, although man's ingenuity in his fight against gravity has been great, it is small in terms of what remains to be done. It is a timid and uncertain start. We should recall the tremendous challenge of a Roebling or an Eiffel. It is not enough for men to enjoy comfort and luxury; they need big things, symbols of their beliefs and of their hopes. It is because men like Roebling and Eiffel operated on an *enormous scale* that each arrived at his unique answer. If we had to build planes for 500 or 1000 passengers, they would have to be differently built.

What has been said of the thin-shell concept may be repeated as concerns the so-called stressed-skin construction. There is a limit where the anisotropy of the material (despite the ingenious devices of corrugations, waffles, honeycombs, etc.) is insufficient to avoid local buckling. Systems of construction are dependent on scale, and for a given scale a particular type of construction has to be used. Only the introduction of enormous internal stresses will balance the action of equally enormous external forces.

Our concept, in the Freyssinet approach for the structural technology of tomorrow, is demonstrated in the "Cosmorama," which is a building that simulates travel through outer space for 40,000 spectators. Shown on the title page of this article and (4) is a 1/100th scale model. The inner hollow sphere has a diameter of 330 ft. The building is 30 stories high. Total floor area is about 1,200,000 sq ft (three additional rings being added between each shown in the model). The total load, assuming 100 psf, would be about 55,000 tons. Elongation of the high-tension steel cables is controlled by means of hydraulic jacks through a "Reactive System," which is a patented system for the automatic control of elongation by means of mechanical or fluid pressure systems. The model weighs approximately 350 lb and could theoretically carry a uniformly distributed load of 6 tons, i.e., 40 times its own weight.

4

Structurally efficient!

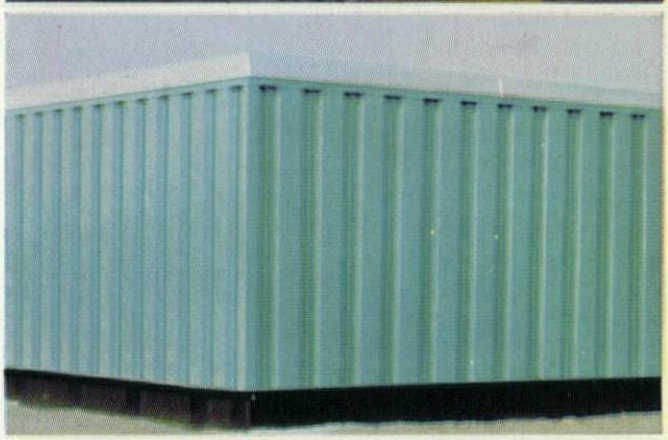
EGSCO® insulated metal wall panels in Colorgard are architecturally effective for all building types

Whether the building design is industrial, institutional or commercial, the EGSCO system of interlocking metal wall panels offers simple, low cost and fast erection, ample insulation, pleasing wall configuration and built-in contemporary color finish.

For most modern buildings the extreme panel lengths available eliminate unsightly horizontal panel laps. Fasteners are exposed to neither view nor weather. This, coupled with factory caulking of vertical joints, eliminates any weak point of entry for weather corrosion.

The shimmering beauty of Colorgard is protected by Peelcote, a strippable polyethylene skin, until erection is complete.

EGSCO engineers provide the architect and engineer with structural standards to reduce drawing board time. Specify EGSCO for a sure bet. For complete information see Sweet's File 3a/Sm or write for Bulletin 61W.



(top) EGSCO insulated wall panels with Colorgard in tan and gold were erected on this recently completed Williamsport, Pa., plant of The M. W. Kellogg Company, where the Power Piping Division is located, including engineering, research and field erection and the manufacture of power piping systems. Engineer and architect is Lester B. Knight and Associates, Inc., Chicago.

(middle) This is the new, modern Pittsburgh office of Carson, Pirie, Scott & Co., nationally known wholesale distributors of floor coverings. The architecture is enhanced by EGSCO Shadowall panels in Colorgard Gold. The architect is J. Kenneth Myers; the contracting engineers are Mellon-Stuart Co., both of Pittsburgh.

(lower) A close-up view of a curtainwall of EGSCO Contourwall in Colorgard Green. The panels form the colorful insulated metal wall for a penthouse on the roof of a modern factory-type building.

ELWIN G. SMITH & CO., INC.

Manufacturers of EGSCO® Metal Wall Products

Pittsburgh 2, Pa.

BOSTON •CHICAGO •CINCINNATI •CLEVELAND •DETROIT
TOLEDO •NEW YORK •PHILADELPHIA •PITTSBURGH

Format for Specifications Sections

BY HAROLD J. ROSEN

A CSI proposal for the orderly arrangement of specifications promises important practical advantages, reports Chief Specifications Writer of Kelly & Gruzen, Architects-Engineers.

One of the more significant achievements of the Construction Specifications Institute, which held its fifth annual convention in New York City in May 1961, was the presentation of a "Tentative Proposal for a Manual of Practice for Specification Writing Methods." This manual was prepared by the Specification Methods Committee T-3 under the chairmanship of Rolf T. Retz of Sacramento, California.

The manual tentatively establishes a recommended national standard for format and arrangement of construction documents and includes discussions on "Bidding Documents," "Contract Forms," "Arrangement of Specifications for Building Projects," "General Requirements," "The Language of Specifications," and "Specification Writing Procedures."

Of paramount importance is the arrangement of specifications for building construction into distinctly similar groups, categories, or classifications. This is accomplished by the grouping of the various trade "sections" into a smaller number of groups or categories, which will be called "divisions." A total of 20 divisions are established as follows:

DIVISION NO.	*TITLE*
1	General Requirements
2	Site Work
3	Concrete and Related Work
4	Masonry and Related Work
5	Structural and Miscellaneous Metal
6	Metal Doors and Special Doors
7	Curtain Walls and Metal Windows
8	Carpentry and Related Work
9	Plaster and Dry Wall Construction
10	Roofing, Sheet Metal and Related Work
11	Painting, Glazing and Related Work
12	Tile, Terrazzo, Marble and Related Work
13	Floor Coverings and Furnishings
14	Building Specialties
15	Equipment, Special
16	Special Construction
17	Building Transportation System
18	Mechanical Work
19	Electrical Work
20	Utility Services

Trade sections will not be given a fixed numbering or identifying system. Only those sections which are applicable to the project will appear in the specifications and will bear the division number plus an alphabetical letter. For example, the trade section "Demolition" under the division "Site Work" will be identified as Section 2A.

Each division will now comprise several sections. For example, Division 2, "Site Work," will have the following sections:

DIVISION NO. 2, SITE WORK

Section No.	*Title*
2A	Demolition
2B	Clearing and Grubbing
2C	Earthwork
2D	Piling
2E	Site Paving
2F	Metal Fencing
2G	Landscaping
2H	Drain Tile
2I	Soil Treatment for Termite Control
2J	Railroad Track Work
2K	Flagpole, Monuments, Fountains

Under Division No. 16, "Special Construction," the following sections may be grouped:

DIVISION NO. 16, SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

Section No.	*Title*
16A	X-Ray Construction
16B	Cold Storage Work
16C	Integrated Ceilings
16D	Luminous Ceilings
16E	Aluminum Greenhouses
16F	Swimming Pool
16G	Bowling Alleys

The section titles and their order under a specific division need not be fixed. The section title can conform to the title in use in a specific region of the country and the order under a division will be determined by the specific project. This "Composite Numerical-Alphabetical Numbering System" in the arrangement of divisions and sections is flexible and permits any special section or any new trade or practice that is introduced in the future to fit into this system without upsetting the numbering system.

When a project does not contain a specific division, it can be deleted from the table of contents by the words "not included" or "none," and the division numbering remains constant in spite of the omission of a division. Actually, in the specifications, the only place where the division number and title appear is in the table of contents. They do not appear in the body of the specifications, since their function is solely to establish the grouping of the trade sections.

There are certain advantages that can accrue from this system, as one gains familiarity with its use. The system can be used in cataloguing and filing such items as manufacturers' literature, technical data, samples, shop drawings, general correspondence, estimates, lists of manufacturers' names, check lists, and a host of other routine office memoranda.

In addition, once this system becomes standardized, it will enable contractors, estimators, manufacturers, and others who use specifications to find items in the specifications more readily. Under the chaotic conditions that exist today, with specifications emanating from thousands of offices, these same people must cope with the varied systems in use.

Subsequent articles in this column will comment further on this manual.

For information concerning copies of the manual, it is suggested that inquiries be directed to Ron Ryner, Executive Secretary, Construction Specifications Institute, 632 DuPont Circle Building, Washington 6, D. C.

FOUR GATEWAY CENTER
BUILDING
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

EQUITABLE LIFE ASSURANCE SOCIETY
of the UNITED STATES
owner
HARRISON & ABRAMOVITZ
architects
MEYER, STRONG & JONES
mechanical engineers
GEORGE A. FULLER COMPANY
general contractor
WAYNE CROUSE, INC.
plumbing contractor
MALONE PLUMBING SUPPLY COMPANY
plumbing wholesaler

Performance records of millions of Sloan Flush Valves indicate that when this new building is 50 years old its Sloan Flush Valves will still provide dependable service.

Because the Sloan ROYAL is acknowledged as the world's most successful flush valve, attempts have been made to imitate some of its most important features. But why gamble with substitutes when you can plan for the life of the building confidently with Sloan? Specify and insist upon performance-proven, time-tested Sloan Flush Valves.

SLOAN VALVE COMPANY • 4300 WEST LAKE STREET • CHICAGO 24, ILLINOIS

SLOAN
FLUSH VALVES

Year-Round School Operation

BY WILLIAM J. McGUINNESS

Operating schools on a 12-month basis would obviously require mechanical cooling in much of the U.S. This article states the case for air-conditioned schools —in meeting comfort standards even during the present nine-month year, in saving the construction of many new classrooms, and in offering interesting architectural possibilities. The author is a practicing mechanical engineer.

At the close of the school year in June 1961, an article about a 12-month school plan appeared in *The Washington Post*. It referred to the proposal of School Superintendent C. Taylor Whittier for the reorganization — on paper — of several schools in Montgomery County, Maryland, on a year-round basis. To test the reaction of parents and civic leaders and to refine the scheme for possible use, this mock exercise planned for the school year 1961–62 will schedule pupils for periods of three months of study followed by one of vacation. Three-quarters of the students would be in school at one time and would attend for a total of nine months each year, as they do now. The schools would be fully used at all times. At present, the people involved are divided about half-and-half, for and against the scheme. This proposal could be the forerunner of many others having as their objective the better use of school facilities by increasing the capacities of existing buildings by one third.

As in all new plans, there are problems to be solved. One is the elimination of the universally accepted three-month summer vacation. Parents who are in the habit of moving to a summer home may find some difficulty in adjusting. Family vacations of one month or less in which the children are included might be scheduled at times of the year satisfactory to the whole family.

The most important problem, of course, is the maintenance of student and teacher efficiency during the summer months. At any time of the year, the correct classroom temperature range for efficient teaching and learning is 70 to 75 F. It is obviously impossible, in almost all parts of the United States, to maintain this temperature range in summer without mechanical cooling. School boards and the tax-burdened public must be convinced that the cost of air conditioning will not destroy the savings that result from increasing the use of our present schools instead of buying new classrooms.

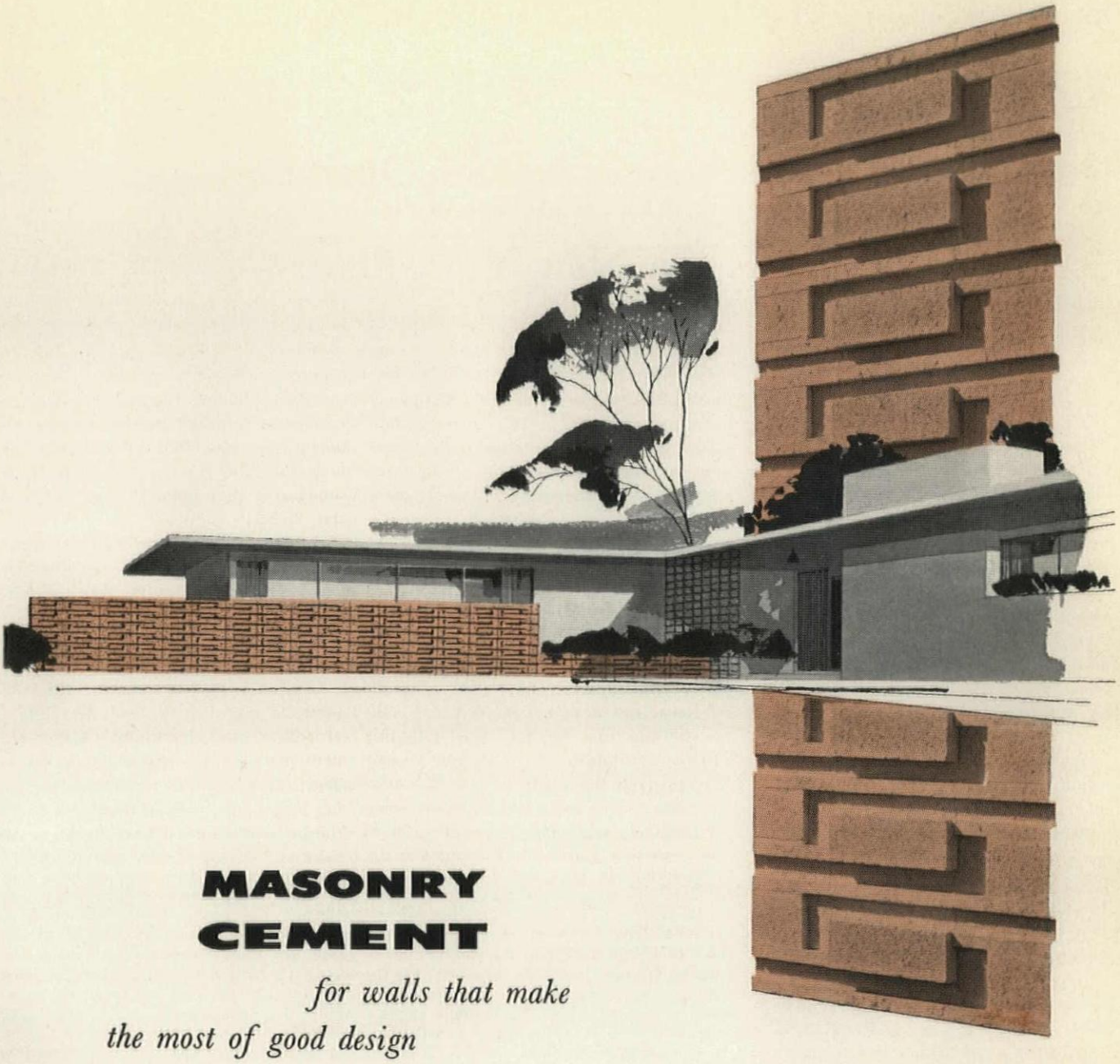
Although there is general agreement that a 75 F classroom temperature should not be exceeded, many do not realize that frequently during the present nine-month scholastic year it is impossible to hold to this upper limit. Classroom temperatures build up quickly from the effects of sun and the body heat of children. The usual method of bringing this temperature down is to pass cool outdoor air through the space. When this inexpensive source of cooling fails, i.e. when the outside temperature is above 60 F, the rise in classroom temperature is uncontrolled. Under the currently standard nine-month program, the percentage of time during which this difficult situation obtains is quite surprising. A list of cities follows, indicating in each case the percentage of time during a nine-month schedule when it is impossible to maintain comfortable classroom conditions by passing outdoor air through the rooms.

City	*%*	*City*	*%*
Atlanta	47	Los Angeles	88
Baltimore	38	Miami	97
Boston	25	Minneapolis	25
Chicago	30	New York	36
Cleveland	36	Pittsburgh	36
Dallas	58	St. Louis	45
Denver	36	San Francisco	69
Indianapolis	36	Syracuse	25
Kansas City	47	Washington	40

This list was released by John J. Nesbitt, Inc., manufacturers of heating, ventilating, and air-conditioning equipment. One of its important special interests is the development of systems for the ventilation of classrooms and their temperature control by the use of outdoor air.

From an examination of the list, it is learned that in the normally cool cities of Syracuse, Boston, and Minneapolis, air conditioning with mechanical cooling could be used during 25 per cent of our present school year. In Miami, it would be useful 97 per cent of the time. Most significant is the average of all the percentages (45 per cent) for this representative list of American cities. The consideration of air conditioning to permit summer operation and improve the financial balance sheet may thus have a broader connotation. It could in addition improve academic efficiency during 45 per cent of the teaching time during the months now comprising our school year. If, as many hope, our society is moving away from materialism, this contribution to intellectual improvement would be well received.

Coming now to financial considerations, as one always must, the problem of adding to the budget the expensive item of air conditioning must be met. The cost of adding equipment to existing buildings should be measured against the savings achieved through the curtailment of new expansion. In the case of incorporating it in new construction, savings are apparent in almost every instance. The interesting architectural changes made possible by the new approach contribute not only to economy, but also to efficiency of operation and of teaching and learning. There are many interesting proposals. One of them is the reduction of window area. When considered over the period covering the life-span of the building, windows can cost five times as much as walls. Reduction of heat gains and losses is evident. In large cities, the cost of replacing broken windows alone can pay for the air conditioning. Windowless rooms afford maximum wall and blackboard space, permit greater flexibility in seating arrangements, and make the use of visual aids possible without the drawing of blinds. The absence of dust from open windows reduces cleaning costs. In conventional schools, city noises and those from highways have made some rooms unusable. Air conditioning controls this situation. In planning the site, the architect can take a new view of the criteria for orientation: prevailing winds are less important, new building forms more feasible.



MASONRY CEMENT

for walls that make the most of good design

Better walls start with better mortar. To be sure of top quality, specify mortar made with masonry cement. This cement is a blend of materials that gives a good balance of the desirable properties in mortar. Except for sand and water, everything is delivered in one bag. Mixing calls for no special skills . . . when workability is right, water content is right. It makes a "fat" mortar that promotes better workmanship. Tighter joints, uniform color and dependable strength are assured. For the best in wall performance with any masonry unit—concrete, brick, tile, stone or glass—architects everywhere specify masonry cement. Write for free literature. (U.S. and Canada only.)

PLAN TO ENTER 1962 Concrete Industries HORIZON HOMES Program

PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION Dept. A9-25, 33 W. Grand Avenue, Chicago 10, Illinois

A national organization to improve and extend the uses of portland cement and concrete

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 392

Mechanic's Lien in New York State

BY JUDGE BERNARD TOMSON AND NORMAN COPLAN

Judge Bernard Tomson was recently called upon to make a judicial ruling in connection with the assertion of a mechanic's lien by a painting contractor in a case for which there was no legal precedent in New York (New York Artcrafts, Inc. *v.* Marvin, et al., *District Court of the County of Nassau, State of New York). Since the determination of whether a contractor is entitled to a mechanic's lien against property for which he has rendered services is dependent upon the statutory law of the state in which the property is located, this ruling would not necessarily be followed in other states. This month's column is devoted to a direct quote from Judge Tomson's decision.*

In this action to establish a mechanic's lien upon the subject property and for money judgments against the several individual and corporate defendants, the parties' stipulation leaves for resolution only the question whether the plaintiff is entitled to a mechanic's lien against the leasehold interest of defendant, Nassau Terminal Bowling Alleys, Inc.

The work performed by the plaintiff consisted of supplying necessary labor, materials, and equipment to patch damaged sections in the defendant's "sprayed fiber acoustic ceilings," to paint the ceiling, and to perform the usual incidental work connected with such an operation. The statute permits a mechanic's lien to attach to a leasehold for a term of years. (See Lien Law, Sec. 2, Sub. 3: "Owner. The term 'owner,' when used in this chapter, includes . . . a lessee for a term of years . . ."). Sec. 3 of the Act grants a lien to a "Contractor, subcontractor, laborer, materialman . . . who performs labor, furnishes materials for the improvement of real property with the consent or at the request of the owner . . ." Improvement is defined in subdivision 4 of Sec. 2 as follows: "The term 'improvement,' when used in this chapter, includes any work done upon such property or materials furnished for its *permanent* improvement . . ."

The precise issue presented, therefore, is whether painting and decorating, and the making of such repairs as are ordinarily associated with painting and decorating, constitutes a "permanent improvement" under the Lien Law of the State of New York. No case has been cited on all fours. There does exist a reference in *The Lien Law of New York* by William L. Snyder, 6th Edition (1916), to "painting" (on pages 14 and 15), where it is stated:

"(b) In this connection, the word 'permanent,' associated with the word 'improvement,' is important. In the absence of this word, any improvement upon realty might authorize a lien therefor. The hired man who mowed the lawn, the farm hand who ploughed the field, or sowed the grain, the gardener who trimmed the trees or cut the shrubbery, might file liens upon the property for his labor. Such services are, however, in their nature temporary, and must be repeated with the recurring seasons. Obviously, services or labor of this character do not constitute 'permanent improvement' of real property within the meaning of the statute. But the term 'permanent improvement' was doubtless intended to include terracing, sodding, dredging, draining, filling and grading, making or repairing sidewalks, *paper hanging, painting,* and the like. Such work is permanent in its character and improves the land for all time, and liens have been sustained for such improvements. *Picket* v. *Tollner* . . . was for sodding and terracing. *National Wall Paper Co.* v. *Sire* . . . was for *paper hanging and decorating. Frederick* v. *Goodman Street Homestead Assn.* . . . was for grading roadways through land to be cut into building plots. *Mosher* v. *Lewis* . . . was for repair to sidewalks."

National Wall Paper Co. v. *Sire*, (*supra*), dealt with a contract which included painting, but which was described as a contract "to make extensive repairs, alterations and improvements in the house"; further, the precise issue determined was whether the owner had given the consent required by the statute. Although the case cited as authority for the proposition does not support it, it would seem that Snyder's conclusion is valid.

Section 23 of the Lien Law provides: "This article is to be construed liberally to secure the beneficial interests and purposes thereof." The cases appear to hold that the requirement for permanence is satisfied if the work, labor, and materials are so incorporated in the structure as to become a part of it. See *Mechanics' Liens, New York,* by Eugene Blanc, Jr., (1949), where on pages 60, 61 it is stated:

"The Courts have not been literal in the requirement of permanence, and properly so, in the light of the Lien Law's general purposes, and of the command for a liberal construction. The result of the decisions is to exclude, on the ground of lack of permanence, two general classes of labor and materials. The first line is drawn between labor and materials which are consumed in or constitute the improvement itself, and those which become a part of the contractor's plant, and are owned by him, and merely used in the performance of the contract."

"The other line is drawn between materials such as steel beams, which permanently support the structure and are clearly a permanent improvement, and, on the other hand, materials such as window shades and bathroom accessories and closet poles, which do not constitute a permanent improvement. There are, of course, many intermediate cases, falling on one side or the other of these lines, such as heavy machinery which is nevertheless removable, but because of the almost unavoidable duplication in some of the definitions of the Lien Law, especially in the definitions of 'improvement' and 'materialman,' further discussion of what constitutes 'material.' (*sic*) . . ."

Measured against the yardstick supplied by the Lien Law and the cases interpreting it, the work, labor, service, and materials here furnished, satisfy the definition peculiar to the Lien Law of a "permanent improvement."

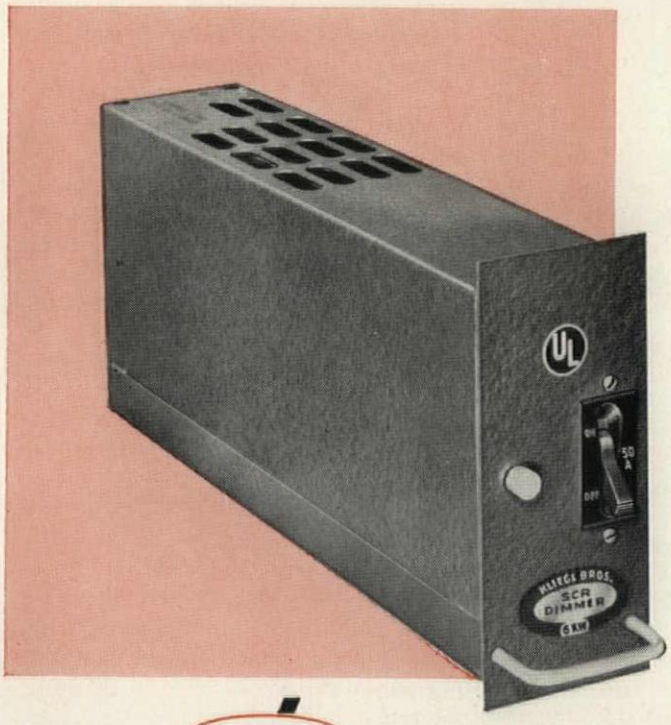
ONLY FROM

KLIEGL

U/L APPROVED

SCR® Dimmers*

Complete, Flexible, U/L Approved Lighting Control Systems Now Available!



Now, with the U/L Approved SCR Dimmer, Kliegl, the great name in lighting, makes available—*for the first time anywhere*—fully electronic, solid state, U/L Approved Lighting Control Systems.

Pioneered by the leader in the development of new lighting, dimming and control systems, Kliegl SCR Dimmers are available in 3, 6, 10 and 12 KW ratings.

Complete information on SCR Dimmers and Lighting Control Systems is available in a new catalog just published. Mail coupon today for your free copy or call us at COlumbus 5-0130 for full details.

lighting

KLIEGL BROS.

321 W. 50th ST., NEW YORK 19, N.Y.

Kliegl Bros.
UNIVERSAL ELECTRIC STAGE LIGHTING CO., INC.
321 West 50th Street, New York 19, N. Y. PA 961

Please send me new catalog on complete U/L Approved Lighting Control Systems.

NAME_____ TITLE_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____

1-197

UL

*PATENTED

Photo, Percy Rainford

An Endless House in a Continuous Landscape

Dear Editor: "Thank you, thank you, thank you," I sigh, although still stunned and staggering slightly from the powerful impact of your trend-shattering interview [JULY 1961 P/A] with that "poet laureate" of poetry-art in architecture, "Fritz" Kiesler, who plays upon us, emotionally and intellectually, as did another artist-genius, Fritz Kreisler.

Let us hope some glass fiber company will follow the "concrete" example of the cement people, and commission genius Kiesler and his Associate Bartos, to erect the Endless House at Robert Moses' New York World's Fair—employing extrasensory care in the selection of their *landscape* architects (such as our American Barbara Capen and an equally fine oriental landscape architect to co-operate; they would know how to sense and carry out Kiesler's continuity theme).

Your remarkable interview indicates that Kiesler is attuned to nature, so I implore him to take a good look at page 113 (see above); he surely will be able to perceive how subtly landscaping must be planned to achieve a continued "continuity" theme right up to that dramatic conch-shell entrance-stair. It will be a challenge, and the challenge should not be turned over without deep research.

Timing being everything, surely now is the time, and the World's Fair the place, for "concretely" building this exciting Endless House, and I do hope it will be raised on material which will flow into the luminosity of a stellar adobe, and that the landscaping will enhance its twinkling qualities.

It is in reading a gem like this interview that we glimpse what divinely rare qualities Homo sapiens has, when genius breaks through his earth-bound chrysalis.

KAREN FOSS ZIMMERER
Old Westbury, N.Y.

Soviet Architecture: Metric System and No Mysticism

Dear Editor: I was both delighted and pleased to note your intelligent usage of the modern and efficient *metric system of measurements* in the article "Recent Developments in Soviet Architecture" [JUNE 1961 P/A]. You are to be commended for the fact that you did not apologize to your readers for using the metric system by inserting confusing and complex conversion equivalents in the present antiquated English System of Units (sometimes called U.S. Customary Units).

Please continue to use the Metric System of Units exclusively when reporting foreign architectural news and feature articles of interest in P/A.

JAMES F. ANDERSON
Savage, Minn.

Dear Editor: I enjoyed the article "Recent Developments in Soviet Architecture," and much more your comments about it in the "P.S." column.

Times are changing and it is good that human minds change with them behind the various "curtains" enveloping them. Recently I read an interesting statement from the Soviet Union about abstract art, which as we know is taboo there.

I myself concluded long ago that no one understands so-called modern architecture unless he understands abstract art, because abstract art principles are the bases of the new space concept.

The Soviet statement reads: "Abstract Art leads to mysticism and mysticism leads to religion." No comments needed about religion in the Soviet Union.

I wonder how they will grasp the new space concept "toward establishing a new architectural form." Are they going to gamble with "mysticism" or just simply use clichés borrowed from somewhere as they did in the past with clichés from old classical styles?

ART DAMROSE
Hollywood, Calif.

Nervi in a Strait Jacket

Dear Editor: Your comment on the Dartmouth Field House [NEWS REPORT, JUNE 1961 P/A] was certainly well put. It is good to know that the editors are willing to knock down architects when they fail to perform the proper services of their profession.

PHIL MEATHE
Grosse Pointe, Mich.

The Well-Developed West

Dear Editor: Your usually so reliable publication has been caught with its curtain walls down. In describing the new Los Angeles Water and Power building as "the largest office building in the West," [p. 70, NEWS REPORT, JUNE 1961 P/A] you are guilty of quite an error. The 1,683,405 sq ft include more than 800,000 sq ft of parking.

Among the largest office buildings in the West are the following: Humble Oil & Refining Co., Houston (Offices: 1,450,-

penter & Co. • Empire State Bldg. N.Y. 1 • LOngacre 4-0080 • Mills: Wharton, N. J. • In Canada: Shawinigan Chemicals Ltd., Canadian Resins Div., Montreal, Que. & Weston, Ont.

000 sq ft; Garage: 450,000 sq ft); Los Angeles Custom House & Federal Offices Building (1,200,000 sq ft); Los Angeles County Hall of Administration (977,700 sq ft); Kaiser Center, Oakland, Calif. (Offices: 980,000 sq ft; Shops and Garage: 720,000 sq ft).

I hope this will set the record a little straighter. We are not quite as undeveloped in the West as some Easteners might lead you to believe.

RALPH JACKSON
Director of Public Relations
Welton Becket and Associates
Los Angeles, Calif.

[*P/A pleads not guilty to Ralph Jackson's charge on the basis of information received from his public relations equivalent on the staff of Albert C. Martin & Associates, architect of the building in question. To wit: "It is noteworthy that this building will be the largest office building in the West, and one of the largest in the world." Total square footage was as reported.*—ED.]

Another Pro for the Kahn Story

Dear Editor: I was very interested indeed in Jan Rowan's article on the work of what he calls The Philadelphia School and the philosophy of Louis Kahn in particular (APRIL 1961 P/A). I must commend you on an essay written in such clear and precise English, a habit which is not very common in architectural magazines these days.

ALAN REDFERN
Diamond, Redfern & Partners
Nottingham, England

Wonderful Magazine

Dear Editor: I find that PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE is a wonderful magazine for students studying architecture. It helped me a lot when I went through college, and it will help others who are making their living as architects.

ROBERT G. LAMONT
Tilbury, Ontario, Canada

Brittle Fracture in High-Strength Steels

Dear Editor: I hope that it is not too late to have a short letter published in your magazine for the purpose of clarifying a statement in the article by William McGuinness in the DECEMBER 1960 P/A.

In the article on high-strength steels for buildings, there is a statement that is credited to me to the effect that, regardless of the method of fabrication, the structural steel known as A440 should not be specified "for conditions conducive to brittle fracture, i.e., bending or tension." Taken literally, this would seem to mean that bending or tension invariably constitutes a condition conducive to brittle fracture, which of course is incorrect. Further, it should not be inferred that there was any intent to characterize A440 steel as being unsuitable for bending and tension, in general, when the conditions are not conducive to brittle fracture.

It is true that even under service conditions that are conducive to brittle fracture, members or structural elements subjected to compression are not likely to fail in a brittle manner, whereas under such conditions, tension or tension due to bending could initiate brittle fracture. An unfortunate choice of words, perhaps in the editing of the text of this article, resulted in a wording that has been misconstrued by some readers of the article.

In the same part of the article, which discusses the importance of welding, it is inferred that steels conforming to specifications A242 and T-1 are brittle and have poorer notch toughness, and that greater care is needed for welding these steels than for welding A373 steel. It is true that greater care is needed in the welding of these steels than in the case of A373 steel. However, T-1 steel is generally credited with excellent notch-toughness, and some of the steels furnished to specification A242 likewise have good notch toughness. Other A242 steels are not recommended for welding, especially in greater thicknesses.

The new specification for manganese-vanadium, high-strength, low-alloy steel carries the ASTM designation A441. It has the same mechanical properties as A242 steel, but with a definitely specified chemistry much more favorable welding characteristics are assured than those of some of the A242 steels.

As indicated in the article, A440 steel is not represented in its specification as structural steel for welding. Although this steel can be welded by suitable procedures, without cracking, the characteristics of the as-welded (without subsequent treatment) steel are very likely to be unsuitable for many structural purposes, and it is highly impracticable in the case of structural work to provide a subsequent heat treatment to improve the properties of a weldment.

I hope that this letter will clear up any misunderstanding that has prevailed among some of your readers.

LAMOTTE GROVER
Air Reduction Sales Company
New York, N.Y.

Same Roof, Different Description

Dear Editor: We were interested to see on p. 51 of the NEWS REPORT (MAY 1961 P/A) a reference to the HQ Building for the Sixth I.U.A. Congress in London. You refer in the news item to a "tetrahedron-roofed meeting hall." May we point out the slight inaccuracy of this description? The roof over the HQ Building, designed by our firm, consists of pyramids of square base, and not tetrahedra.

This structure, which is arousing considerable interest, not only in this country but abroad, has been developed by our firm and a patent has been applied for. This is the second structure of this type that has been constructed using this system: the first is a roof over the restaurant of the Bristol Hotel in Lagos, Nigeria. Several other designs have already been prepared and will be carried out in the near future.

W. STEPIEN
Space Structures Research Ltd.
London, England

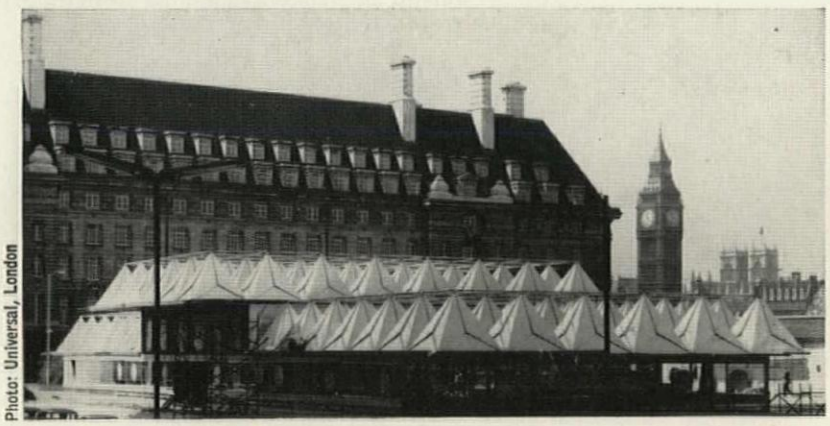
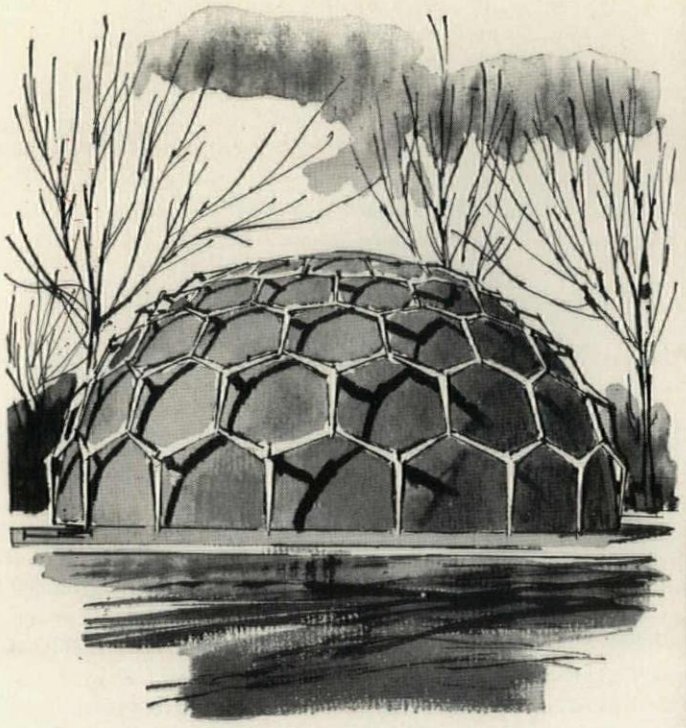
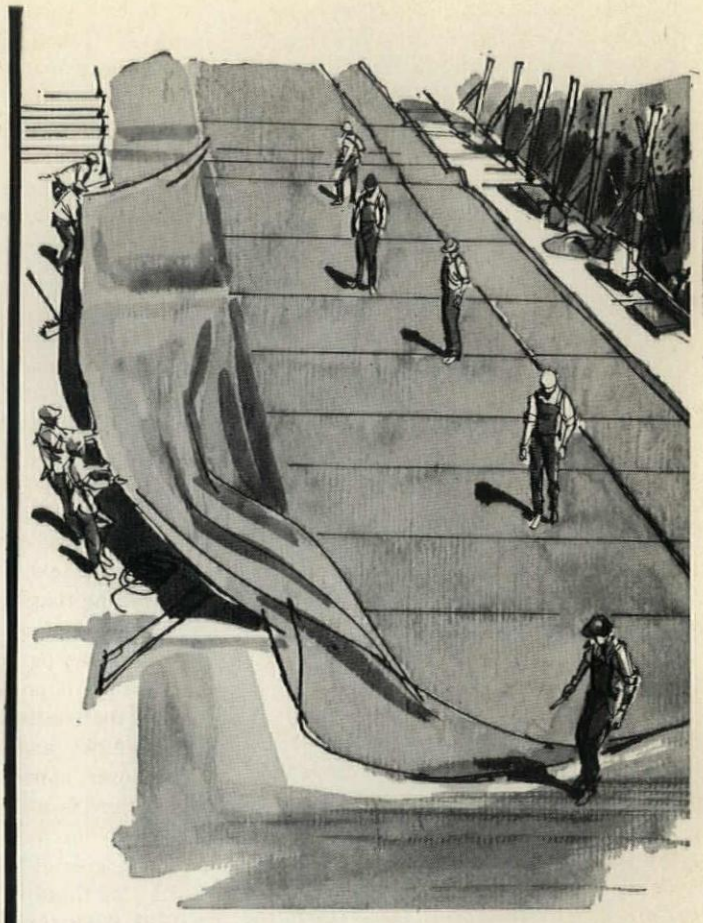


Photo: Universal, London

What's News in Rubber...



LIGHTWEIGHT, DURABLE, permanently flexible and applied cold — that's the colorful new Butyl roofing system at Longway Planetarium, Flint, Mich., designed by Smith, Hinchman & Grylls Associates, Inc. (Detroit).



PROTECTION FOR BUILDING FOUNDATIONS from both hydrostatic pressure and water infiltration is provided by sheeting of Enjay Butyl rubber. Butyl's high tear strength withstands rough handling on the job site.

Enjay Butyl...for top-to-bottom protection

Top-to-bottom building protection can be achieved more effectively than ever with a remarkable rubber known as Enjay Butyl — now available from rubber manufacturers in a variety of useful forms including extruded shapes, sponge stock, molded parts, tape and caulking, calendered sheet and latex coating.

Enjay Butyl, when properly compounded and processed, offers outstanding resistance to aging, ozone and oxidation; high tear strength and low permeability to gases and moisture.

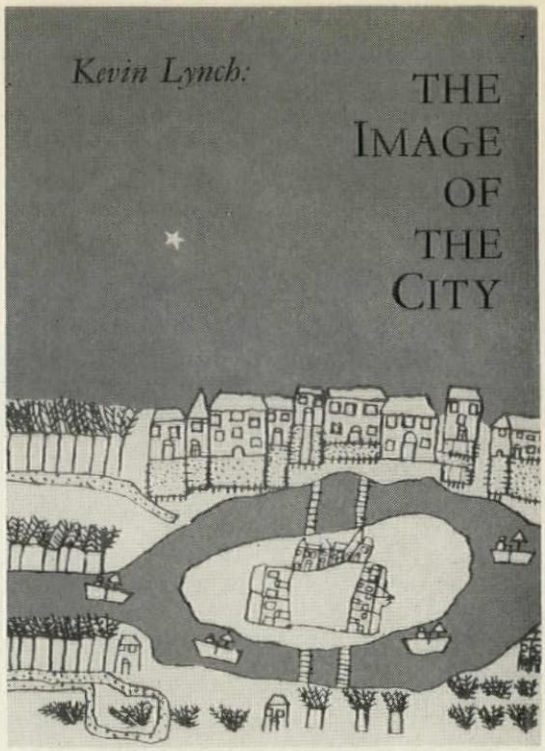
Enjay supplies raw material to manufacturers of Butyl rubber products for the building industry. We will be glad to furnish a list of reliable manufacturers, or to work with you in the development of new Butyl applications. For your copy of our new folder, "The Versatile Rubber for Modern Building Design," write to Enjay, 15 W. 51st Street, New York 19, New York.

EXCITING NEW PRODUCTS THROUGH PETRO-CHEMISTRY

ENJAY CHEMICAL COMPANY

A DIVISION OF HUMBLE OIL & REFINING COMPANY

ENJAY



Imageability: A Shock to Architects

BY LEONARD K. EATON
Associate Professor of Architecture at the University of Michigan College of Architecture and Design examines the important consequences of The Image of the City. *Kevin Lynch. The Technology Press and Harvard University Press, 79 Garden St., Cambridge, Mass., 1960. 194 pp., illus. $5.50*

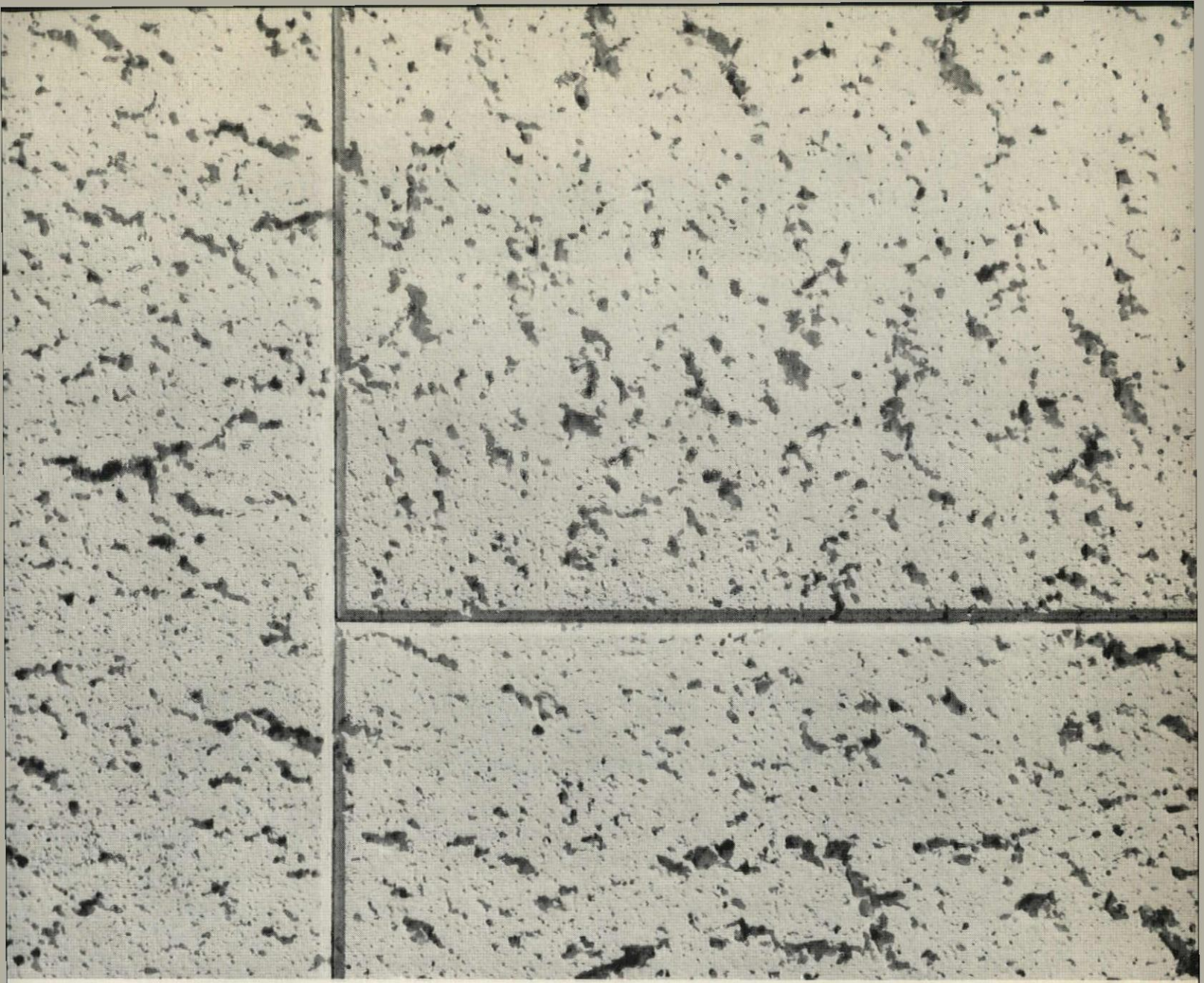
For several years, the concept of the image has been a fruitful one for numerous workers in the social sciences and the humanities. Now Professor Kevin Lynch and an able group of associates at MIT (the chief of whom is certainly Gyorgy Kepes) have applied it to the problem of the urban environment with fascinating results. Professor Lynch, a graduate architect and former student of Frank Lloyd Wright, has done credit to the high aims of the Harvard-MIT Joint Center for Urban Studies in this, its first publication. City planners and urban designers everywhere will be taking account of his work for years to come.

What does Professor Lynch mean by "Image"? Essentially, he refers to the mental picture which people build for themselves of the cities in which they live; he concentrates on one aspect of this picture: clarity or "legibility." Asserting that this quality is of crucial importance for all those concerned with rebuilding our cities, he says it is the major element in the *imageability* of an urban form—"that shape, color, or arrangement which facilitates the making of *vividly* identified, powerfully structured, highly useful mental images of the environment." His central question, then, might be phrased thus: What produces imageability?

To answer this query, Lynch (with praiseworthy empiricism) draws on a variety of intellectual disciplines, such as cultural anthropology, history, literature, and sociology. The chief instrument of his investigations is that time-honored tool of the social scientist, the interview. Selecting three very different urban environments—Boston, Jersey City, and Los Angeles—the author and his associates quizzed a sample of representative citizens on their reactions to the visual and psychological experiences afforded by their cities. "The interview included," says Lynch, "requests for descriptions, locations, and sketches, and for the performance of imaginary trips. The persons interviewed were people who were long resident or employed in the area, and whose residences or work places were distributed throughout the zone in question." The interviews were supplemented by systematic field reconnaissances by trained observers, and in Boston by photographic recognition tests and by requests for direction made of passers-by in the streets. Although he admits the small size of his samples and their bias toward the professional and managerial classes, Lynch modestly contends that ". . . the material is rich in suggestion, and has sufficient internal consistency to indicate that substantial group images do exist and are, in part at least, discoverable by some such means." It should be noted that his text includes a number of fascinating diagrams of his image-cities and many excellent photographs as well. His historical and geographical context is in no way narrow or provincial. He makes numerous references to European cities, and his remarks on Florence, for example, supplement rather than contradict the insights of such earlier observers as Bernard Berenson. His entire frame of reference is, in fact, profoundly humanistic.

Lynch classifies the contents of his group images into five types of elements: paths, edges, districts, landmarks, and nodes. The first four items are self-explanatory, but the last requires comment. "Nodes," he writes, "are points, the strategic spots in a city into which an observer can enter, and which are the intensive foci to and from which he is traveling. They may be primarily functions, places of a break in transportation, a crossing or convergence of paths, moments of shift from one structure to another. Or the nodes may be simply concentrations, which gain their importance from being the condensation of some use or physical character, as a street corner hangout or an enclosed square." Hence, in Boston, the Charles Street Rotary and Copley Square are both nodes. Lynch's discussion of each of his five categories is full of suggestions for everyone interested in the phenomena of urbanism.

Continued on page 232



Baldwin-Ehret-Hill Styltone is going up on ceilings of more and more of the country's notable building jobs. There's a dignified and rich beauty in the endless variety of pattern —for no two tiles are fissured alike. The deep, undercut fissures provide more sound absorbing surface with a noise reduction coefficient of .80, to minimize the resonance and transmission of disturbing clamor. For permanence, specify Stlytone whose mineral wool structure makes it non-combustible as well as rot- and decay-proof. It is available in ¾" thickness with beveled or square edges in sizes 12" x 12", 12" x 23¾" and 12" x 24". Your nearby qualified Baldwin-Ehret-Hill acoustical contractor will supply more complete information, or write Dept. ST, Baldwin-Ehret-Hill, Inc., 500 Breunig Avenue, Trenton 2, New Jersey.

what's up ?

STYLTONE®

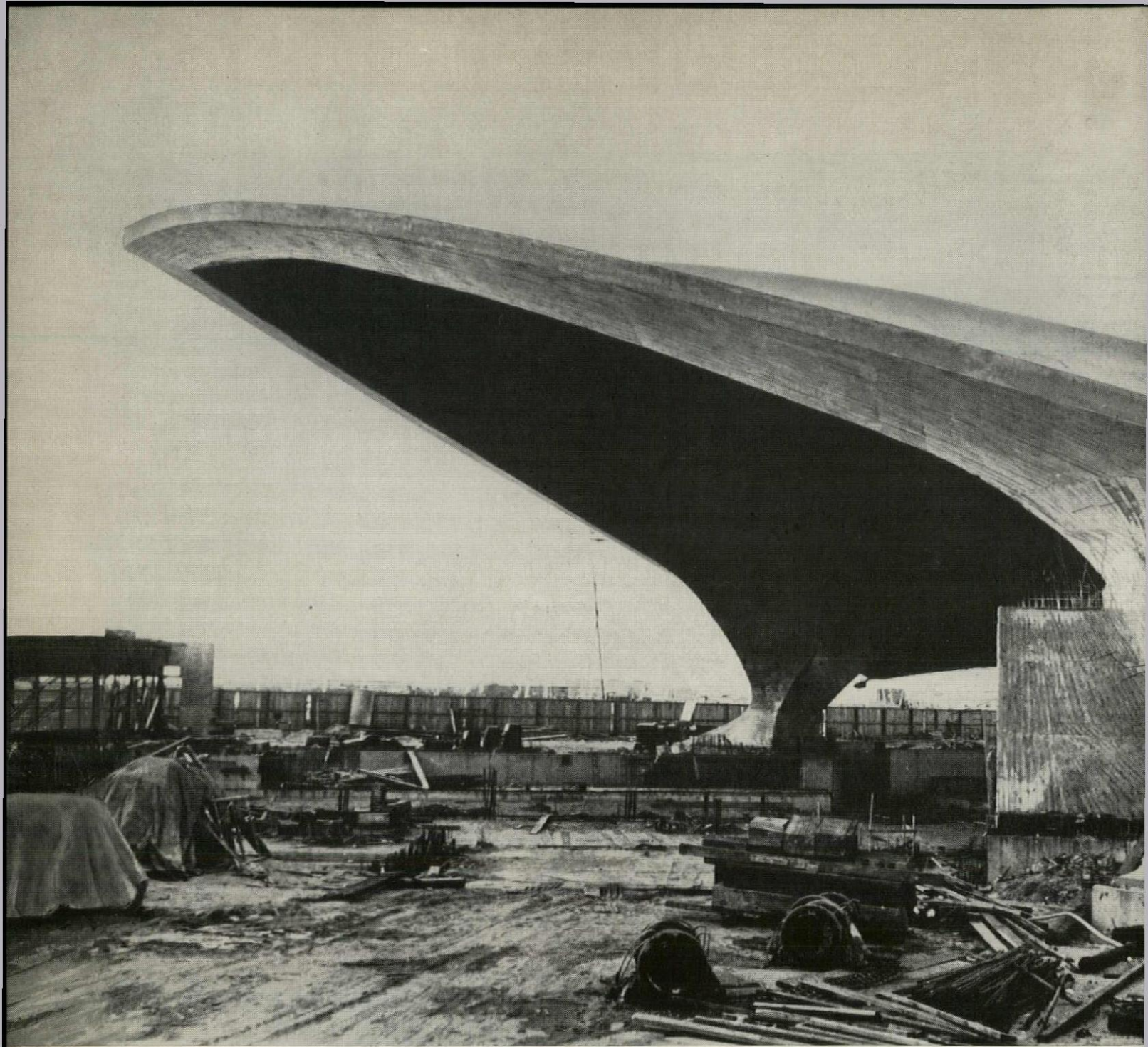
BALDWIN-EHRET-HILL

For more information, circle No. 326

BEH
BALDWIN-EHRET-HILL

Overly

Batten Roof Systems



Exciting design ideas with POZZOLITH concrete . . .

Saarinen sculps concrete into the feeling of flight

This new $15 million terminal at Idlewild—designed by Architect Eero Saarinen for TWA—is a sweeping sculpture in concrete as functional as it is breathtaking. Topped by a giant four-section arch cantilever lightweight concrete roof shell, the structure stands free—supported only by four concrete buttresses that flow up and into the shell. No internal columns break the spacious sweep of the shells.

Control of concrete—in both plastic and hardened states—played a vital role in achieving this distinctive wedding of architecture, engineering and construction. POZZOLITH was used as the plasticizing, water-reducing, set-controlling concrete admixture. For the continuous, *monolithic* concreting of the steep-sloped roof shells, it provided the precise set control required by the contractor to achieve the complex geometry of the roof shell contours. And the concrete finished easily with good texture, no plastic cracking, low shrinkage and high strength.

This is *architectural concrete* . . . a bold, expressive and practical medium for today's creative architect. And POZZOLITH adds to the versatility, beauty and utility of concrete . . . makes it a more durable building material—superior in performance and economy to plain concrete or concrete produced with any other admixture.

Write us for details on POZZOLITH, or see our new general catalog in Sweet's, Section 9.

Photo by George Adams Jones

DRAMATIC NEW TRANS WORLD AIRLINES UNIT TERMINAL, Idlewild Airport, New York. Two-and-a-half year project scheduled for completion in late 1961. Four soaring concrete roof shells over 50,000 sq. ft. in area—supported by only four buttresses—weigh 6000 tons, contain 3200 cu. yd. POZZOLITH concrete, and 500 tons steel. Small inset photo is architect's model of completed terminal structure from which walkways connect with two star-shaped departure facilities each accommodating seven aircraft. Architect: Eero Saarinen & Associates • Supervising Resident Architect: Ralph Yeakel • Consulting Engineers: Ammann & Whitney — Boyd G. Anderson, Senior Partner in Charge • General Contractor: Grove, Shepherd, Wilson & Kruge, Inc.—Kenneth P. Morris, Field Project Manager • Testing: Haller Testing Laboratories, Inc.

MASTER BUILDERS®
POZZOLITH*

The Master Builders Company
Division of American-Marietta Co.
Cleveland 18, Ohio
World-wide manufacturing and service facilities

*POZZOLITH is a registered trademark of The Master Builders Co. for its ingredient for concrete which provides maximum water reduction, controls rate of hardening and increases durability.

For more information, circle No. 379

Continued from page 226

How does he deal with the crucial question of imageability? His conclusions will probably come as a shock to most architects. In general, the strongest reaction of Lynch's respondents was not to buildings but rather to bits of landscape, street furniture, signs, and so on. Thus, the enormous impact of Beacon Hill is not so much produced by handsome old houses as by such factors as the contours of the hill itself, narrow pitching streets, Louisburg Square and its park, trees, and views of the Charles River. The use of brick for pavements, sidewalks, and façades is a unifying factor of great significance. Important buildings, such as Bulfinch's State House, therefore become incidents in an extremely complex entity. They are perceived as constituent elements in the total image, not as independent structures.

The direction of Lynch's thinking is clear. He gives little comfort to those who think of planning as a series of architectural climaxes. On the contrary, the results of his research tend to support the theories of Thomas Sharp and the English "townscape school." According to this view, urban design is a discipline in which the architect works in close cooperation with the landscape architect, industrial designer, and traffic expert. The appearance of such mundane items as street lamps, fire plugs, and garbage receptacles here becomes a matter of prime importance. There is more to the problem, however, than the design of these seemingly insignificant elements. No better illustration of Lynch's approach could be found than his brilliant discussion of Scollay Square, one of the great missed opportunities of Boston. As the author rightly states, "The principal visual impressions of Scollay Square, therefore, are spatial shapelessness, heavy traffic, sharp slopes, and a homogeneity of dilapidation, particular uses, and characteristic inhabitants." He then goes on to analyze the precise reasons for this hideous chaos, concluding that the square has a natural structure not matched in any way by its formal articulation. It could be one of the most striking nodes in the entire city; instead, it is a nightmare. Its imageability is exceedingly low, whereas that of Beacon Hill is extraordinarily high.

The importance of this book in the literature of urbanism is obvious. Ever since the rebuilding of our cities became an urgent matter, planners and architects have been crying out for empirical tools with which to determine exactly what makes a city visually pleasant or unpleasant. For the most part, they have had to rely on the subjective impressions of critics and art historians like Lewis Mumford and Sigfried Giedion. Although the writings of these men have frequently been most helpful, they have lacked the force of objective validation. It is doing them no disservice to say that their insights into urban problems have had much the same quality as those of novelists like Proust and Mann. In short, we have lacked a theory of the city's visual perception based on objective criteria. For some strange reason, in the period dating from the late 19th Century in Germany and lasting until Lynch's efforts at MIT in the 1950's, there was no experimentation in the matter of how cities are perceived. All of us can be grateful for the resumption of this line of thought.

The impact of this volume should be enormous. Now that Lynch has shown the way with Boston, Jersey City, and Los Angeles, there is no reason why his method cannot be applied in other local-

Continued on page 236

A Critical Look at Contemporary Home Design—by the Home Owners Themselves!

How well have the houses designed by some of America's best residential architects worn? How well have they actually met the needs of the families for whom they were planned? Here is the *first* book to answer these questions by going directly to the home owners and getting their no-punches-pulled opinions. Written by the editor of *Progressive Architecture*, this lavishly illustrated book is an important report on the successes and failures of certain generally accepted axioms in contemporary architecture.

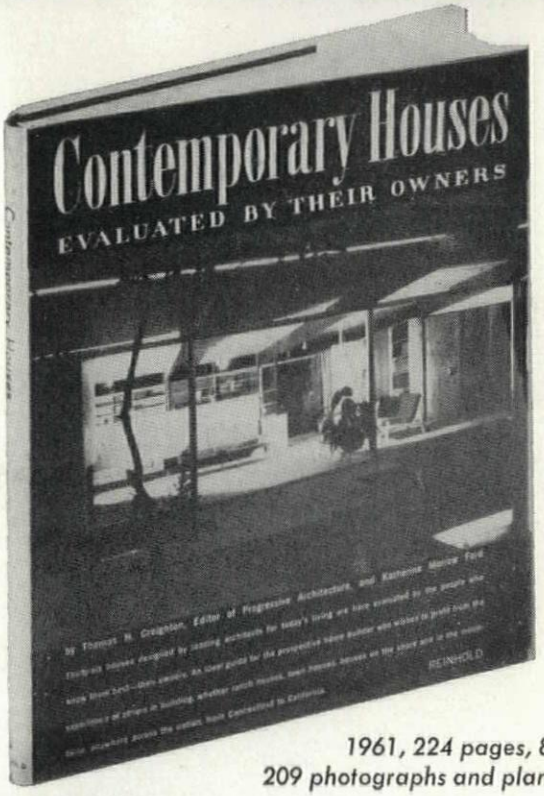
CONTEMPORARY HOUSES:
Evaluated by Their Owners

by THOMAS H. CREIGHTON, F.A.I.A.
Editor of *Progressive Architecture*

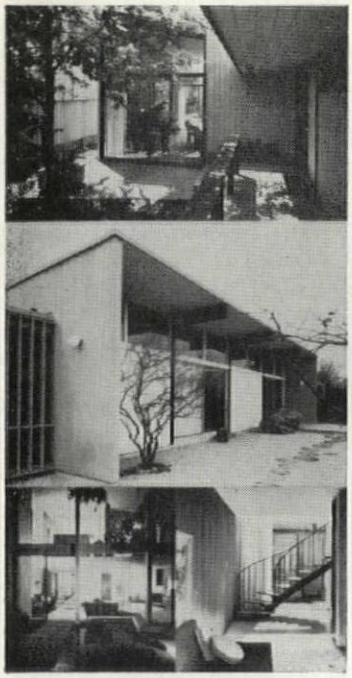
Frankly and freely, the owners of 36 custom-designed houses tell what they like—and what they *don't* like—about their new homes. They describe how site plans, room arrangements and materials have worked in homes created by some of America's finest architects. They reveal how the popular concepts of most contemporary home design—open planning, large areas of glass, flexible use of space, natural materials and finishes, and the elimination of architectural "ornament"—have worked in actual practice, day in and day out, during an occupancy of at least several years.

Accompanying the home owners' comments are floor plans, excellent photographs of both interiors and exteriors, and factual descriptions of the architects' problems and their solutions. In his introduction Mr. Creighton analyzes the owners' comments, and draws some perceptive conclusions. Among the many distinguished architects whose works are evaluated by their clients are Richard J. Neutra, Philip Johnson, Mario Corbett, Henry Hill, Olindo Grossi, Minoru Yamasaki & Associates, and Wurster, Bernardi & Emmons.

Here is a valuable, penetrating and often witty look at some of the tenets (and cliches) of contemporary design. Profusely illustrated with both photographs and plans, *Contemporary Houses* is a collection of outstanding homes as well as a critical and analytical report on certain basic concepts of modern house planning and design.



1961, 224 pages, 8¼ x 10¼
209 photographs and plans, $10.95



INTIMATE LIVING

from the Owners' Comments: The house makes for great intimacy in living. In fact, no real privacy is possible. When we entertain on any scale, we park our son elsewhere for the night. Since one of us (my wife) detests the accordion, it is safe for the other (myself) to practice only when he is alone in the house. Our son cannot very well have his friends in at the same time we have ours. However, we enjoy an intimate home life and the limitations are not important....

Location: Berkeley, Calif. Architect: Roger Lee.

DRAMA

from the Owners' Comments: Open planning plus high ceilings plus lots of glass make snow storms and even easterly rains a delight to watch. Having spent 25 years in Colonial design, we feel particularly emancipated.... We are just beginning to find out, however, how useful in actual living the 16-ft. deck will be. Without it there would doubtless be a bad feeling of height from inside the house....

Location: Fairfield, Conn.
Architect: Sherwood, Mills & Smith.

WALLED FOR PRIVACY

from the Owners' Comments: In general the open plan has worked out quite well....The only criticism is that there is little aural privacy in a house of this size. The open bedrooms over the living room area, of course, are not completely private. This presents no problem now, but it may after we have children in the family. For this reason we are planning a completely separated area in the second-story addition at the front of the lot.

Location: Long Beach, Calif.
Architect: Killingsworth-Brady-Smith.

30-Day Free Trial Offer

REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORPORATION
Dept. M-882, 430 Park Avenue
New York 22, N. Y.

Send me a copy of Creighton's *Contemporary Houses* for 30 days' free trial *(in U.S.A. only)* under the following terms:

☐ Purchase price enclosed (Reinhold pays postage)
☐ Bill me (plus postage)

Name_____
(please print)
Address_____
City & Zone_____
State_____

SAVE MONEY! Enclose $10.95 with order and Reinhold pays all shipping costs. Same return privilege guaranteed. Please add 3% sales tax on N.Y.C. orders. Send check or money order only —*do not enclose cash!*

For more information circle No. 309 ➤

MODERN DESIGN

USES WEST COAST LUMBER

WEST COAST DOUGLAS FIR
WEST COAST HEMLOCK
WESTERN RED CEDAR
SITKA SPRUCE
WHITE FIR

A homelike atmosphere replaces the customary institutional appearance in this Oregon convalescent hospital constructed with versatile West Coast Lumber. The adaptability of wood to the design objective also produced lower cost.

The 76-bed nursing home is built on a framework of West Coast Douglas Fir—2″ x 4″ and 2″ x 6″ wall framing and 2″ x 8″ rafters. Included are 20 two-bed and 12 three-bed rooms, two day rooms, two nurse stations, dining lounge, kitchen and a fully equipped laundry. Total square feet of floor area is 16,464.

A two-hour fire-resistant rated wall, composed of two thicknesses of 5/8″ sheetrock applied to a framework of 2″ x 6″ West Coast Douglas Fir, separates 5,200 square foot units of the building. Exterior masonry at the firewall points satisfies a requirement for extension of fire protection the width of the eaves from ground level.

Colorful stains, applied to 1″ x 8″ Western Red Cedar tongue and groove siding, offer bright, gay accents. Soffits and the underside of the entrance are covered with 3/4″ x 10″ cedar bevel siding.

Economy, one of the requirements of this convenient, efficient nursing home, was achieved by a shortened construction period and use of readily available, easy-to-use materials. Results were evident in a lower per-bed cost, and in the fact that owners received patients sooner, and began to receive a return on their investment in a shorter period of time. Similar structures have been built for nursing care and are operating in Texas, Utah, California, Oregon and Washington.

This is one of many uses of practical, dependable West Coast Lumber, employed to meet specific modern design objectives. You have a local source of supply—ask your lumber dealer about sizes, grades of versatile West Coast Lumber.

Architects:
E. L. Mills and

"Buildings for Business"... 12 full color pages of design ideas.
Write for your personal copy today...

WEST COAST LUMBERMEN'S ASSOCIATION

1410 S.W. MORRISON STREET, PORTLAND 5, OREGON

Continued from page 232

ities. Its use could lead to the making of plans more firmly grounded in visual reality than any we have known heretofore.

Regional Patterns

Regions, Resources, and Economic Growth. *Harvey S. Perloff, Edgar S. Dunn, Jr., Eric E. Lampard, and Richard F. Muth, for Resources for the Future, Inc. Johns Hopkins Press, Homewood, Baltimore 18, Md., 1960. 716 pp., tables, maps. $12.* Metropolis and Region. *Otis Dudley Duncan, W. Richard Scott, Stanley Lieberson, Beverly Duncan, and Hal H. Winsborough, for Resources for the Future, Inc. Johns Hopkins Press, Homewood, Baltimore 18, Md., 1960. 587 pp., tables. $8.50*

These companion volumes comprise an impressive body of research into the economic patterns of modern American life. *Regions, Resources, and Economic Growth* is a survey of the growth patterns of major regional groupings of states (New England, Middle Atlantic, Southwest, etc.). The time span under consideration is, for the most part, the first half of the 20th Century. *Metropolis and Region* focuses attention on major urban centers and their hinterlands, and, rather than emphasizing the changing nature of the metropolis, attempts a study in depth of the situation as it existed about the year 1950.

Starting from these different vantage points, the nine authors have presented a total of 1303 pages of closely reasoned and well—though academically—written analysis. Intended primarily for the serious student of ecology, demography, or regional science, the two volumes constitute a major contribution to their field.

At the risk of grossly oversimplifying, one can state that these books present the relatively familiar scene of a nation where economic development is proceeding at a rapid pace, smoothing out many of the historic differences among its various regions (generally to the benefit of the Far West and the South, and to the detriment of New England). It is within this general context that the secondary pattern—concentration of population and economic activity into great metropolitan agglomerations—should be seen.

DAVID A. GROSSMAN
Advance Planning Associates
Cambridge, Mass.

Fresh Ideas, Added Perspective

Urban Renewal: Official Report of Seminar at The Hague, 1958. Organized by International Federation for Housing and Planning. *Edited by Peter T. van der Hoff. International Federation for Housing and Planning, Alexanderstraat 2, The Hague, Netherlands, 1959. 120 pp., illus. $4 (paperbound)*

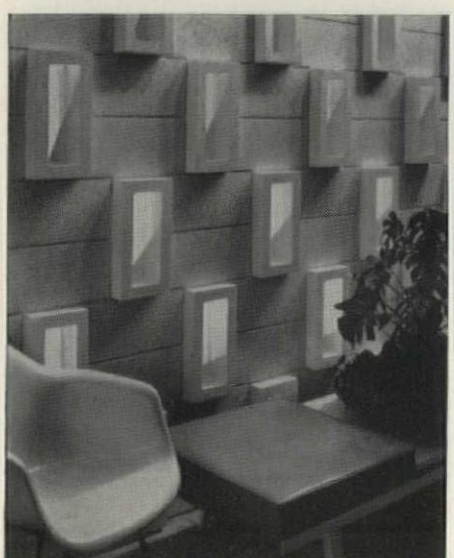
During the last 60 years, urban planning has come into prominence. All sorts of causes have contributed to the change of urban areas and have had to be met by planning. This book is the report of a meeting of 32 participants (mostly professional planners, although there were architects, economists, and publicists, too) from 20 countries, who met in The Hague to discuss some of the developments that have occurred in that period and to see what could be done about them.

What is urban renewal? It consists of different ways of action side by side: redevelopment, rehabilitation, and preservation of a city. A great influencing factor on all these is *time*. The conference discussed different methods of re-

Continued on page 246

The fabulous Pavilion—a collection of the most imaginative uses of sculptured block ever seen anywhere. Coordinating architects and Pavilion design—Robert A. Little & George F. Dalton & Associates, Cleveland. Pictured left foreground is a wall of sculptured block by Alfred B. Parker, Miami. The screen to the left by Victor Lundy of Sarasota. The lace-like right screen by Charles Walton of Jones & Emmons, Los Angeles.

The wonderful new world of Block!



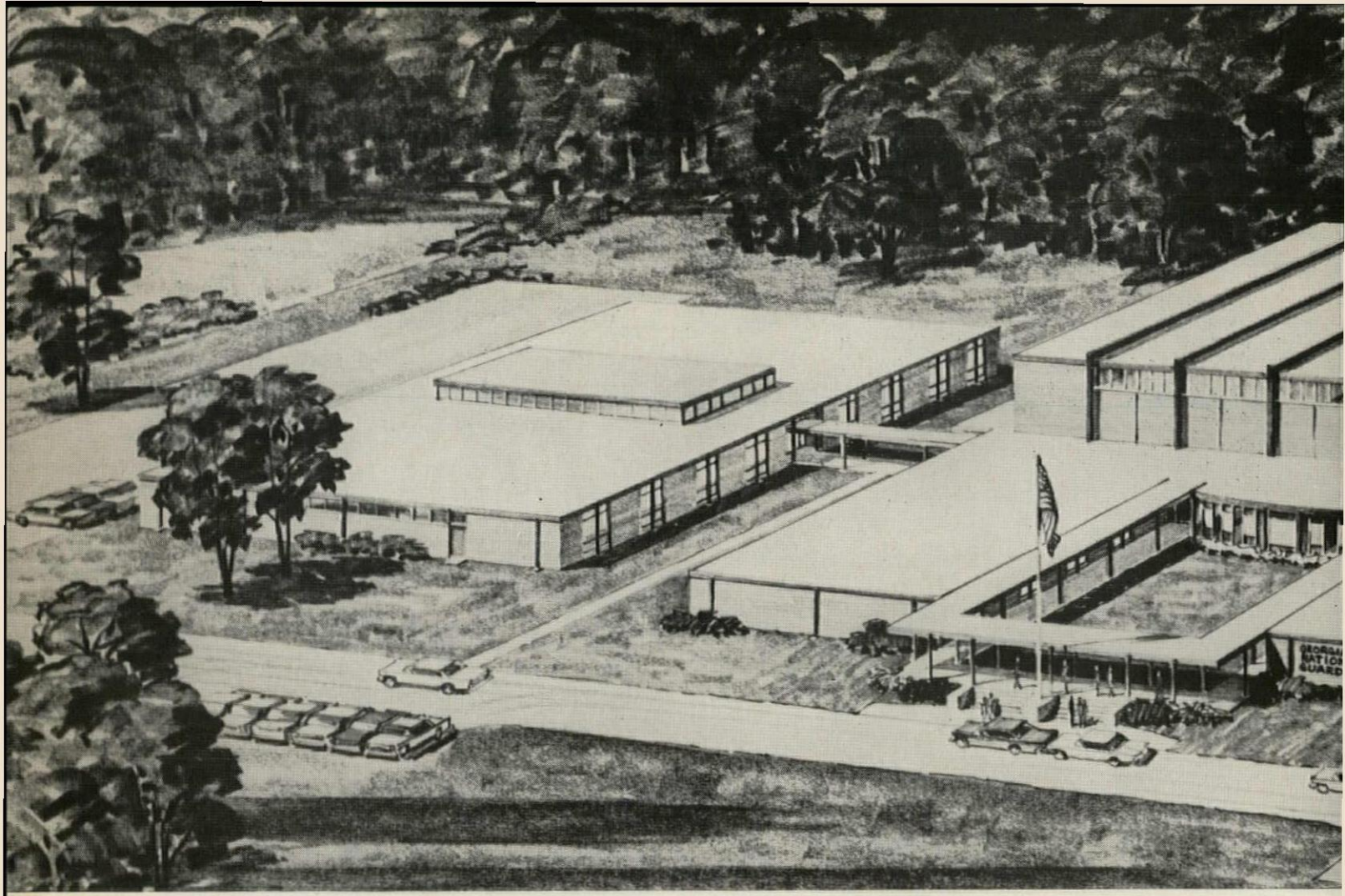
Leading architects fashion bright new faces of Concrete Masonry

FROM the talent and imagination of nine leading American architects come concrete masonry walls with new expression, new dimension, new versatility! Specially commissioned, these architects created tomorrow's walls of fashion from block units available from the industry today. Your local NCMA member has complete details on the host of new sculptured block patterns now available. See him soon.

NATIONAL CONCRETE MASONRY ASSOCIATION
1015 WISCONSIN AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON 7, D.C.

Standard units interjected with vertically placed hollow core units by Marcel Breuer & Associates, New York.

Watch for Concrete Industries Horizon Homes program



Plastic design of Georgia armory cuts weight of steel frame 15 per cent

Rigid-frame bents spanning 120 feet set new U. S. record for longest plastic-designed clear span

The Georgia National Guard Armory in Savannah, scheduled for completion late this summer, includes three steel-framed buildings linked by covered walkways. The central structure contains two headquarters and administration wings, and a column-free drill hall which will seat 5,000 when used as a sports arena. The two flanking buildings are each large enough to hold four company-size units.

Frames are outside of buildings

Seven 120-ft-long, rigid-frame bents, 20 feet center-to-center, span the drill hall. Clear height is 30 feet. Each of the 15-ton bents was fabricated from 33 WF 152 lb sections, giving a depth-span ratio of 1:44. Eight-inch purlins are framed into the bottom of the wide-flange sections, to expose the major portion of the frame outside the building.

The architects also derived an aesthetic as well as a functional use of the steel frame in the flanking buildings by exposing the columns. These support 12-inch channels which act as a fascia, and 12-inch light beams which frame the roof.

15 per cent savings in steel

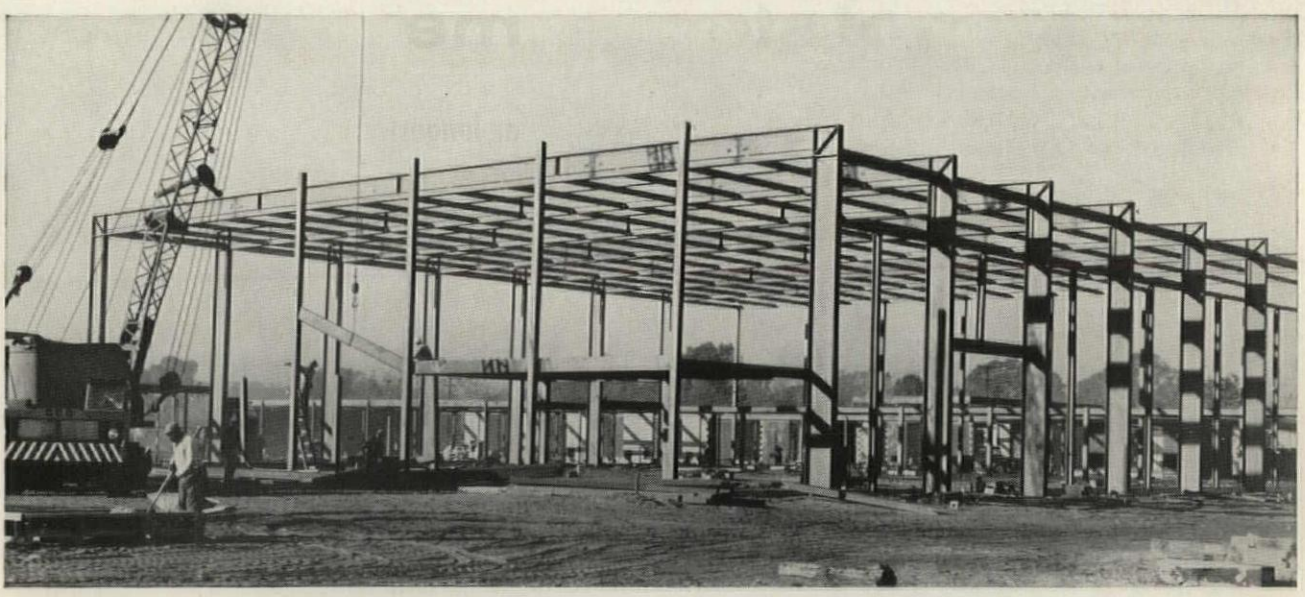
By using plastic design, the architects were able to reduce by 15 per cent the amount of structural steel needed to frame the buildings, as compared with the requirements necessary under the elastic method.

Steel design by the plastic method is a new development in design technique, and generally results in a more efficient structure with less steel required to achieve the same strength. It also saves on the cost of engineering, since it demands less engineering time on the part of the designers.

If you would like a copy of a 10-page AISC booklet on "Supplementary Rules for Plastic Design and Fabrication and Rolled Beam Properties for Plastic Design," write to us at Bethlehem, Pa.

See 26 steel products in action in one plant office! Visit Bethlehem's exhibit at the Industrial Building Exposition and Congress, September 25-28, in the New York Coliseum.

Steel is used extensively throughout the Georgia National Guard Armory, not only as a structural system, but also as frames for windows, canopies, and glass curtain walls. *Architects and Engineers:* Thomas-Driscoll-Hutton. *General Contractor:* Hugh Jackson. *Steel Fabricator:* Owen Steel Company. *Steel Erector:* Steel Erectors, Inc. The major portion of the 310 tons of structural and miscellaneous steel was supplied by Bethlehem.



Light weight of plastic-designed steel frame minimized difficulties created by poor subsoil conditions and led to economies in foundation construction.

Steel *for Strength*
. . . Economy
. . . Versatility

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.
Export Sales: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation

BETHLEHEM STEEL

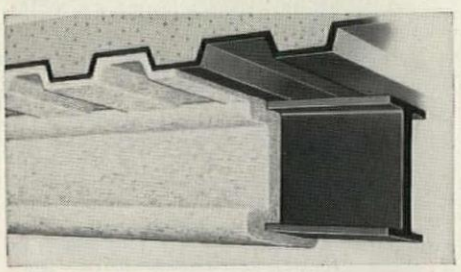
BETHLEHEM STEEL

ZONOLITE ROW

All the high-rise buildings along this section of Wilshire Boulevard in Los Angeles are protected with Zonolite fire-proofing products.

Latest addition (now under construction) is the Travelers Insurance Companies' office building, where steel is fire-protected with new Zonolite Mono-Kote.

Mono-Kote sprays on, sets firm, dries fast and fissure-free. It bonds to steel at over 500 psf., withstands temperature and humidity changes.



Investigate the high fire resistance and the economy of Mono-Kote. Write:

ZONOLITE
COMPANY
135 SOUTH LA SALLE STREET
CHICAGO 3, ILLINOIS

from left to right:

TEXACO OFFICE BUILDING

Architect
Welton Becket & Associates, Architects and Engineers

General Contractor
Del E. Webb Construction Co.

Plastering Contractor
George M. Raymond Co.

Material used:
Zonolite Acoustical Plastic and Zonolite Plaster fireproofing

IBM OFFICE BUILDING

Architect
Charles Luckman Associates (successor to Pereira & Luckman)

General Contractor
McNeil Construction Co.

Plastering Contractor
Travis Corporation

Material used:
Zonolite Fireproofing

3540 TISHMAN BUILDING

Architect
Victor Gruen Assoc., Architecture and Engineering

General Contractor
Tishman Realty and Construction Co.

Plastering Contractor
Martin Bros.

Material used:
Zonolite Plaster fireproofing

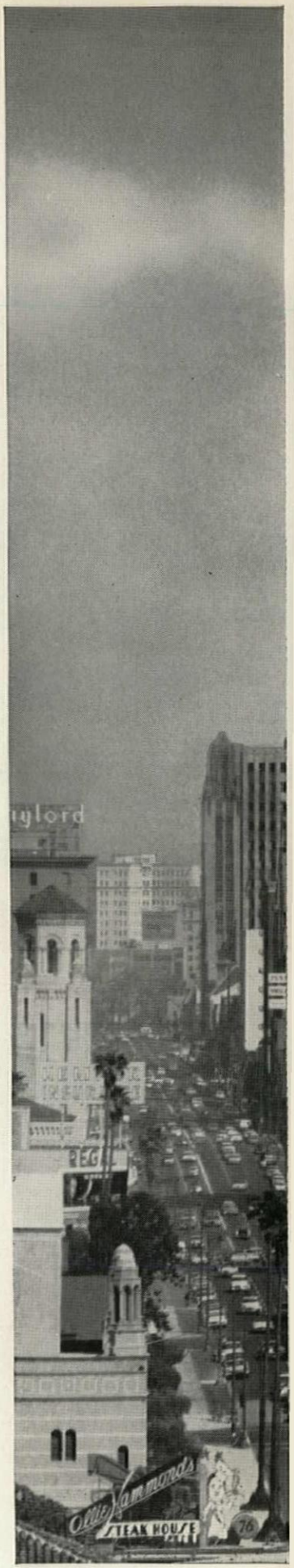
TRAVELERS INSURANCE OFFICE BUILDING

Architect
Welton Becket & Associates, Architects and Engineers

General Contractor
George A. Fuller Company

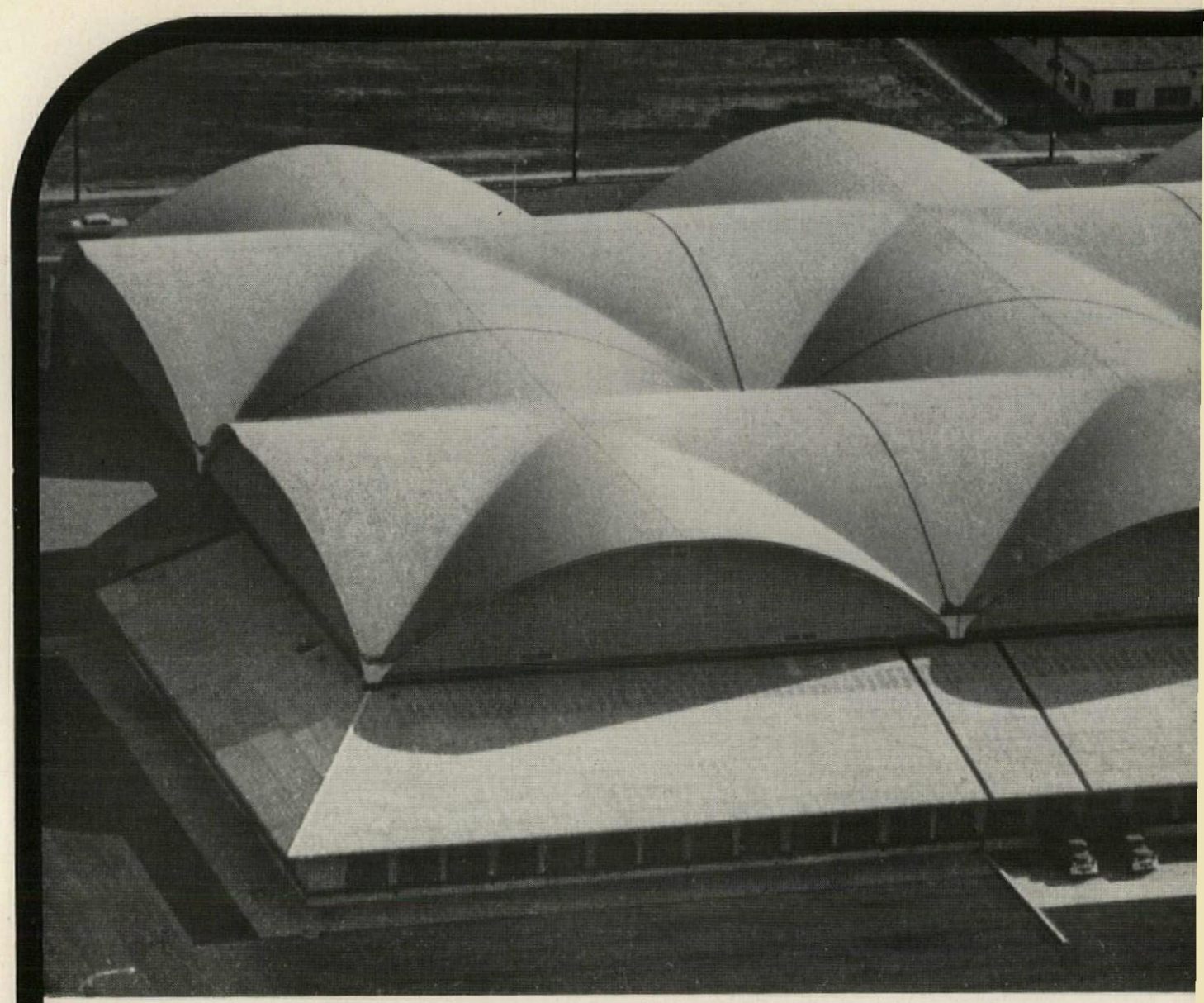
Plastering Contractor
A. D. Hoppe Co.

Material used: Zonolite Mono-Kote direct-to-steel decking fireproofing; Zonolite Plaster for fireproofing columns, shafts, stairwells.



For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 420


TISHMAN
3540
TEXACO
I B M
CHRIST CHURCH-UNITY
PEG
PACIFIC EMPLOYERS GRO
INSURANCE COMPANIES
EASTER SEALS
AND
FIGHT CRIPPLING

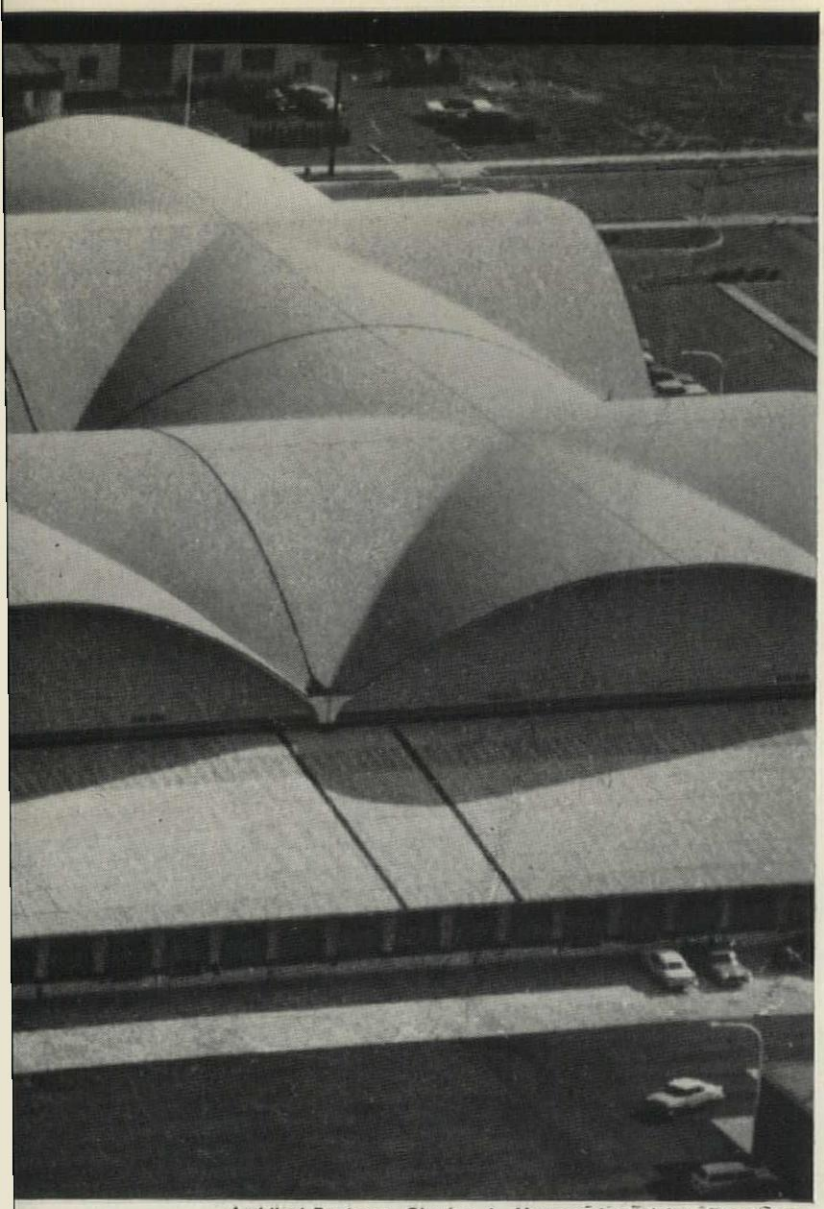


The "OVERHEAD DOOR" opens

Automatic doors speed mail delivery in first fully-automated post office—offer fast, safe, low-cost methods for efficient materials handling in most modern buildings.

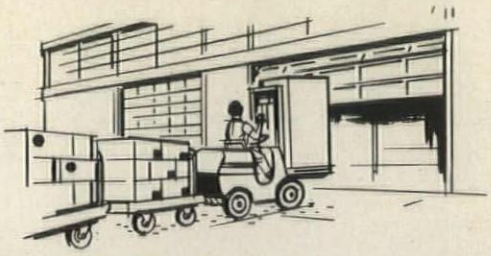
"OVERHEAD DOORS" that open and close *automatically* complete the new automated post office in Providence, R. I., shown above and at left. "OVERHEAD DOORS," equipped with explosion-proof electrical operators, integrate with the modern electronic design to insure safer, more efficient handling of mail. Altogether, 59 "OVERHEAD DOORS" are used.

In many applications—especially with the present trend to automation—automatically operated "OVERHEAD DOORS" can help you plan for more efficient movement of materials and vehicles to save time, motion and heat loss. The doors can be operated electrically with a switch, button or pull cord placed at any point inside or outside a building. Or they can be operated electronically with a radio signal from the vehicle, to provide the convenience and flexibility of remote control.

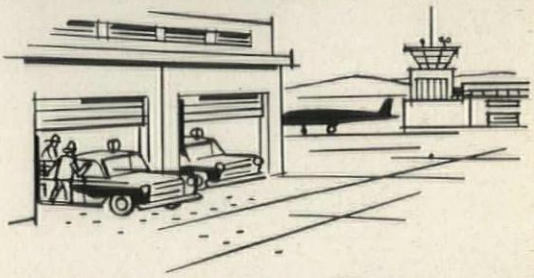


Architect-Engineer: Charles A. Maguire Associates, Providence

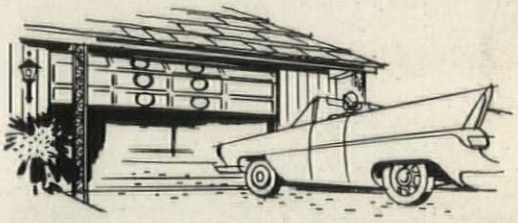
A few of many problems solved with electronic control



Faster Loading, Unloading. Small radio units give fork-lift truck drivers remote control to open and close doors they must pass through many times each day. Time saved in stopping, getting on and off truck and waiting for door to operate, can greatly reduce materials handling costs.



Airport Emergency. Combining electronically operated doors with emergency alarm signals saves valuable seconds for many airport fire stations. A signal from the airport tower simultaneously opens doors, turns on lights and triggers alarm bells in fire station often located at other end of airfield.



Residential Convenience. Because of their safety and ease of operation, automatic garage door operators are a "must" for modern home use. Low-cost units give the homeowner control of the door from his car. At the push of a button, he —or she—can open, close and lock the garage . . . remain safe and dry in the car.

a new door to electronic control

Used on exterior doors, they allow trucks to enter without delay and without exposing the driver to weather—or to possible theft or attack. Used on interior doors, they help automate materials handling systems.

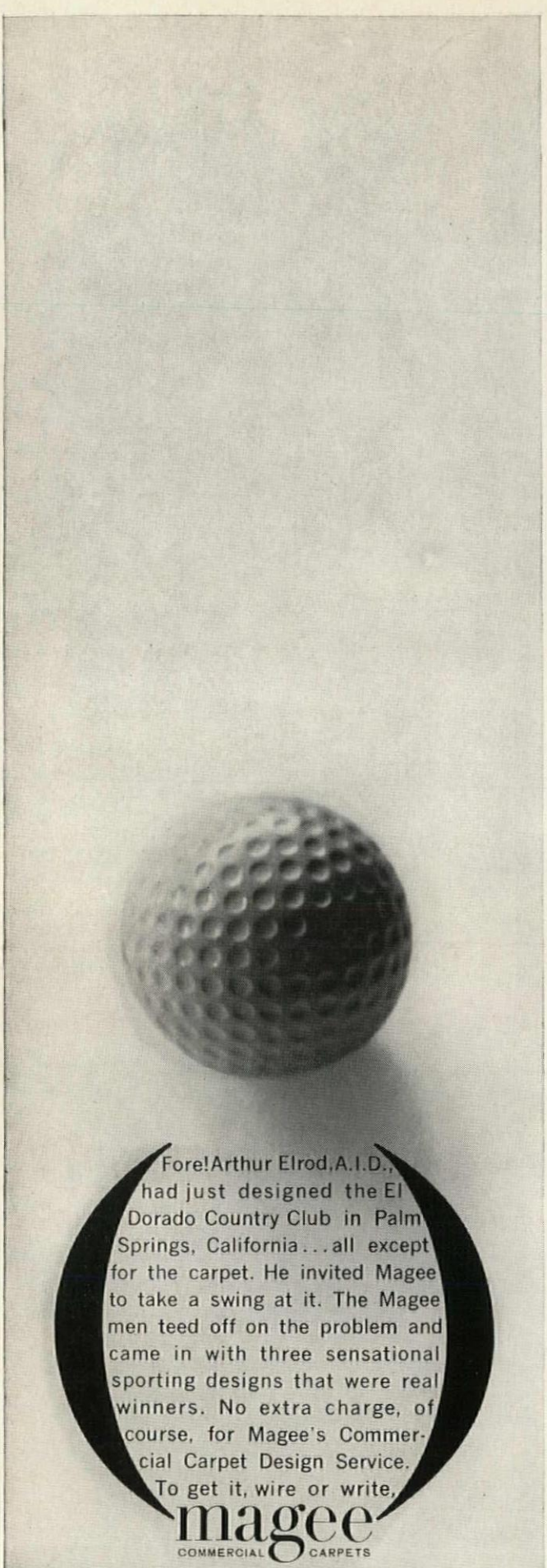
Many new ideas in the use of "OVERHEAD DOORS" for electronic control have been developed by Overhead Door Corporation engineers—ideas that result from this company's 40 years' experience in the industrial door field. For an application you may be planning, get detailed information from your local distributor (see "OVERHEAD DOOR" in the white pages of your phone book), or write to Overhead Door Corporation. *General Office:* Hartford City, Indiana. *Manufacturing Distributors:* Dallas, Texas; Portland, Oregon; Cortland, New York; Hillside, New Jersey; Lewistown, Pennsylvania; Nashua, New Hampshire. *In Canada:* Oakville, Ontario.

THE "OVERHEAD DOOR" TRADE MARK

the original upward-acting sectional door . . . made only by

OVERHEAD DOOR CORPORATION

INDUSTRIAL • COMMERCIAL • RESIDENTIAL



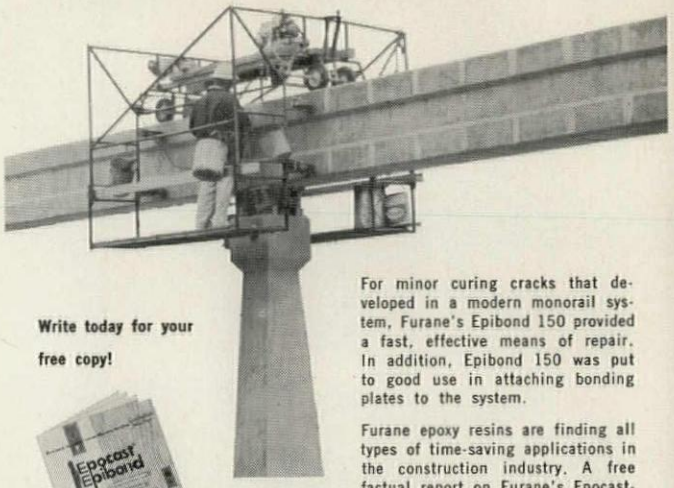
Fore! Arthur Elrod, A.I.D., had just designed the El Dorado Country Club in Palm Springs, California... all except for the carpet. He invited Magee to take a swing at it. The Magee men teed off on the problem and came in with three sensational sporting designs that were real winners. No extra charge, of course, for Magee's Commercial Carpet Design Service. To get it, wire or write,

magee
COMMERCIAL CARPETS

THE MAGEE CARPET COMPANY, 295 FIFTH AVENUE, N.Y. 16, N.Y.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 376

Cracks in Concrete Repaired with EPIBOND® 150



For minor curing cracks that developed in a modern monorail system, Furane's Epibond 150 provided a fast, effective means of repair. In addition, Epibond 150 was put to good use in attaching bonding plates to the system.

Furane epoxy resins are finding all types of time-saving applications in the construction industry. A free factual report on Furane's Epocast-Epibond, how to use it and what it can mean to you is now available. This 8 page folder contains photographs and descriptions of practical applications of epoxy resin in the construction fields. It describes in detail the areas in which epoxy can be a valuable aid in construction projects.

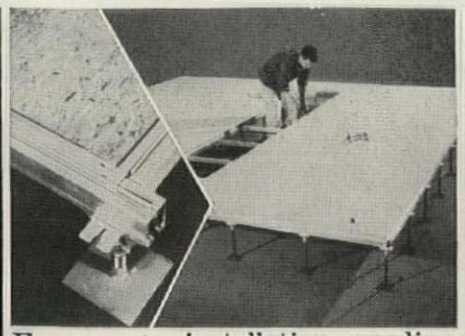
Write today for your free copy!

furane plastics
INCORPORATED

4516 Brazil Street,
Los Angeles 39, California
CHapman 5-1151

42 Chasner Street,
Hempstead, Long Island, N.Y.
IVanhoe 3-6246

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 350



For every installation needing strength and rigidity . . .

ELAFLOR*

FREE-ACCESS FLOORING

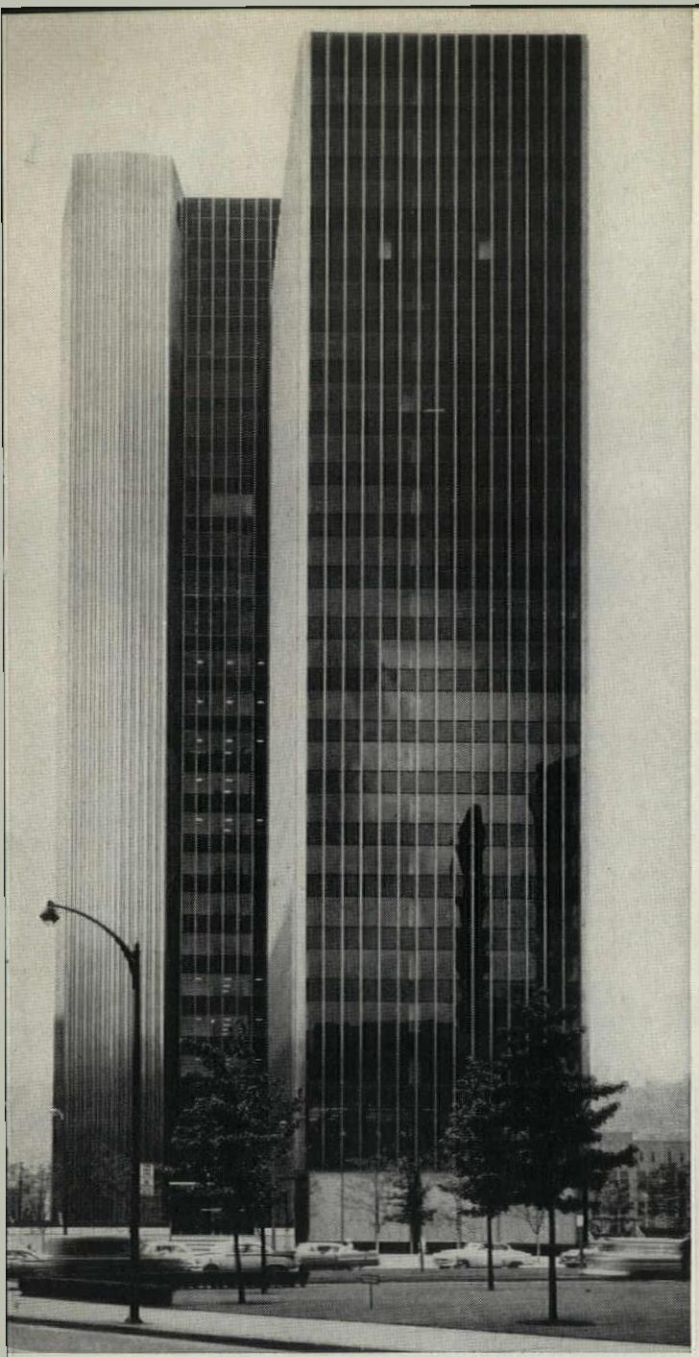
There are several types available . . . from the top they generally look the same. Underneath, it's a different story. Visit an installation of any brand, lift a panel, rock a pedestal. You'll *see* the difference between ELAFLOR and the others. But, you can save lots of time by referring to our literature . . . the facts and drawings are all there.

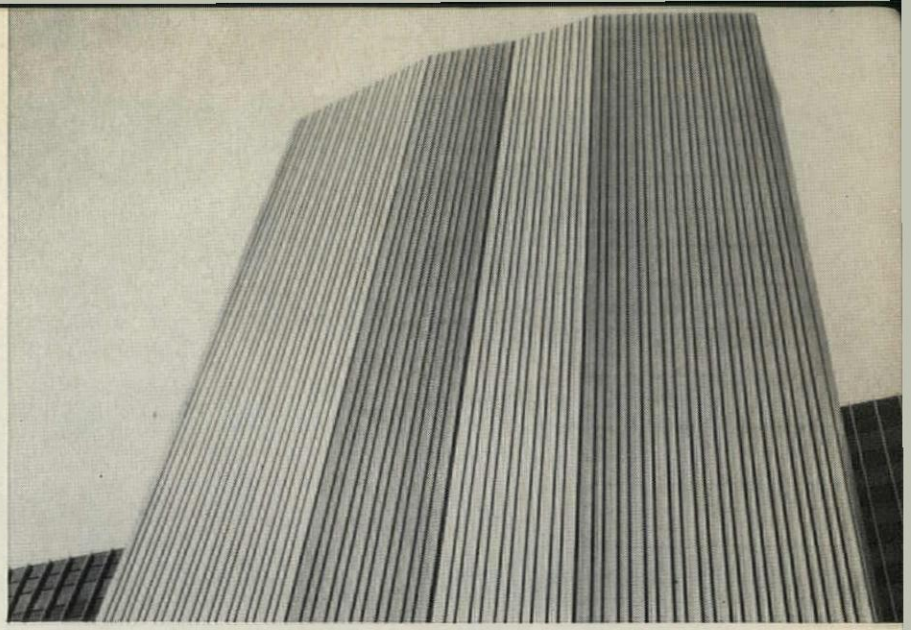
*Pat. App. For

LISKEY ALUMINUM, INC.
Friendship International Airport, Box 506, Glen Burnie, Md.; *Canadian Rep.—Cameron Windows (Aluminum) Ltd., 142 Kennedy Rd. S., Brampton, Ontario*

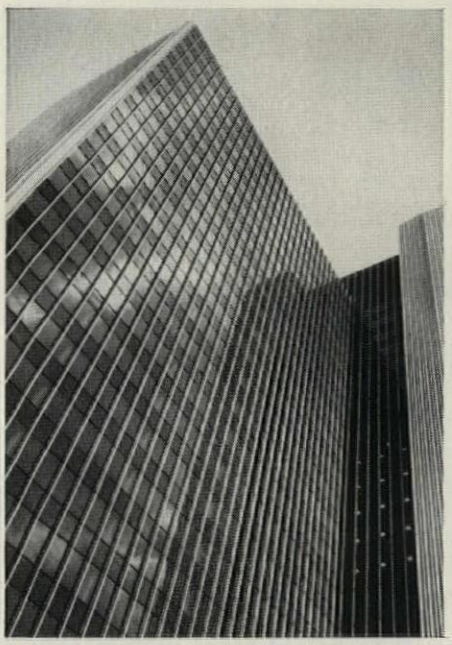
Write for 34 page "Construction Details" Folder

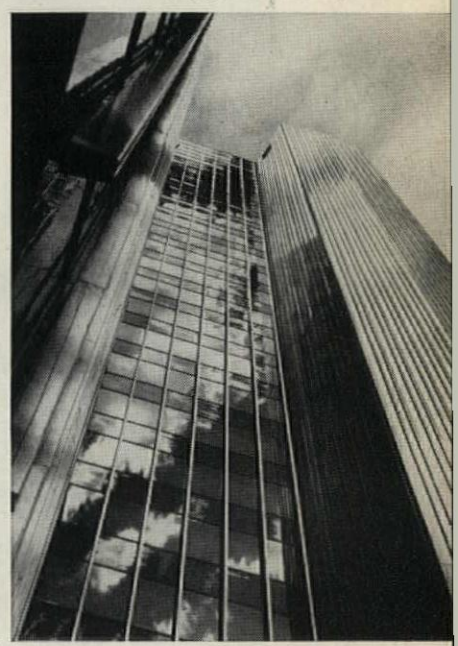
For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 374





From any angle, Nickel Stainless mullions and external service tower give this new 22-story building top-to-bottom beauty. Interesting design note: colored Nickel Stainless strips are used on the service tower for strong vertical emphasis.





Owner: The Equitable Life Assurance Society of the United States • Architects: Harrison & Abramovitz • General contractor: George A. Fuller Co. • Curtain wall fabricator and erector: Limbach Co.

New building keeps full floor space on every level with outside service tower of Nickel Stainless Steel

In Pittsburgh's new Four Gateway Center Building, The Equitable Life Assurance Society of the United States gets 400,000 square feet of virtually uninterrupted floor space. All 22 stories are left uncluttered, thanks to an external service tower that houses all elevators, mechanical and electrical equipment.

The windowless service tower, completely sheathed in Type 302 Nickel Stainless Steel, gives a strong vertical emphasis. This is accentuated by Type 302 Nickel Stainless mullions that run top to bottom on the main building in combination with colored glass.

This new building shows how architects can use the versatility of Nickel Stainless Steel to effect their own ideas of modern design. Here are four reasons why architects choose this gleaming metal.

Competitive in cost. Its high strength-to-weight ratio means that lighter sections can be used, generally at an initial cost competitive with ordinary building metals.

Easy to maintain. Nickel Stainless is probably the easiest of all architectural metals to keep clean. It resists pitting from the atmosphere, and its surface stays so smooth that rainfall alone helps keep it clean.

Lasting good looks. High corrosion resistance means long-lasting beauty for the life of the building. And Nickel Stainless resists unsightly staining from adjacent materials, such as other metals, brick, or mortar.

Easy to fabricate. Nickel Stainless forms and fabricates easily. It punches, shears, and welds readily. New roll-forming methods can often mean important fabrication economies.

More information about Nickel Stainless Steel? Write for the 32-page booklet, "Architectural Uses of the Stainless Steels."

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.

67 Wall Street INCO New York 5, N. Y.

INCO NICKEL

NICKEL MAKES STAINLESS STEEL PERFORM BETTER LONGER

For more information, circle No. 365

Continued from page 252

Zimmerschied. Verlag Interbuch, Berlin, 1960. Distributed by Renouf Publishing Co., Ltd., 2182 St. Catherine St., W., Montreal 25, Que. 176 pp., illus. $15

A direct-from-practice, stylized presentation of human figures, animals, trees, and cars in simple graphic form. Published to resolve a problem that worries architects, draftsmen, and students—the decorative finishing touch to a purely technical design. The handling of trees and human figures is done exceptionally well, whereas animals and cars are somewhat exaggerated; as a whole, the book has numerous examples to incite the designer to use his own initiative.

Indian Art in America: The Arts and Crafts of the North American Indian. Frederick J. Dockstader. New York Graphic Society, Greenwich, Conn., 1961. 224 pp., illus. $25

The first comprehensive work to consider the North American Indian as a serious artist and to understand his aesthetic values within the framework of his own culture and resources. Represented are shell and quill work; pottery and weaving; hide painting; carving in wood, stone, and ivory; masks and costumes of every region, from the woodland League of the Iroquois to the Eskimo hunting grounds of the Arctic. The author is Director of the Museum of the American Indian in New York, the largest collection of its kind in the world. Many of the 250 illustrations are in color.

Planning and the Urban Community. Edited by Harvey S. Perloff. Carnegie Institute of Technology and University of Pittsburgh Press, Pittsburgh 13, Pa., 1961. 235 pp. $4

Carboni: Exhibitions and Displays. (Second Edition). Erberto Carboni. New York Graphic Society, Greenwich, Conn., 1959. 218 pp., illus. $13.50

Photographic record of the ingenious display work for international fairs and special exhibitions by the world-famed Italian designer.

Palms. Desmond Muirhead. Dale Stuart King, Publisher, Six Shooter Canyon, Globe, Ariz., 1961. 144 pp., illus. $1.95 (paperbound)

A study of palms in landscape: Their origin, identification, cultivation, and use. Illustrative material includes line drawings by the author, who is a city planner and landscape architect.

Compilation of ASTM Standards on Cement. American Society for Testing Materials, 1916 Race St., Philadelphia 3, Pa., 1961. 288 pp. $4

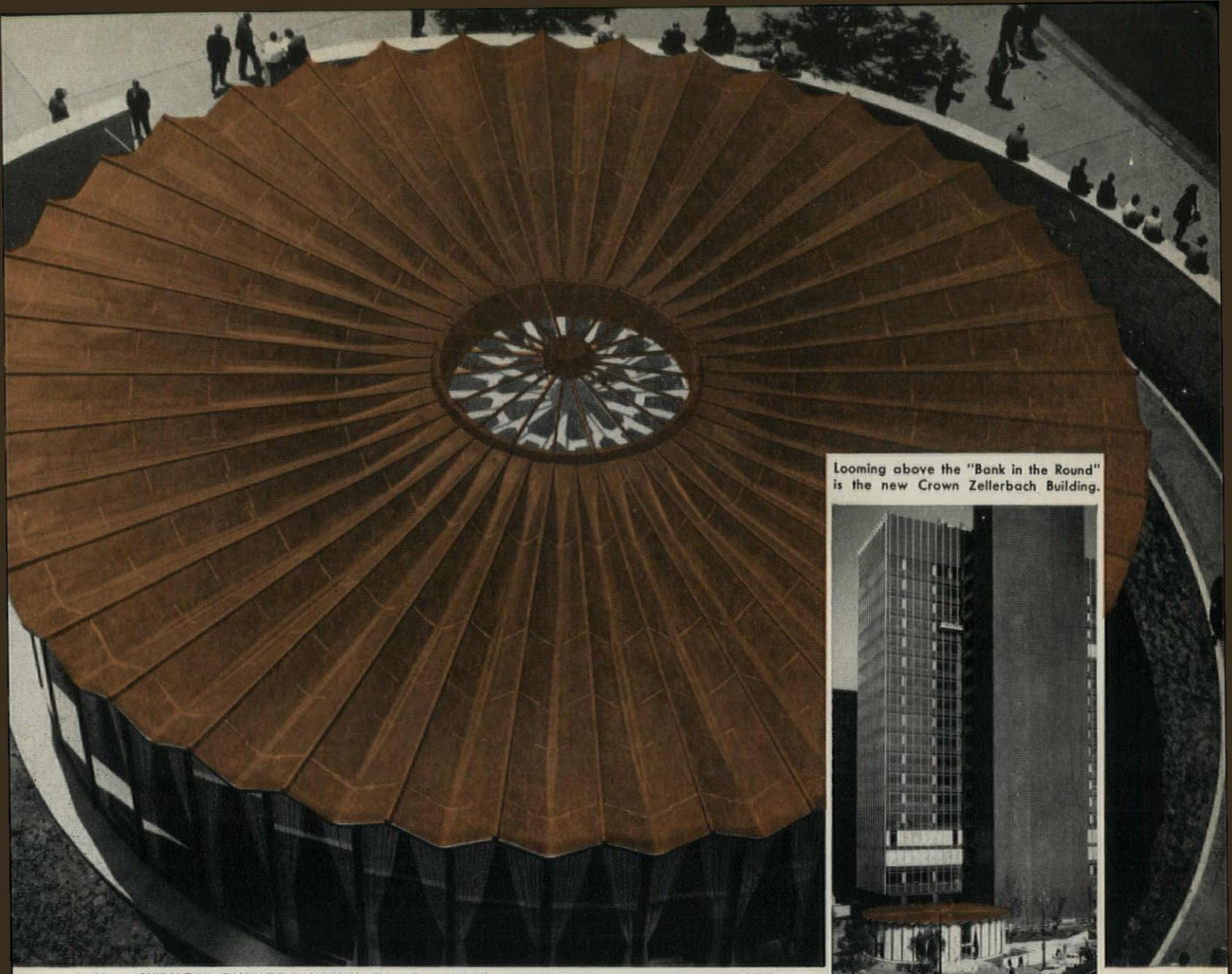
Revisions and additions to the previous edition. Volume includes eight specifications, 26 test methods, and definitions.

Boilers: Types, Characteristics, and Functions. Carl D. Shields. F. W. Dodge Corp., 119 W. 40 St., New York 18, N.Y., 1961. 559 pp., illus. $15

A basic reference covering all aspects of its subject, the result of years of experience and research by a noted consulting engineer.

School Fires: An Approach to Life Safety. Building Research Advisory Board.

Continued on page 262



Looming above the "Bank in the Round" is the new Crown Zellerbach Building.

Architect: SKIDMORE, OWINGS & MERRILL: Gen. Cont.: HAAS and HAYNIE: Sheet Metal Cont.: FIRE PROTECTION PRODUCTS. Revere Distributor: PACIFIC METALS COMPANY, LTD. All of San Francisco, California.

"Bank in the Round" a striking example of the great freedom in design that is possible with

REVERE COPPER

The "pleated" roof on the new Wells Fargo Bank American Trust Company building in San Francisco, Calif., is the result of an unusual design problem faced by the architects.

When they designed this ultra modern "Bank in the Round" they knew that many people would be looking down on it from the adjoining skyscraper in addition to those viewing it from the street level. The roof, therefore, could not be an ordinary one. Nor could the bank have a rectangular profile and still stand out against the tall building next to it.

The solution was the "pleated" roof you see above. It contains 12,000 lbs. of 16 oz. cold rolled Revere Copper, in 36" x 96" and 36" x 120" sheets. Copper was chosen to achieve this unusual roof because of its virtually unlimited flexibility in design, its eye-catching appearance (which takes on a striking patina as it ages) and its ease of workability into any desired shape or form.

This is another example of how the architect can dare to be different with copper because copper is so cooperative with his ideas, giving him practically unlimited freedom of design. A good reason to design your present and future structures with Revere Copper in mind.

REVERE

COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED

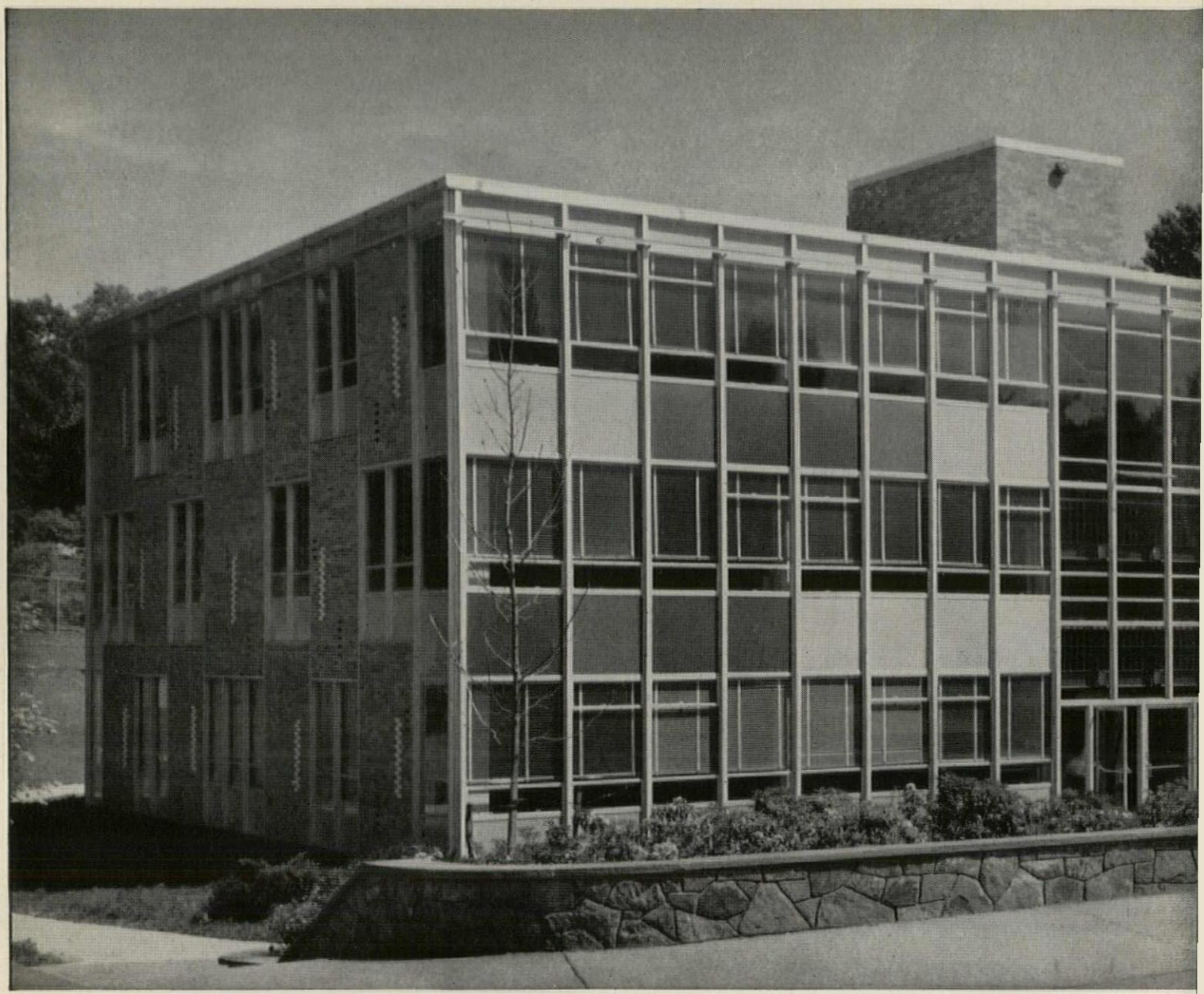
Founded by Paul Revere in 1801

230 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Mills: Rome, N.Y.; Baltimore, Md.; Chicago and Clinton, Ill.; Detroit, Mich.; Los Angeles, Riverside and Santa Ana, Calif.; New Bedford and Plymouth, Mass.; Brooklyn, N.Y.; Newport, Ark.; Ft. Calhoun, Neb. Sales Offices in Principal Cities.

Distributors Everywhere

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 394



LUPTON aluminum curtain walls create striking patterns in color at Yonkers' new Walt Whitman Junior High School

The bold, imaginative use of colors and patterns . . . in interiors and exteriors . . . is the most dramatic feature of ultra-modern, new, three-story Walt Whitman Junior High School, Yonkers, N.Y.

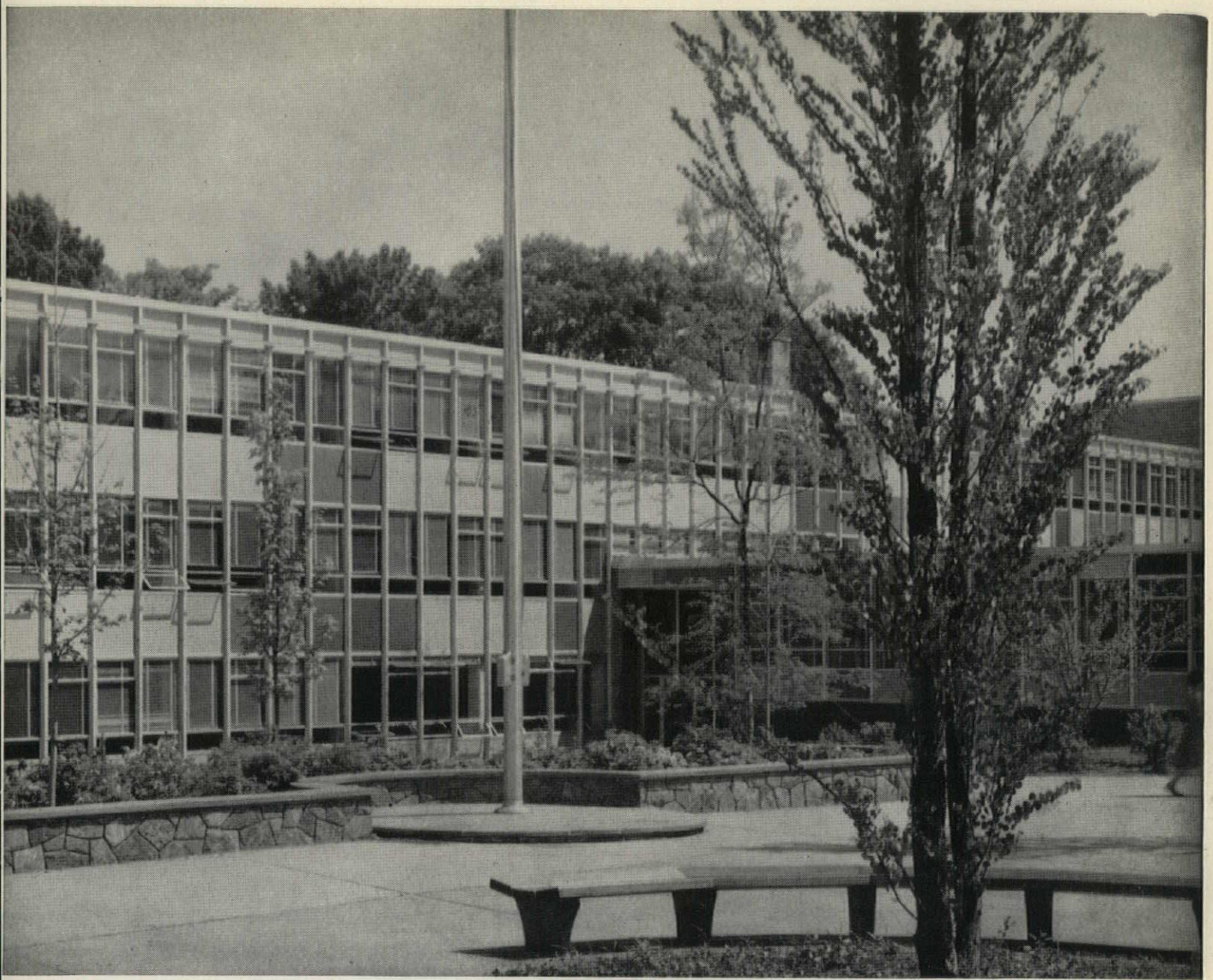
On two sides of the building, the architect utilized LUPTON Aluminum Curtain Walls . . . their spandrels forming attractive random patterns of several colors.

The Walt Whitman Junior High School illustrates the exciting design possibilities for you inherent in LUPTON Aluminum Curtain Walls. A wide range of colors, windows in various styles, panels of metal or glass allow you unlimited creativity in design. This handsome modern wall construction provides striking visual effects when used alone or with brick, stone, and other materials.

LUPTON Aluminum Curtain Walls and Windows offer you such dollars-and-cents features as: low initial cost, virtually no maintenance, and effective thermal insulation (two metal skins form a built-in vapor barrier).

Installation is worry-free because LUPTON assures you of accurate fitting and alignment of all component parts. It offers you a single source of responsibility for both the manufacture and the erection of the entire assembly.

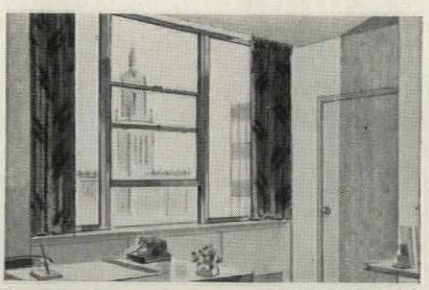
See the LUPTON Aluminum Curtain Wall and Window Catalog in Sweet's (sections 3 and 17).Then talk to your local LUPTON man or write to us for details.



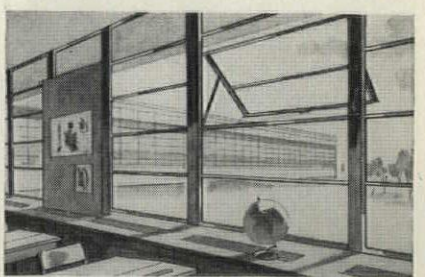
Walt Whitman Junior High School, Yonkers, N.Y.; Architect: Eli Rabineau, Yonkers, N.Y.; Engineers: Abrams & Moses, New Rochelle, N.Y.

Photograph by C. V. D. Hubbard

OTHER LUPTON PRODUCTS THAT MAY SOLVE PROBLEMS FOR YOU ARE:



Double Hung Windows. LUPTON DH-A2 aluminum double-hung windows are custom built for installation in masonry construction or metal curtain walls. Woven-pile weatherstrip and barrel type suspension give smooth operation and weathertight closing.



Projected Windows. LUPTON "Master" windows in projected or casement types—used equally well in curtain walls or in masonry construction. Tubular ventilator members for extra rigidity... double weatherstripping, bronze hardware.

LUPTON®

MICHAEL FLYNN MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Main Office and Plant: 700 East Godfrey Avenue, Philadelphia 24, Pa., West Coast Office and Plant: City of Industry (Los Angeles County), California.
SALES OFFICES: Stockton, California; Chicago, Illinois; New York City; Cincinnati, Ohio; Dallas, Texas. Representatives in other principal cities.

Continued from page 258

National Academy of Sciences–National Research Council, 2101 Constitution Ave. N.W., Washington 25, D.C., 1961. 59 pp., illus. $2.50

An up-to-date compilation of data and informed opinions on fire safety as it is affected by buildings, equipment, and personnel. Investigation was supported by a grant from the Educational Facilities Laboratories, Inc.

Decorative Cast Ironwork in Great Britain. Raymond Lister. G. Bell & Sons, Portugal St., London W.C. 2, 1961. 270 pp., illus. $5

A rich store of information on a trade of historical interest. Illustrations include many drawings by the author, who is a skilled and sensitive craftsman.

Industrial Building, Volume I. (Proceedings of first Industrial Building Exposition, December 1960.) Clapp & Poliak, Inc., 341 Madison Ave., New York 17, N.Y., 1961. 232 pp., $10

Presentation of 38 papers from the recent congress, including discussions of modernization vs. new construction, use of various materials, financial considerations, and design criteria.

The Agony and the Ecstasy. Irving Stone. Doubleday & Co., Inc., 575 Madison Ave., New York 22, N.Y., 1961. 644 pp., $5.95

Biographical novel of the life of Michelangelo, by the author of Lust for Life. *Stone's four years of research took him to Florence, where he faithfully retraced Michelangelo's footsteps, consulted with Bernard Berenson, and used Berenson's vast private library; to Carrara, where he mastered the local dialect in order to work with the marble quarriers.*

The Dictionary Catalog of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. G. K. Hall & Co., 97 Oliver St., Boston 10, Mass., 1961. 24 vols., approx. 1000 pp. each. $1500

Reproduction of the 500,000 cards in the museum's library. Supplements to be issued periodically. Limited edition.

NOTICES

New Addresses

DAVE CHAPMAN, INC., Industrial Designers, 35 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago 1, Ill.

RALF E. DECKER, Architects, 1040 Washington Building, Seattle 1, Wash.

FORDYCE & HAMBY ASSOCIATES, Architects, 717 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.

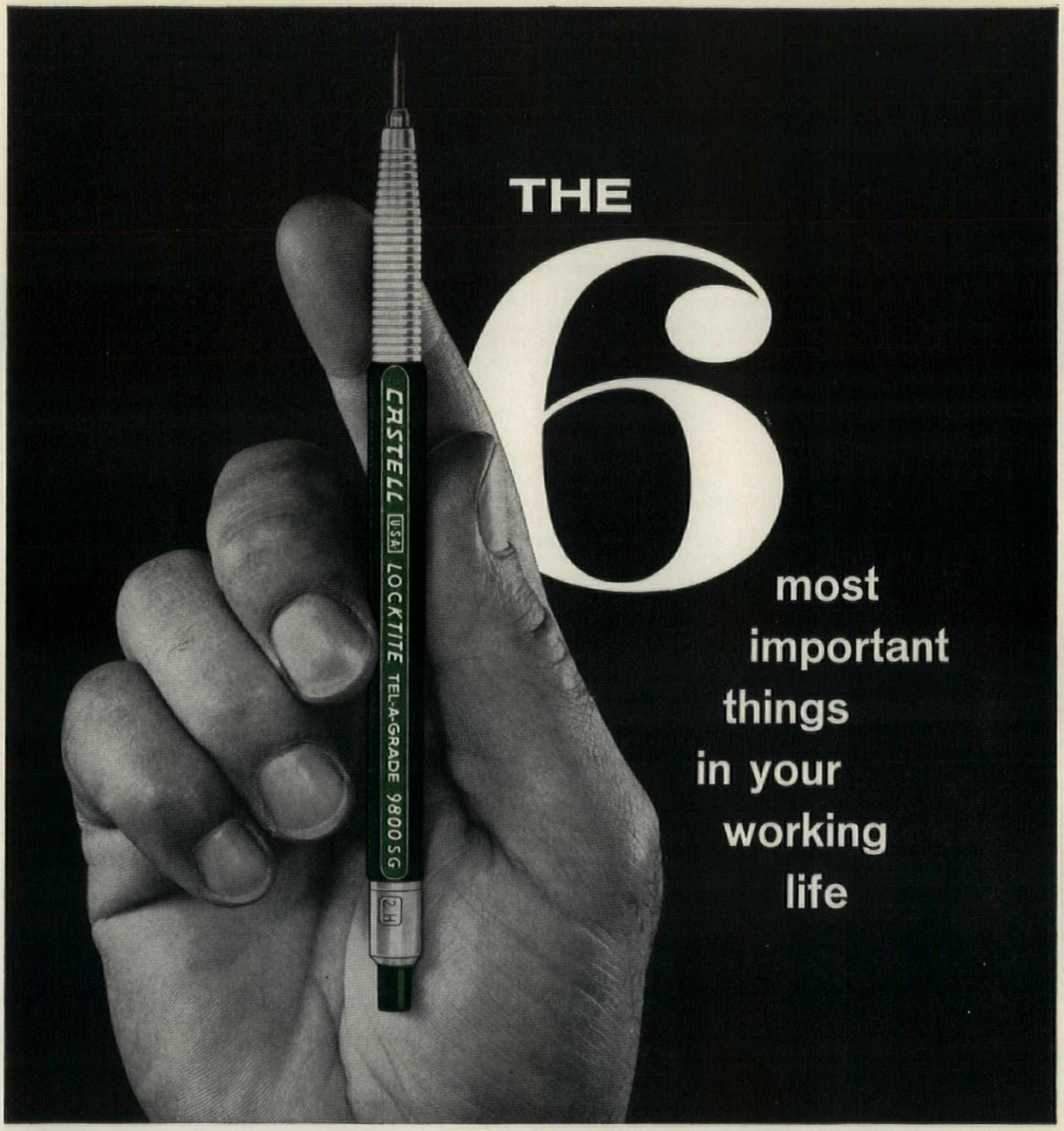
WALLACE HOLM AND ASSOCIATES, Architects, The Abrego Building, 419 Webster St., Monterey, Calif.

GEORGE TANIER, INC., Furniture Import firm, 305 E. 63 St., New York 21, N.Y.

FRED W. TUEMMLER AND ASSOCIATES, Community Planning & Development Consultants, 4509 Beechwood Road, College Park, Md.

CECIL H. WELLS, JR., Consulting Engi-

Continued on page 266



The 6 most important things in your working life are your five skilled fingers and your A.W.FABER #9800 SG LOCKTITE Tel-A-Grade Lead Holder.

LOCKTITE becomes a part of your creative process. The no-slip functional grip gives you smooth traction and practically banishes finger fatigue. Gun-rifled clutch holds the lead like the jaws of a bull dog. Unique indicator reveals the degree in use at a glance. Carries ironclad 2-year guarantee. A.W.FABER will replace the entire holder at no charge if any part wears out in normal usage. Yes, you can buy cheaper lead holders, but can you afford to let pennies stand between you and your perfect working tools? Buy quality —buy LOCKTITE, call your dealer today.

Castell Drawing Leads #9030, *are of the identical quality and grading as world-famous Castell wood pencil ■ Usable in all standard holders, but a perfect mate for Locktite ■ Draws perfectly on all surfaces, including Cronar and Mylar base films ■ Available in all degrees from 7B to 10H, and in a kaleidoscope of colors ■*

FABER-CASTELL

A.W.FABER-CASTELL
Pencil Co., Inc., Newark 3, N. J.

Our Bicentennial year—1761-1961
200 years of uninterrupted
manufacturing experience.

New floor system combines mechanical and electrical services

GRANCO A-E FLOOR

Design Flexibility • Increased Capacity • Ease of Installation

FOR ANY STRUCTURAL SYSTEM

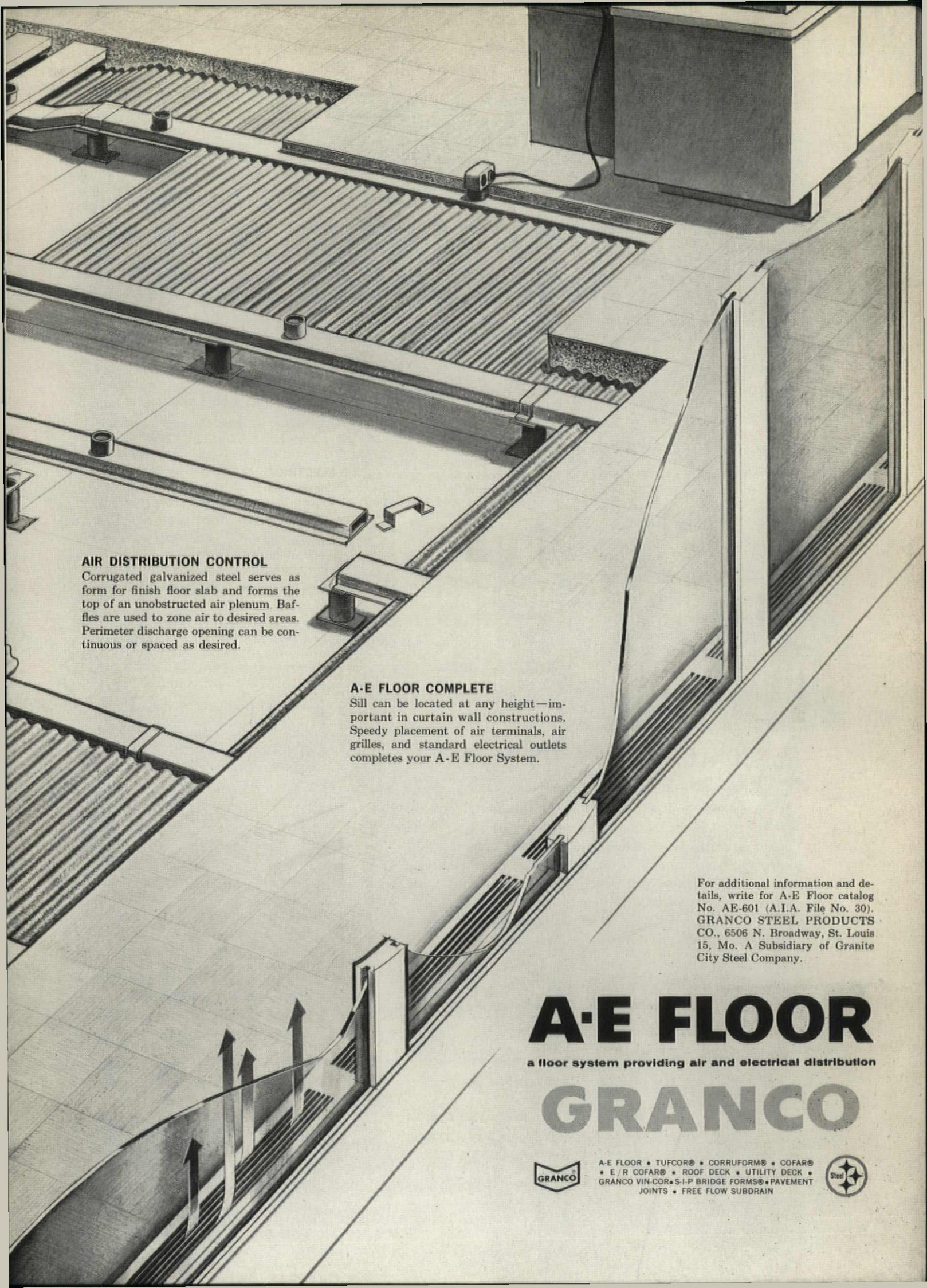
A-E (Air-Electric) floor system fits any type construction—remodeling as well as new. Eliminates most horizontal air ducts. Reduces height between floors. Mechanical and electrical services can easily be expanded to meet future requirements.

OPTIMUM AIR CAPACITY

Adjustable supports permit the height of air space to be varied to meet any capacity requirements. A 3" plenum height will provide all the air normally required for low velocity systems. Adjustment assures level finish floor compensating for dead load deflection and irregularities in structural slab.

ELECTRICAL FLEXIBILITY

Conventional header ducts feed large capacity cells that carry wiring to pre-set inserts and standard electrical fittings. Pre-set inserts provide ready access for adding telephones, intercoms, lighting, and electrical service. No costly drilling to expand future service requirements.



AIR DISTRIBUTION CONTROL
Corrugated galvanized steel serves as form for finish floor slab and forms the top of an unobstructed air plenum. Baffles are used to zone air to desired areas. Perimeter discharge opening can be continuous or spaced as desired.

A-E FLOOR COMPLETE
Sill can be located at any height—important in curtain wall constructions. Speedy placement of air terminals, air grilles, and standard electrical outlets completes your A-E Floor System.

For additional information and details, write for A-E Floor catalog No. AE-601 (A.I.A. File No. 30). GRANCO STEEL PRODUCTS CO., 6506 N. Broadway, St. Louis 15, Mo. A Subsidiary of Granite City Steel Company.

A-E FLOOR

a floor system providing air and electrical distribution

GRANCO

GRANCO

A-E FLOOR • TUFCOR® • CORRUFORM® • COFAR® • E/R COFAR® • ROOF DECK • UTILITY DECK • GRANCO VIN-COR • S-I-P BRIDGE FORMS® • PAVEMENT JOINTS • FREE FLOW SUBDRAIN

Steel

Continued from page 262

neer, 2031 Pioneer Court, Suite 12, San Mateo, Calif.

New Firms

BRACKE & HAYES, Architects, Bankers Life Building, Moline, Ill.

EZRA GORDON-JACK M. LEVIN & ASSOCIATES, Architects, 64 E. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 4, Ill.

PAUL C. SANGREE, Interior Designer and Interior Consultant to architects, 521 N. Howard St., Allentown, Pa.

LESLIE WHEEL & MARTIN GARON, Lighting Consultants, 767 Fifth Ave., New York 22, N.Y.

PHILIP A. WEISENBURGH, Architect, 1034 Architect & Builders Building, Indianapolis, 4, Ind.

New Partners, Associates

ARMANDO F. ARMIJO, made Associate in Charge of Design and Planning in firm of WALTER H. SOBEL AND ASSOCIATES, Architects, Engineers, Consultants, Chicago, Ill.

SIGMUND F. BLUM, made Associate in firm of SMITH, HINCHMAN AND GRYLLS ASSOCIATES, INC., Architects and Engineers, Detroit, Mich.

CARL W. ERNST, made Associate in firm of CHATELAIN, GAUGER AND NOLAN, Architects and Engineers, Washington, D.C.

HARRY B. RUTKINS, made Associate in firm of EGGERS AND HIGGINS, Architects, New York, N.Y.

Elections, Appointments

L. S. CURTIS, appointed Manager of the Baton Rouge office; GEORGE C. LOVE, appointed Project Manager of the Richland office; in firm of H. E. BOVAY, JR., Consulting Engineers, of Baton Rouge, La., and Richland, Wash.

CLARENCE A. DAUBER, appointed Head of Thermal Power Engineering in firm of CHAS. T. MAIN, INC., Consulting Engineers of Boston, Mass., and Charlotte, N.C.

ROBERT H. FOX, appointed Assistant Project Engineer in firm of WOODWARD-CLYDE-SHERARD AND ASSOCIATES, Montclair, N.J.

MAYNARD D. HOUSTON, named Executive Architect in firm of CHARLES LUCKMAN ASSOCIATES, Planners-Architects-Engineers, Los Angeles, Calif.

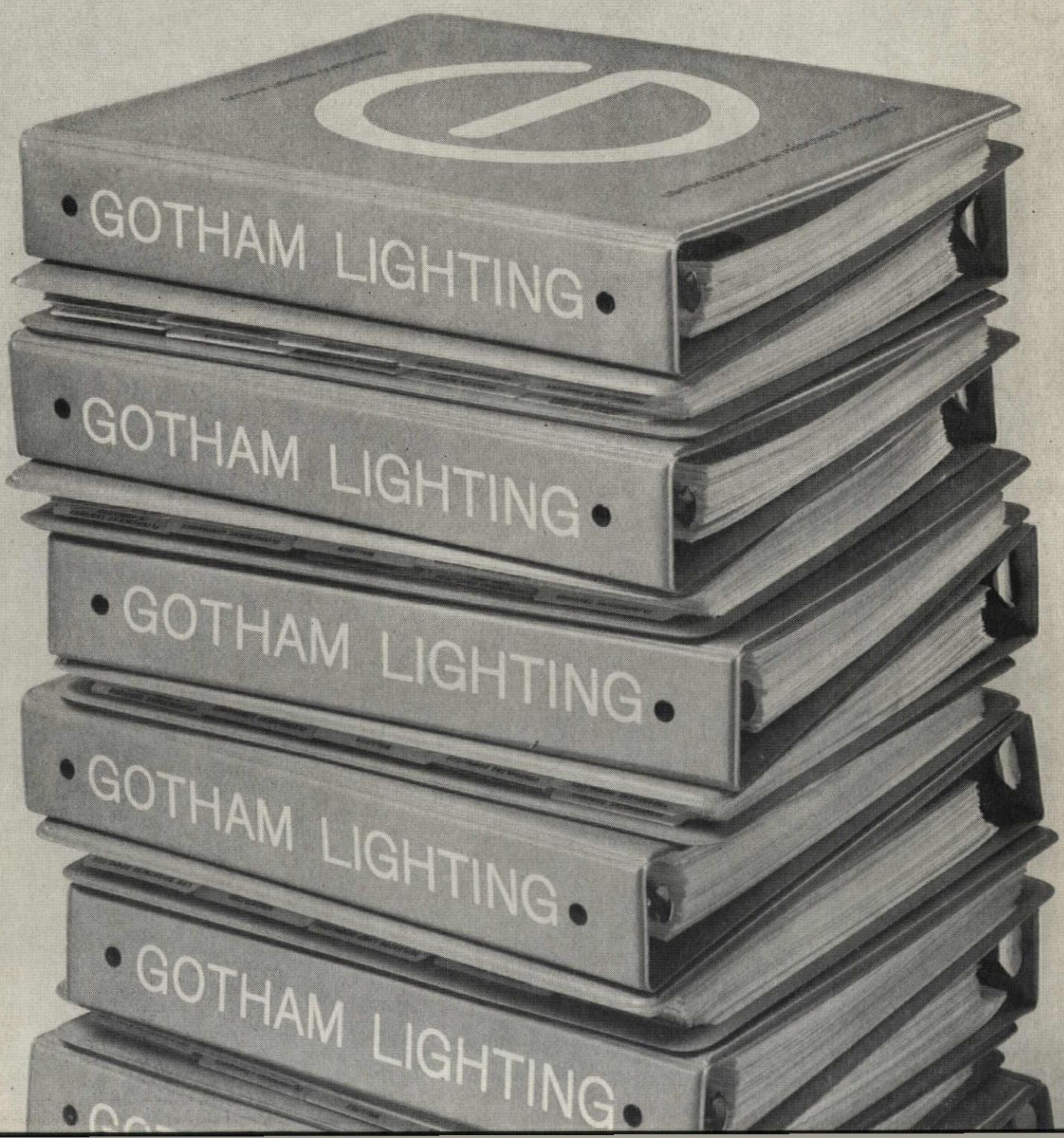
ROBERT E. MICHEMER, appointed Director of the Department of Specifications in firm of AUSTIN, FIELD & FRY, Architects-Engineers, Los Angeles, Calif.

HAROLD K. PRATT, appointed Chief Civil and Hydraulic Engineer in firm of STANLEY ENGINEERING COMPANY, Consulting Engineers, Muscatine, Iowa.

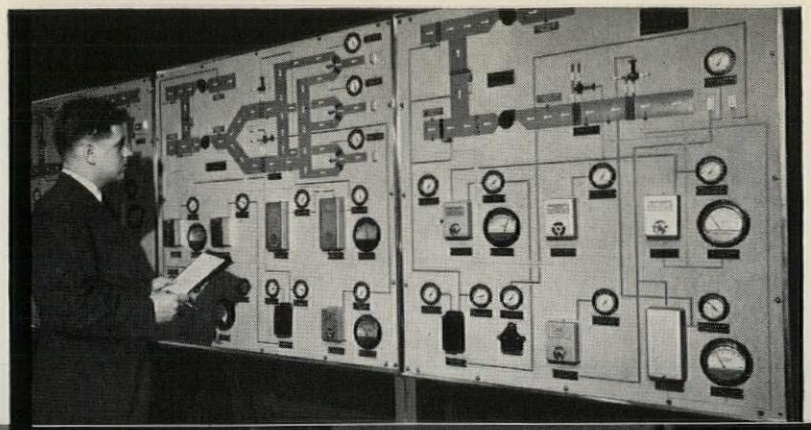
MORRIS WELCH, appointed Executive As-

Continued on page 272

Gotham Lighting Corporation's new catalog, just out, contains 110 pages of photographs, detailed drawings, and technical data relating to Gotham's more than 880 lighting units . . . candlepower distribution curves, rapid estimate charts, coefficients of utilization and efficiency. Gotham invites you to order your copy now. Write to: Gotham Lighting Corporation,
37-01 THIRTY-FIRST STREET, LONG ISLAND CITY 1, NEW YORK.

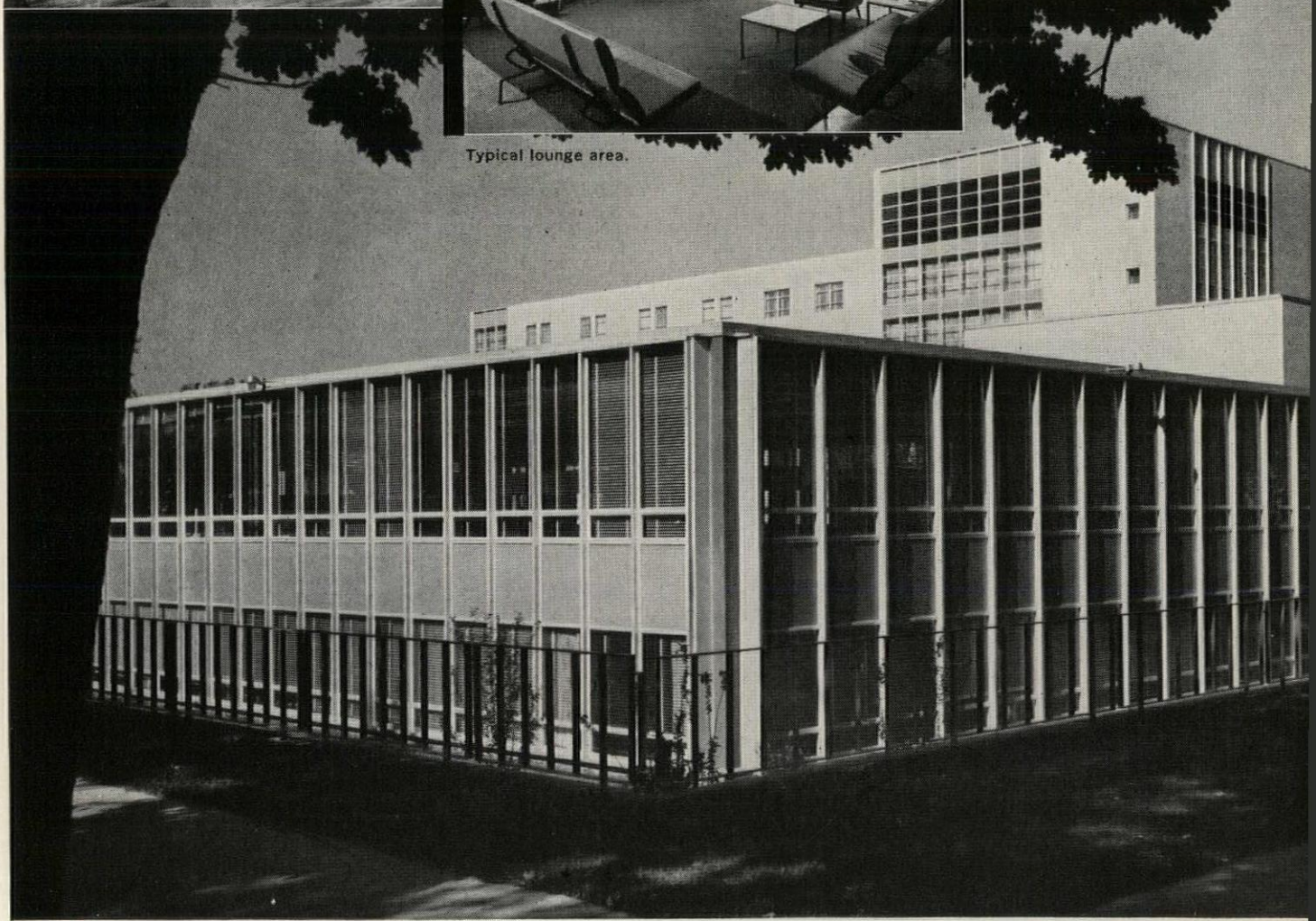


Behind the scenes, Johnson graphic panels simplify the supervision and control of air conditioning equipment. Temperatures in administrative areas and doctors' offices are individually controlled by the occupants.

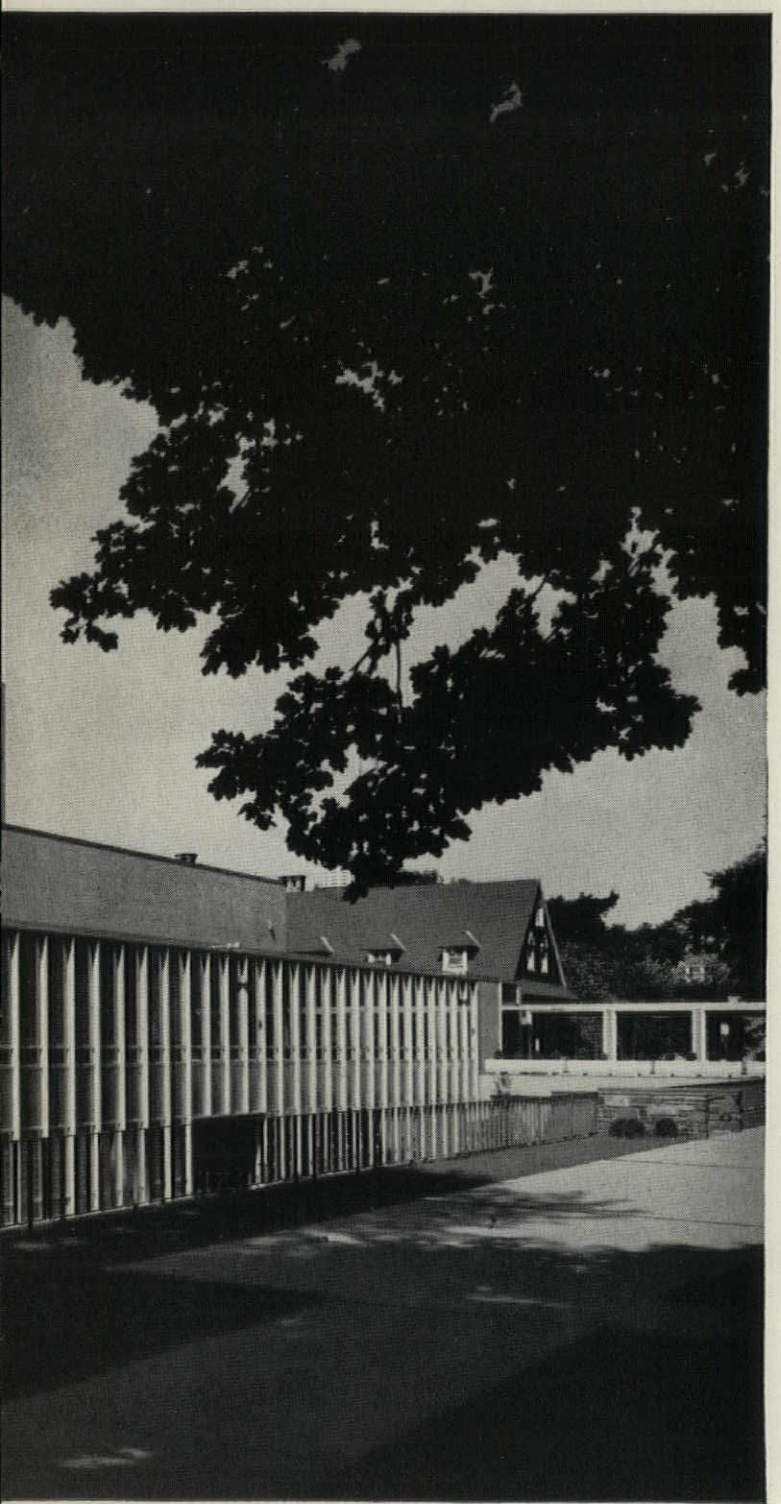


The Occupational Therapy Building includes a gymnasium-auditorium, model kitchen, workshop, library, snack bar, and beauty shop. It is rated among the best in the nation.

Typical lounge area.



North Building, Pennsylvania Hospital, Philadelphia. Martin, Stewart & Noble, architects; Robert Allan Class, associate architect; A. E. D'Ambly, mechanical engineer; Stofflet & Tillotson Corp., general contractor; Williard, Inc., mechanical contractor; all of Philadelphia.



controlled environment aids in mental care

Planned and equipped to utilize the latest concepts in psychiatric care, the new North Building of Pennsylvania Hospital, Philadelphia, is one of the outstanding institutions in its field. Actually, North "Building" consists of two buildings — the 5-story Patients' Building and the Occupational Therapy Building.

From floor plans to color schemes, furnishings, and equipment, each of these buildings provides a carefully controlled physical environment for the patients and staff. Both are fully air conditioned and equipped with specially planned Johnson Pneumatic Control Systems. Engineered for economy as well as for comfort, Johnson Control maintains ideal air conditions for every purpose with a minimum of time and attention.

A specially planned Johnson Pneumatic Control System can help provide a properly controlled thermal environment for any building, small or large. Ask your Johnson representative how the superior performance and economy features of Johnson Control can be applied to your next building or air conditioning project. Johnson Service Company, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin. 110 Direct Branch Offices.

JOHNSON CONTROL

PNEUMATIC SYSTEMS

DESIGN • MANUFACTURE • INSTALLATION • SINCE 1885

WALK IN. *See how 26 steel products work together to speed erection, cut costs, provide long-lasting, beautiful industrial buildings.*

See this all-steel plant office

AND SEE
INFORMATIVE DISPLAYS
ON:

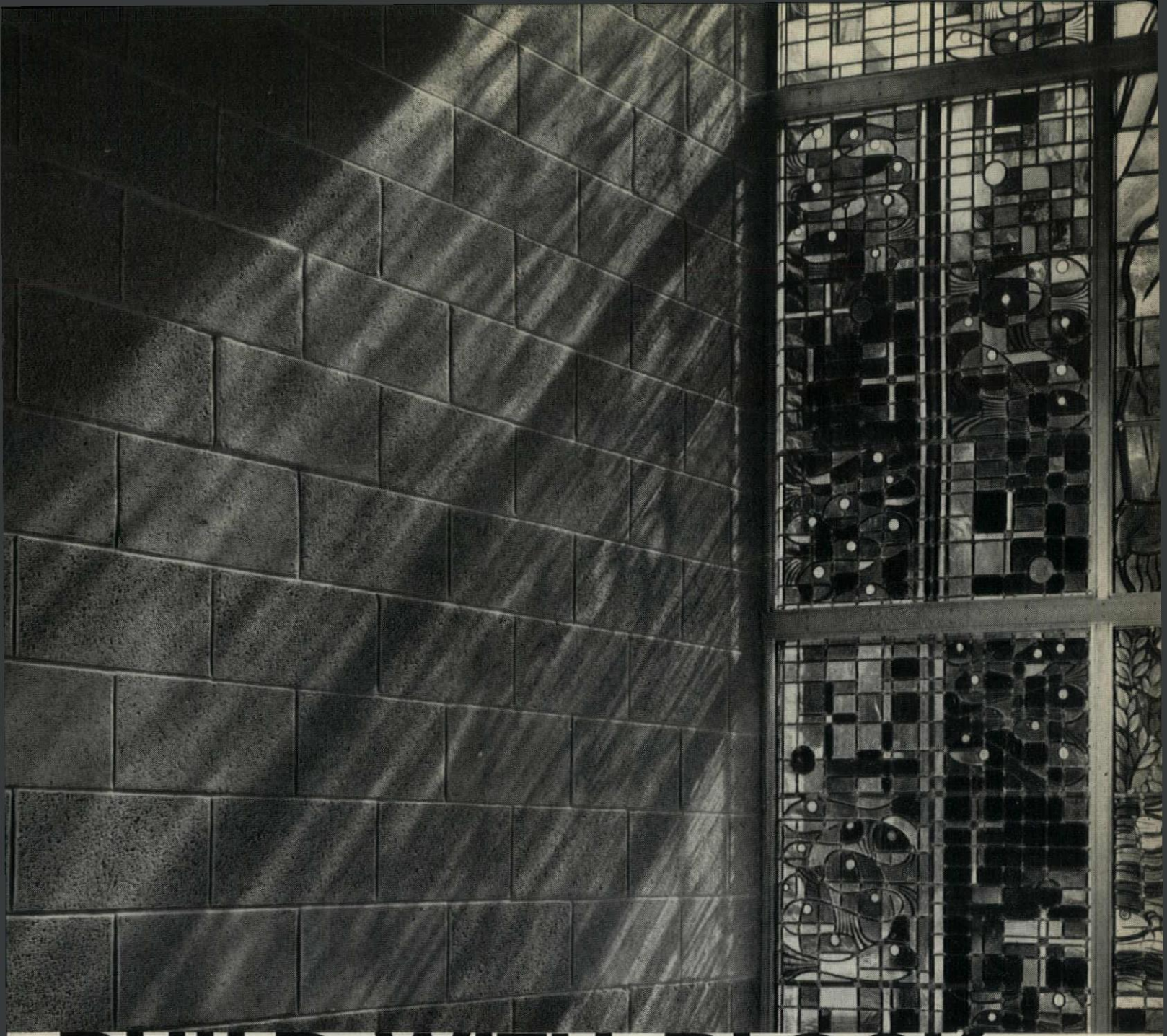
- *new A36 steel saves construction dollars in plant buildings*
- *new suspended roof designs using wire rope and bridge strand*
- *new high-strength reinforcing bars*
- *new steel joists with cold-formed chords*
- *new high-strength bolts*

It's featured in Bethlehem's exhibit at the Industrial Building Exposition and Congress. When? September 25-28. Where? The New York Coliseum. Stop by Booth 1021. We think you'll find your visit interesting.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.
Export Sales: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation

BETHLEHEM STEEL

BETHLEHEM STEEL



BUILD WITH BLOCK

and build for keeps

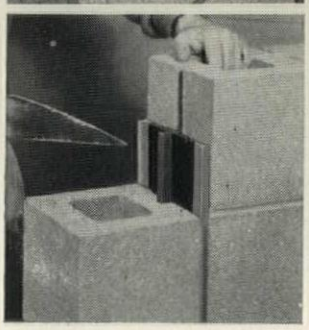
Nothing's a better-looking building investment than the modern concrete masonry wall. Nothing's sounder—especially when reinforced with Dur-o-wal, the engineered steel rod reinforcement with the patented trussed design. Can more than double flexural wall strength, outfunctions brick-header construction. Write to any Dur-o-wal address below for 44-page Armour Research Foundation test report.

DUR-O-WAL®

Masonry Wall Reinforcement and Rapid Control Joint

DUR-O-WAL MANUFACTURING PLANTS

- Dur-O-waL Div., Cedar Rapids Block Co., **CEDAR RAPIDS, IA.**
- Dur-O-waL Prod., Inc., Box 628, **SYRACUSE, N. Y.**
- Dur-O-waL Div., Frontier Mfg. Co., Box 49, **PHOENIX, ARIZ.**
- Dur-O-waL Prod., Inc., 4500 E. Lombard St., **BALTIMORE, MD.**
- Dur-O-waL of Ill., 260 S. Highland Ave., **AURORA, ILL.**
- Dur-O-waL Prod. of Ala., Inc., Box 5446, **BIRMINGHAM, ALA.**
- Dur-O-waL of Colorado, 29th and Court St., **PUEBLO, COLO.**
- Dur-O-waL Inc., 1678 Norwood Ave., **TOLEDO, OHIO**
- Dur-O-waL Ltd., 789 Woodward Avenue, **HAMILTON, ONTARIO, CANADA**



Strength with flexibility—the two basic factors for a repair-free masonry wall are assured by these intelligently engineered companion products. Dur-o-wal reinforcement, top left, increases flexural strength 71 to 261 per cent, depending on weight Dur-o-wal, number of courses, type of mortar. The ready-made neoprene compound flange of Rapid Control Joint, beneath, flexes with the wall, keeps itself sealed tight.

Continued from page 266

sistant to the President in firm of TOM LEE LIMITED, Interior and Industrial Designers, New York, N. Y.

Name Changes

BLATNER AND WILLIAMS, Architects, 11 N. Pearl St., Albany 7, N. Y. Formerly HENRY L. BLATNER, Architect.

BODMAN, MURRELL, LANDRY & WEBB, Architects and Engineers, Baton Rouge, La. Formerly BODMAN & MURRELL & SMITH. WILLIAM BAILEY SMITH has accepted a position as Assistant to EDWARD D. STONE, F.A.I.A., New York, N. Y.

COWELL & RADENHAUSEN, Architects-Engineers, 350 Madison Ave., New York, 17, N.Y. Formerly COWELL & ROBINSON, Architects-Engineers.

GERMANSON-FOSS & Co., Architects and Engineers, 1308 Pierce St., Sioux City 5, Iowa. Formerly GERALD GERMANSON, Architect of Sioux City, and FOSS & COMPANY, Architects and Engineers of Moorhead, Minn.

JAMES B. GODWIN & ASSOCIATES, Landscape Architects and Planners, 910 Odd Fellows Building, Raleigh, N.C. Formerly GODWIN & BELL.

ROTHBAUM & DAVIS, Consulting Structural Engineers, 215 S. Broad St., Philadelphia 7, Pa. Formerly NICHOLSON, ROTHBAUM & DAVIS. HORACE B. NICHOLSON, retired, will be available for consultation to the firm.

URBAHN BRAYTON & ASSOCIATES, Architects, 635 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. Formerly URBAHN BRAYTON & BURROWS, Architects.

P/A Congratulates . . .

C. W. BOYLE, appointed General Sales Manager in firm of PLASTEEL PRODUCTS CORPORATION, to succeed SAMUEL D. SAUL, who was elected Executive Vice-President.

ALFRED E. BUSCH elected President in firm of KEUFFEL & ESSER CO.

JOHN C. CAIRNS elected Chairman of the Board, HOWARD L. RICHARDSON elected President, in firm of THE STANLEY WORKS.

ALBERT C. FRANSON appointed General Sales Manager, and JOHN C. PEPPLER made Assistant General Sales Manager in firm of BRIGGS MANUFACTURING CO.

AMORY HOUGHTON elected Chairman of the Executive Committee, and WILLIAM C. DECKER elected Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer in firm of CORNING GLASS WORKS. THOMAS S. WOOD, JR. has been elected as Vice-President.

Arcadia-Acme Merger

Two Western producers of architectural metal building products, ARCADIA METAL

PRODUCTS and ACME METAL MOLDING COMPANY, will combine operations under a proposed acquisition and realignment. Headquarters of both companies will be at 5022 Triggs St., Los Angeles 22, Calif.

New Branch Showroom

HERMAN MILLER INC. announces the opening of a wholesale and retail shop of fabrics and textile items at 8 E. 53 St., New York City.

Hawaiian Association

AUSTIN, FIELD & FRY, Los Angeles architects-engineers, and the Hawaiian architectural firm of FRANK SLAVSKY, announce the formation of a Pacific Division association with offices in the Halau Building, International Market Place, Honolulu, Hawaii.

Acquisition and Appointments

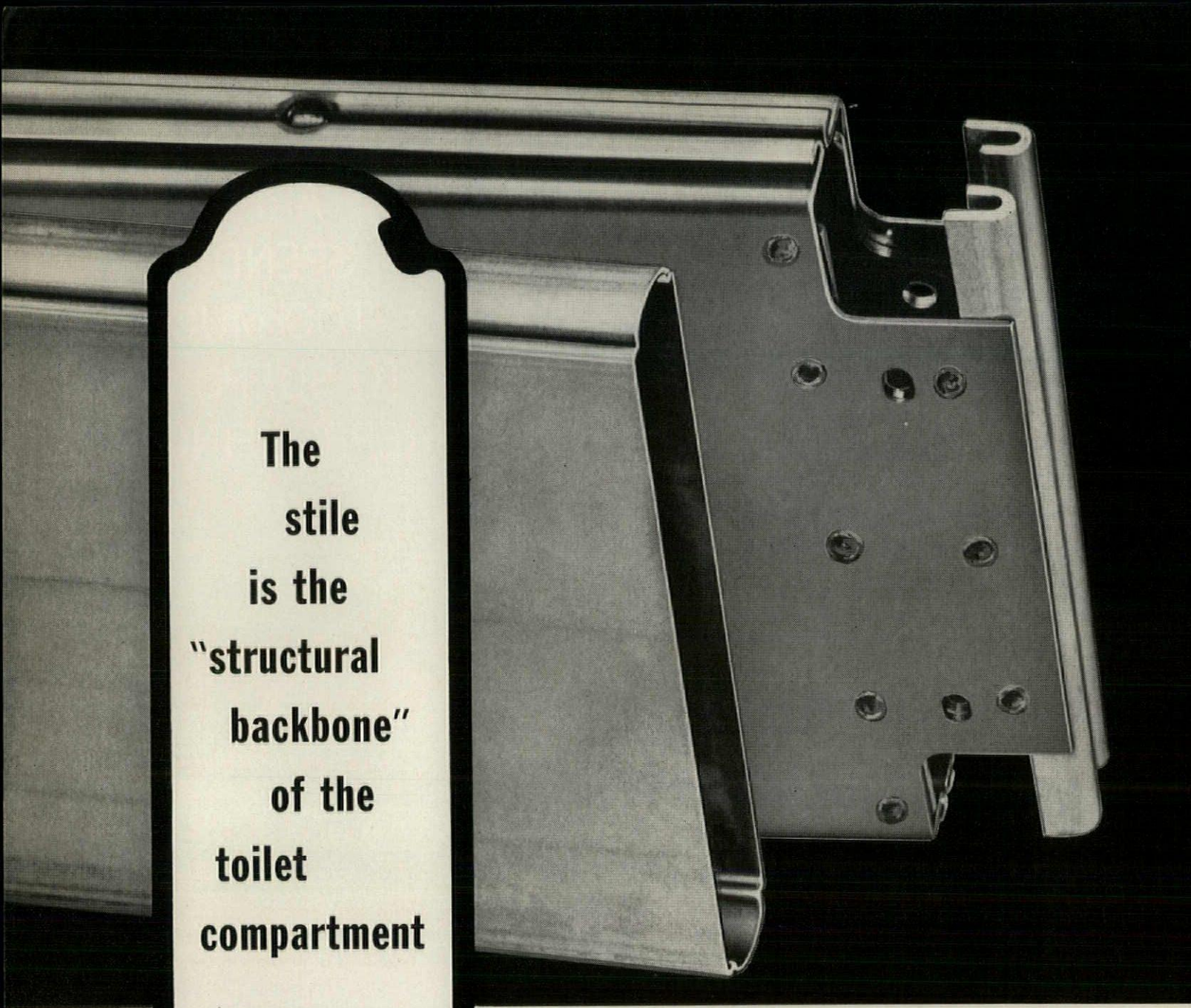
CHARLES LUCKMAN ASSOCIATES, planning-architecture-engineering firm of Los Angeles, has acquired full interest in RICHARD GEORGE WHEELER & ASSOCIATES, Architects and Engineers of San Diego, Calif. Architect CHARLES LUCKMAN, president of the firm, has been named to the Advisory Committee of the National Rivers and Harbors Congress for the 16th Congressional District of California. The firm also announces the appointments of HAROLD D. HAUF as Vice-President in charge of Design and Planning, and NATHAN K. VAN OSDOL, JR. as Project Architect.

A SOURCE LIST FOR STEEL FURNITURE

This list comprises manufacturers and distributors who have either interesting single pieces or extensive collections of steel furniture. Several firms offer custom manufacture or consultant design services. Pictorial literature is generally available upon request.

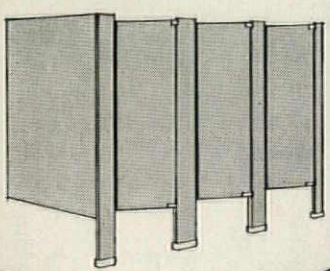
Hugh Acton Inc., 588 Brookside, Birmingham, Mich.
Aetna Steel Products Corp., 730 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.
Albano Contract Div., 309 E. 46 St., New York, N.Y.
All-Steel Equipment Co., Griffith Ave., Aurora, Ill.
Art Metal Inc., Jamestown, N.Y.
Avard, Inc., 363 E. 62 St., New York 21, N.Y.
Corry-Jamestown Corp., Corry, Pa.
Creative Metal Products Inc., 515 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
Cumberland Furniture Corp., 4 E. 53 St., New York, N.Y.
Design Previews, 160 E. 56 St., New York, N.Y.
Designcraft Metal Mfg. Corp., 155 27 St., Bklyn, N.Y.
Desks Inc., 71 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.
Richard Draper & Co., 16 E. 52 St., New York, N.Y.
Edgewood Furniture Co., 334 E 75 St., New York, N.Y.
General Fireproofing Co., Youngstown, Ohio
Globe-Wernicke Co., Norwood, Cincinnati 12, Ohio
Helikon Furniture Co., 543 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
Knoll Associates, 320 Park Ave., New York 22, N.Y.
Laverne, Inc., 160 E. 57 St., New York 22, N.Y.
Lehigh Furniture Corp., 16 E. 53 St., New York, N.Y.
The Leopold Co., 914 Osborn, Burlington, Iowa
Frederik Lunning Inc., 667 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.
Macey Fowler, Inc., 500 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
Herman Miller Furniture Co., 305 E. 63 St., New York, N.Y.

Continued on page 280



The stile is the "structural backbone" of the toilet compartment

PAT. PENDING



Weis uses superior strength advantages of box girder construction in stile fabrication

Slam . . . bang . . . bump! — Slam . . . bang . . . bump! That's the day-in, day-out life of a toilet compartment. By integral rolling and perimeter welding techniques Weis builds stiles that are true box girders. Weis toilet compartments look rugged. They are rugged! Handsome too.

Weis belongs where toilet compartments really take a beating

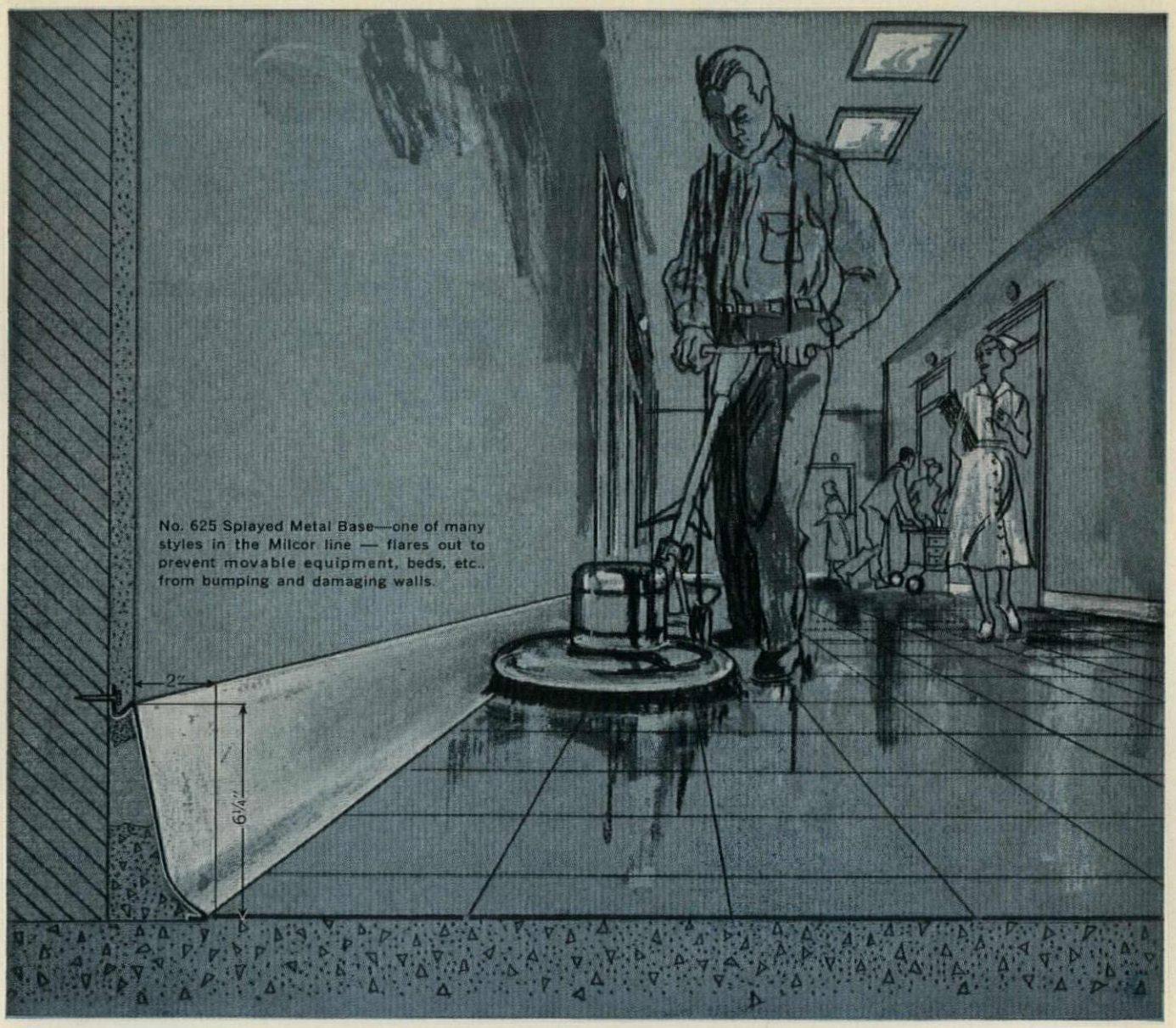
SPECIFY

WEIS

Prefabricated, Prefinished Products for the Building Industry

Toilet Compartments
Cabinet Showers
Office Partitions

HENRY WEIS MFG. CO., ELKHART, INDIANA



This trim can take it! Milcor Metal Base provides the durability and impact resistance of steel at an installed cost competitive with other materials. It's ideal for hospitals, schools, and other public buildings — any area where heavy, careless traffic is a constant threat to weaker products. It's easily installed in plaster or masonry walls. The Milcor Interior Metal Trim line also includes window stools, cove moulds, picture moulds, and chair rails. All are now available through building supply dealers. See Sweet's, section 12a/In, or write for catalog 202.

Member of the INLAND Steel Family

MILCOR®

Milcor Metal Lath and Trim Products

METAL LATH • CORNER BEADS • CASING BEADS • CHANNELS • STUDS • PARTITION SYSTEMS • ACCESS DOORS • WINDOW STOOLS • METAL BASES

Inland Steel Products Company

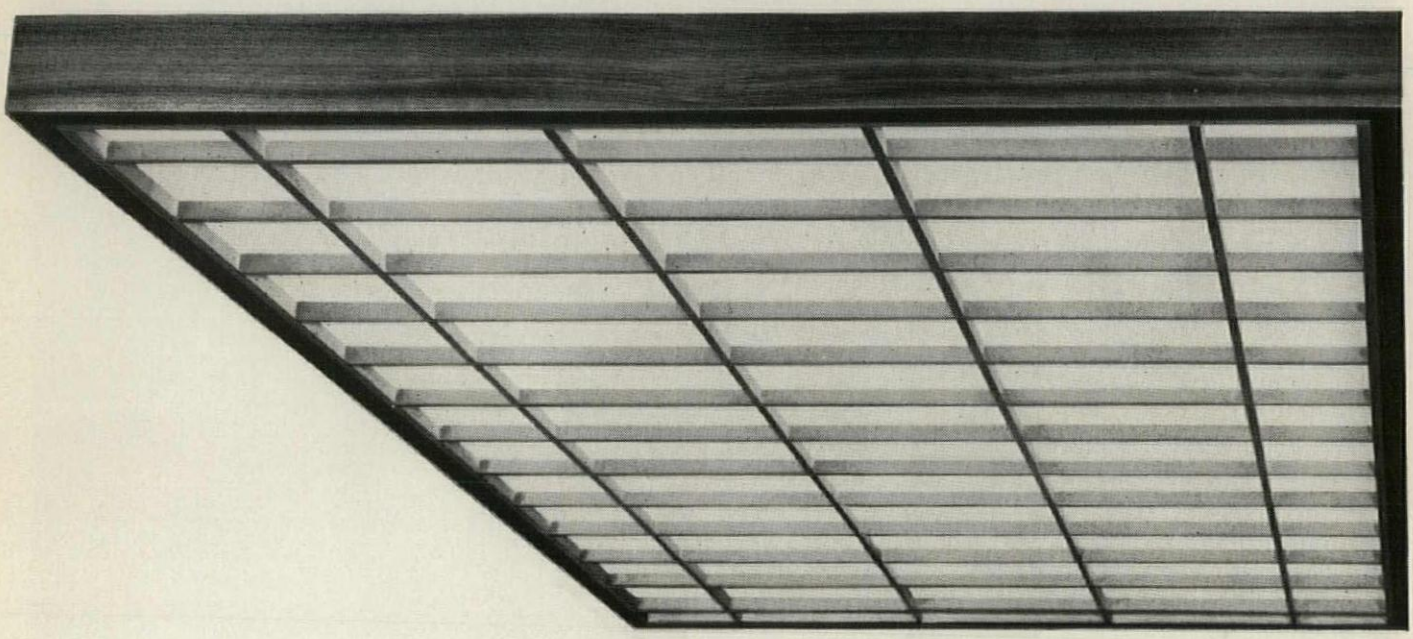
DEPT. I, 4069 W. BURNHAM ST., MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

BALTIMORE, BUFFALO, CHICAGO, CINCINNATI, CLEVELAND, DETROIT, KANSAS CITY, LOS ANGELES, MILWAUKEE, NEW ORLEANS, NEW YORK, ST. LOUIS

ML-60

There's been a stunning metamorphosis in fluorescent lighting. To its efficiency, Lightolier has now added beauty to enhance both the fixture and its surroundings as well. Below: *Corona*, a shallow panel of light surrounded by a rich walnut frame and traced with handsome birch baffles. Its opposite number is *Coronet*, in many respects

STRIKING METAMORPHOSIS



LIGHT

Jersey City 5, New Jersey / Showrooms: New York, Chicago, Dallas, Los Angeles

Corona and Coronet are stocked by these Authorized LIGHTOLIER Distributors:

ALABAMA
Birmingham:
Mayer Elec. Sup. Co.
Mobile:
F. E. Smith Elec. Co.

ALASKA
Anchorage:
Northern Supply Co.

ARIZONA
Phoenix:
Brown Wholesale Elec.
Tucson:
Beacon Ltg. Fix. Co.

ARKANSAS
Little Rock:
Adcock Ltg. & Sup.

CALIFORNIA
Bakersfield
San Joaquin Whlse. Elec. Co
Fresno:
Electrical Suppliers, Inc.
Los Angeles:
Gough Industries, Inc.
Palm Springs:
Tri-County Elec. Whlsrs.
Riverside:
Tri-County Elec. Whlsrs.
Sacramento:
Capital Whlse. Elec. Co.
San Bernardino:
Tri-County Elec. Whlsrs.
San Diego:
Sunlight Elec. Sup. Co.
San Francisco:
California Elec. Sup. Co.

COLORADO
Denver:
Central Elec. Sup. Co.

CONNECTICUT
Bridgeport:
B. M. Tower Co., Inc.
Hartford:
Beacon Light & Sup. Co
New Haven:
Grand Light & Sup. Co.
New London:
United Elec. Sup. Co.
South Norwalk:
Klaff's Inc.
Stamford:
Marle Co.
Waterbury:
Starbuck Sprague Co.
Suburban Supply Co.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Washington:
Maurice Elec. Sup. Co.
National Elec. Wholesalers

FLORIDA
Miami:
Farrey's Whlse. Hdwe. Co.

GEORGIA
Atlanta:
Atlanta Ltg. Fix. Co.
Electrical Wholesalers
Noland Co.
Augusta:
Hart Elec. Sup. Co.
Columbus:
P. & W. Elec. Sup. Co.
Macon:
Noland Co.

HAWAII
Honolulu:
Hawaiian Light & Sup. Co.

ILLINOIS
Champaign:
Tepper Elec. Sup. Co.
Chicago:
Efengee Elec. Sup. Co.
Englewood Elec. Sup. Co.
Harlo Elec. Sup. Co., Inc.
Hyland Elec. Sup. Co.
Metropolitan Elec. Sup.
Steiner Elec. Co.
Wholesale Elec. Sup. Co.
Elgin:
Fox Elec. Sup. Co.
Joliet:
Joliet Elec. Sup.
Rockford:
Englewood Elec. Sup. Co.
Springfield:
Springfield Elec. Sup. Co.

INDIANA
Ft. Wayne:
Mossman-Yarnelle Co.
Gary:
Englewood Elec. Sup. Co.
Indianapolis:
Farrell-Argast Elec. Co.
South Bend:
Englewood Elec. Sup. Co.

IOWA
Des Moines:
Weston Lighting, Inc.

KANSAS
Kansas City:
W. T. Foley Elec. Co.
Wichita:
Architectural Lighting, Inc.

KENTUCKY:
Louisville:
Henry J. Rueff Co.

LOUISIANA
Baton Rouge:
Electrical Wholesalers, Inc.
New Orleans:
Interstate Elec. Co.

MAINE
Bangor:
Standard Elec. Co.
Portland:
Holmes Elec. Supply Co.

MARYLAND
Baltimore:
Baltimore Gas Light Co.
Dominion Elec. Sup. Co.
Hagerstown:
Noland Co.
Tristate Elec. Sup. Co.
Salisbury:
Artcraft Elec. Sup. Co.

MASSACHUSETTS
Boston:
Boston Lamp Co.
Mass. Gas & Elec. Light Co.
Henry L. Wolfers, Inc.
Pittsfield:
Carr Supply Co.
Springfield:
M. W. Zimmerman, Inc.
Worcester:
Benjamin Elec. Sup. Co.

MICHIGAN
Detroit:
Madison Elec. Co.
Michigan Chandelier Co.
Flint:
Royalite Co.
Grand Rapids:
Purchase Elec. Sup. Co.
Jackson:
Electric Wholesale Sup. Co.
Lansing:
Michigan Elec. Sup. Co.
Muskegon:
Fitzpatrick Elec. Sup. Co.
Saginaw:
Schneerheim Elec. Co.
Standard Elec. Sup. Co.

MINNESOTA
Duluth:
Northern Elec. Sup. Co.
Minneapolis:
North Central Elec. Distr. Co.
Northland Elec. Sup. Co.
St. Paul:
Lax Elec. Co.

MISSISSIPPI
Jackson:
Stuart C. Irby Co.

MISSOURI
Kansas City
Glasco Elec. Co.
Rossner Elec. Sup. Co.
St. Louis:
M. K. Clark
Springfield:
Southern Materials Co.

MONTANA
Great Falls:
Glacier State Elec.

NEBRASKA
Lincoln
White Electric Supply Co.
Omaha:
Electric Fix. & Sup. Co.

NEVADA
Reno:
Western Elec. Dists. Co.

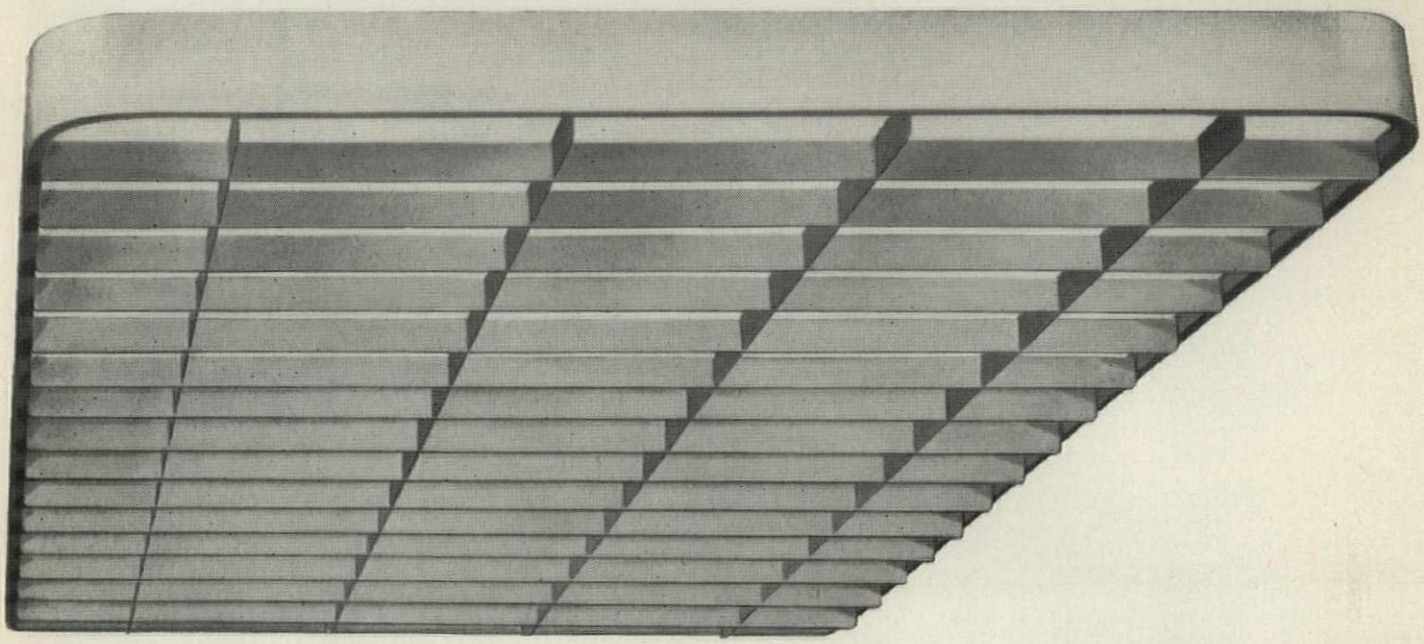
NEW HAMPSHIRE
Portsmouth:
Mass. Gas & Elec. Light Co.

NEW JERSEY:
Atlantic City:
Franklin Elec. Sup. Co.

NEW MEXICO
Albuquerque:
The Lighting and Main. Co.

a twin, yet with a character all its own. It's made of steel...finished in enamel...shaped to present a finely sculptured appearance. Golden anodized aluminum louvers add a subtle luster. Broadly scaled for low brightness illumination, both fixtures are available either stem or surface mounted in five sizes: 54"x54", 42"x42", 30"x30", 32"x54", 16"x54".

IN FLUORESCENT LIGHTING



To learn more about Corona and Coronet, write today for a complete brochure to Dept. PA9

OLIER®

...for a better way of Light

NEW YORK
Binghamton:
Freije Elec. Sup. Co.
Buffalo:
Buffalo Incand. Light Co. Inc.
Nanuet (Rockland Co.):
Rockland Lighting
Niagara Falls:
Hysen Supplies Inc.
Poughkeepsie:
Electra Sup. Co.
Rochester:
Rowe Electric Sup. Co.
Schenectady:
American Elec. Sup. Co.
Syracuse:
Superior Elec. Corp.
White Plains:
Wolar Lighting Corp.

NORTH CAROLINA
Asheville:
Electric Sup. Co.
Charlotte:
Independent Elec. Sup. Co.
Durham:
Noland Co.
Greensboro:
Elec. Sup. & Equip. Co.
High Point:
Electric Sup. Inc.
Kinston:
Kinston Elec.
Raleigh:
Electrical Equipment Co.
Winston-Salem:
Noland Co.

NORTH DAKOTA
Fargo:
Border States Elec. Sup. Co.
Northwest Elec. Sup. Inc.

OHIO
Akron:
The Sacks Elec. Sup. Co.
Canton:
Electric Sales Co.

Cincinnati:
B. & B. Elec. Co.
F. D. Lawrence Electric Co.
Richards Elec. Sup. Co.
Cleveland:
The H. Leff Electric Co.
Midland Elec. Co.
Columbus:
Elgee Elec. Co.
The Loeb Elec. Co.
Dayton:
Duellman Elec. Co.
Springfield:
The W. W. Elec. Co.
Toledo:
Gross Elec. Fix. Co.
Youngstown:
The Braff Ltg. Fix. Co.

OKLAHOMA
Oklahoma City:
Elec. Sup. of Oklahoma
Hunzicker Bros.

OREGON
Portland:
Baker-Barkon Co.
Malloy Robinson Co.

PENNSYLVANIA
Allentown:
Coleman Elec. Co.

Erie:
Kraus Elec. Co.
Harrisburg:
Fluorescent Sup. Co.
Schaedler Bros.

Hazleton:
Power Elec. Co. Inc.
New Castle:
Midwestern Elec. Co.
Norristown:
Norristown Elec. Sup. Co.
Philadelphia:
Gold Seal Elec. Sup. Co.
Logan Elec. Sup. Co., Inc.
Pyramid Elec. Sup. Co., Inc.
Silver's Elec. Sup. Co.
Sylvan Elec. Fix. Co.
West Phila. Elec. Sup. Co.
Pittsburgh:
Allied Elec. Sup. Co.
Argo Lite Studios
Brown & Green
Wally Elec. Sup. Co.
Reading:
Coleman Elec. Co.
Scranton:
Lewis & Reif, Inc.
Uniontown:
Pioneer Electric Dist.
West Chester:
West Chester Elec. Sup. Co.
Wilkes-Barre:
Anthracite Elec.
Williamsport:
Lowry Electric Co.

RHODE ISLAND
Pawtucket:
Major Elec. Sup. Co.
Providence:
Leavitt Colson Co.
Tops Elec. Sup. Co.

SOUTH CAROLINA
Columbia:
Capitol Elec. Sup.
Noland Co.
Greenville:
Sullivan Hdwe. Co.

SOUTH DAKOTA
Watertown:
J. H. Larson Elec. Co.

TENNESSEE
Chattanooga:
Mills & Lupton Sup. Co.
Memphis:
Belvedere Lighting Co.
Nashville:
Nashville Elec. Sup. Co.

TEXAS
Brownsville:
Electric Fix. Sup. Co.
Dallas:
Rogers Elec. Sup. Co.
Ft. Worth:
Anderson Fixture Co.
Cummins Supply Co.
General Industrial Sup. Corp.
Houston:
Anderson Lighting Co.
Gulf Coast Elec. Sup. Co. Inc.
Marlin Associates
Worth Elec. Sup. Co.
San Antonio:
Electrical Distrib. Co.
Southern Equip. Co.
Strauss-Frank Co.
Worth Elec. Sup. Co.
Waco:
Dealers Elec. Sup. Co.

UTAH
Salt Lake City:
Artistic Lighting

VIRGINIA
Arlington:
Dominion Elec. Sup. Co. Inc.
Noland Co.
Lynchburg:
Mid-State Elec. Sup. Co. Inc.
Roanoke:
Noland Co.

WEST VIRGINIA
Charleston:
Capitol Light Co.
Goldfarb Elec. Sup. Co.

WISCONSIN
Appleton:
Moe Northern Co.
Eau Claire:
W. H. Hobbs Sup. Co.
La Crosse:
W. A. Roosevelt Co.
Milwaukee:
Electri-Craft Lighting
Lappin Electric Co.
Standard Elec. Sup. Co.
Racine:
Milch Elec. Sup. Co.

WASHINGTON
Seattle:
Seattle Lighting Fix. Co.

CANADA
Edmonton:
Alberta Elec. Sup. Ltd.
Montreal:
L. D. G. Products, Inc.
Gray Elec. Co.
Union Elec. Sup. Co. Ltd.
Toronto:
Revere Elec. Dist.
Toronto Ltg. Studios
Union Elec. Sup.

A unique dental clinic attests best to wood's natural adaptability and warmth. The simplicity of exposed beams and supports bolted together, the mixture of spaced and solid siding complementing one another—all present a friendly outside, promise a comfortable inside. Architects: Kirk, Wallace, McKinley & Assoc., A.I.A.

For economy with quality in a commercial structure

find the better way with WOOD

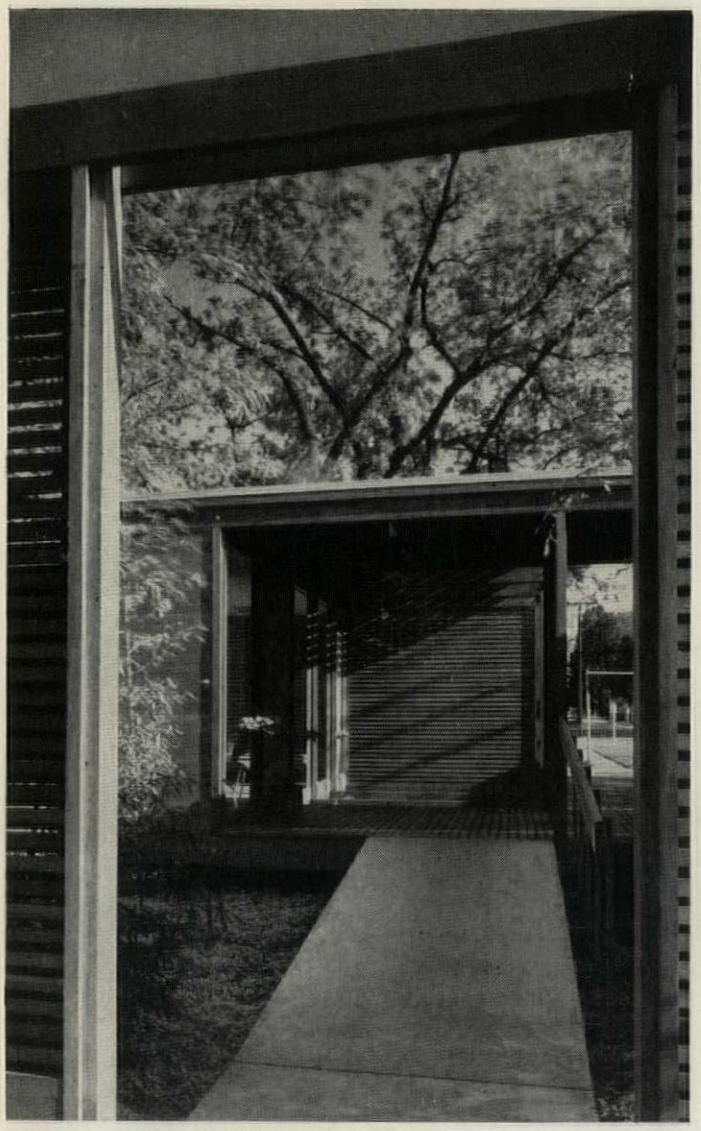
A good place to do business is in a place you plan with wood. The adaptability of wood weds structure and surroundings to create a friendly exterior, modern or traditional, for any establishment. Its unique integrity can enhance the interior of any building . . . whether in laminated beams overhead, planked flooring underfoot, or paneled walls all around. Wood's compatibility with other materials . . . with stone, glass, brick or metal . . . is wonderfully apparent in every application on any site.

Wood offers a favorable strength-weight ratio, an inherent resilience and a capacity for lasting wear. No matter how you shape it, or which of its diverse grains and tones you choose . . . wood maintains a natural beauty that is incomparable, a warmth that is genuine. For more information on designing with wood, write:

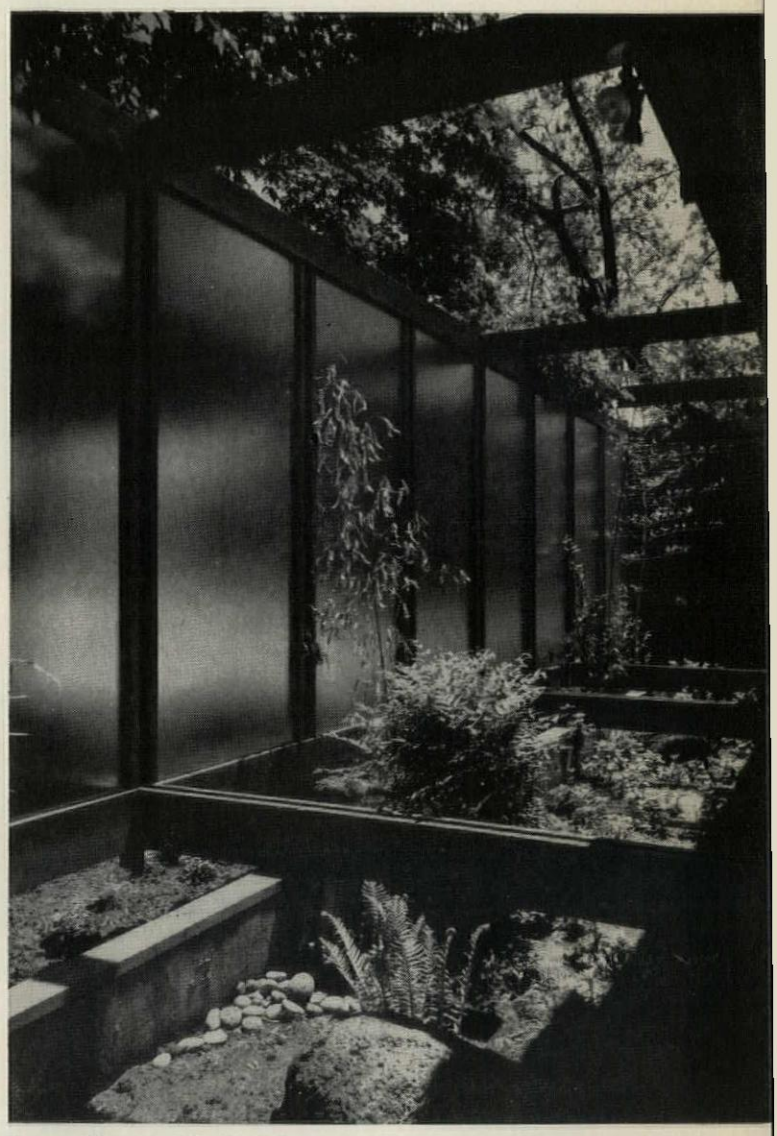
NATIONAL LUMBER MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION
Wood Information Center, 1319 18th St., N. W., Washington 6, D. C.

nlma

for freedom of design, look to **wood**



Wood bares still more of its friendliness in the dental clinic's intimate courtyard. The wall of spaced siding offers ample privacy with open-air freedom, clearly demonstrates one of wood's many economies.



Far-reaching double-plank beams and supports of wood frame the translucent glass panels around an informal garden, let the outdoors in naturally for a relaxed atmosphere throughout the clinic.

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 385

Continued from page 273

O.D.I., 315 E 62 St., New York, N.Y.
Peerless Steel Equipment Co., Unruh and Hasbrook Avenues, Philadelphia 11, Pa.
Edward A. Roffman Assoc., 17 E. 48 St., New York, N.Y.
Royal Metal Mfg. Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
Scandinavian Design, 20 E. 58 St., New York, N.Y.
Standard Pressed Steel Co., Stewart and Kenmore Avenues, Jenkintown, Pa.
Steelcase, Inc., 1120 36 St., S.E., Grand Rapids, Mich.
Stendig, Inc., 600 Madison Ave., New York 22, N.Y.
Stow & Davis Furniture Co., 25 Summer Ave., N.W., Grand Rapids 2, Mich.
George Tanier, Inc., 305 E 63 St., New York 21, N.Y.
Thonet Industries, Inc., 1 Park Ave., New York 16, N.Y.
Van Keppel-Green, 116 S. Lasky Dr., Beverly Hills, Calif.
John Vesey, Inc., 235 E 58 St., New York, N.Y.
Yawman & Erbe Mfg. Co., 1099 Jay St., Rochester, N.Y.

ILLUSTRATION CREDITS

SPECTRUM OF STEELS

Pages 152-153
International Labor Exhibition, Turin, Italy; Pier Luigi Nervi, Engineer. Photo courtesy of Instituto Italiano di Cultura.

Page 157
5 G.S. Gordon residence, Houston, Texas; Howard Barnstone, Architect, Houston; during partnership of Bolton & Barnstone Architects. Photo by Fred Winchell.
6 Magnavox Research Laboratories, Torrance, Calif.; Risley & Gould, Architects, Los Angeles. Photo by Julius Shulman, courtesy of American Institute of Steel Construction.

Pages 158-159
Pittsburgh Public Auditorium Pittsburgh, Pa.; Mitchell & Ritchey, Architects, Pittsburgh; Ammann & Whitney, Consulting Engineers, New York.

Page 163
15 Port Authority Bus Terminal, New York, N.Y.; John M. Kyle, Chief Engineer. Photo courtesy of The Port of New York Authority.
18 Photo courtesy of Nelson Stud Welding Division of Gregory Industries.

Page 164
Yale University Rare Book and Manuscript Library, New Haven, Conn.; Skidmore, Owings & Merrill, Architects-Engineers, New York. Photo by Ezra Stoller Associates.

Page 165
Proposed restaurant for O'Hare Field, Chicago; Naess & Murphy, Architects-Engineers, Chicago.

Page 166
Multiairline Terminal Building, New York International Airport; I.M. Pei & Associates, Architects, New York.

Page 168
24 Don-Lo Drive-in Restaurant, Springfield, Mo.; Tibbits & Moore, Consulting Engineers, Springfield.
25 Pasadena Community Church, Sarasota, Fla.; William B. Howard, Architect; B.E. Jolly, Associate.
26 Eating shelter, West Coast High School, Costa Mesa, Calif.; Lind, Pleger, Blurock & Hougan, Architects, Newport Beach, Calif.
27 Terminal, Los Angeles International Airport; Charles Luckman Associates, Welton Becket & Associates, and Paul R. Williams, Architects.
28 Community building and water tower, from "Study in Steel" design program, United States Steel Corporation.

Page 169
International Labor Exhibition, Turin, Italy; Pier Luigi Nervi, Engineer. Photo courtesy of Instituto Italiano di Cultura.

TUBULAR STRUCTURES

Apartment House
Page 177
Middle and Bottom: Photos by Jean Biaugeaud.
Chapel
Page 182
Photo courtesy of Republic Steel Corporation.
Pages 184-187
All photos by Stewart's, except as follows:
Page 184
Top: Photo courtesy of Mississippi Valley Structural Steel Company.

APPLICABILITY OF STAINLESS STEEL

Exterior and Interior Surfacing
All photos by Herb Nott, except as follows:
Pages 188-189 and Page 190 *(Middle Right)*
Photos by Max Fleet.
Application Roundup
Page 194
Photo by Baltazar Korab.
Page 195
Photo by Robert Pastner.
Page 196
Photos courtesy of American Iron and Steel Institute.
Page 197
Top: Photo by Robert Isear.
Bottom: Photo by Jules Schick, courtesy of The International Nickel Company.

STEEL FURNITURE

Page 198
Top: Photo by Taylor and Dull.
Bottom Left and Bottom Right: Photos courtesy of The Museum of Modern Art.
Page 199
Middle Right: Photo courtesy of The Museum of Modern Art.
Page 201
Top Right: Photo by Helga Photo Studio.
Bottom Left: Photo by Rooks Photo.

SUSPENSION STRUCTURES

Convention Hall
Photos by Richard Nickel. Model by students at IIT.

STRUCTURAL ANTICIPATIONS

Photos by George Pohl.

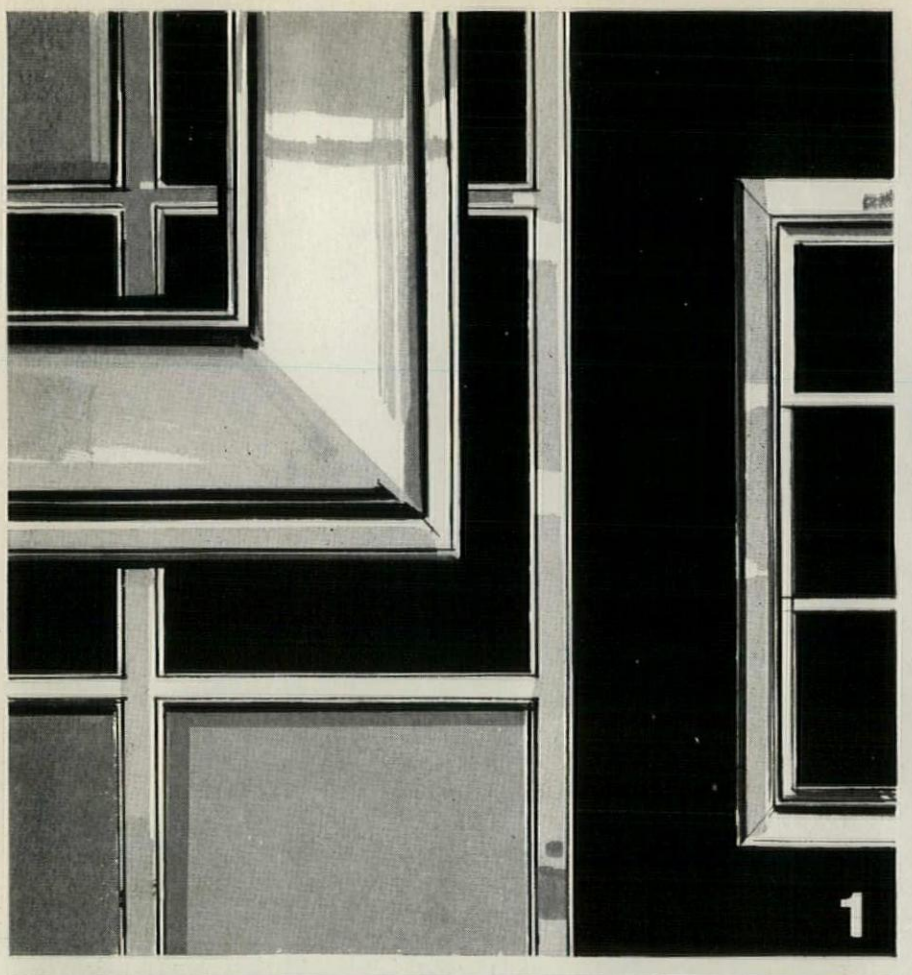
Lee Black and Kenneth C. Black, *Architects*

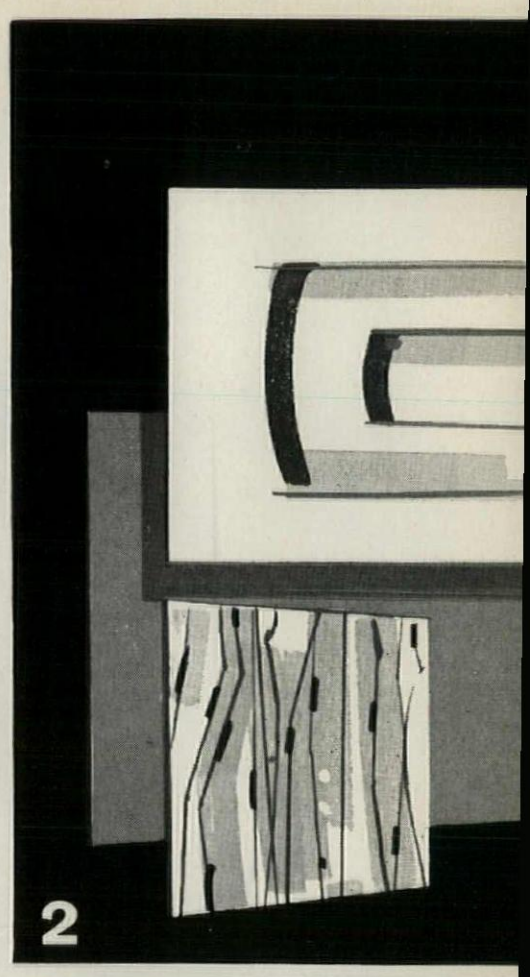
Modern Door Control by *LCN* • Closers Concealed in Head Frame

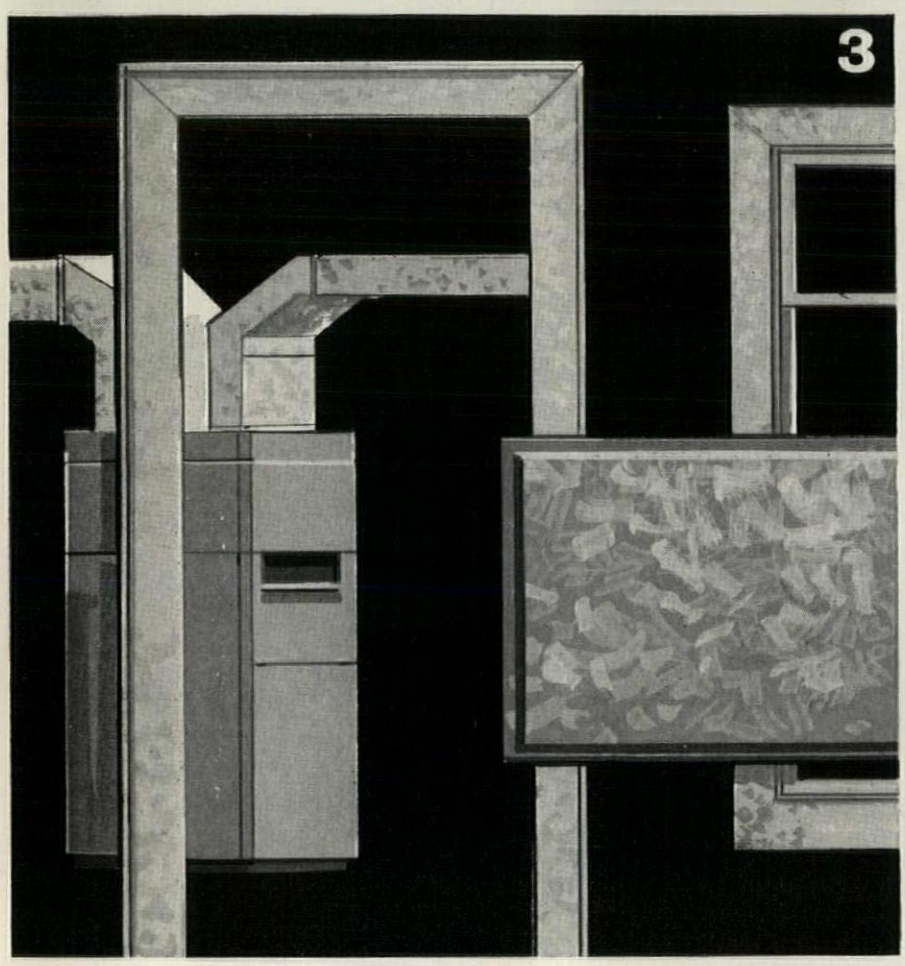
CITY HALL, LANSING, MICHIGAN

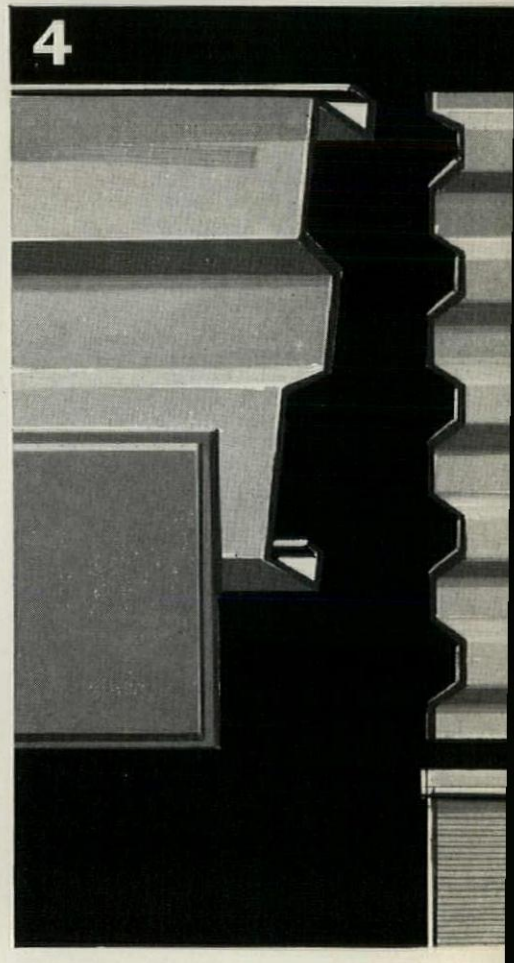
LCN CLOSERS, INC., PRINCETON, ILLINOIS

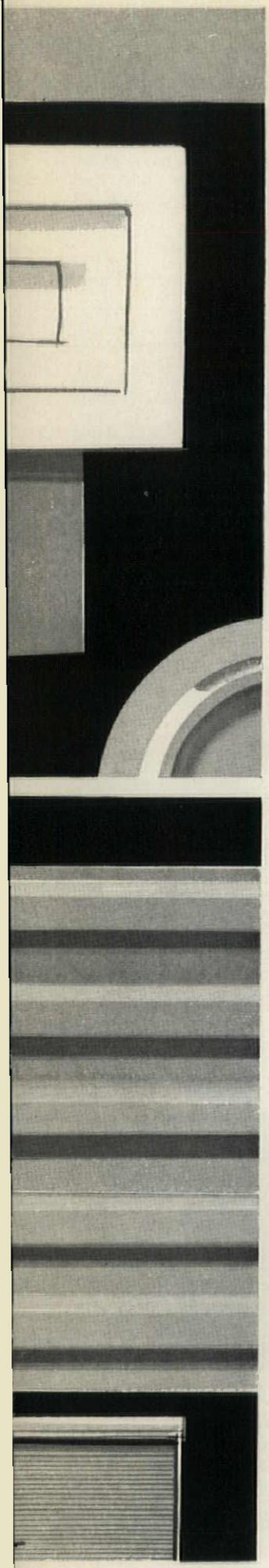
Construction Details on Opposite Page


1


2


3


4



New steels are born at Armco

Armco Special Steels for Architecture Facilitate the Creation of Distinctive, Durable and Economical Structures

Adaptable to the needs of contemporary architecture and new developments in building, these Armco Steels widen design horizons, expand the utility and efficiency of preformed products, and help meet the demand for greater durability at low cost.

1—Armco Stainless Steels. Recognized by architects as the metal with outstanding durability, stainless steel is economical wherever beauty must be permanent. For custom-designed and standard building products, Armco Stainless Steels provide a tough, wear-resistant, corrosion-resistant metal that retains its attractive appearance with little or no maintenance.

Available at only a slight premium over less durable metals, stainless steel curtain walls, windows, doors, mullions and entrances assure maximum value.

Steel — For Durability, Strength and Economy

2—Armco Enameling Iron. Porcelain enamel on Armco Enameling Iron enables you to make full use of unlimited color and three-dimensional form as design elements. The proved durability of porcelain enamel assures maintenance-free preservation of the beauty you create. Curtain wall panels, mullions, decorative panels and fascia in porcelain enamel enable you to use the economies of curtain wall construction yet achieve distinctive architectural expression.

Armco Enameling Iron is known as the "standard" base metal for porcelain enamel—used more than any other metal for architectural porcelain enamel.

3—Armco ZINCGRIP Steel. This special Armco Steel gives you all the advantages of steel—plus the low-cost corrosion protection of a hot-dip zinc coating. Because the special zinc coating doesn't flake or peel during fabrication, ZINCGRIP® provides unbroken protection against rust.

ZINCGRIP PAINTGRIP® Steel offers all the advantages of ZINCGRIP plus a special mill-applied surface that has excellent paintability and prolongs paint life. These Armco Steels, specified for doors, windows, curtain wall framing, interior panels and ductwork, assure dependable durability at low cost.

4—Armco ALUMINIZED STEEL Type 2. For building products exposed to atmospheric corrosion, Armco ALUMINIZED STEEL Type 2 is the most economical metal in its price class. This hot-dip aluminum-coated sheet steel combines the surface characteristics of aluminum with the inherent advantages of steel. It costs less than galvanized steel plus one coat of field-applied paint, and from 30 to 60% less than aluminum, depending on the thickness used. Ideal for roof deck, rolling doors, wall panels, siding and similar components.

For more information on these Armco Steels for Architecture – properties, suggested specifications, or applications—write us. **Armco Division, Armco Steel Corporation, 3091 Curtis Street, Middletown, Ohio.**

ARMCO **Armco Division**

P/A JOBS AND MEN

SITUATIONS OPEN

ARCHITECT—Permanent position for graduate architect with good all-around background in architectural design and production of working plans. Position open immediately with established Midwest architects. Moving expenses paid. Send resume, including education, experience, and personal qualifications to Box 259, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECT—With versatile background and experience for a young and growing concern doing office, industrial and space design. Excellent opportunity to grow with expanding concern. State education, experience and salary. Box #260, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECT—With 5 years experience, preferably registered, capable of being job captain, with design ability, for large architectural firm located in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania area. Send resume, including education, experience, and personal qualifications to Box #261, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECTURAL DESIGNER-DRAFTSMAN—With professional degree. Opportunity for creative, capable young man to join small, progressive firm in fast growing Dutchess County. Emphasis on college buildings, commercial and other institutional work. Congenial office atomsphere. Send resume including education, experience, salary requirements. M. Donald Lane, Jr., 11 Cannon Street, Poughkeepsie, N. Y. GR 1-4125.

ARCHITECTURAL OPPORUNITY—For trained men who can develop important projects from start to finish. Young men, under age 40 preferred. Must be dedicated men who want to progress in this field and who will assume responsibility. Apply now to Box # 262, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECTURAL SPECIFICATIONS WRITER—Permanent position now available with established architectural firm for thoroughly qualified and experienced man. Moving expenses paid. 3 week vacation. Salary open. Resume and photo to G. Melzer, P. O. Box 793, Cincinatti 1, Ohio.

CHIEF OF ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN—Our rapid growth provides an opportunity for an outstanding individual to join a leading national multi-division corporation—a leader in its field. As Chief of Architectural Design, a new position, this man will direct the design and development of new concepts for industrial facilities of the future. The ideal candidate will have had 10—15 years progressively responsible experience in all phases of architectural practice utilizing new types of construction. He must be a registered architect and have strong experience as a creative designer. He will be a good administrator. Attractive compensation includes salary, bonus and other benefits. If you feel you are qualified and are interested in being associated with dynamic growth organization, please reply giving detailed personal, educational and employment data. Include present salary information and salary requirements. All replies will be held in strict confidence. Box #264, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

WANTED—Two senior architectural draftsmen. Ideal working conditions. Give full information on education, experience, starting salary, availability, age, etc. Replies held confidential. Frank J. Sindelar, AIA, Architect, Box 2158, Pensacola, Florida.

YOUNG REGISTERED ARCHITECT—Under 40, to handle public works projects, Must be in good health, imposing in stature, able to direct up to six large, medium and small projects at the same time, from start to finish. A full support team of designers, engineers, draftsmen, and supervisors available at all times to do the detail work. Location in Eastern Pennsylvania. Salary and bonus. Ownership plan. Only requirement is ability and a will to work. Interested, write to Box #265, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

SITUATIONS WANTED

ARCHITECT—AIA, age 37, married, seeking responsible position with a firm leading to a partnership or associateship. Over ten years experience in all phases of professional practice. Registered in Indiana, Kentucky, Ohio and Illinois. Box #278, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECT—Desires permanent, top-level design position with opportunity for partnership. I offer definite facility at sketch level —or complete project. Will relocate any-

Advertising Rates

Standard charge for each unit is Five Dollars, with a maximum of 50 words. In counting words, your complete address (any address) counts as five words, a box number as three words. Two units may be purchased for ten dollars, with a maximum of 100 words. Check or money order should accompany advertisement and be mailed to Jobs and Men, c/o Progressive Architecture, 430 Park Avenue, New York 22, N. Y. Insertions will be accepted not later than the 1st of the month preceding month of publication. Box number replies should be addressed as noted above with the box number placed in lower left hand corner of envelope.

where. Age 36, married, two degrees, eleven years varied contemporary experience in all phases. Registered three states. Box #266, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECT—NCARB, BS in Architecture, age 36, married. 15 years experience in design, coordination, spec writing, office management, trouble shooting. Permanent associateship or partnership desired. Prefer to locate in west central Florida. Resume upon request.

ARCHITECT—Registered in New York, New Jersey & Pennsylvania. NCARB. Renown for contemporary ingenuous design and versatility. 10 years practice in Europe and 16 years in USA. Won 1st prize in national contest for commercial architecture. Successful practice in medical buildings, hospitals. Seeking association or partnership. Write Box #268, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECT—27, University graduate, licensed, married. Five years diversified experience. Wants to relocate in Southwest or Pacific Northwest area. Seeking permanent environment both stimulating and receptive toward creative thinking. (A palette of rolling topography, trees, rocks and interested people). Small exciting firm preferred. Resume upon request. Box #269, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECT—34, married, degree, NCARB, over 15 years of training and experience in preliminary design, working drawings, and specifications. Desires permanent position with progressive office doing commercial or institutional buildings. East Coast location preferred. Resume upon request. Box 270, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECTURAL SUPERVISOR—47, ICS student architecture course; 15 years construction superintendent six architects offices; handle all relations with clients and contractors; promotional work, estimating, specification writing, detail designing, processing of project documents. Mid or Southwest. Resume on request. Box #271, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

GRADUATE ARCHITECT—Married, 26, completing tour of duty with U.S. Navy in December, seeks position with small, progressive architectural firm. Experienced at working drawings, architectural and structural design. Resume upon request. Reply Box #272, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

GRADUATE ARCHITECT—Registered, NCARB processing, seeking responsible position with progressive firm specializing in contemporary design. Age 30, married, family, B.A., B. Arch. Four years diversified experience, last two as designer. Prefer Northwest or Northeast location. Resume upon request. Box #273, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

REGISTERED ARCHITECT—(Written examination) age 35. Bach. of Arch. Degree. 10 years experience in leading architects' offices. Desires permanent association or partnership in modern office. Willing to invest in partial or major firm interest and will consider location anywhere in U.S. Resume and photo on request. Box 275, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

SENIOR STRUCTURAL ENGINEER—With thorough supervisory experience with leading engineering and construction firms. Large industrials, power plants, waterfront structures, dams, airfields, bridges . . . etc. Excellent estimator and spec. writer. Sound client contact and negotiating experience. Desire position with architectural, consulting or industrial firm. Box 276, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER—With 15 years experience in building design seeks association or partnership with progressive reputable architectural or consulting-engineering firm. Experience includes all phases of structural design, detailing, specification writing, project-supervision, client-negotiation and office-administration. Have headed-up own consulting engineering firm during past six years, presently continuing. Will mail resume in confidence upon request. Box #277, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

MISCELLANEOUS

ARCHITECTURAL & DESIGN PERSONNEL AGENCY—A personalized placement service for top-level architects, designers, engineers, draftsmen, estimators and interior designers; selective contacts arranged in a confidential and professional manner. Interviews by appointment. 58 Park Avenue, New York. MUrray Hill 3-2523.

CAREER BUILDERS-RUTH FORREST — since 1947 a Personnel Agency specializing in Architectural, Interior, and Industrial Designers; all Home Furnishings and related personnel. Trainees to top executives. 515 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y. PLaza 2-7640.

HELEN HUTCHINS PERSONNEL AGENCY—Specialist Architectural, Industrial, Interior, Design; Decorative Arts and Trades; Home Furnishing Field, Architects, Designers, Draftsmen, Administrative Personnel, Interviews by appointment, 767 Lexington Ave., New York 21, N. Y. TE 8-3070.

DIRECTORY OF PRODUCT ADVERTISERS

SALES, SERVICE, AND CIRCULATION

PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE — REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORPORATION
H. VICTOR DRUMM — ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
WILLIAM R. EVANS, JR. — ASSISTANT ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
SAM H. PATTERSON, JR. — RESEARCH AND PROMOTION MANAGER
JOSEPH M. SCANLON — PRODUCTION MANAGER
DAVID N. WHITCOMBE — CIRCULATION MANAGER
SUE FELDMAN — SUBSCRIPTION MANAGER

NEW YORK OFFICE
430 Park Ave., New York 22, N. Y.
MUrray Hill 8-8600
ROBERT L. BASSINETTE — DISTRICT MANAGER
DONALD W. THOMPSON — DISTRICT MANAGER

PITTSBURGH OFFICE
Porter Bldg., 601 Grant St., Pittsburgh 19, Pa.
ATlantic 1-9421
ALBERT E. McCLIMANS — DISTRICT MANAGER

CLEVELAND OFFICE
East-Ohio Building, 1717 E. 9th St., Cleveland 14, Ohio
PRospect 1-4011-12-13
JOHN F. KELLY — DISTRICT MANAGER

CHICAGO OFFICE
111 W. Washington St., Chicago 2, Ill.
RAndolph 6-8497
CHARLES A. ULLRICH — DISTRICT MANAGER
RALPH E. PETERSEN, JR. — DISTRICT MANAGER
CARL J. NOLTE, JR. — DISTRICT MANAGER

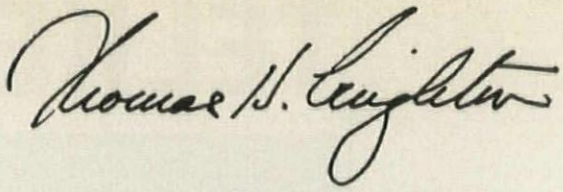
WEST COAST ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVES
Duncan A. Scott & Company
85 Post St., San Francisco 4, Calif.
GArfield 1-7950
DUNCAN A. SCOTT, CYRIL B. JOBSON

Duncan A. Scott & Company
1901 W. 8th St., Los Angeles 57, Calif.
DUnkirk 8-4151
PETER SCHULZ

SOUTHERN ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVE
Robert L. Watkins Associates
583-805 Peachtree Bldg., Atlanta 8, Ga.
TRinity 4-6427
ROBERT L. WATKINS

EXECUTIVE-ADMINISTRATIVE

DAVID BRADFORD WILKIN — VICE PRESIDENT AND PUBLISHER
THOMAS H. CREIGHTON, FAIA — EDITOR
H. VICTOR DRUMM — ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER



P.S.

The Employee Who Wants to Advance, in design, construction technology, or any other aspect of architecture, is still pretty much on his own in an architectural office. We do not have a recognized period of interneship, as the medical profession does, or any other regularized time of apprenticeship or clerkship as other trade and professional groups have. The Log Book experiment of the AIA is apparently working reasonably well in some areas, but by and large neither the profession nor the schools assume responsibility for a practical-professional training period after the academic graduation, nor for the more thorough leadership in creative development which is often so necessary.

By coincidence, I have talked recently to several young men who have been employed in "good" offices in various capacities—designer, draftsman, even construction superintendent—who are restive and frustrated. It isn't simply the old problem of being stuck with one type of specialized work; it's that even within a specialty there hasn't been the opportunity to learn from the architect himself—chosen as employer originally because he was admired—that the employee had hoped for. Busy offices can't be classrooms; active practitioners can't be teachers. I recently asked an architect friend what he thought of a young man who was working for him on the basis of my recommendation, and he said, "Golly, I feel awfully badly about it, but you know I'm not even sure that he's still in the office; I don't get to see half our people."

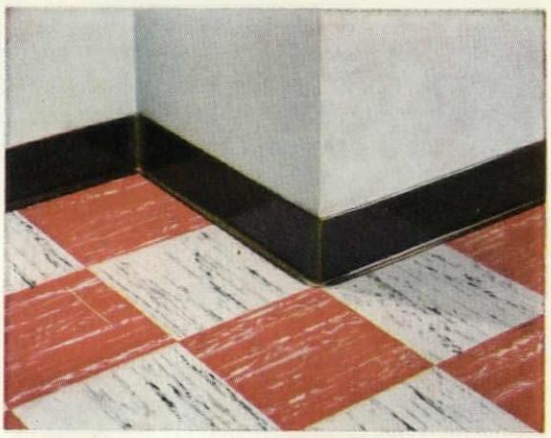
From the point of view of the architect, I think this is too bad; one of the great rewards of competency should be the pleasure of passing on knowledge and skills to others. From the point of view of the profession, it is dangerous; no professional group continues to fulfill its social function without the continual training of new members. And from the point of view of the employee, it is indeed frustrating. One man told me recently that he was searching for a way to go back to school for graduate work—under a respected teacher. "I feel that I need personal direction and contact with a fine architect—as teacher, since I can't get it from one as boss. I went with Blank, thinking I could learn from him what I hadn't gotten in school—creative approach to real problems—but I see him about once a month."

Possibly the belief that working under the direction of a maestro leads more surely to development of one's own abilities is fallacious. You can count on a few fingers the number of independently creative architects who spent time at Taliesin. Another young man I met recently had been with Wright for a time, as a matter of fact, and then had gone abroad and worked with several other "greats." He seems so far to have picked up superficial mannerisms and not much else. But in the long run, and considering the profession as a whole, I think it would be useful if the architects who have something to teach to the people working under them could find a way to impart it.

One problem, of course, is the economic one. "Unfortunately I haven't time to be a teacher in my own office," says one fine architect. "When I hire a man as a draftsman or a designer or a spec writer or an outside supervisor, he has to produce. He has to earn his salary. If I had to go over each step with him and direct and correct and explain, I'd soon be out of business—and then whose work would you publish?" And for his part, the employee usually has to earn his salary with no risk that he be considered unsure, incapable, or not up to others in the drafting room.

One suggestion I have heard is that an office with a conscience about this problem recognize two types of help: the man who wants to continue learning and is willing to accept a lower income for a time with the status of a learning-apprentice (and with the possibility, depending on his development, that he might rise higher and faster than he otherwise would); and the man who wants a job with as high an immediate salary as the office can pay, and with a feeling that he will advance because of abilities he already has. The first would be doing graduate-school work with practical application; the second would be a full working member of the staff. I wonder if anyone's tried this?

Wherever Wall meets floor . . . . . Vinyl KenCove Wall Base or new Kentile Vinyl Straight Base

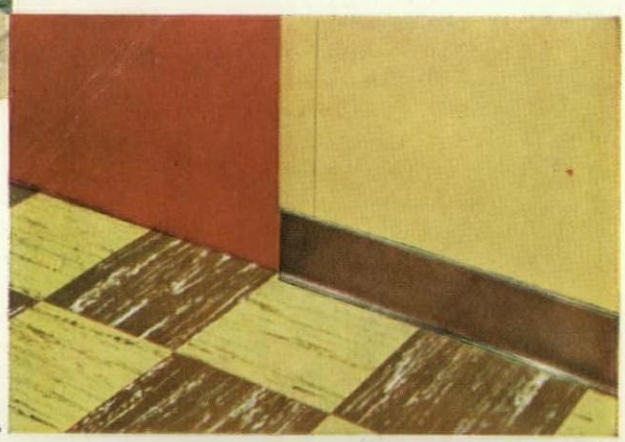
1. 

2. 

1. **Vinyl KenCove® Wall Base.** Top-quality. All-vinyl. Corners can be formed easily right on the job using regular 48″ KenCove lengths . . . save installation time.
2. **Factory-Molded Corners** are available in Vinyl KenCove Wall Base for those who prefer them. (Inside Corner: 2¼″ return, Outside Corner: 2½″ return.)
3. **KenCove End Stops** . . . each 24″ length has factory-molded tapered ends, to be cut in half and used on both sides of flush-mounted door buck installations.
4. **New Kentile Vinyl Straight Base** . . . for use with carpet or any other installation where straight base is desirable.

Vinyl KenCove Wall Base and new Kentile® Vinyl Straight Base add the perfect finishing touch. Economical to install, they simplify cleaning, won't show mop marks, never need painting. Available in a variety of colors and heights.

SPECIFICATIONS: VINYL KENCOVE—Beige and White . . . 2½″ and 4″ high in 48″ lengths. Black, Brown, Green, Sumac Red, Russet and Gray . . . 2½″, 4″ and 6″ high in 48″ lengths . . . plus 2½″ and 4″ high in 96-foot rolls. KENTILE VINYL STRAIGHT BASE—Height 4″; Length 48″. Colors: Black and Russet.

3. 

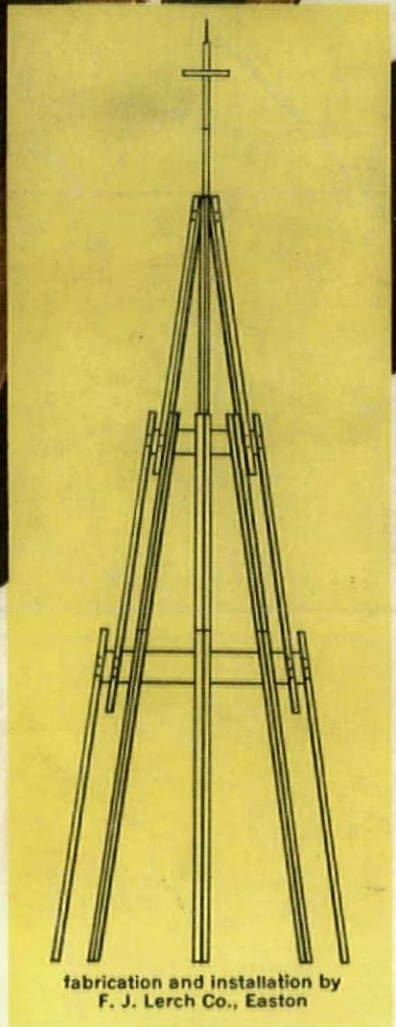
4. 

KENTILE FLOORS

Visit the Kentile Showrooms in these cities: New York, Philadelphia, Cleveland, Atlanta, Kansas City, Torrance, Calif.

INSPIRATION
WITH
ANACONDA!

All-bronze spire wins 1961 Achievement Award



fabrication and installation by
F. J. Lerch Co., Easton

The Copper and Brass Research Association considered this impressive spire the year's most distinctive and ingenious application of copper metals in architecture and building construction.

It was designed by Architect Hugh Moore, Jr., of Easton, Pennsylvania and was erected in that city on St. Michael's Church. The design is a reinterpretation of early Gothic forms which were usually made of wood sheathed in lead. Example: Sainte Chapelle in Paris.

The spire stands 32′ high on a 9′ diameter base, and weighs about 3 tons. It consists entirely of standard mill sizes of Anaconda architectural metals in angles, sheet, rod and tube, thus avoiding the cost of specially designed shapes.

For complete information on copper metals for architectural and building construction, write Anaconda American Brass Company, Waterbury 20, Conn. In Canada: Anaconda American Brass Ltd., New Toronto, Ont. 61-975

ANACONDA®
AMERICAN BRASS COMPANY

For more information, turn to Reader Service card, circle No. 323